

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

SECTION **AT**

AUTOMATIC TRANSAXLE

CONTENTS

<p>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INDEX 6</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC 6</p> <p>PRECAUTIONS 8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER” 8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (EURO-OBDD) System of A/T and Engine — Euro-OBDD — 8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precautions for Trouble Diagnosis 8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precautions for Harness Repair 8</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Precautions 9</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Service Notice or Precautions 10</p> <p>PREPARATION 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Special Service Tools 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Commercial Service Tools 15</p> <p>A/T FLUID 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Checking A/T Fluid 16</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Changing A/T Fluid 17</p> <p>OVERALL SYSTEM 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Cross-sectional View 18</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Hydraulic Control Circuit 19</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">A/T Electrical Parts Location 20</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Circuit Diagram 21</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Shift Mechanism 22</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TCM Function 31</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">CAN Communication 31</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Input/Output Signal of TCM 32</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Line Pressure Control 32</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Shift Control 33</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Lock-Up Control 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Engine Brake Control (Overrun Clutch Control) 35</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Control Valve 37</p>	<p style="padding-left: 20px;">EURO-OBDD Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) 38</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Malfunction Indicator (MI) 42</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">CONSULT-II 42</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II 50</p> <p>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION 55</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Introduction 55</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Work Flow 59</p> <p>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION ... 62</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">A/T Fluid Check 62</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Stall Test 63</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Line Pressure Test 66</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Road Test 68</p> <p>TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION 83</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Symptom Chart 83</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">TCM Terminals and Reference Value 91</p> <p>DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE 95</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Description 95</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">On Board Diagnosis Logic 95</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Possible Cause 95</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DTC Confirmation Procedure 95</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN 96</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnostic Procedure 97</p> <p>DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH 98</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Description 98</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">On Board Diagnosis Logic 98</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Possible Cause 98</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DTC Confirmation Procedure 98</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW 99</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnostic Procedure 100</p> <p>DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT 103</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Description 103</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">On Board Diagnosis Logic 103</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Possible Cause 103</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">DTC Confirmation Procedure 103</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS 105</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Diagnostic Procedure 106</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Component Inspection 108</p>
---	--

EURO-OBDD

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 38	
Introduction 38	
EURO-OBDD Function for A/T System 38	
One or Two Trip Detection Logic of EURO-OBDD ... 38	

DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)	109	Diagnostic Procedure	153
Description	109	Component Inspection	156
On Board Diagnosis Logic	109	DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A	157
Possible Cause	109	Description	157
DTC Confirmation Procedure	109	On Board Diagnosis Logic	157
Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T	111	Possible Cause	157
Diagnostic Procedure	112	DTC Confirmation Procedure	157
DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	116	Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/A	159
Description	116	Diagnostic Procedure	160
On Board Diagnosis Logic	116	Component Inspection	162
Possible Cause	116	DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B	163
DTC Confirmation Procedure	116	Description	163
Wiring Diagram — AT — ENGSS	117	On Board Diagnosis Logic	163
Diagnostic Procedure	118	Possible Cause	163
DTC P0731 A/T 1ST GEAR FUNCTION	121	DTC Confirmation Procedure	163
Description	121	Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/B	165
On Board Diagnostic Logic	121	Diagnostic Procedure	166
Possible Cause	121	Component Inspection	168
DTC Confirmation Procedure	121	DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR	169
Wiring Diagram — AT — 1STSIG	123	Description	169
Diagnostic Procedure	124	On Board Diagnosis Logic	169
DTC P0732 A/T 2ND GEAR FUNCTION	126	Possible Cause	169
Description	126	DTC Confirmation Procedure	169
On Board Diagnostic Logic	126	Wiring Diagram — AT — TPS	171
Possible Cause	126	Diagnostic Procedure	172
DTC Confirmation Procedure	126	DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	174
Wiring Diagram — AT — 2NDSIG	128	Description	174
Diagnostic Procedure	129	On Board Diagnosis Logic	174
DTC P0733 A/T 3RD GEAR FUNCTION	131	Possible Cause	174
Description	131	DTC Confirmation Procedure	174
On Board Diagnostic Logic	131	Wiring Diagram — AT — OVRCSV	176
Possible Cause	131	Diagnostic Procedure	177
DTC Confirmation Procedure	131	Component Inspection	179
Wiring Diagram — AT — 3RDSIG	133	DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)..	180
Diagnostic Procedure	134	Description	180
DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION	136	On Board Diagnosis Logic	180
Description	136	DTC Confirmation Procedure	180
On Board Diagnosis Logic	136	Wiring Diagram — AT — BA/FTS	182
Possible Cause	137	Diagnostic Procedure	183
DTC Confirmation Procedure	137	Component Inspection	186
Wiring Diagram — AT — 4THSIG	139	DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR	187
Diagnostic Procedure	140	Description	187
DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	144	On Board Diagnosis Logic	187
Description	144	Possible Cause	187
On Board Diagnosis Logic	144	DTC Confirmation Procedure	187
Possible Cause	144	Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSMTR	189
DTC Confirmation Procedure	144	Diagnostic Procedure	191
Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV	146	DTC CONTROL UNIT (RAM), CONTROL UNIT (ROM)	193
Diagnostic Procedure	147	Description	193
Component Inspection	149	On Board Diagnosis Logic	193
DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	150	Possible Cause	193
Description	150	DTC Confirmation Procedure	193
On Board Diagnosis Logic	150	Diagnostic Procedure	193
Possible Cause	150	DTC CONTROL UNIT(EEPROM)	194
DTC Confirmation Procedure	150	Description	194
Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV	152		

On Board Diagnosis Logic	194
Possible Cause	194
DTC Confirmation Procedure	194
Diagnostic Procedure	194
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS	195
Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC	195
OD OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On	197
Engine Cannot Be Started in “P” and “N” Position	199
In “P” Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed	200
In “N” Position, Vehicle Moves	201
Large Shock. “N” → “R” Position	202
Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in “R” Position	203
Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D”, “2” or “1” Position	205
Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1	207
A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2	210
A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3	213
A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4	215
A/T Does Not Perform Lock-Up	217
A/T Does Not Hold Lock-Up Condition	218
Lock-Up Is Not Released	220
Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle (Light Brak- ing D4 → D3)	221
Vehicle Does Not Start from D1	223
A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D3 , When Overdrive Con- trol Switch ON → OFF	224
A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → 22 , When Selector Lever “D” → “2” Position	225
A/T Does Not Shift: 22 → 11 , When Selector Lever “2” → “1” Position	226
Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake ...	228
TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate	230

EXC.F/EURO-OB

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIP- TION	235
CONSULT-II	235
Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II	239
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION	244
Introduction	244
Work Flow	248
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION .	249
A/T Fluid Check	249
Stall Test	250
Line Pressure Test	253
Road Test	255
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIP- TION	270
Symptom Chart	270
TCM Terminals and Reference Value	279
TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS	282
Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC	282
OD OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On	284
Engine Cannot Be Started in “P” and “N” Position	286
In “P” Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed	287

In “N” Position, Vehicle Moves	287
Large Shock. “N” → “R” Position	289
Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in “R” Position	290
Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D”, “2” or “1” Position	292
Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1	294
A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2	297
A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3	300
A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4	302
A/T Does Not Perform Lock-Up	304
A/T Does Not Hold Lock-Up Condition	305
Lock-Up Is Not Released	307
Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle (Light Brak- ing D4 → D3)	308
Vehicle Does Not Start from D1	310
A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D3 , When Overdrive Con- trol Switch ON → OFF	311
A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → 22 , When Selector Lever “D” → “2” Position	312
A/T Does Not Shift: 22 → 11 , When Selector Lever “2” → “1” Position	313
Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake ...	315
TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate	317

ALL

CAN COMMUNICATION LINE	322
Description	322
On Board Diagnosis Logic	322
Possible Cause	322
DTC Confirmation Procedure	322
Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN	323
Diagnostic Procedure	324
VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)	325
Description	325
CONSULT-II Reference Value	325
On Board Diagnosis Logic	325
Possible Cause	325
DTC Confirmation Procedure	325
Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T	327
Diagnostic Procedure	328
DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR	332
Description	332
CONSULT-II Reference Value	332
On Board Diagnosis Logic	332
Possible Cause	332
DTC Confirmation Procedure	332
Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSMTR	334
Diagnostic Procedure	336
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SEN- SOR	338
Description	338
On Board Diagnosis Logic	338
Possible Cause	338
DTC Confirmation Procedure	338
Wiring Diagram — AT — TPS	340
Diagnostic Procedure	341

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A	343	Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV	381
Description	343	Diagnostic Procedure	382
CONSULT-II Reference Value	343	Component Inspection	385
On Board Diagnosis Logic	343	MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	386
Possible Cause	343	Description	386
DTC Confirmation Procedure	343	On Board Diagnosis Logic	386
Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/A	345	Possible Cause	386
Diagnostic Procedure	346	DTC Confirmation Procedure	386
Component Inspection	348	Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN	387
SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B	349	Diagnostic Procedure	388
Description	349	A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	390
CONSULT-II Reference Value	349	Description	390
On Board Diagnosis Logic	349	Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location	390
DTC Confirmation Procedure	349	Wiring Diagram — SHIFT	391
Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/B	351	Diagnostic Procedure	392
Diagnostic Procedure	352	KEY INTERLOCK CABLE	394
Component Inspection	354	Components	394
OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	355	Removal	394
Description	355	Installation	395
CONSULT-II Reference Value	355	ON-VEHICLE SERVICE	396
On Board Diagnosis Logic	355	Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators	396
Possible Cause	355	Park/Neutral Position (PNP) Switch	400
DTC Confirmation Procedure	355	Differential Side Oil Seal Replacement	402
Wiring Diagram — AT — OVRCSV	357	Revolution Sensor Replacement	404
Diagnostic Procedure	358	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	405
Component Inspection	360	Removal	405
TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE	361	Installation	407
Description	361	OVERHAUL	408
CONSULT-II Reference Value	361	Components	408
On Board Diagnosis Logic	361	Oil Channel	414
Possible Cause	361	Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings	415
DTC Confirmation Procedure	361	DISASSEMBLY	416
Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV	363	Disassembly	416
Diagnostic Procedure	364	REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS	432
Component Inspection	366	Manual Shaft	432
BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SEN- SOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)	367	Oil Pump	435
Description	367	Control Valve Assembly	440
CONSULT-II Reference Value	367	Control Valve Upper Body	449
On Board Diagnosis Logic	367	Control Valve Lower Body	453
Possible Cause	367	Reverse Clutch	456
DTC Confirmation Procedure	368	High Clutch	461
Wiring Diagram — AT — BA/FTS	369	Forward and Overrun Clutches	467
Diagnostic Procedure	370	Low & Reverse Brake	476
Component Inspection	373	Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Over- run Clutch Hub	480
ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	374	Output Shaft, Idler Gear, Reduction Pinion Gear and Bearing Retainer	484
Description	374	Band Servo Piston Assembly	490
CONSULT-II Reference Value	374	Final Drive	496
On Board Diagnosis Logic	374	ASSEMBLY	500
DTC Confirmation Procedure	374	Assembly (1)	500
Wiring Diagram — AT — ENGSS	375	Adjustment (1)	501
Diagnostic Procedure	376	Assembly (2)	506
LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	379	Adjustment (2)	513
Description	379	Assembly (3)	516
CONSULT-II Reference Value	379	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	524
On Board Diagnosis Logic	379	General Specifications	524
Possible Cause	379	Shift Schedule	524
DTC Confirmation Procedure	379		

Stall Revolution	525	Output Shaft	532
Line Pressure	525	Bearing Retainer	532
Control Valves	525	Total End Play	532
Accumulator	526	Reverse Clutch End Play	533
Clutch and Brakes	527	Removal and Installation	533
Final Drive	529	Shift Solenoid Valves	533
Planetary Carrier and Oil Pump	530	Solenoid Valves	533
Input Shaft	531	A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor	534
Reduction Pinion Gear	531	Revolution Sensor	534
Band Servo	532	Dropping Resistor	534

A
B
AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INDEX

PFP:00000

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INDEX

Alphabetical & P No. Index for DTC ALPHABETICAL INDEX FOR DTC

BCS000AR

NOTE:

- Check if the vehicle is a model with Euro-OBD system or not by the “Type approval number” on the identification plate. Refer to [GI-46, "IDENTIFICATION PLATE"](#).
- If DTC “CAN COMM CIRCUIT” is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for “DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE”. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#).

Type approval number	Model
Available	With Euro-OBD system
Not available (blank)	Without Euro-OBD system

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	DTC	Reference page
	CONSULT-II GST*1	
A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	P0731	AT-121
A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	P0732	AT-126
A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	P0733	AT-131
A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	P0734	AT-136
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	AT-103
BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN	—	AT-180
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	AT-95
CONTROL UNIT(RAM)	—	AT-193
CONTROL UNIT(ROM)	—	AT-193
CONT UNIT(EEPROM)	—	AT-194
ENGINE SPEED SIG	P0725	AT-116
INITIAL START	—	—
LINE PRESSURE S/V	P0745	AT-150
OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V	P1760	AT-174
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	AT-98
SHIFT SOLENOID/V A	P0750	AT-157
SHIFT SOLENOID/V B	P0755	AT-163
T/C CLUTCH SOL/V	P0740	AT-144
THROTTLE POSI SEN	P1705	AT-169
VHCL SPEED SEN-A/T	P0720	AT-109
VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR	—	AT-187

● *1: These numbers are prescribed by ISO 15031-5.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INDEX

P NO. INDEX FOR DTC

NOTE:

- Check if the vehicle is a model with Euro-OBD system or not by the “Type approval number” on the identification plate. Refer to [GI-46, "IDENTIFICATION PLATE"](#) .
- If DTC “CAN COMM CIRCUIT” is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for “DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE”. Refer to [AT-95, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE"](#) .

Type approval number	Model
Available	With Euro-OBD system
Not available (blank)	Without Euro-OBD system

DTC	Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Reference page
CONSULT-II GST*1		
P0705	PNP SW/CIRC	AT-98
P0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	AT-103
P0720	VHCL SPEED SEN-A/T	AT-109
P0725	ENGINE SPEED SIG	AT-116
P0731	A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	AT-121
P0732	A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	AT-126
P0733	A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	AT-131
P0734	A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	AT-136
P0740	T/C CLUTCH SOL/V	AT-144
P0745	LINE PRESSURE S/V	AT-150
P0750	SHIFT SOLENOID/V A	AT-157
P0755	SHIFT SOLENOID/V B	AT-163
P1705	THROTTLE POSI SEN	AT-169
P1760	OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V	AT-174
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	AT-95
—	BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN	AT-180
—	CONTROL UNIT(RAM)	AT-193
—	CONTROL UNIT(ROM)	AT-193
—	CONT UNIT(EEPROM)	AT-194
—	INITIAL START	—
—	VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR	AT-187

- *1: These numbers are prescribed by ISO 15031-5 .

PRECAUTIONS

PRECAUTIONS

PF0:00001

Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”

BCS000AS

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (EURO-OBD) System of A/T and Engine — Euro-OBD —

BCS000AT

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator (MI) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MI to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MI to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MI to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MI to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

Precautions for Trouble Diagnosis CAN SYSTEM

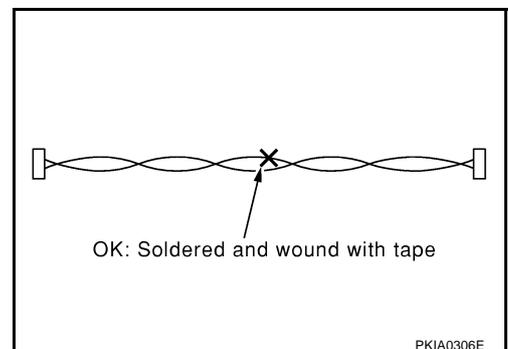
BCS000AU

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.

Precautions for Harness Repair CAN SYSTEM

BCS000AV

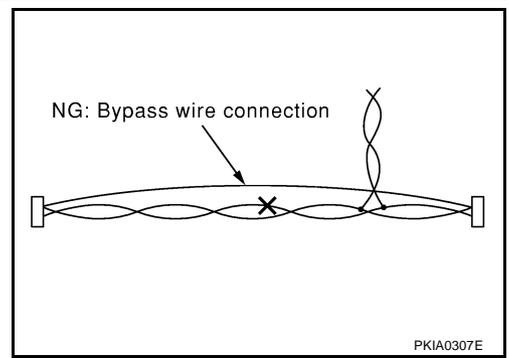
- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in)]



PKIA0306E

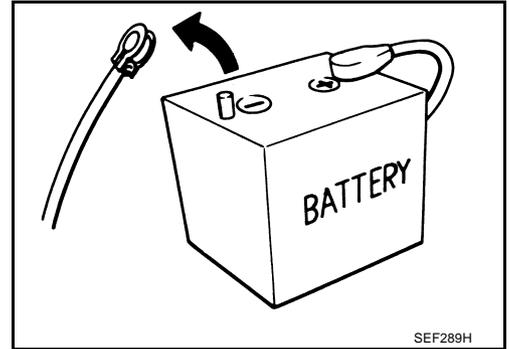
PRECAUTIONS

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)

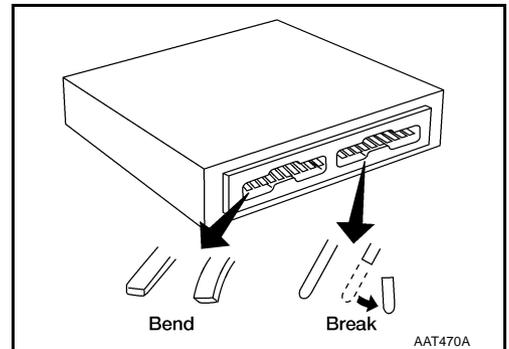


Precautions

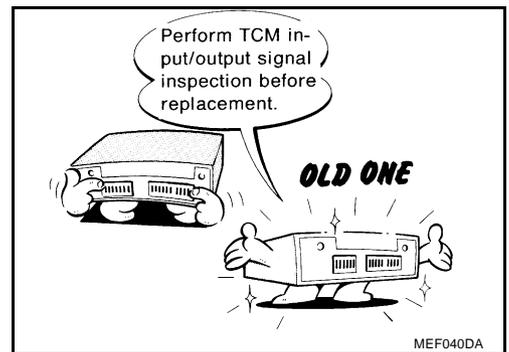
- Before connecting or disconnecting the TCM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable from battery negative terminal. Failure to do so may damage the TCM. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned off.



- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break). Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.



- Before replacing TCM, perform TCM input/output signal inspection and make sure whether TCM functions properly or not. See page [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) (With Euro-OBD) or [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) (Without Euro-OBD).



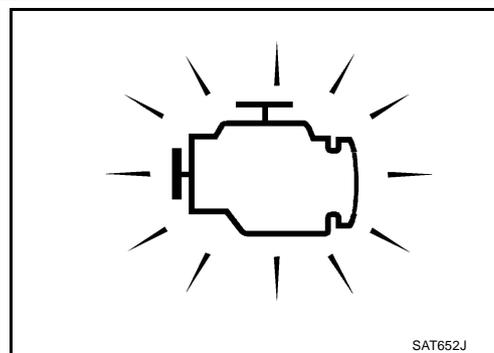
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

PRECAUTIONS

- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform “DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE”.

The DTC should not be displayed in the “DTC Confirmation Procedure” if the repair is completed.

- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the outside of the transaxle. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Use lint-free paper or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transaxle.
- Place disassembled parts in order for easier and proper assembly.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transaxle is disassembled.
- It is very important to perform functional tests whenever they are indicated.
- The valve body contains precision parts and requires extreme care when parts are removed and serviced. Place disassembled valve body parts in order for easier and proper assembly. Care will also prevent springs and small parts from becoming scattered or lost.
- Properly installed valves, sleeves, plugs, etc. will slide along bores in valve body under their own weight.
- Before assembly, apply a coat of recommended ATF to all parts. Apply petroleum jelly to protect O-rings and seals, or hold bearings and washers in place during assembly. Do not use grease.
- Extreme care should be taken to avoid damage to O-rings, seals and gaskets when assembling.
- After overhaul, refill the transaxle with new ATF.
- When the A/T drain plug is removed, only some of the fluid is drained. Old A/T fluid will remain in torque converter and ATF cooling system.
Always follow the procedures under “Changing A/T Fluid” in the AT section when changing A/T fluid. Refer to “Changing A/T Fluid”, [AT-17, "Changing A/T Fluid"](#).



Service Notice or Precautions FAIL-SAFE

BCS000AX

The TCM has an electronic Fail-Safe (limp home mode). This allows the vehicle to be driven even if a major electrical input/output device circuit is damaged.

Under Fail-Safe, the vehicle always runs in third gear, even with a shift lever position of “1”, “2” or “D”. The customer may complain of sluggish or poor acceleration.

Always follow the “WORK FLOW”, refer to [AT-59, "Work Flow"](#) (Euro-OBD) or [AT-248, "Work Flow"](#) (EXCEPT FOR Euro-OBD).

The SELF-DIAGNOSIS results will be as follows:

- The first SELF-DIAGNOSIS will indicate damage to the vehicle speed sensor or the revolution sensor.
- During the next SELF-DIAGNOSIS, performed after checking the sensor, no damages will be indicated.

TORQUE CONVERTER SERVICE

The torque converter should be replaced under any of the following conditions:

- External leaks in the hub weld area.
- Converter hub is scored or damaged.
- Converter pilot is broken, damaged or fits poorly into crankshaft.
- Steel particles are found after flushing the cooler and cooler lines.
- Pump is damaged or steel particles are found in the converter.
- Vehicle has TCC shudder and/or no TCC apply. Replace only after all hydraulic and electrical diagnoses have been made. (Converter clutch material may be glazed.)
- Converter is contaminated with engine coolant containing antifreeze.
- Internal failure of stator roller clutch.
- Heavy clutch debris due to overheating (blue converter).

PRECAUTIONS

- Steel particles or clutch lining material found in fluid filter or on magnet when no internal parts in unit are worn or damaged — indicates that lining material came from converter.

The torque converter should not be replaced if:

- The fluid has an odor, is discolored, and there is no evidence of metal or clutch facing particles.
- The threads in one or more of the converter bolt holes are damaged.
- Transaxle failure did not display evidence of damaged or worn internal parts, steel particles or clutch plate lining material in unit and inside the fluid filter.
- Vehicle has been exposed to high mileage (only). The exception may be where the torque converter clutch dampener plate lining has seen excess wear by vehicles operated in heavy and/or constant traffic, such as taxi, delivery or police use.

EURO-OBD SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- A/T self-diagnosis is performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The results can be read through the blinking pattern of the OD OFF indicator lamp or the malfunction indicator (MI). Refer to the table on [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT TEST MODE"](#) for the indicator used to display each self-diagnostic result.
- The self-diagnostic results indicated by the MI are automatically stored in both the ECM and TCM memories.
Always perform the procedure "HOW TO ERASE DTC" on [AT-40, "HOW TO ERASE DTC"](#) to complete the repair and avoid unnecessary blinking of the MI.
- The following self-diagnostic items can be detected using ECM self-diagnostic results mode* only when the OD OFF indicator lamp does not indicate any malfunctions.
 - PNP switch
 - A/T 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th gear function

*: For details of EURO-OBD, refer to [EC-55, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC \(OBD\) SYSTEM"](#) .

- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to EURO-OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector.**
For description and how to disconnect, refer to [PG-74, "HARNES CONNECTOR"](#) .

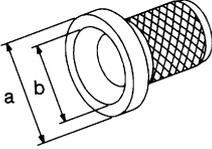
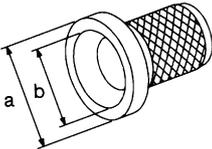
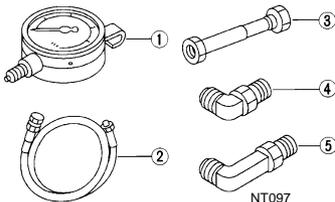
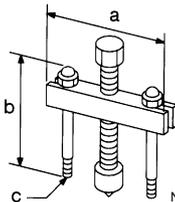
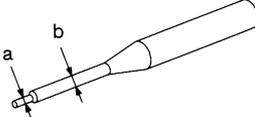
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

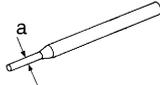
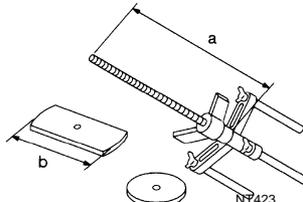
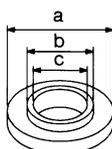
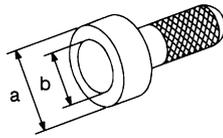
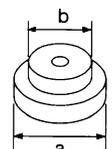
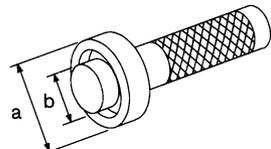
PFP:00100

Special Service Tools

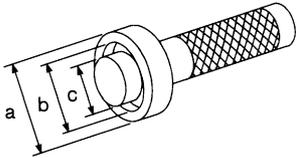
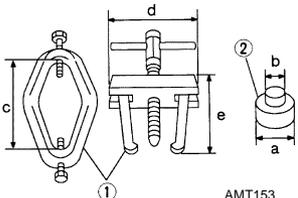
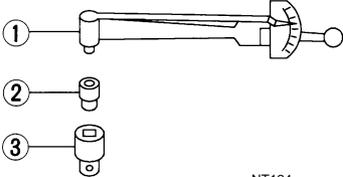
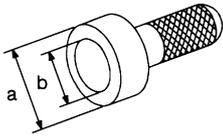
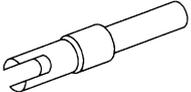
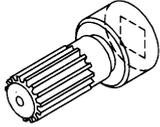
BCS000AZ

Tool number Tool name	Description
KV381054S0 Puller <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT414</p> </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Removing differential side bearing outer races ● Removing idler gear bearing outer race <p>a: 250 mm (9.84 in) b: 160 mm (6.30 in)</p>
ST33400001 Drift <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT086</p> </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installing LH differential side oil seal ● Installing oil seal on oil pump housing <p>a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.</p>
KV40100621 Drift <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT086</p> </div>	Installing RH differential side oil seal a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.
ST2505S001 Oil pressure gauge set <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ST25051001 Oil pressure gauge 2. ST25052000 Hose 3. ST25053000 Joint pipe 4. ST25054000 Adapter 5. ST25055000 Adapter <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT097</p> </div>	Measuring line pressure
ST27180001 Puller <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT424</p> </div>	Removing idler gear a: 100 mm (3.94 in) b: 110 mm (4.33 in) c: M8 x 1.25P
ST23540000 Pin punch <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT442</p> </div>	Removing and installing parking rod plate and manual plate retaining pins a: 2.3 mm (0.091 in) dia. b: 4 mm (0.16 in) dia.

PREPARATION

Tool number Tool name	Description	
ST25710000 Pin punch  NT410	Aligning groove of manual shaft and hole of transaxle case a: 2 mm (0.08 in) dia.	A B AT
KV32101000 Pin punch  NT410	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installing manual shaft retaining pin ● Removing and installing pinion mate shaft lock pin a: 4 mm (0.16 in) dia.	D E F
KV31102400 Clutch spring compressor  NT423	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Removing and installing clutch return springs ● Installing low & reverse brake piston a: 320 mm (12.60 in) b: 174 mm (6.85 in)	G H
KV40100630 Drift  NT107	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installing reduction pinion gear bearing inner race ● Installing idler gear bearing inner race a: 67.5 mm (2.657 in) dia. b: 44 mm (1.73 in) dia. c: 38.5 mm (1.516 in) dia.	I J K
ST30720000 Bearing installer  NT115	Installing idler gear bearing outer race a: 77 mm (3.03 in) dia. b: 55.5 mm (2.185 in) dia.	L M
ST35321000 Drift  NT073	Installing output shaft bearing a: 49 mm (1.93 in) dia. b: 41 mm (1.61 in) dia.	
ST33230000 Drift  NT084	Installing differential side bearing inner race a: 51 mm (2.01 in) dia. b: 28.5 mm (1.122 in) dia.	

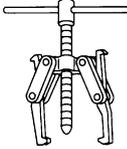
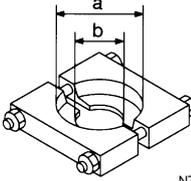
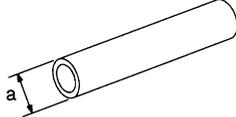
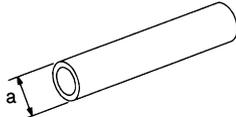
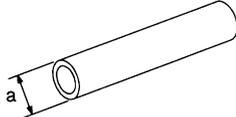
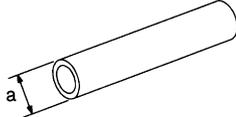
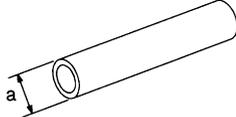
PREPARATION

Tool number Tool name	Description
ST33220000 Drift <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT085</p> </div>	Selecting differential side bearing adjusting shim a: 37 mm (1.46 in) dia. b: 31 mm (1.22 in) dia. c: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.
ST3306S001 Differential side bearing puller set 1. ST33051001 Puller 2. ST33061000 Adapter <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>AMT153</p> </div>	Removing differential side bearing inner races a: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia. b: 28.5 mm (1.122 in) dia. c: 130 mm (5.12 in) d: 135 mm (5.31 in) e: 100 mm (3.94 in)
ST3127S000 Preload gauge 1. GG9103000 Torque wrench 2. HT62900000 Socket adapter 3. HT62900000 Socket adapter <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT124</p> </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Checking differential side bearing preload ● Checking reduction pinion gear turning torque
ST35271000 Drift <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT115</p> </div>	Installing idler gear a: 72 mm (2.83 in) dia. b: 63 mm (2.48 in) dia.
KV38107700 Preload adapter <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT087</p> </div>	Selecting differential side bearing adjusting shim
KV38105210 Preload adapter <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>NT075</p> </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Selecting differential side bearing adjusting shim ● Checking differential side bearing preload

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

BCS000B0

Tool name	Description
<p>Puller</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">NT077</p>	<p>Removing idler gear bearing inner race</p>
<p>Puller</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">NT411</p>	<p>Removing reduction pinion gear bearing inner race</p> <p>a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 35 mm (1.38 in) dia.</p>
<p>Drift</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">NT083</p>	<p>Installing manual shaft oil seal</p> <p>a: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia.</p>
<p>Drift</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">NT083</p>	<p>Installing radial needle bearing on bearing retainer</p> <p>a: 36 mm (1.42 in) dia.</p>
<p>Drift</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">NT083</p>	<p>Removing radial needle bearing from bearing retainer</p> <p>a: 33.5 mm (1.319 in) dia.</p>
<p>Drift</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">NT083</p>	<p>Installing differential side bearing outer race (RH side)</p> <p>a: 75 mm (2.95 in) dia.</p>
<p>Drift</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">NT083</p>	<p>Installing differential side bearing outer race (LH side)</p> <p>a: 100 mm (3.94 in) dia.</p>

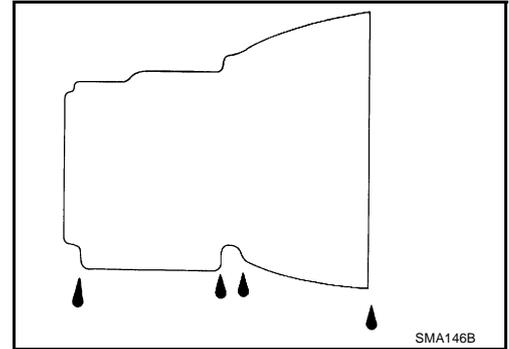
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

A/T FLUID

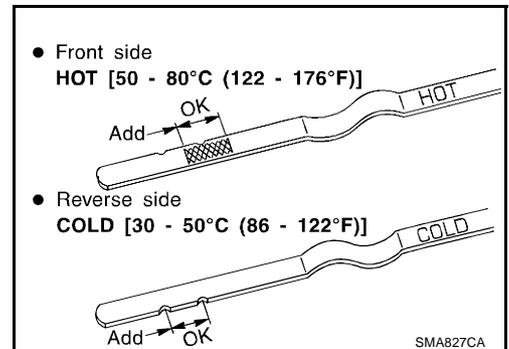
Checking A/T Fluid

BCS000B1

1. Warm up engine.
2. Check for A/T fluid leakage.



3. Before driving, A/T fluid level can be checked at A/T fluid temperatures of 30 to 50°C (86 to 122°F) using “COLD” range on A/T fluid level gauge.
 - a. Park vehicle on level surface and set parking brake.
 - b. Start engine and move selector lever through each gear position. Leave selector lever in “P” position.
 - c. Check A/T fluid level with engine idling.



- d. Remove A/T fluid level gauge and note reading. If level is at low side of either range, and A/T fluid to the A/T fluid charging pipe.

CAUTION:

When wiping away the A/T fluid level gauge, always use lint-free paper, not a cloth one.

- e. Re-insert A/T fluid level gauge into A/T fluid charging pipe as far as it will go.

CAUTION:

Firmly fix the A/T fluid level gauge to the A/T fluid charging pipe using a stopper attached.

- f. Remove A/T fluid level gauge and note reading. If reading is at low side of range, add A/T fluid to the A/T fluid charging pipe.

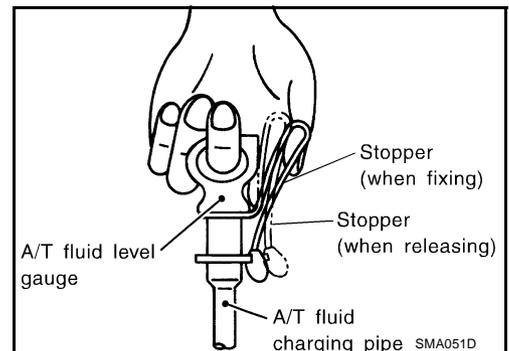
CAUTION:

Do not overfill.

4. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.
5. Recheck A/T fluid level at A/T fluid temperatures of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) using “HOT” range on A/T fluid level gauge.

CAUTION:

- When wiping away the A/T fluid level gauge, always use lint-free paper, not a cloth one.
- Firmly fix the A/T fluid level gauge to the A/T fluid charging pipe using a stopper attached.

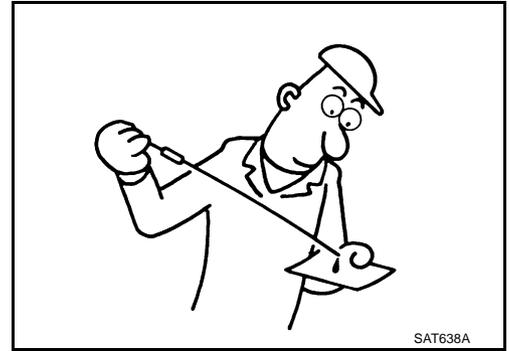


A/T FLUID

6. Check A/T fluid condition.
 - If ATF is very dark or smells burned, checking operation of A/T. Flush cooling system after repair of A/T.
 - If ATF contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), replace radiator and flush cooler line using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair of A/T. Refer to [CO-12, "RADIATOR"](#) , [CO-15, "RADIATOR \(ALUMINUM TYPE\)"](#) .
7. Install the removed A/T fluid level gauge in the A/T fluid charging pipe.

CAUTION:

Firmly fix the A/T fluid level gauge to the A/T fluid charging pipe using a stopper attached.



Changing A/T Fluid

1. Warm up ATF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Drain ATF from drain hole and refill with new ATF. Always refill same volume with drained ATF.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

Fluid grade:

Genuine NISSAN ATF Matic Fluid D or equivalent.
Refer to [MA-17, "RECOMMENDED FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS"](#) .

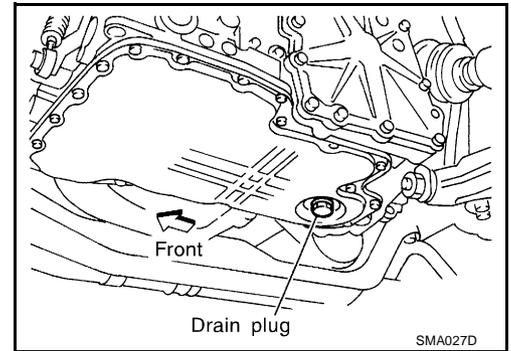
Fluid capacity (With torque converter):

Approx. 8.5 ℓ (7-1/2 Imp qt)

Drain plug

 : **34 N·m (3.5 kg·m, 25 ft·lb)**

4. Run engine at idle speed for 5 minutes.
5. Check A/T fluid level and condition. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) . If ATF is still dirty, repeat steps 2 through 5.



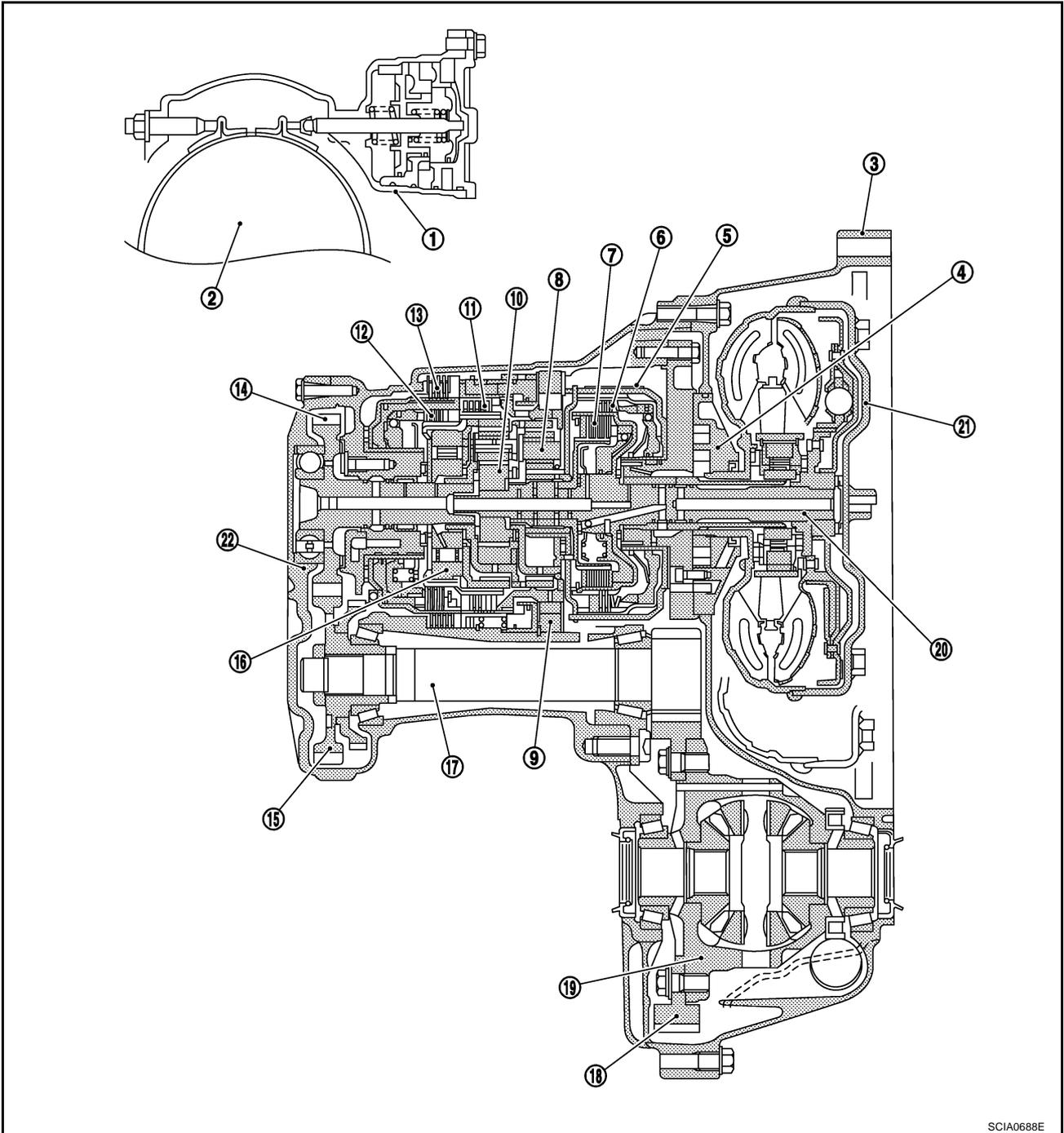
OVERALL SYSTEM

OVERALL SYSTEM

PFP:00000

Cross-sectional View

BCS000B3



SCIA0688E

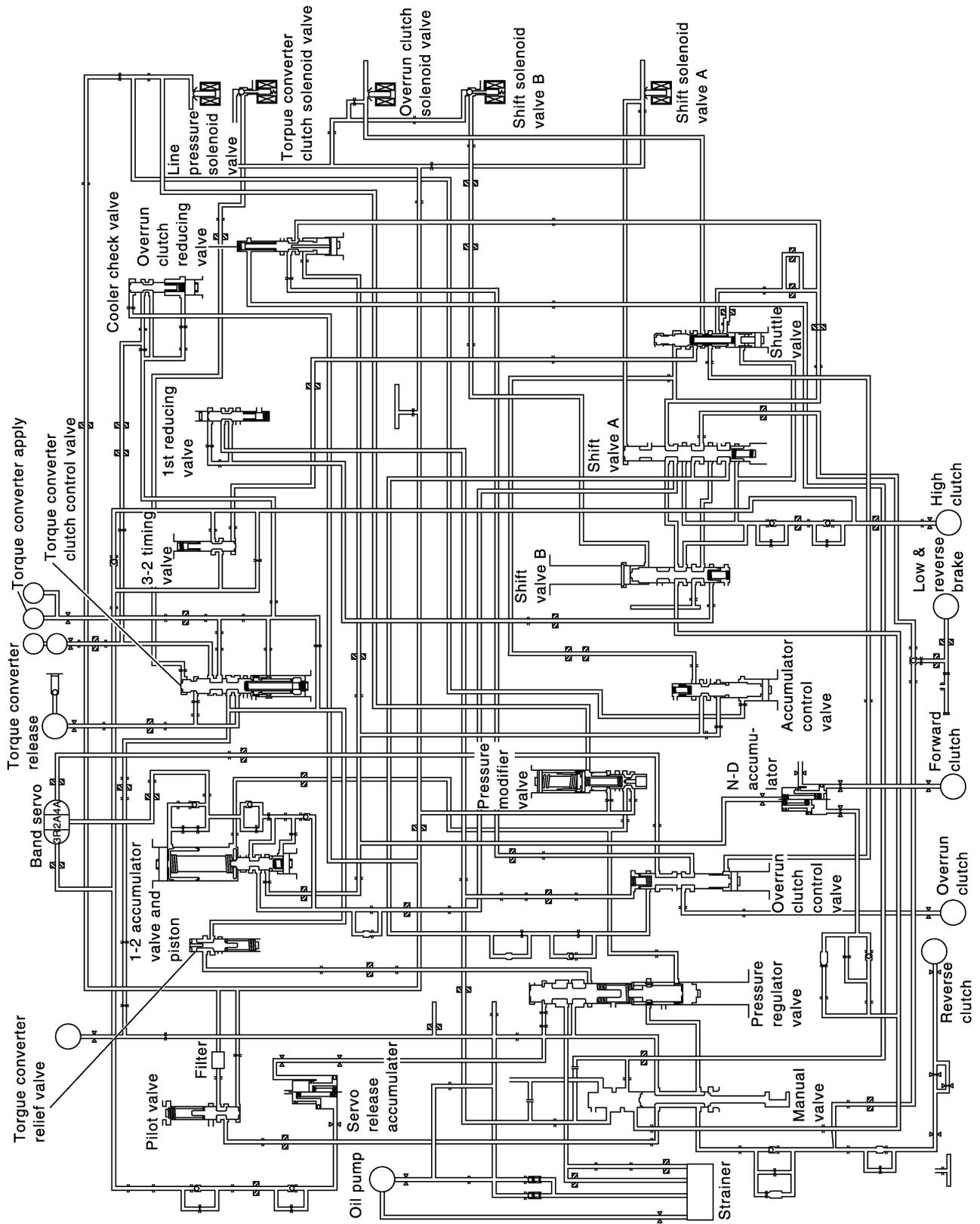
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Band servo piston | 2. Reverse clutch drum | 3. Converter housing |
| 4. Oil pump | 5. Brake band | 6. Reverse clutch |
| 7. High clutch | 8. Front planetary gear | 9. Low one-way clutch |
| 10. Rear planetary gear | 11. Forward clutch | 12. Overrun clutch |
| 13. Low & reverse brake | 14. Output gear | 15. Idler gear |
| 16. Forward one-way clutch | 17. Pinion reduction gear | 18. Final gear |
| 19. Differential case | 20. Input shaft | 21. Torque converter |
| 22. Side cover | | |

OVERALL SYSTEM

Hydraulic Control Circuit

BCS000B4

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

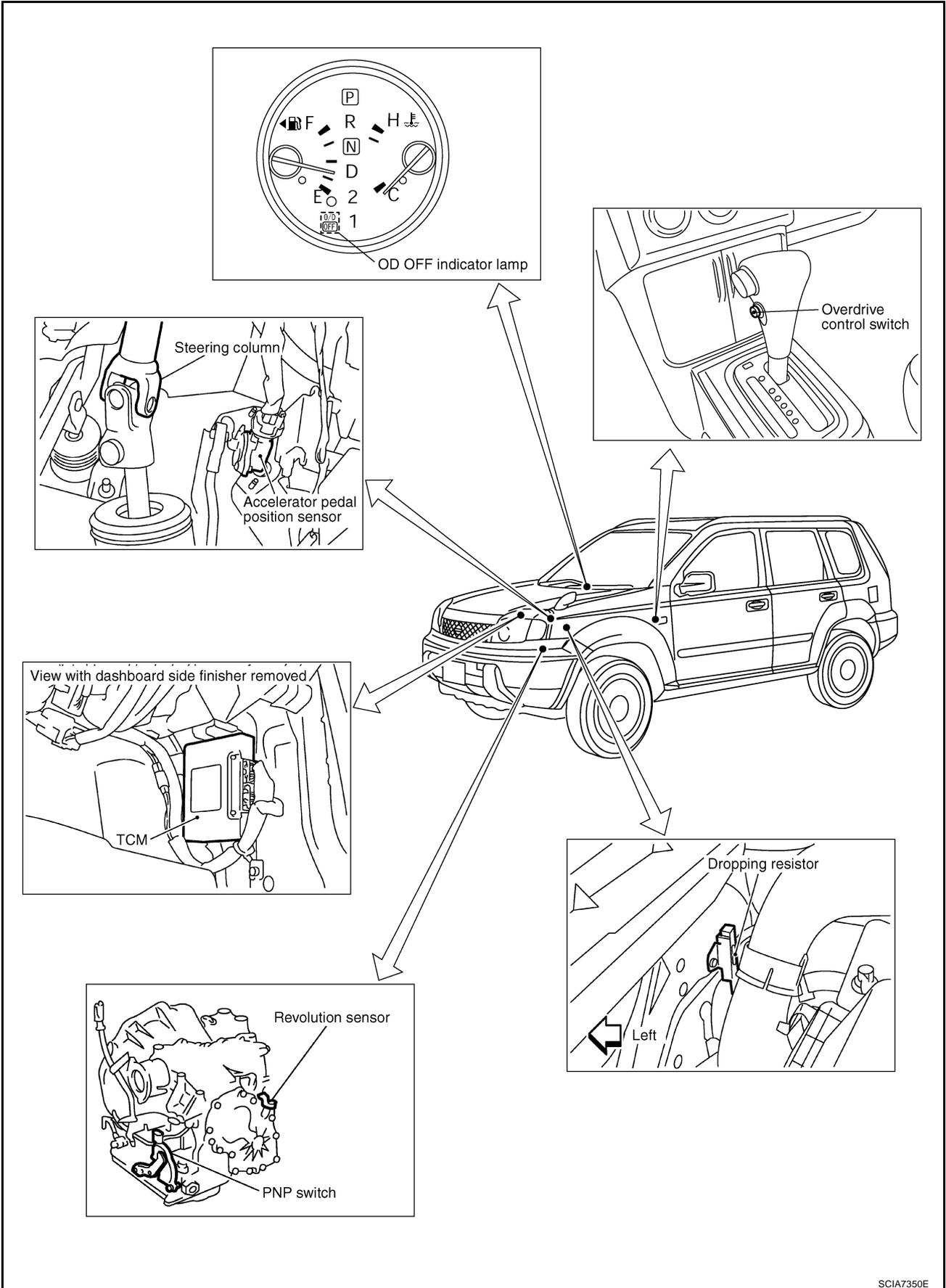


SCIA0689E

OVERALL SYSTEM

A/T Electrical Parts Location

BCS000B5



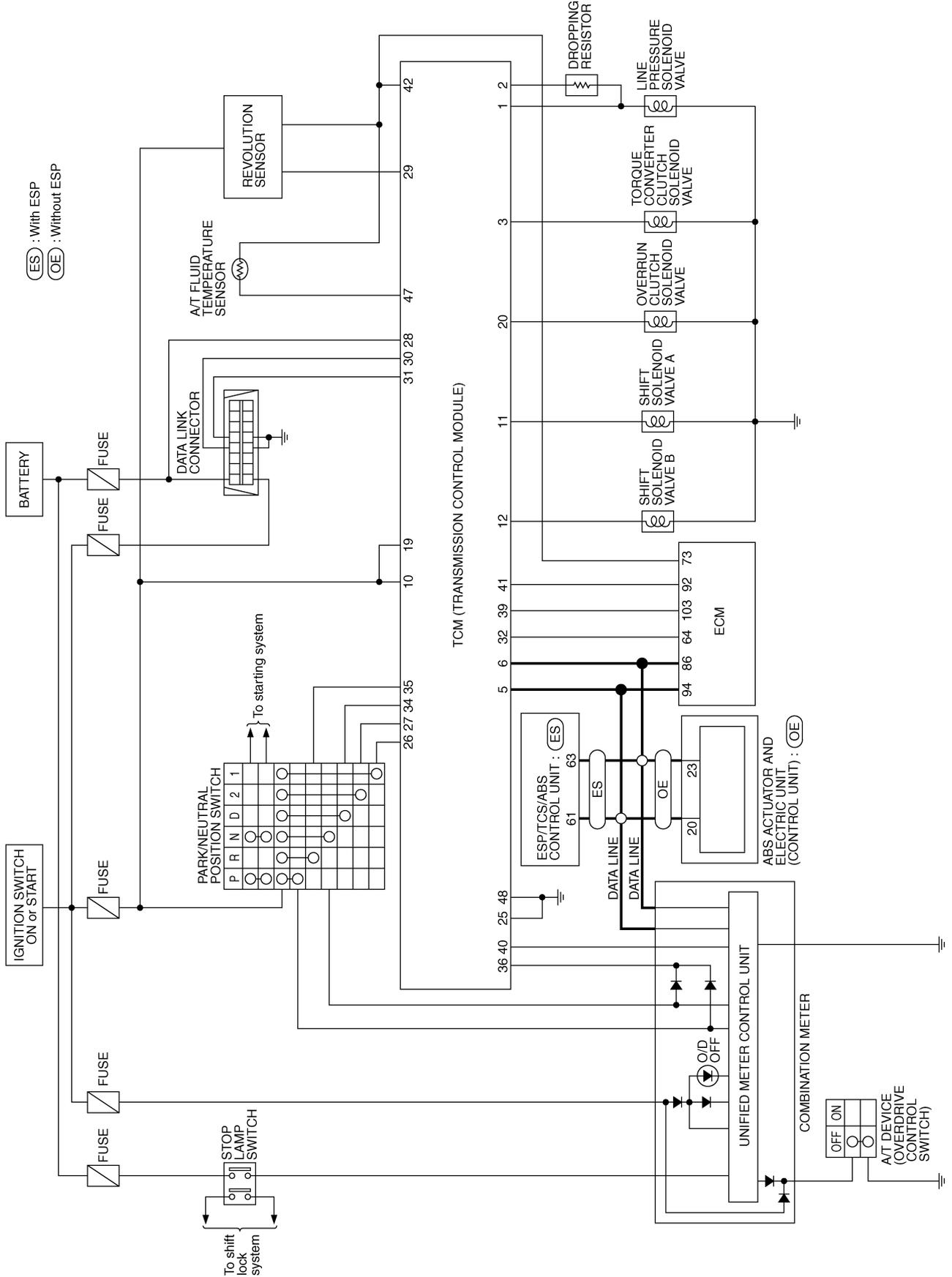
SCIA7350E

OVERALL SYSTEM

Circuit Diagram

BCS000B6

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

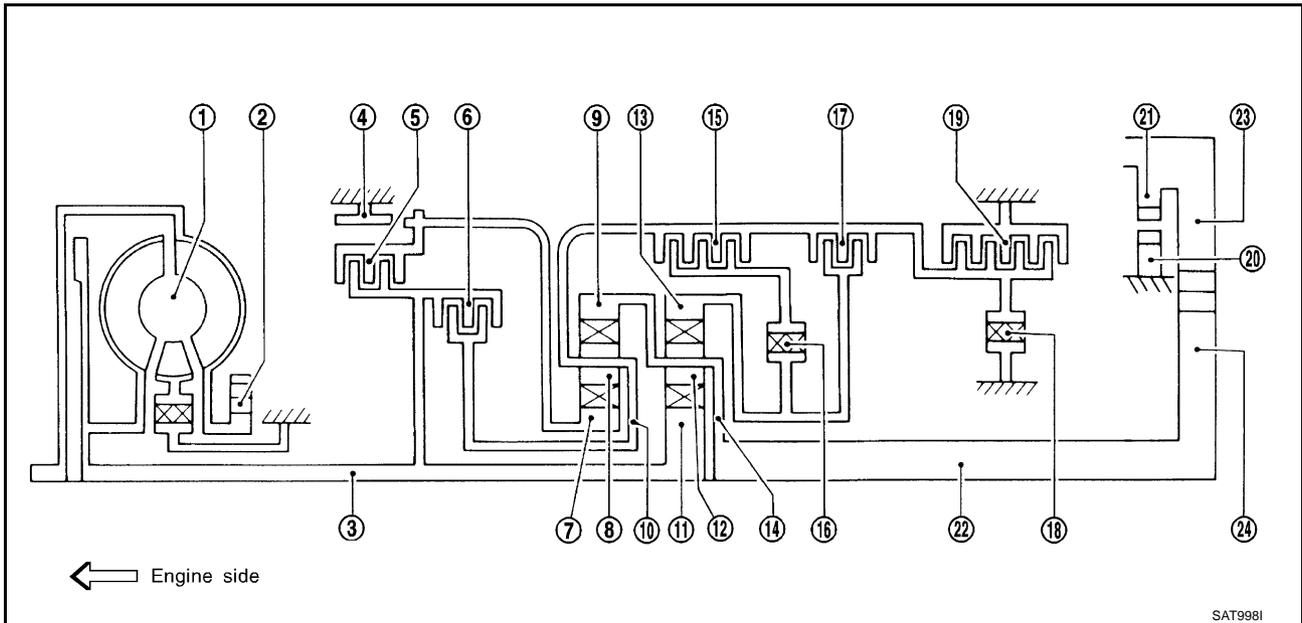


TCWA0228E

OVERALL SYSTEM

BCS000B7

Shift Mechanism CONSTRUCTION



SAT998I

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Torque converter | 2. Oil pump | 3. Input shaft |
| 4. Brake band | 5. Reverse clutch | 6. High clutch |
| 7. Front sun gear | 8. Front pinion gear | 9. Front internal gear |
| 10. Front planetary carrier | 11. Rear sun gear | 12. Rear pinion gear |
| 13. Rear internal gear | 14. Rear planetary carrier | 15. Forward clutch |
| 16. Forward one-way clutch | 17. Overrun clutch | 18. Low one-way clutch |
| 19. Low & reverse brake | 20. Parking pawl | 21. Parking gear |
| 22. Output shaft | 23. Idle gear | 24. Output gear |

FUNCTION OF CLUTCH AND BRAKE

Clutch and brake components	Abbr.	Function
5 Reverse clutch	R/C	To transmit input power to front sun gear 7 .
6 High clutch	H/C	To transmit input power to front planetary carrier 10 .
15 Forward clutch	F/C	To connect front planetary carrier 10 with forward one-way clutch 16 .
17 Overrun clutch	O/C	To connect front planetary carrier 10 with rear internal gear 13 .
4 Brake band	B/B	To lock front sun gear 7 .
16 Forward one-way clutch	F/O.C	When forward clutch 15 is engaged, to stop rear internal gear 13 from rotating in opposite direction against engine revolution.
18 Low one-way clutch	L/O.C	To stop front planetary carrier 10 from rotating in opposite direction against engine revolution.
19 Low & reverse brake	L & R/B	To lock front planetary carrier 10 .

OVERALL SYSTEM

CLUTCH AND BAND CHART

Shift position	Reverse clutch 5	High clutch 6	Forward clutch 15	Over-run clutch 17	Band servo			Forward one-way clutch 16	Low one-way clutch 18	Low & reverse brake 19	Lock-up	Remarks
					2nd apply	3rd release	4th apply					
P												PARK POSITION
R	○									○		REVERSE POSITION
N												NEUTRAL POSITION
D*4	1st		○	*1D				B	B			Automatic shift 1 ⇔ 2 ⇔ 3 ⇔ 4
	2nd		○	*1A	○			B				
	3rd		○	○	*1A	*2C	C	B			*1○	
	4th		○	C		*3C	C	○			○	
2	1st		○	○				B	B			Automatic shift 1 ⇔ 2 ⇔ 3
	2nd		○	○	○			B				
	3rd		○	○	○	*2C	C	B				
1	1st		○	○				B		○		Locks (held stationary) in 1st speed 1 ⇔ 2 ⇔ 3
	2nd		○	○	○			B				
	3rd		○	○	○	*2C	C	B				

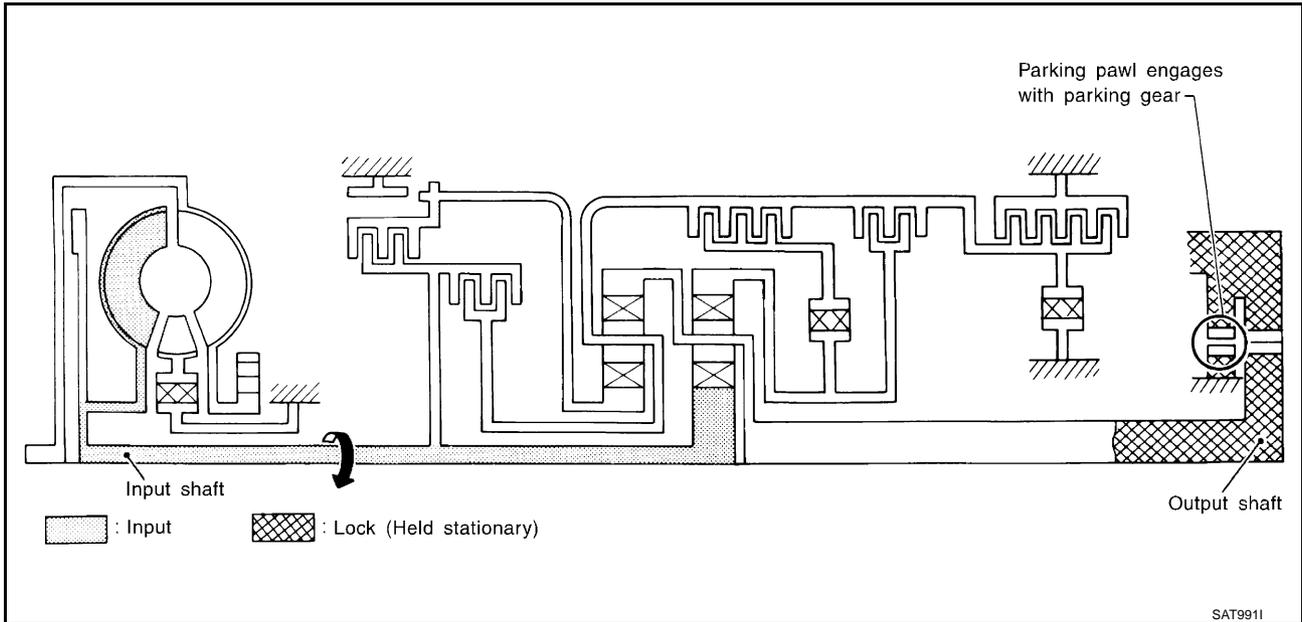
- *1: Operates when overdrive control switch is set in OFF position.
- *2: Oil pressure is applied to both 2nd "apply" side and 3rd "release" side of band servo piston. However, brake band does not contract because oil pressure area on the "release" side is greater than that on the "apply" side.
- *3: Oil pressure is applied to 4th "apply" side in condition *2 above, and brake band contracts.
- *4: A/T will not shift to 4th when overdrive control switch is set in OFF position.
- ○: Operates.
- A: Operates when throttle opening is less than 3/16, activating engine brake.
- B: Operates during "progressive" acceleration.
- C: Operates but does not affect power transmission.
- D: Operates when throttle opening is less than 3/16, but does not affect engine brake.

OVERALL SYSTEM

POWER TRANSMISSION

“N” and “P” Positions

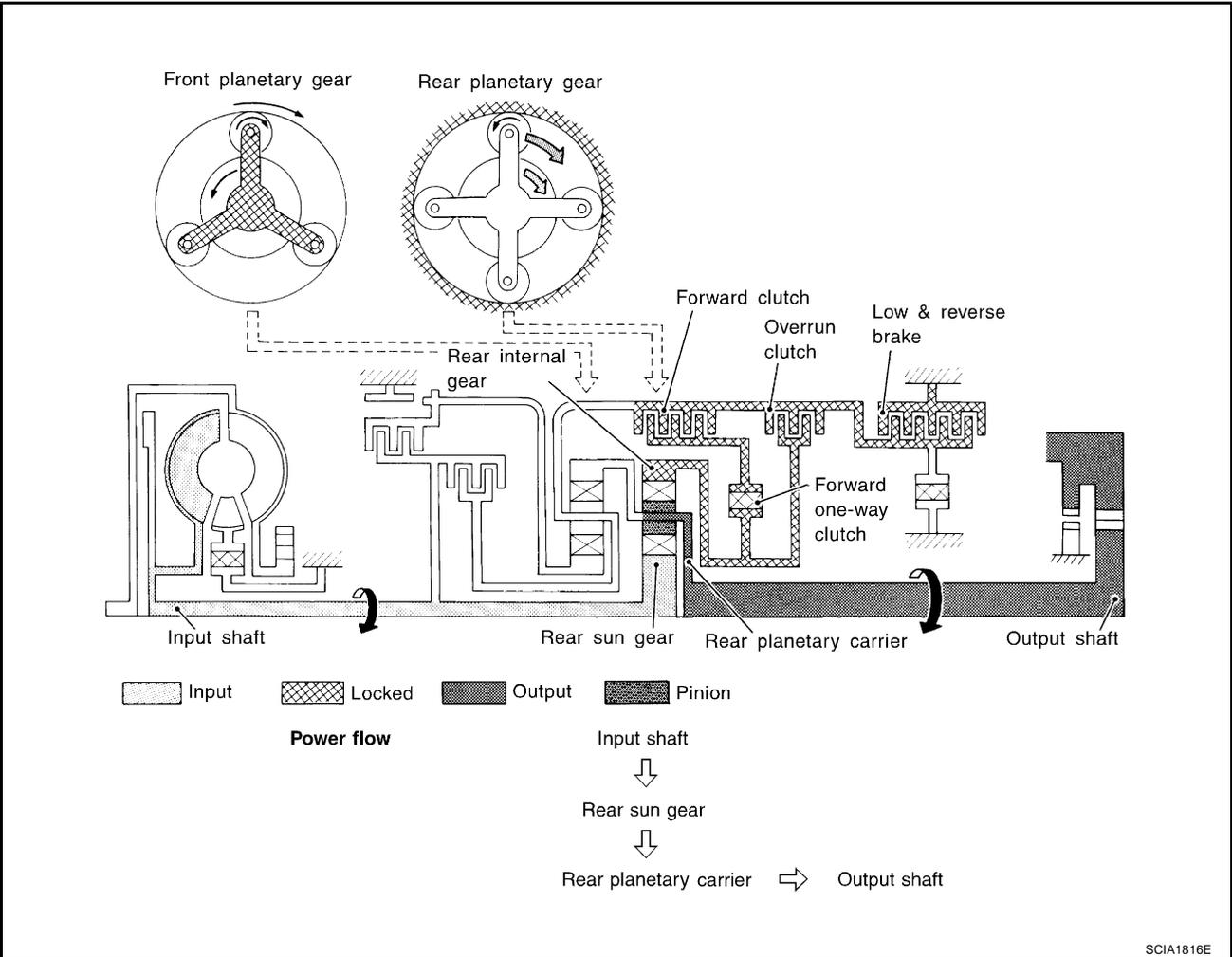
- “N” position
Power from the input shaft is not transmitted to the output shaft because the clutches do not operate.
- “P” position
Similar to the “N” position, the clutches do not operate. The parking pawl engages with the parking gear to mechanically hold the output shaft so that the power train is locked.



OVERALL SYSTEM

"11" Position

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Forward clutch ● Forward one-way clutch ● Overrun clutch ● Low & reverse brake 	<p>As overrun clutch engages, rear internal gear is locked by the operation of low and reverse brake. This is different from that of D1 and 21 .</p>
<p>Engine brake</p>	<p>Overrun clutch always engages, therefore engine brake can be obtained when decelerating.</p>

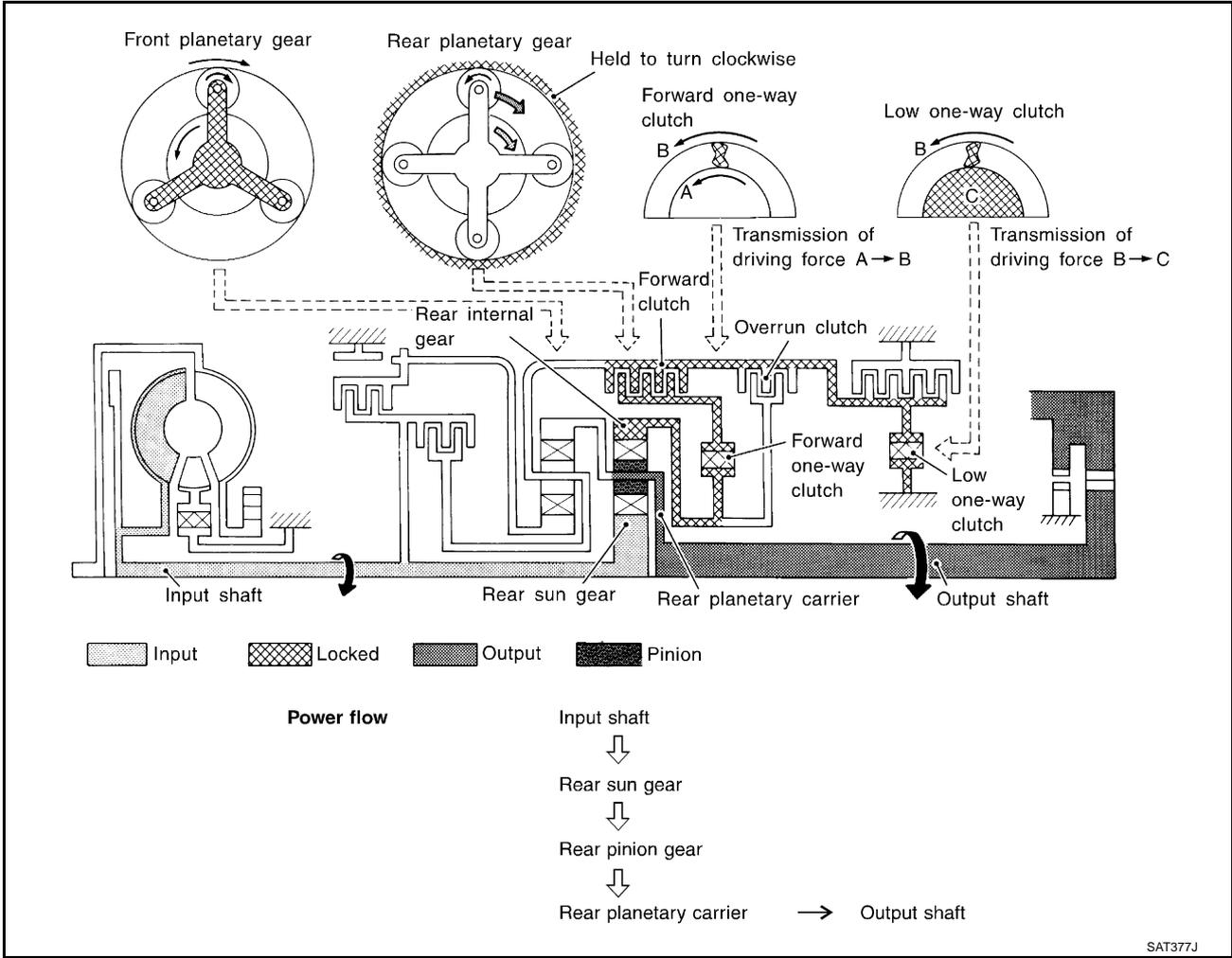


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

OVERALL SYSTEM

“D1 ” and “21 ” Positions

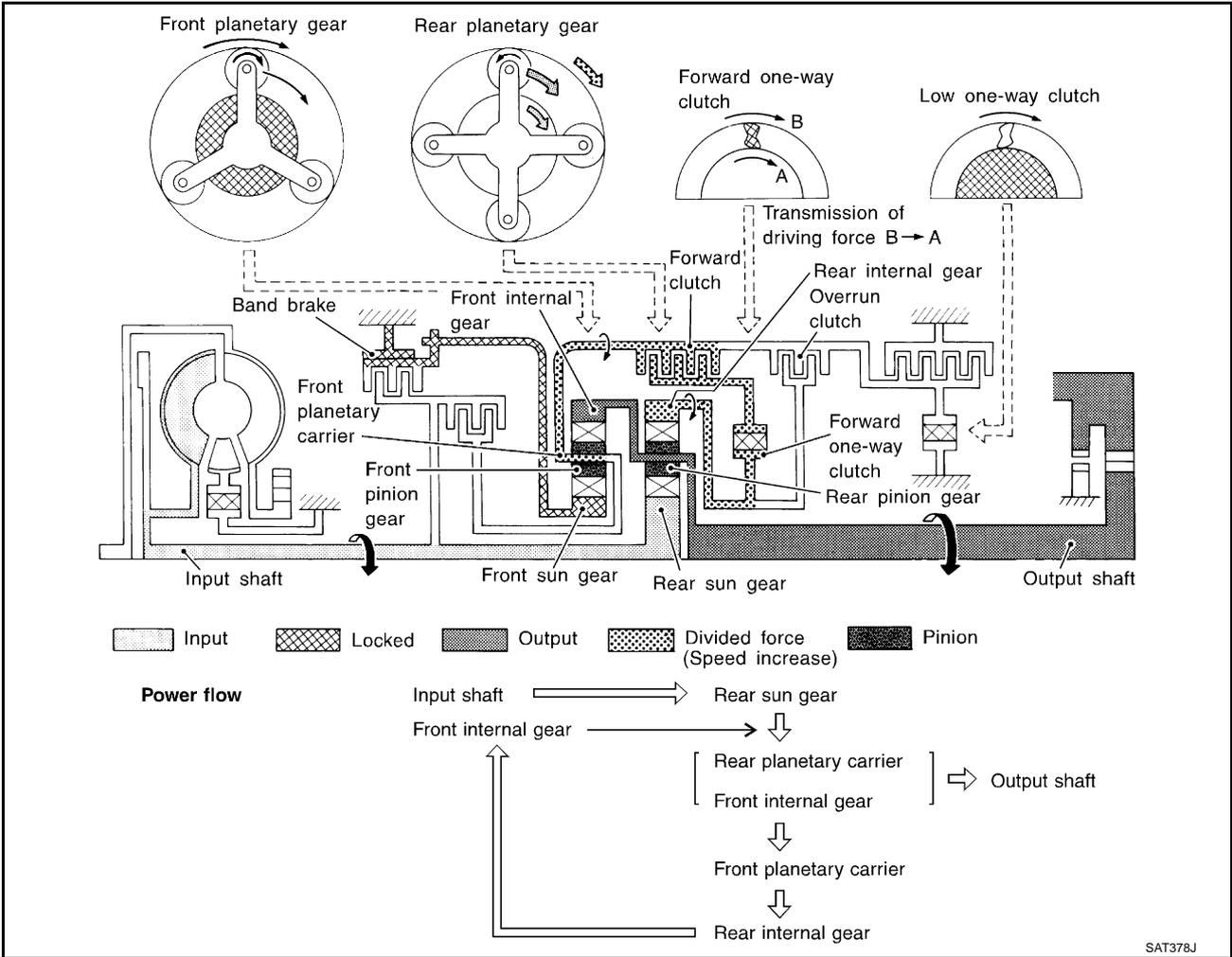
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Forward one-way clutch ● Forward clutch ● Low one-way clutch 	<p>Rear internal gear is locked to rotate counterclockwise because of the functioning of these three clutches.</p>
<p>Overrun clutch engagement conditions (Engine brake)</p>	<p>D1 : Overdrive control switch OFF and throttle opening is less than 3/16 21 : Always engaged At D1 and 21 positions, engine brake is not activated due to free turning of low one-way clutch.</p>



OVERALL SYSTEM

“D2”, “22” and “12” Positions

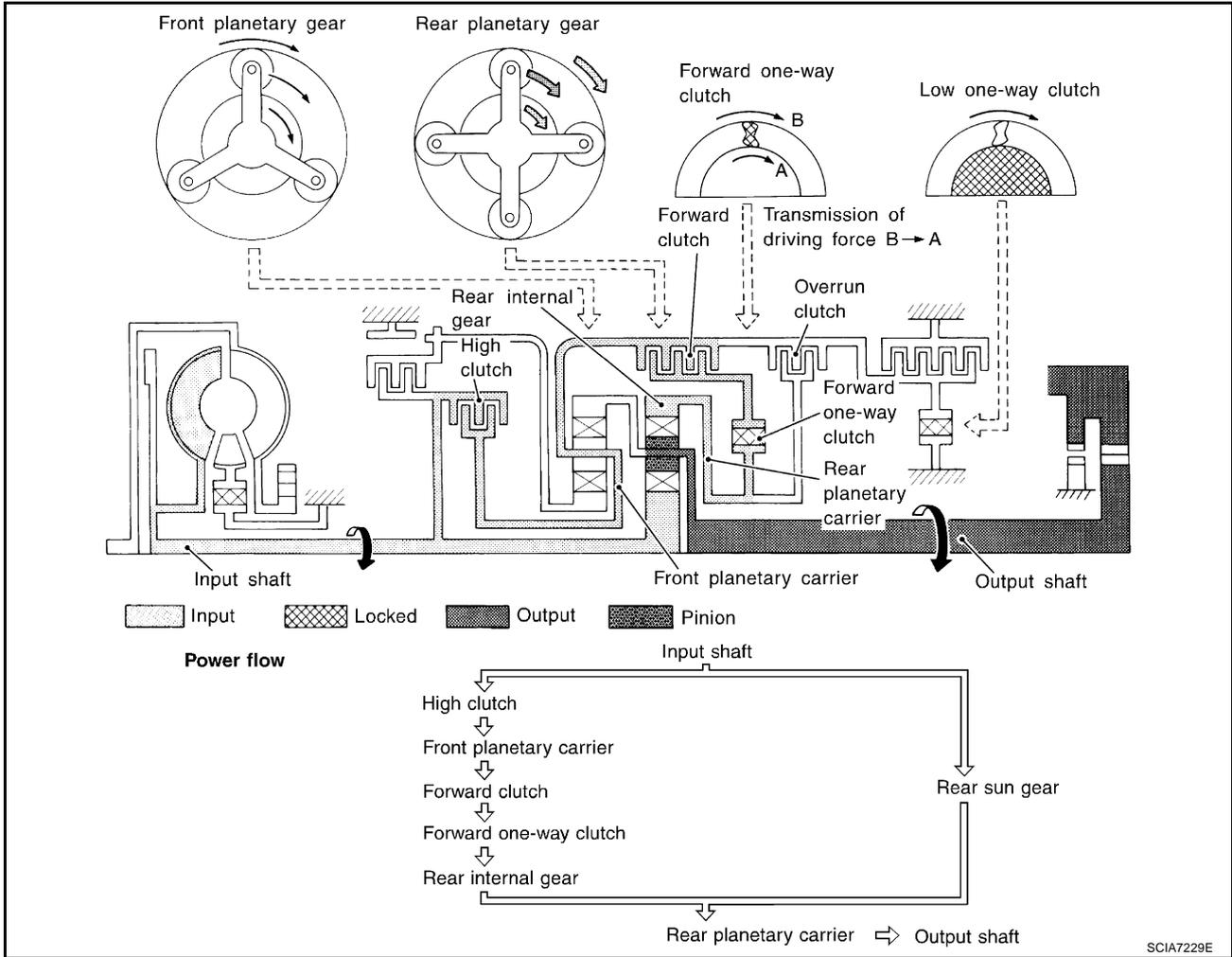
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Forward clutch ● Forward one-way clutch ● Brake band 	<p>Rear sun gear drives rear planetary carrier and combined front internal gear. Front internal gear now rotates around front sun gear accompanying front planetary carrier.</p> <p>As front planetary carrier transfers the power to rear internal gear through forward clutch and forward one-way clutch, this rotation of rear internal gear increases the speed of rear planetary carrier compared with that of the 1st speed.</p>
<p>Overrun clutch engagement conditions</p>	<p>D2 : Overdrive control switch OFF and throttle opening is less than 3/16</p> <p>22 and 12 : Always engaged</p>



OVERALL SYSTEM

“D3”, “23” and “13” Positions

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High clutch ● Forward clutch ● Forward one-way clutch 	<p>Input power is transmitted to front planetary carrier through high clutch. And front planetary carrier is connected to rear internal gear by operation of forward clutch and forward one-way clutch.</p> <p>This rear internal gear rotation and another input (the rear sun gear) accompany rear planetary carrier to turn at the same speed.</p>
<p>Overrun clutch engagement conditions</p>	<p>D3 : Overdrive control switch OFF and throttle opening is less than 3/16</p> <p>23 and 13 : Always engaged</p>

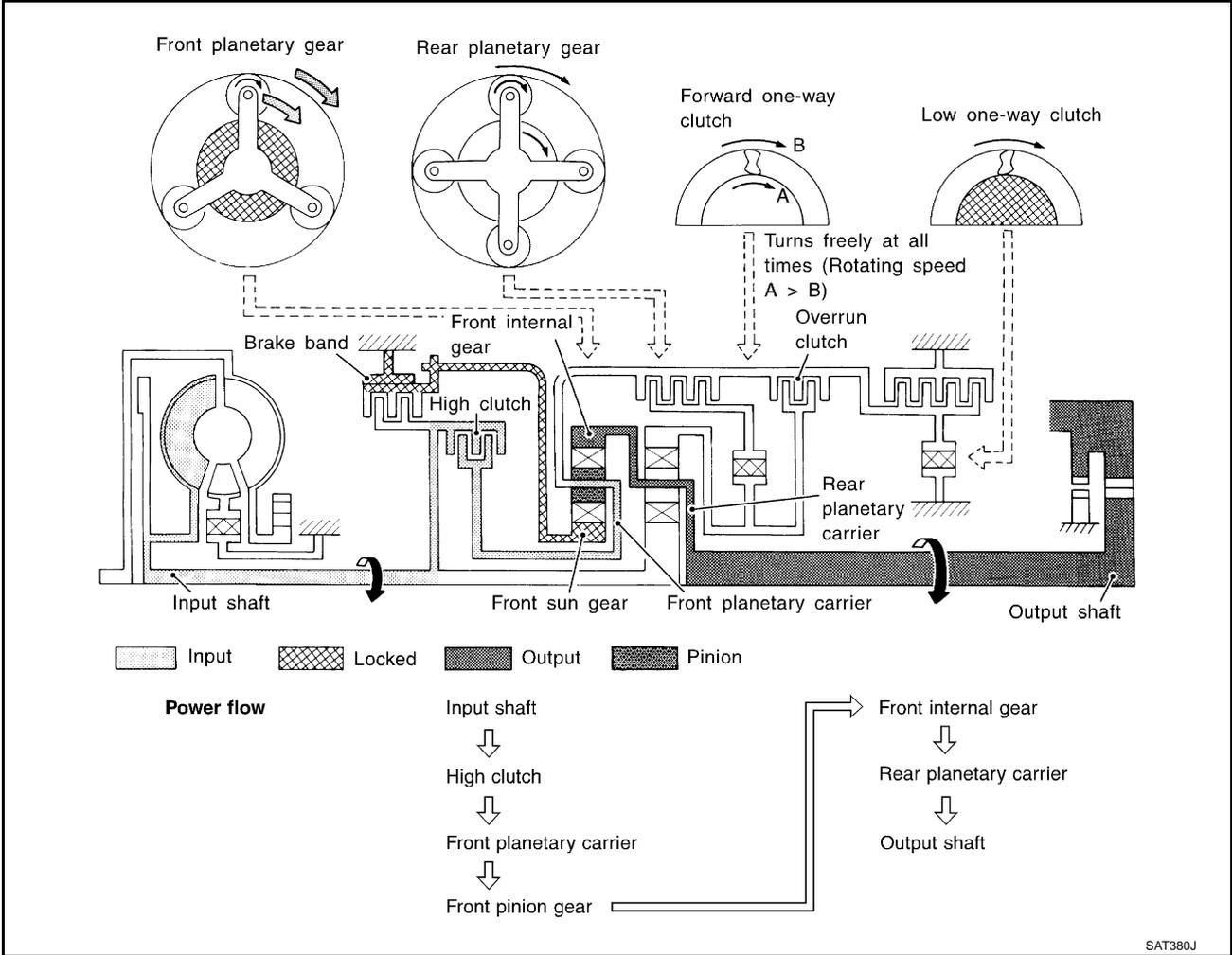


SCIA7229E

OVERALL SYSTEM

"D4" (OD) Position

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High clutch ● Brake band ● Forward clutch (Does not affect power transmission) 	<p>Input power is transmitted to front carrier through high clutch. This front carrier turns around the sun gear which is fixed by brake band and makes front internal gear (output) turn faster.</p>
<p>Engine brake</p>	<p>At D4 position, there is no one-way clutch in the power transmission line and engine brake can be obtained when decelerating.</p>

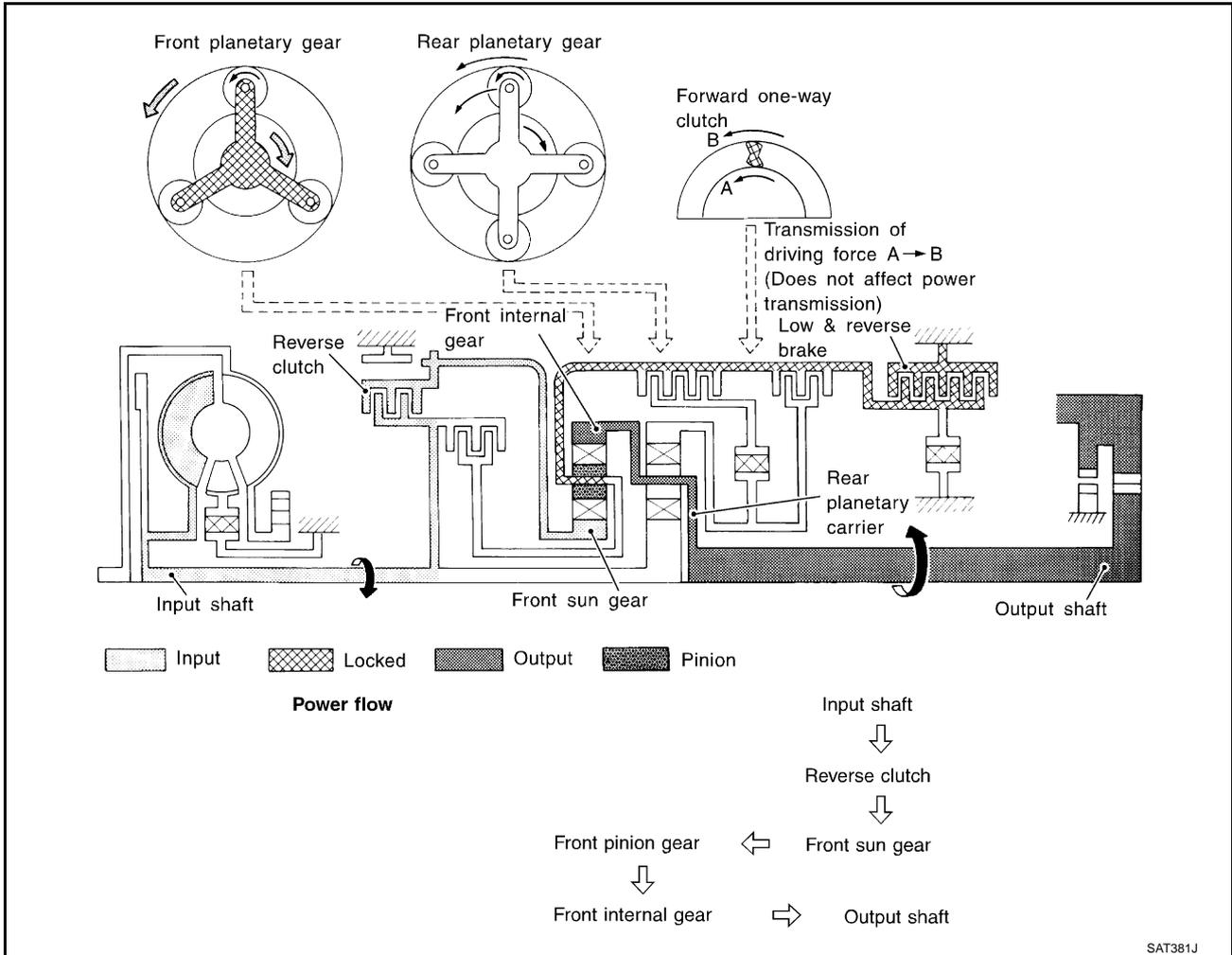


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

OVERALL SYSTEM

"R" Position

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reverse clutch ● Low & reverse brake 	<p>Front planetary carrier is stationary because of the operation of low and reverse brake. Input power is transmitted to front sun gear through reverse clutch, which drives front internal gear in the opposite direction.</p>
<p>Engine brake</p>	<p>As there is no one-way clutch in the power transmission line, engine brake can be obtained when decelerating.</p>



SAT381J

OVERALL SYSTEM

TCM Function

BCS000B8

The function of the TCM is to:

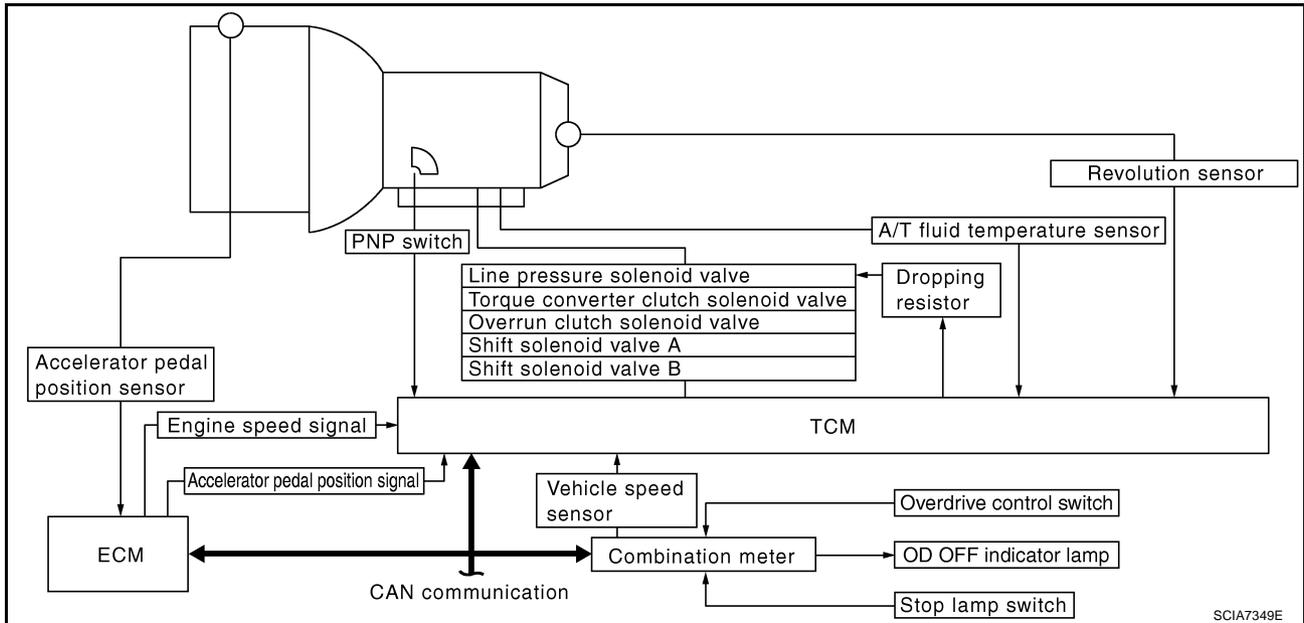
- Receive input signals sent from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, lock-up operation, and engine brake operation.
- Send required output signals to the respective solenoids.

CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE

The automatic transaxle senses vehicle operating conditions through various switches and sensors. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.

SWITCHES & SENSORS		TCM		ACTUATORS
PNP switch Accelerator pedal position signal Closed throttle position signal Wide open throttle position signal Engine speed signal A/T fluid temperature sensor Revolution sensor Vehicle speed sensor Overdrive control switch signal Stop lamp switch signal	⇒	Shift control Line pressure control Lock-up control Overrun clutch control Timing control Fail-safe control Self-diagnosis CONSULT-II communication line control Duet-EU control	⇒	Shift solenoid valve A Shift solenoid valve B Overrun clutch solenoid valve Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve OD OFF indicator lamp

CONTROL SYSTEM



CAN Communication SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

BCS000B9

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. For details, refer to [LAN-25, "CAN Communication Unit"](#).

OVERALL SYSTEM

Input/Output Signal of TCM

BCS000BA

Control item		Line pressure control	Vehicle speed control	Shift control	Lock-up control	Engine brake control	Fail-safe function (*3)	Self-diagnostics function
Input	Accelerator pedal position signal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor)	X	X	X	X		X	X
	Vehicle speed sensor-MTR(*1)	X	X	X	X			X
	Closed throttle position signal(*5)	(*2) X	(*2) X		X			(*4) X
	Wide open throttle position signal(*5)	(*2) X	(*2) X					(*4) X
	Engine speed signal				X			X
	PNP switch	X	X	X	X	X	X	(*4) X
	Stop lamp switch signal(*5)		X		X	X		(*4) X
	A/T fluid temperature sensors	X	X		X	X		X
	TCM power supply voltage signal	X						X
Output	Shift solenoid valve A/B		X				X	X
	Line pressure solenoid	X					X	X
	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve				X		X	X
	Overrun clutch solenoid valve		X			X	X	X
	OD OFF indicator lamp signal(*6)							X

*1: Spare for vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor)

*2: Spare for accelerator pedal position signal

*3: If these input and output signals are different, the TCM triggers the fail-safe function.

*4: Used as a condition for starting self-diagnostics; if self-diagnostics are not started, it is judged that there is some kind of error.

*5: Input by CAN communications.

*6: Output by CAN communications.

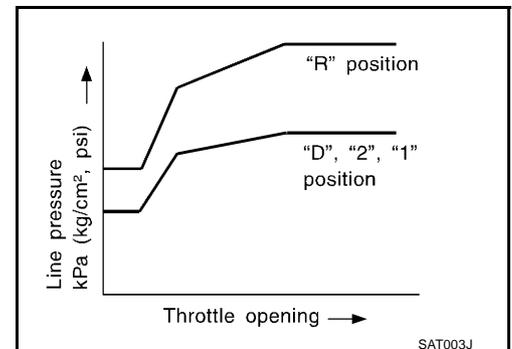
Line Pressure Control

BCS000BB

- TCM has various line pressure control characteristics to match the driving conditions.
- An ON-OFF duty signal is sent to the line pressure solenoid valve based on TCM characteristics.
- Hydraulic pressure on the clutch and brake is electronically controlled through the line pressure solenoid valve to accommodate engine torque. This results in smooth shift operation.

NORMAL CONTROL

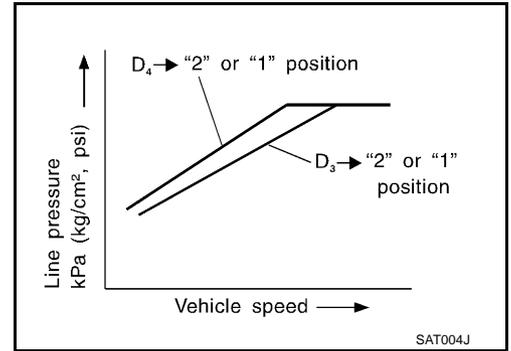
The line pressure to throttle opening characteristics is set for suitable clutch operation.



OVERALL SYSTEM

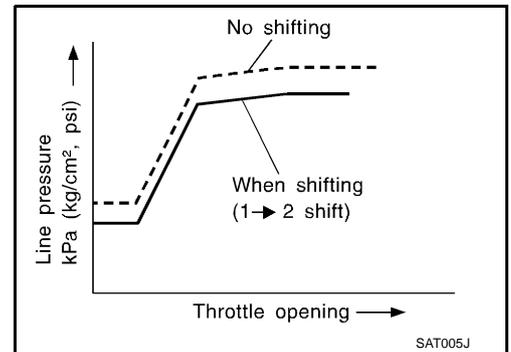
BACK-UP CONTROL (ENGINE BRAKE)

If the selector lever is shifted to "2" position while driving in D4 (O/D) or D3, great driving force is applied to the clutch inside the transaxle. Clutch operating pressure (line pressure) must be increased to deal with this driving force.



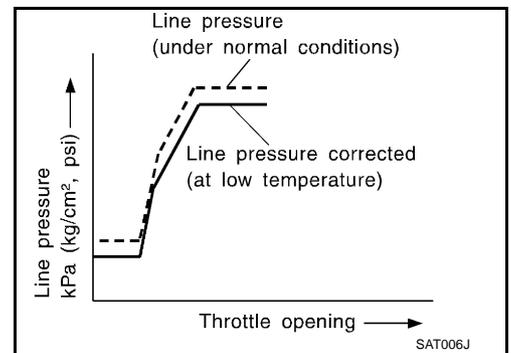
DURING SHIFT CHANGE

The line pressure is temporarily reduced corresponding to a change in engine torque when shifting gears (that is, when the shift solenoid valve is switched for clutch operation) to reduce shifting shock.

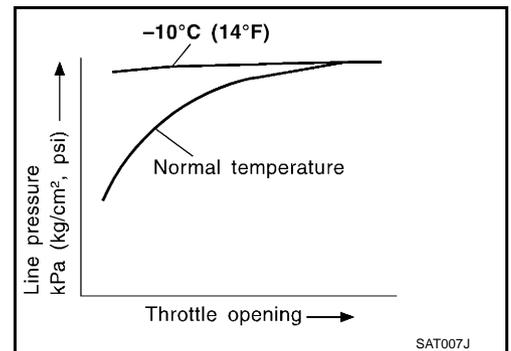


AT LOW FLUID TEMPERATURE

- Fluid viscosity and frictional characteristics of the clutch facing change with fluid temperature. Clutch engaging or band-contacting pressure is compensated for, according to fluid temperature, to stabilize shifting quality.
- The line pressure is reduced below 60°C (140°F) to prevent shifting shock due to low viscosity of A/T fluid when temperature is low.



- Line pressure is increased to a maximum irrespective of the throttle opening when fluid temperature drops to -10°C (14°F). This pressure rise is adopted to prevent a delay in clutch and brake operation due to extreme drop of fluid viscosity at low temperature.



Shift Control

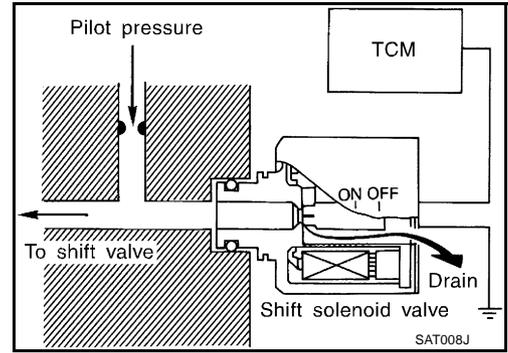
The shift is regulated entirely by electronic control to accommodate vehicle speed and varying engine operations. This is accomplished by electrical signals transmitted by the revolution sensor and the ECM (accelerator pedal position sensor). This results in improved acceleration performance and fuel economy.

OVERALL SYSTEM

CONTROL OF SHIFT SOLENOID VALVES A AND B

The TCM activates shift solenoid valves A and B according to signals from the throttle position sensor and revolution sensor to select the optimum gear position on the basis of the shift schedule memorized in the TCM.

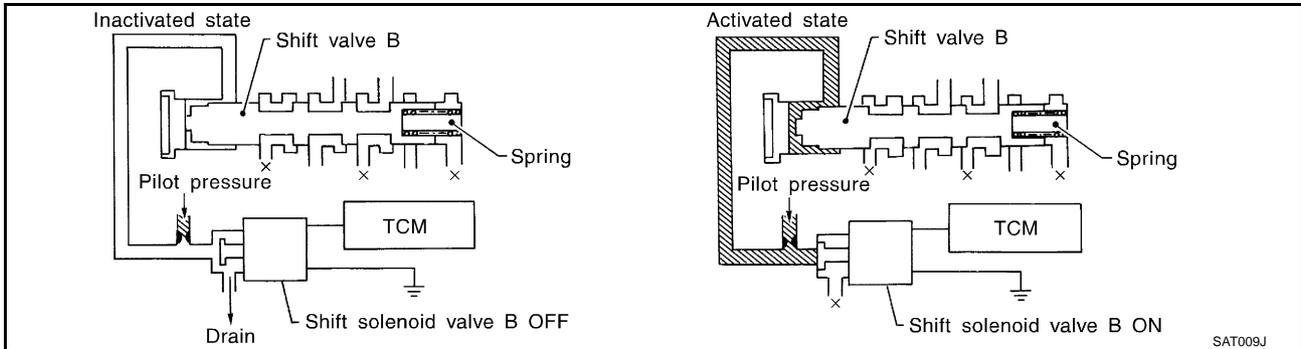
The shift solenoid valve performs simple ON-OFF operation. When set to ON, the drain circuit closes and pilot pressure is applied to the shift valve.



RELATION BETWEEN SHIFT SOLENOID VALVES A AND B GEAR POSITIONS

Shift solenoid valve	Gear position				
	D ₁ , 2 ₁ , 1 ₁	D ₂ , 2 ₂ , 1 ₂	D ₃	D ₄ (OD)	N-P
A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)
B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)

CONTROL OF SHIFT VALVES A AND B



Pilot pressure generated by the operation of shift solenoid valves A and B is applied to the end face of shift valves A and B.

The drawing above shows the operation of shift valve B. When the shift solenoid valve is ON, pilot pressure applied to the end face of the shift valve overcomes spring force, moving the valve upward.

Lock-Up Control

BCS000BD

The torque converter clutch piston in the torque converter is locked to eliminate torque converter slip to increase power transmission efficiency. The solenoid valve is controlled by an ON-OFF duty signal sent from the TCM. The signal is converted to an oil pressure signal which controls the torque converter clutch piston.

CONDITIONS FOR LOCK-UP OPERATION

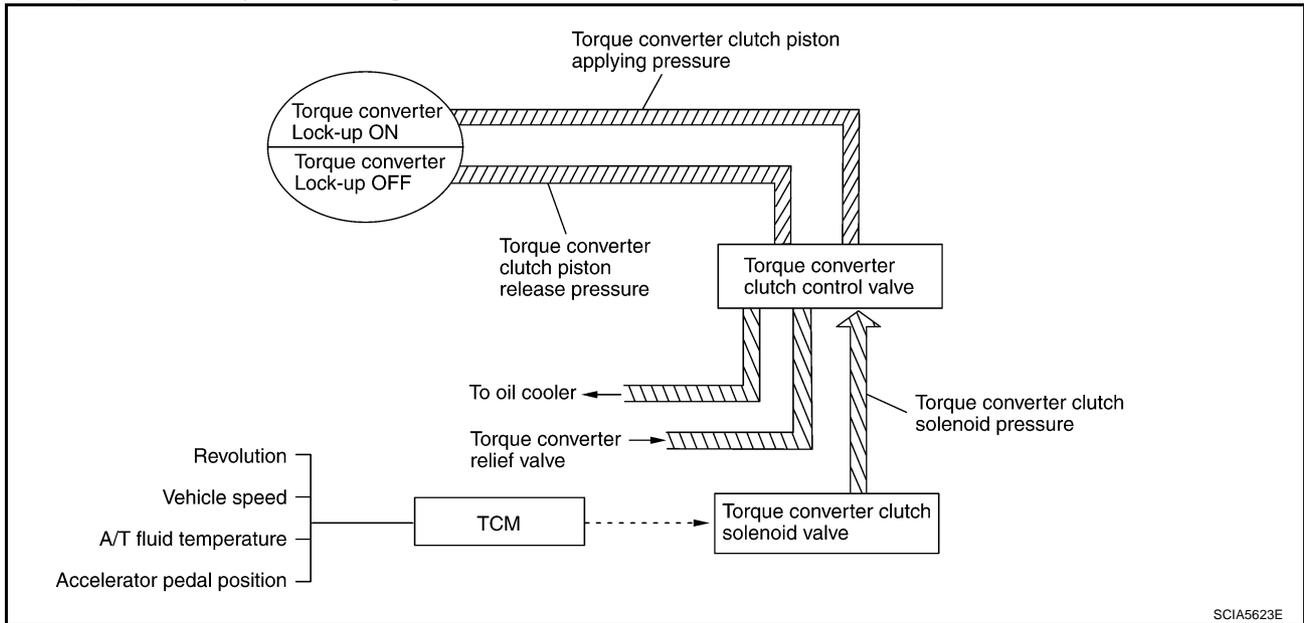
When vehicle is driven in 3rd and 4th gear position, vehicle speed and throttle opening are detected. If the detected values fall within the lock-up zone memorized in the TCM, lock-up is performed.

Overdrive control switch	ON	OFF
Selector lever	"D" position	
Gear position	D ₄	D ₃
Vehicle speed sensor	More than set value	
Throttle position sensor	Less than set opening	
Closed throttle position switch	OFF	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	More than 40°C (104°F)	

OVERALL SYSTEM

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL

Lock-up Control System Diagram



Lock-up Released

In the lock-up released state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the unlocked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid applying pressure is drained and the torque converter clutch piston release pressure is generated.

In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is not coupled.

Lock-up Applied

In the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the locked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid applying pressure is generated and the torque converter clutch piston release pressure is drained.

In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is pressed and coupled.

SMOOTH LOCK-UP CONTROL

When shifting from the lock-up released state to the lock-up applied state, the current output to the torque converter clutch solenoid is controlled with the TCM. In this way, when shifting to the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch is temporarily set to the half-clutched state to reduce the shock.

Half-clutched State

The current output from the TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid is varied to steadily increase the torque converter clutch solenoid pressure.

In this way, the lock-up applying pressure gradually rises and while the torque converter clutch piston is put into half-clutched status, the torque converter clutch piston operating pressure is increased and the coupling is completed smoothly.

Engine Brake Control (Overrun Clutch Control)

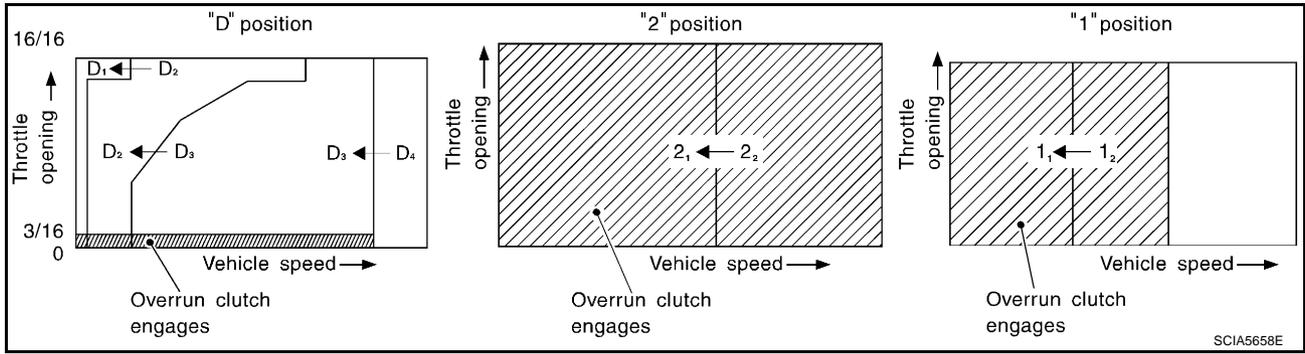
BCS000BE

Forward one-way clutch is used to reduce shifting shocks in downshifting operations. This clutch transmits engine torque to the wheels. However, drive force from the wheels is not transmitted to the engine because the one-way clutch rotates idle. This means the engine brake is not effective.

The overrun clutch operates when the engine brake is needed.

OVERALL SYSTEM

OVERRUN CLUTCH OPERATING CONDITIONS



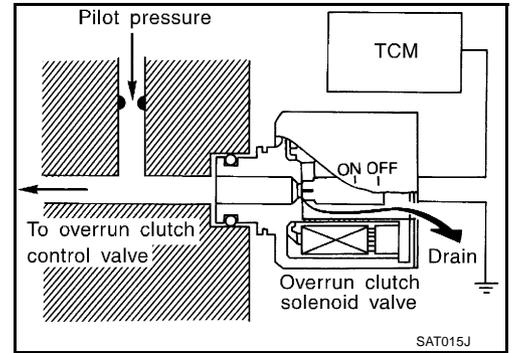
Selector lever position	Gear position	Throttle opening
"D" position	D1 , D2 , D3 gear position	Less than 3/16
"2" position	21 , 22 gear position	At any position
"1" position	11 , 12 gear position	

OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CONTROL

The overrun clutch solenoid valve is operated by an ON-OFF signal transmitted by the TCM to provide overrun clutch control (engine brake control).

When this solenoid valve is ON, the pilot pressure drain port closes.

When it is OFF, the drain port opens. During the solenoid valve ON pilot pressure is applied to the end face of the overrun clutch control valve.

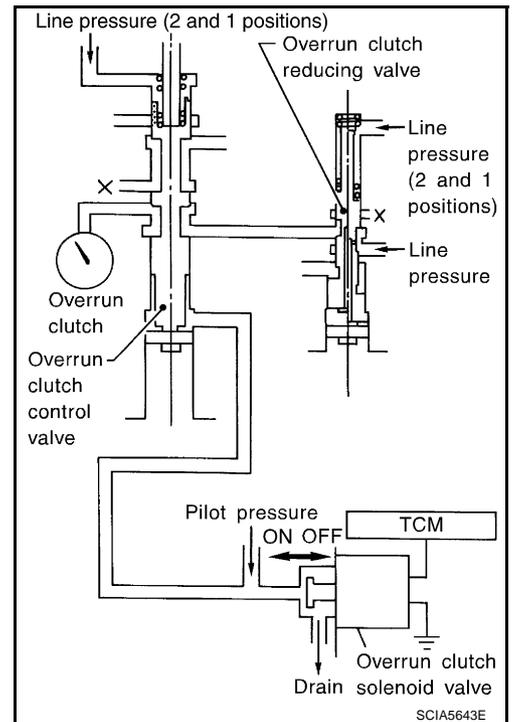


OVERRUN CLUTCH CONTROL VALVE OPERATION

When the solenoid valve is ON, pilot pressure is applied to the overrun clutch control valve. This pushes up the overrun clutch control valve. The line pressure is then shut off so that the clutch does not engage.

When the solenoid valve is OFF, pilot pressure is not generated. At this point, the overrun clutch control valve moves downward by spring force. As a result, overrun clutch operation pressure is provided by the overrun clutch reducing valve. This causes the overrun clutch to engage.

In the 2 and 1 position, the overrun clutch control valve remains pushed down so that the overrun clutch is engaged at all times.



OVERALL SYSTEM

Control Valve FUNCTION OF CONTROL VALVES

BCS000BF

Valve name	Function
Pressure regulator valve, plug and sleeve plug	Regulates oil discharged from the oil pump to provide optimum line pressure for all driving conditions.
Pressure modifier valve and sleeve	Used as a signal supplementary valve to the pressure regulator valve. Regulates pressure-modifier pressure (signal pressure) which controls optimum line pressure for all driving conditions.
Pilot valve	Regulates line pressure to maintain a constant pilot pressure level which controls lock-up mechanism, overrun clutch, shift timing.
Accumulator control valve	Regulates accumulator back-pressure to pressure suited to driving conditions.
Manual valve	Directs line pressure to oil circuits corresponding to select positions. Hydraulic pressure drains when the shift lever is in Neutral.
Shift valve A	Simultaneously switches three oil circuits using output pressure of shift solenoid valve A to meet driving conditions (vehicle speed, throttle opening, etc.). Provides automatic downshifting and upshifting (1st → 2nd → 3rd → 4th gears/4th → 3rd → 2nd → 1st gears) in combination with shift valve B.
Shift valve B	Simultaneously switches two oil circuits using output pressure of shift solenoid valve B in relation to driving conditions (vehicle speed, throttle opening, etc.). Provides automatic downshifting and upshifting (1st → 2nd → 3rd → 4th gears/4th → 3rd → 2nd → 1st gears) in combination with shift valve A.
Overrun clutch control valve	Switches hydraulic circuits to prevent engagement of the overrun clutch simultaneously with application of the brake band in D4 . (Interlocking occurs if the overrun clutch engages during D4 .)
1st reducing valve	Reduces low & reverse brake pressure to dampen engine-brake shock when downshifting from the 1st position 12 to 11 .
Overrun clutch reducing valve	Reduces oil pressure directed to the overrun clutch and prevents engine-brake shock. In the 1st and 2nd positions, line pressure acts on the overrun clutch reducing valve to increase the pressure-regulating point, with resultant engine brake capability.
Torque converter relief valve	Prevents an excessive rise in torque converter pressure.
Torque converter clutch control valve, plug and sleeve	Activates or inactivates the lock-up function. Also provides smooth lock-up through transient application and release of the lock-up system.
1-2 accumulator valve and piston	Lessens the shock find when the 2nd gear band servo contracts, and provides smooth shifting.
3-2 timing valve	Switches the pace that oil pressure is released depending on vehicle speed; maximizes the high clutch release timing, and allows for soft downshifting.
Shuttle valve	Determines if the overrun clutch solenoid valve should control the 3-2 timing valve or the overrun clutch control valve and switches between the two.
Cooler check valve	At low speeds and with a small load when a little heat is generated, saves the volume of cooler flow, and stores the oil pressure for lock-up.

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

PFP:00000

Introduction

BCS000BG

The A/T system has two self-diagnostic systems.

The first is the emission-related on board diagnostic system (EURO-OBD) performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The malfunction is indicated by the MI (malfunction indicator) and is stored as a DTC in the ECM memory but not the TCM memory.

The second is the TCM original self-diagnosis indicated by the OD OFF indicator lamp. The malfunction is stored in the TCM memory. The detected items are overlapped with EURO-OBD self-diagnostic items. For detail, refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT TEST MODE"](#).

EURO-OBD Function for A/T System

BCS000BH

The ECM provides emission-related on board diagnostic (EURO-OBD) functions for the A/T system. One function is to receive a signal from the TCM used with EURO-OBD-related parts of the A/T system. The signal is sent to the ECM when a malfunction occurs in the corresponding EURO-OBD-related part. The other function is to indicate a diagnostic result by means of the MI (malfunction indicator) on the instrument panel. Sensors, switches and solenoid valves are used as sensing elements.

The MI automatically illuminates in One or Two Trip Detection Logic when a malfunction is sensed in relation to A/T system parts.

One or Two Trip Detection Logic of EURO-OBD

BCS000BI

ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

If a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, the MI will illuminate and the malfunction will be stored in the ECM memory as a DTC. The TCM is not provided with such a memory function.

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, it is stored in the ECM memory as a 1st trip DTC (diagnostic trouble code) or 1st trip freeze frame data. At this point, the MI will not illuminate. — First Trip

If the same malfunction as that experienced during the first test drive is sensed during the second test drive, the MI will illuminate. — Second Trip

A/T-related parts for which the MI illuminates during the first or second test drive are listed below.

Items	MI	
	One trip detection	Two trip detection
Shift solenoid valve A — DTC: P0750	X	
Shift solenoid valve B — DTC: P0755	X	
Throttle position sensor — DTC: P1705	X	
Except above		X

The “trip” in the “One or Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation.

EURO-OBD Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

BCS000BJ

HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.

( With CONSULT-II or ( GST) CONSULT-II or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0705, P0710, P0720, P0725, etc.

These DTCs are prescribed by ISO15031-5.

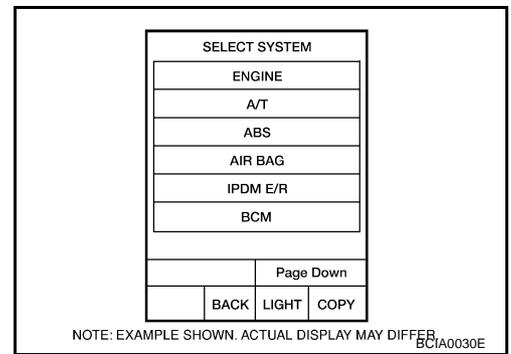
(CONSULT-II also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

- 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.
- Output of the diagnostic trouble code indicates that the indicated circuit has a malfunction. However, in case of the Mode II and GST they do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or occurred in the past and returned to normal. CONSULT-II can identify them as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-II (if available) is recommended.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

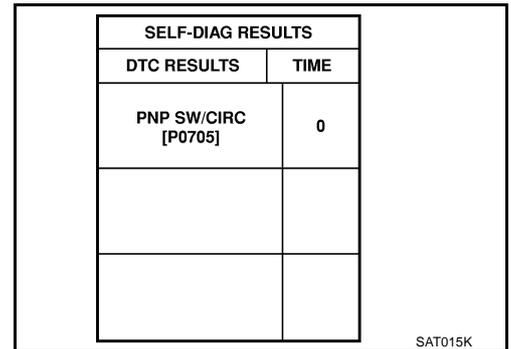
[EURO-OBDD]

A sample of CONSULT-II display for DTC is shown in the following page. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF DIAGNOSIS mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.



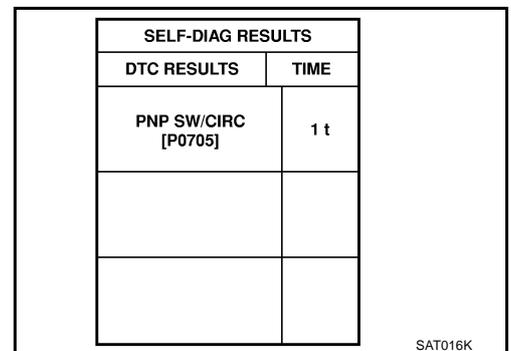
A
B
AT

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be "0".



D
E
F
G

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be "1t".



H
I
J
K

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM has a memory function, which stores the driving condition such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed and vehicle speed at the moment the ECM detects a malfunction.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data, and the data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-II or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen, not on the GST. For detail, refer to [EC-106, "CONSULT-II Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data of freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MI on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM.

The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes A/T related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

L
M

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

HOW TO ERASE DTC

The diagnostic trouble code can be erased by CONSULT-II, GST or ECM DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE as described following.

- **If the battery terminal is disconnected, the diagnostic trouble code will be lost within 24 hours.**
- **When you erase the DTC, using CONSULT-II or GST is easier and quicker than switching the mode selector on the ECM.**

The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared from the ECM memory when erasing DTC related to EURO-OBD. For details, refer to [EC-56, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information"](#).

- **Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC)**
- **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes (1st trip DTC)**
- **Freeze frame data**
- **1st trip freeze frame data**
- **System readiness test (SRT) codes**
- **Test values**

Ⓟ HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)

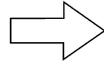
- **If a DTC is displayed for both ECM and TCM, it needs to be erased for both ECM and TCM.**
1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 5 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
 2. Turn CONSULT-II ON and touch "A/T".
 3. Touch "SELF DIAGNOSIS".
 4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.) Then touch "BACK" twice.
 5. Touch "ENGINE".
 6. Touch "SELF DIAGNOSIS".

7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)

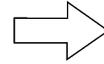
How to erase DTC (With CONSULT-II)

1. If the ignition switch stays "ON" after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch "OFF" once. Wait at least 5 seconds and then turn it "ON" (engine stopped) again.

SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE



SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR
FUNCTION TEST
DTC WORK SUPPORT

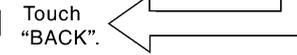
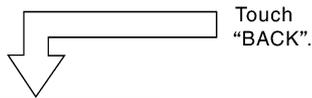


SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DTC RESULTS
T/C CLUTCH SOL/V

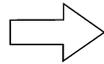
2. Turn CONSULT-II "ON", and touch "A/T".

3. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

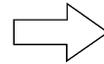
4. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)



SELECT SYSTEM
A/T
ENGINE



SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT
SELF-DIAG RESULTS
DATA MONITOR
DATA MONITOR(SPEC)
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR
ACTIVE TEST



SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC [P0740]	0

5. Touch "ENGINE".

6. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

7. Touch "ERASE". (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)

SCIA5680E

HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 5 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)". Refer to [AT-50](#) . (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
3. Select Mode 4 with GST (Generic Scan Tool). For details, refer to [EC-116, "Generic Scan Tool \(GST\) Function"](#) .

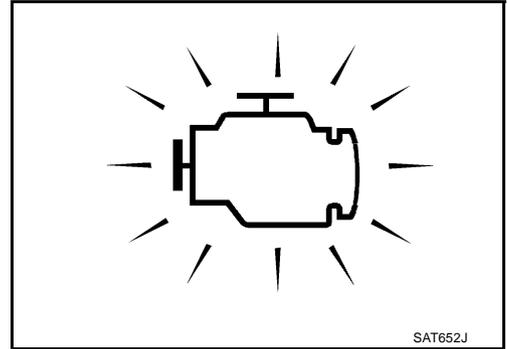
HOW TO ERASE DTC (NO TOOLS)

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 5 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)". Refer to [AT-50](#) . (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
3. Perform "EURO-OBD SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)". Refer to [AT-50](#) .

Malfunction Indicator (MI)

BCS000BK

1. The malfunction indicator will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is for checking the lamp.
 - If the malfunction indicator does not light up, refer to [DI-34, "Schematic"](#).
(Or see MI & CONSULT-II in EC section. Refer to [EC-67, "Malfunction Indicator \(MI\)"](#) or [EC-106, "CONSULT-II Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) .)
2. When the engine is started, the malfunction indicator should go off.
If the lamp remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an emission-related malfunction. For detail, refer to [EC-55, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC \(OBD\) SYSTEM"](#) .



CONSULT-II

BCS000BL

After performing "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)" [AT-43](#) , place check marks for results on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" [AT-56](#) . Reference pages are provided following the items.

NOTICE:

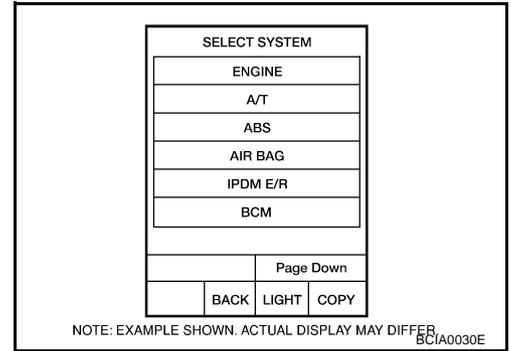
1. The CONSULT-II electrically displays shift timing and lock-up timing (that is, operation timing of each solenoid).
Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT-II display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) may be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts using applicable diagnostic procedures.
2. Shift schedule (which implies gear position) displayed on CONSULT-II and that indicated in Service Manual may differ slightly. This occurs because of the following reasons:
 - Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance,
 - Shift schedule indicated in Service Manual refers to the point where shifts start, and
 - Gear position displayed on CONSULT-II indicates the point where shifts are completed.
3. Shift solenoid valve "A" or "B" is displayed on CONSULT-II at the start of shifting. Gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).
4. Additional CONSULT-II information can be found in the Operation Manual supplied with the CONSULT-II unit.

FUNCTION

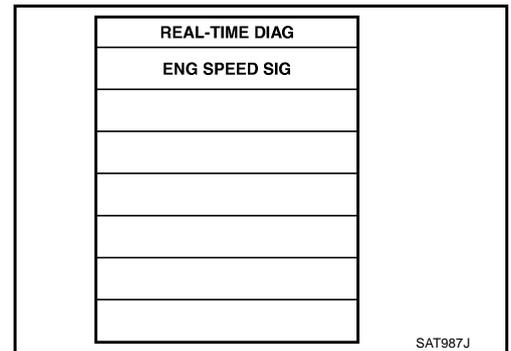
Diagnostic test mode	Function	Reference page
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on CONSULT-II.	—
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.	AT-43
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the TCM can be read.	AT-44
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.	—
Function test	Conducted by CONSULT-II instead of a technician to determine whether each system is "OK" or "NG".	—
DTC work support	Select the operating condition to confirm Diagnosis Trouble Codes.	AT-45
ECU part number	TCM part number can be read.	—

Ⓟ SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)

1. Turn on CONSULT-II and touch "ENGINE" for EURO-OBDD detected items or touch "A/T" for TCM self-diagnosis.
If A/T is not displayed, check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) . If result is NG, refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .



2. Touch "SELF DIAGNOSIS".
Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.
CONSULT-II performs "real time diagnosis".
Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.



SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT TEST MODE

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	EURO-OBDD (DTC)
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	● Malfunction is detected in CAN communication line.	U1000
VHCL SPEED SEN-A/T	● TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.	P0720
VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR		—
THROTTLE POSI SEN	● TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from this sensor	P1705
SHIFT SOLENOID/V A	● TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	P0750
SHIFT SOLENOID/V B	● TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	P0755
OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V	● TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	P1760
T/C CLUTCH SOL/V	● TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	P0740
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	● TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	P0710
BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN		—
ENGINE SPEED SIG	● TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the ECM.	P0725
A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	● A/T cannot be shifted to the 1st gear position even if electrical circuit is good.	P0731*1
A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	● A/T cannot be shifted to the 2nd gear position even if electrical circuit is good.	P0732*1
A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	● A/T cannot be shifted to the 3rd gear position even if electrical circuit is good.	P0733*1
A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	● A/T cannot be shifted to the 4th gear position even if electrical circuit is good.	P0734*1
LINE PRESSURE S/V	● TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	P0745
CONTROL UNIT (RAM)	● TCM memory (RAM) is malfunctioning	—
CONTROL UNIT (ROM)	● TCM memory (ROM) is malfunctioning	—

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	EURO-OBD (DTC)
CONT UNIT(EEP ROM)	● TCM memory (EEP ROM) is malfunctioning.	—
PNP SW/CIRC	● TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal (based on the gear position) from the switch.	P0705
INITIAL START	● This is not a malfunction message (Whenever shutting off a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen).	—
No failure (NO SELF DIAGNOSTIC FAILURE INDICATED FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED)	● No failure has been detected.	—

*1: These malfunctions cannot be displayed by MI if another malfunction is assigned to lamp MI.

DATA MONITOR MODE (A/T)

X: Standard, —: Not applicable, ▼: Option

Monitor item (Unit)	SELECT MONITOR ITEM			Remarks
	TCM INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
VHCL/S SE-A/T (km/h)	X	—	▼	Revolution sensor
VHCL/S SE-MTR (km/h)	X	—	▼	Vehicle speed display may not be accurate under approx. 10 km/h (6 mph). It may not indicate 0 km/h (0 mph) when vehicle is stationary.
THRTL POS SEN (V)	X	—	▼	
FLUID TEMP SE (V)	X	—	▼	
BATTERY VOLT (V)	X	—	▼	
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	X	X	▼	
TURBINE REV (rpm)	X	—	▼	
OVERDRIVE SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
PN POSI SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
R POSITION SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
D POSITION SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
2 POSITION SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
1 POSITION SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
ASCD-CRUISE (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	Signal input with CAN communication.
ACC OD CUT (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
KICKDOWN SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	Not mounted but displayed.
POWERSHIFT SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
CLOSED THL/SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	Signal input with CAN communication.
W/O THRL/P-SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	
*SHIFT S/V A (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	Displays status of check signal (reinput signal) for TCM control signal output. Remains unchanged when solenoid valves are open or shorted.
*SHIFT S/V B (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
*OVERRUN/C S/V (ON/OFF)	—	—	▼	
HOLD SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	Not mounted but displayed.
BRAKE SW (ON/OFF)	X	—	▼	Stop lamp switch

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

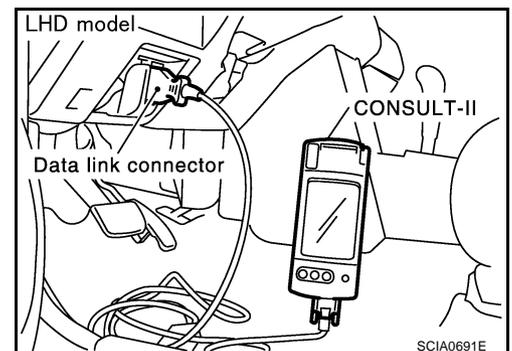
Monitor item (Unit)	SELECT MONITOR ITEM			Remarks
	TCM INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
GEAR	—	X	▼	Gear position recognized by the TCM updated after gear-shifting
SLCT LVR POSI	—	X	▼	Selector lever position is recognized by the TCM. For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.
VEHICLE SPEED (km/h)	—	X	▼	Vehicle speed recognized by the TCM.
THROTTLE POSI (0.0/8)	—	X	▼	Degree of opening for accelerator recognized by the TCM For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.
LINE PRES DTY (%)	—	X	▼	
TCC S/V DUTY (%)	—	X	▼	
SHIFT S/V A (ON/OFF)	—	X	▼	
SHIFT S/V B (ON/OFF)	—	X	▼	
OVERRUN/C S/V (ON/OFF)	—	X	▼	
SELF-D DP LMP (ON/OFF)	—	X	▼	
TC SLIP RATIO (0.000)	—	—	▼	
TC SLIP SPEED (rpm)	—	—	▼	Difference between engine speed and torque converter input shaft speed
Voltage (V)	—	—	▼	Displays the value measured by the voltage probe.
Frequency (Hz)	—	—	▼	The value measured by the pulse probe is displayed.
DUTY·HI (high) (%)	—	—	▼	
DUTY·LOW (low) (%)	—	—	▼	
PLS WIDTH·HI (ms)	—	—	▼	
PLS WIDTH·LOW (ms)	—	—	▼	

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE WITH CONSULT-II

- For details, refer to the separate "CONSULT-II Operations Manual".

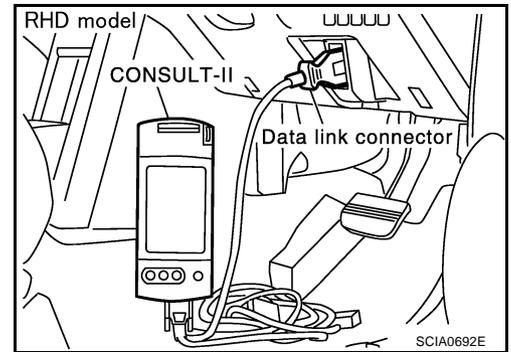
CONSULT-II Setting Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, which is located in instrument lower panel on driver side.

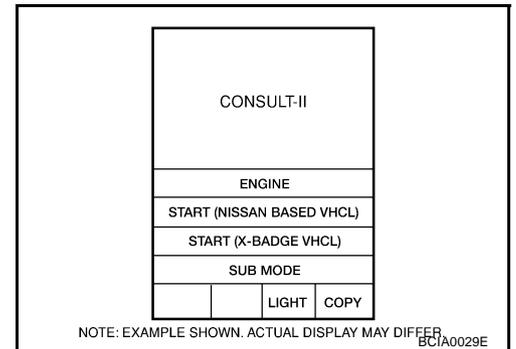


ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

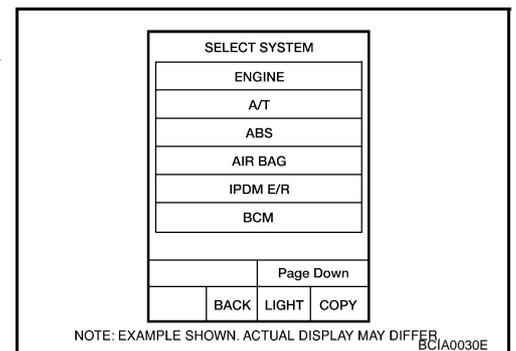
[EURO-OBD]



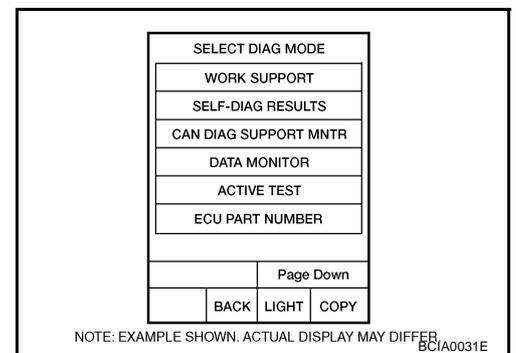
3. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
4. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".



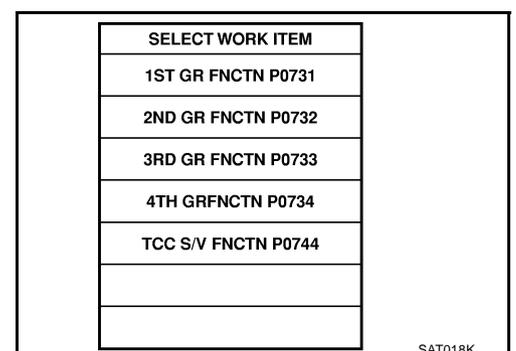
5. Touch "A/T".
If "A/T" is not indicated, go to [GI-35, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#).



6. Touch "DTC WORK SUPPORT".



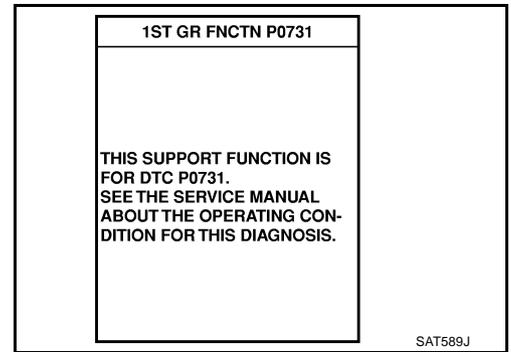
7. Touch select item menu (1ST, 2ND, etc.).



ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

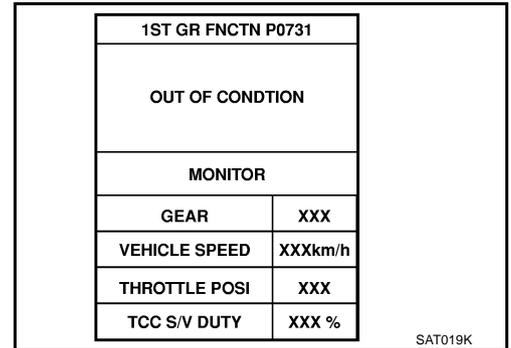
[EURO-OBD]

8. Touch "START".



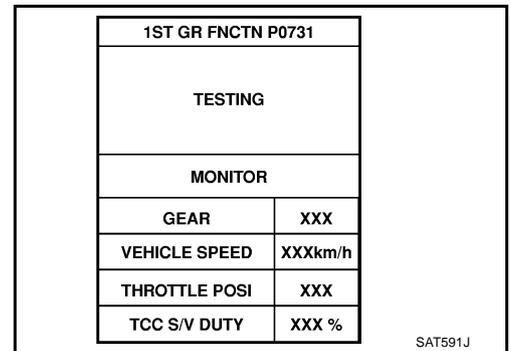
A
B
AT

9. Perform driving test according to "DTC Confirmation Procedure" in "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".



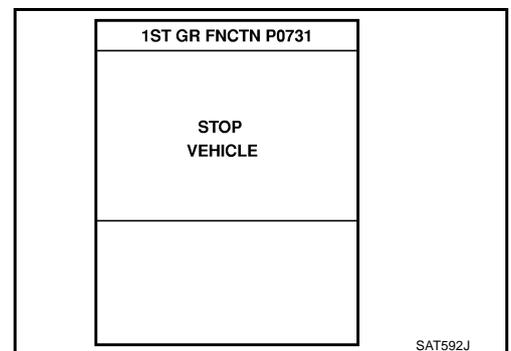
D
E
F
G

- When testing conditions are satisfied, CONSULT-II screen changes from "OUT OF CONDITION" to "TESTING".



H
I
J
K

10. Stop vehicle.

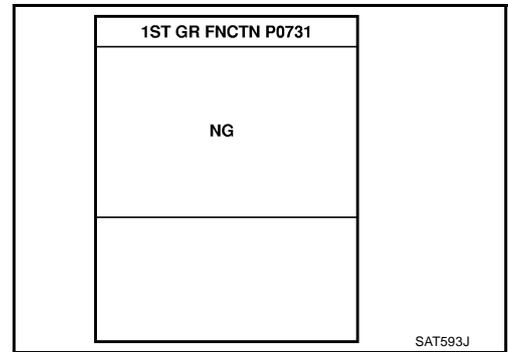


L
M

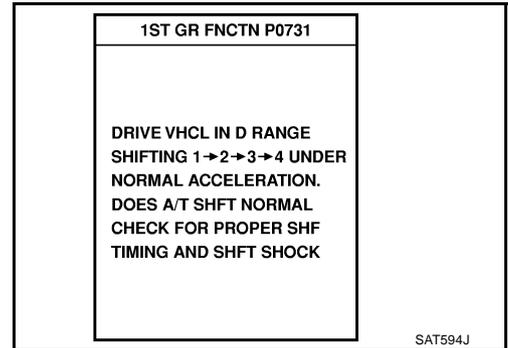
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

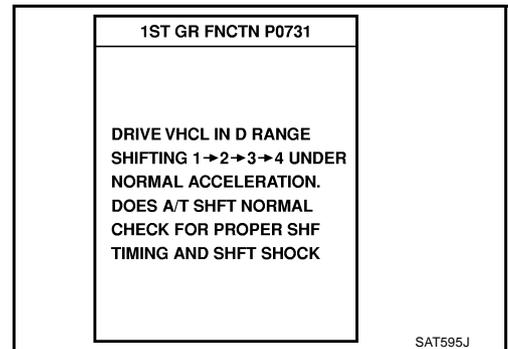
- If “NG” appears on the screen, malfunction may exist. Go to “Diagnostic Procedure”.



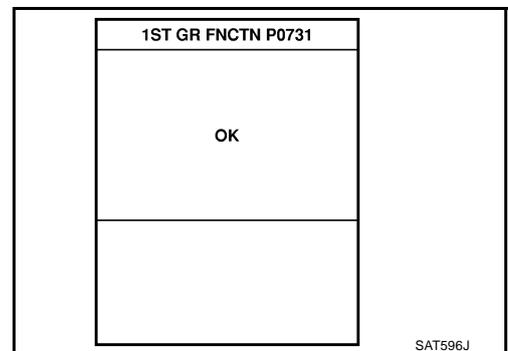
11. Perform test drive to check gear shift feeling in accordance with instructions displayed.



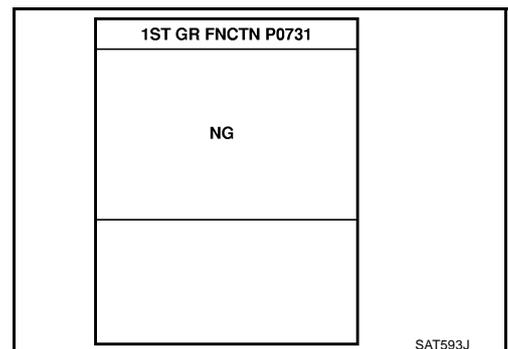
12. Touch “YES” or “NO”.



13. CONSULT-II procedure ended.
If “NG” appears on the screen, a malfunction may exist. Go to “Diagnostic Procedure”.



- If “NG” appears on the screen, a malfunction may exist. Go to “Diagnostic Procedure”.



ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

DTC work support item	Description	Check items (Possible cause)
1ST GR FNCTN P0731	Following items for "A/T 1st gear function (P0731)" can be confirmed. ● Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not) ● Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)	● Shift solenoid valve A ● Shift solenoid valve B ● Each clutch ● Hydraulic control circuit
2ND GR FNCTN P0732	Following items for "A/T 2nd gear function (P0732)" can be confirmed. ● Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not) ● Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)	● Shift solenoid valve B ● Each clutch ● Hydraulic control circuit
3RD GR FNCTN P0733	Following items for "A/T 3rd gear function (P0733)" can be confirmed. ● Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not) ● Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)	● Shift solenoid valve A ● Each clutch ● Hydraulic control circuit
4TH GR FNCTN P0734	Following items for "A/T 4th gear function (P0734)" can be confirmed. ● Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not) ● Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)	● Shift solenoid valve A ● Shift solenoid valve B ● Overrun clutch solenoid valve ● Line pressure solenoid valve ● Each clutch ● Hydraulic control circuit

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II

EURO-OBD SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH GST)

Refer to [EC-116, "Generic Scan Tool \(GST\) Function"](#) .

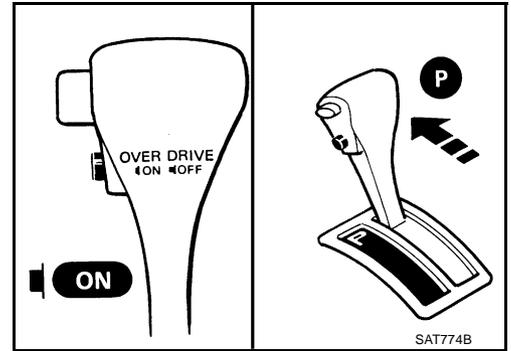
EURO-OBD SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)

Refer to [EC-67, "Malfunction Indicator \(MI\)"](#) .

TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)

1. CHECK OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

1. Selector lever in P position.
2. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
3. Wait 5 seconds.
4. Set overdrive control switch to ON position.

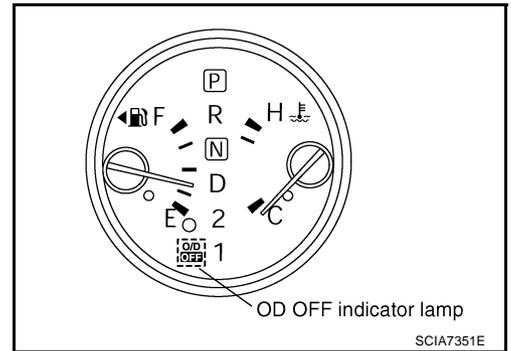


5. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)

Does OD OFF indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?

YES >> GO TO 2.

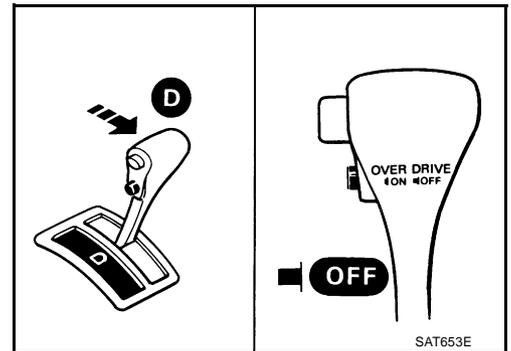
NO >> Go to [AT-197, "OD OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On"](#) .



2. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 1

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
2. Move selector lever to D position.
3. Set overdrive control switch to OFF position.
4. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)
- Wait more than 2 seconds after turning ignition switch ON.

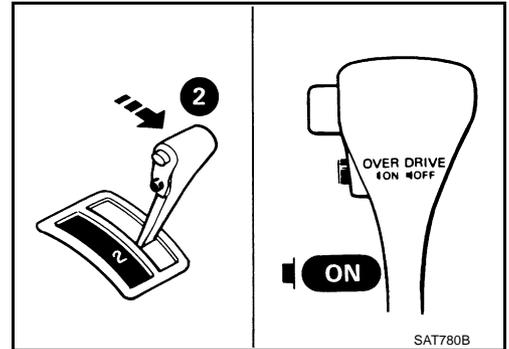
>> GO TO 3.



3. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 2

1. Move selector lever to 2 position.
2. Set overdrive control switch to ON position.

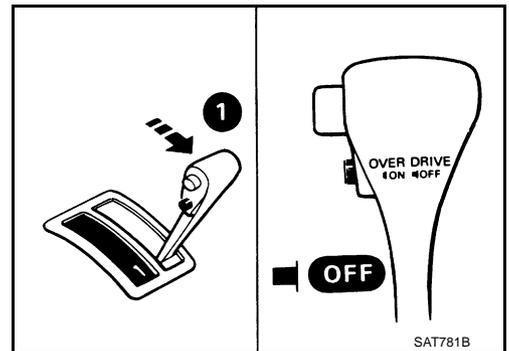
>> GO TO 4.



4. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 3

1. Move selector lever to 1 position.
2. Set overdrive control switch to OFF position.

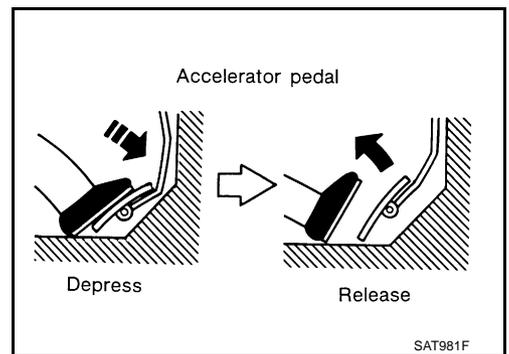
>> GO TO 5.



5. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 4

Depress accelerator pedal fully and release it.

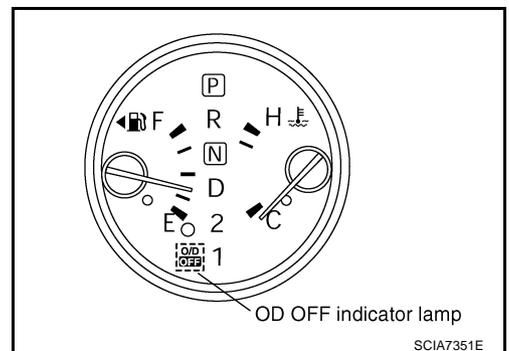
>> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

Check OD OFF indicator lamp. Refer to [AT-52, "JUDGEMENT OF SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE"](#).

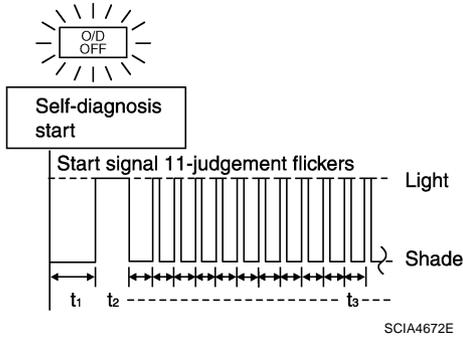
>> DIAGNOSIS END



JUDGEMENT OF SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

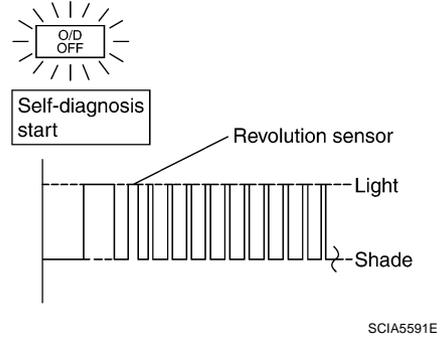
OD OFF indicator lamp

All judgement flickers are the same.



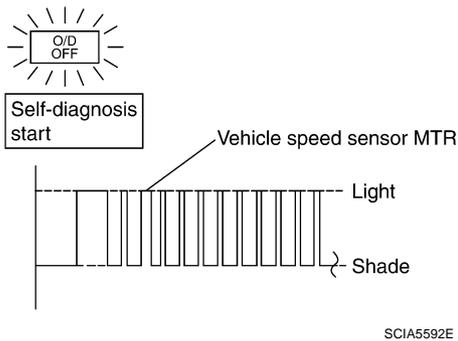
All circuits that can be confirmed by self-diagnosis are OK.

1st judgement flicker is longer than others.



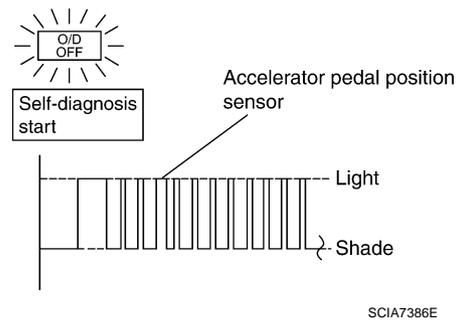
Revolution sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
 ⇒ **Go to DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR).**
 Refer to [AT-109](#)

2nd judgement flicker is longer than others.



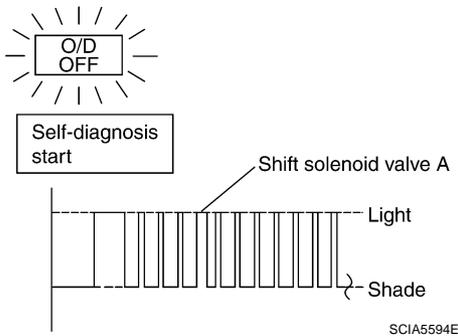
Vehicle speed sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
 ⇒ **Go to DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR.**
 Refer to [AT-187](#)

3rd judgement flicker is longer than others.



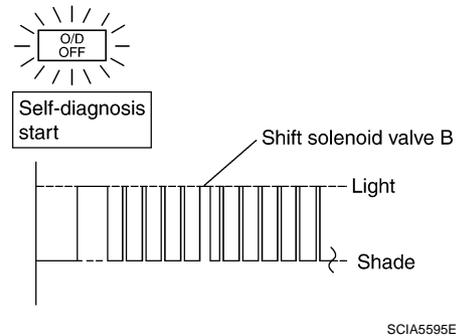
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
 ⇒ **Go to DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR.**
 Refer to [AT-169](#)

4th judgement flicker is longer than others.



Shift solenoid valve A circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
 ⇒ **Go to DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A.**
 Refer to [AT-157](#)

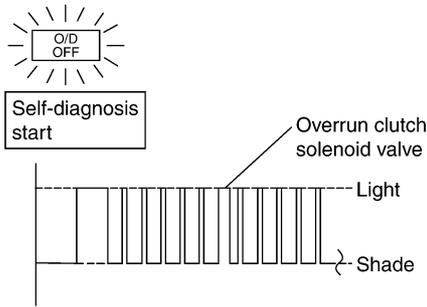
5th judgement flicker is longer than others.



Shift solenoid valve B circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
 ⇒ **Go to DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B.**
 Refer to [AT-163](#)

OD OFF indicator lamp

6th judgement flicker is longer than others.

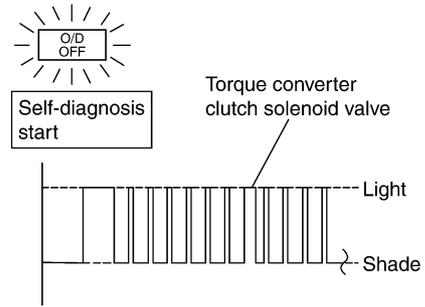


SCIA5596E

Overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE.**
Refer to [AT-174](#)

7th judgement flicker is longer than others.

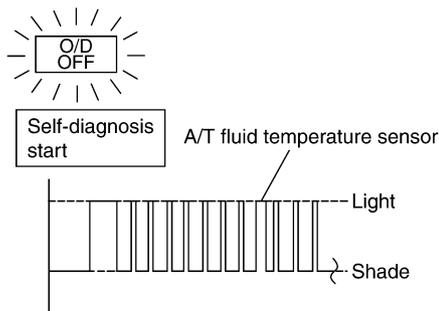


SCIA5597E

Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE.**
Refer to [AT-144](#)

8th judgement flicker is longer than others.

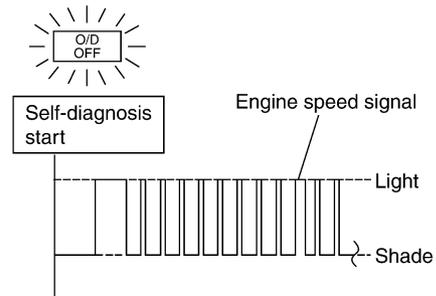


SCIA5598E

A/T fluid temperature sensor is disconnected or TCM power supply circuit is damaged.

⇒ **Go to DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE).**
Refer to [AT-180](#)

9th judgement flicker is longer than others.



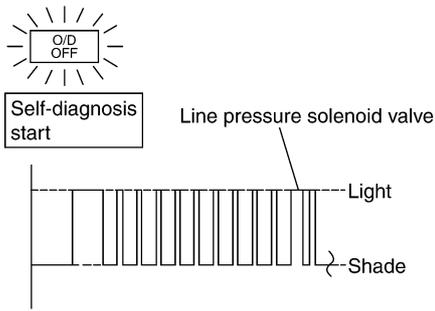
SCIA5599E

Engine speed signal circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL.**
Refer to [AT-116](#)

OD OFF indicator lamp

10th judgement flicker is longer than others.

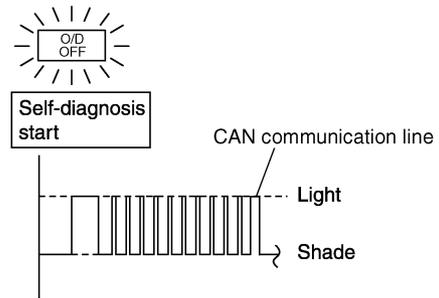


SCIA5600E

Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE.**
Refer to [AT-150](#)

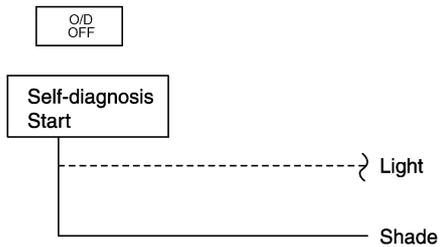
11th judgement flicker is longer than others.



SCIA4673E

CAN communication line is damaged.
⇒ **Go to DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE.**
Refer to [AT-95](#)

Lamp comes off.



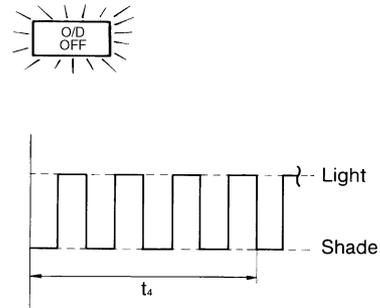
SCIA4674E

PNP switch, overdrive control switch, closed throttle position signal or wide open throttle position signal circuit is disconnected or TCM is damaged.

(Because closed throttle position signal and wide open throttle position signal are input via CAN communication line malfunction may continue after self-diagnosis.)

⇒ **Go to TCM Self-diagnosis Does Not Activate**
Refer to [AT-230](#)

Flickers as shown below.



SCIA4675E

Battery power is low.
Battery has been disconnected for a long time.
Battery is connected conversely.
(When reconnecting TCM connectors.—This is not a malfunction).

t1 = 2.5 seconds t2 = 2.0 seconds t3 = 1.0 second t4 = 1.0 second

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION

PFP:00000

BCS000BN

Introduction

The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, throttle position sensor or PNP switch and provides shift control or lock-up control via A/T solenoid valves.

The TCM also communicates with the ECM by means of a signal sent from sensing elements used with the EURO-OBD related parts of the A/T system for malfunction-diagnostic purposes. The TCM is capable of diagnosing malfunctioning parts while the ECM can store malfunctions in its memory.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the A/T system. The A/T system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction, etc.

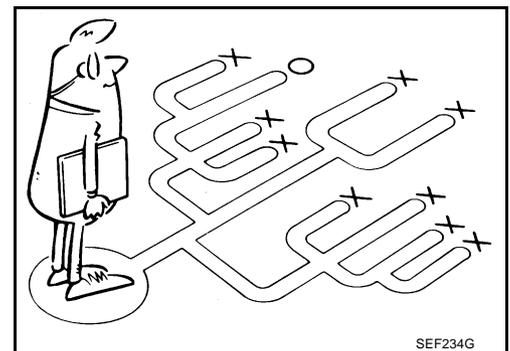
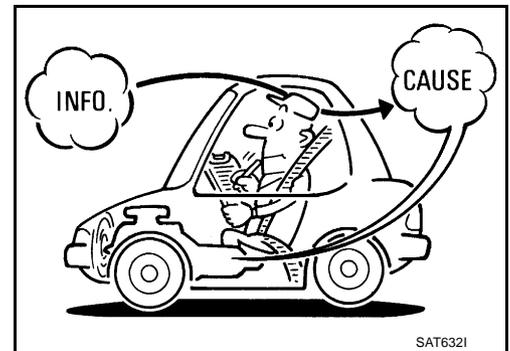
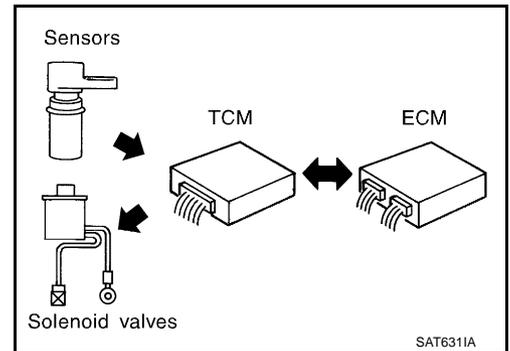
It is much more difficult to diagnose a problem that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent problems are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

A visual check only, may not find the cause of the problems. A road test with CONSULT-II (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the "Work Flow". Refer to [AT-59, "Work Flow"](#).

Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a drive ability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such problems, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "Diagnostic Worksheet" like the example ([AT-56, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#)) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" problems first. This will help troubleshoot drive ability problems on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

Also check related Service bulletins for information.



Diagnostic Worksheet

1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Read the Fail-safe and listen to customer complaints.	AT-56	A		
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Check A/T fluid	AT-62	B		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Leakage (Follow specified procedure) <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid condition <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid level				
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform Stall Test and Line Pressure Test.	AT-63 , AT-66	AT		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stall test — Mark possible damaged components/others.				
	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK </td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch	<input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK		D
<input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch	<input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK				
	<input type="checkbox"/> Line Pressure test — Suspected parts:		E		
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all Road Test and mark required procedures.	AT-68			
4-1.	Check before engine is started.	AT-69	F		
	<input type="checkbox"/> OD OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-197 . <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE/DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. — Mark detected items.		G		
	<input type="checkbox"/> PNP switch, AT-98 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor, AT-103 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor), AT-109 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed signal, AT-116 . <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve, AT-144 . <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure solenoid valve, AT-150 . <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve A, AT-157 . <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve B, AT-163 . <input type="checkbox"/> Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor, AT-169 . <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch solenoid valve, AT-174 . <input type="checkbox"/> PNP & overdrive control switches, and throttle position sensor, AT-230 . <input type="checkbox"/> Batt/fluid temp sen (A/T fluid temperature sensor and TCM power source), AT-180 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-MTR, AT-187 . <input type="checkbox"/> CAN communication line, AT-95 . <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (RAM), control unit (ROM), AT-193 . <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (EEP ROM), AT-194 . <input type="checkbox"/> Battery <input type="checkbox"/> Others		H		
4-2.	Check at idle	AT-70	I		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine Cannot Be Started In “P” And “N” Position, AT-199 . <input type="checkbox"/> In “P” Position, Vehicle Moves Forward Or Backward When Pushed, AT-200 . <input type="checkbox"/> In “N” Position, Vehicle Moves, AT-201 . <input type="checkbox"/> Large Shock. “N” → “R” Position, AT-202 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In “R” Position, AT-203 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In “D”, “2” Or “1” Position, AT-205 .		J		
			K		
			L		
			M		

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION

[EURO-OBD]

4.	4-3.	<p>Cruise test</p> <hr/> <p>Part-1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1 , AT-207 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2 , AT-210 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3 , AT-213 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4 , AT-215 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up, AT-217 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition, AT-218 . <input type="checkbox"/> Lock-up Is Not Released, AT-220 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking D4 → D3) , AT-221 . <hr/> <p>Part-2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Does Not Start From D1 , AT-223 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2 , AT-210 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3 , AT-213 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4 , AT-215 . <hr/> <p>Part-3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D3 When Overdrive Control Switch ON → OFF, AT-224 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Engine Brake In D3) , AT-221 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → 22 , When Selector Lever “D” → “2” Position, AT-225 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Engine Brake In 22) , AT-221 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: 22 → 11 , When Selector Lever “2” → “1” Position, AT-226 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake, AT-228 . <input type="checkbox"/> TCM Self-diagnosis Does Not Activate (PNP & Overdrive control switches, and throttle position sensor circuit checks), AT-230 . <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE/DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE — Mark detected items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> PNP switch, AT-98 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor, AT-103 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor), AT-109 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed signal, AT-116 . <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve, AT-144 . <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure solenoid valve, AT-150 . <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve A, AT-157 . <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve B, AT-163 . <input type="checkbox"/> Accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor, AT-169 . <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch solenoid valve, AT-174 . <input type="checkbox"/> PNP & overdrive control switches, and throttle position sensor, AT-230 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor and TCM power source, AT-180 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-MTR, AT-187 . <input type="checkbox"/> CAN communication line, AT-95 . <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (RAM), control unit (ROM), AT-193 . <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (EEP ROM), AT-194 . <input type="checkbox"/> Battery <input type="checkbox"/> Others 	<p>AT-72 AT-76</p> <hr/> <p>AT-79</p> <hr/> <p>AT-80</p>
5.		<input type="checkbox"/> For self-diagnosis NG items, inspect each component. Repair or replace the damaged parts.	AT-50
6.		<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all Road Test and re-mark required procedures.	AT-68
7.		<input type="checkbox"/> Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for following MI indicating items and check out NG items.	EC-56
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DTC (P0731) A/T 1st gear function, AT-121 . <input type="checkbox"/> DTC (P0732) A/T 2nd gear function, AT-126 . <input type="checkbox"/> DTC (P0733) A/T 3rd gear function, AT-131 . <input type="checkbox"/> DTC (P0734) A/T 4th gear function, AT-136 . 	
8.		<input type="checkbox"/> Perform the Diagnostic Procedures for all remaining items marked NG. Repair or replace the damaged parts. Refer to the Symptom Chart when you perform the procedures. (The chart also shows some other possible symptoms and the component inspection orders.)	AT-83
9.		<input type="checkbox"/> Erase DTC from TCM and ECM memories.	AT-40

Work Flow

BCS000B0

HOW TO PERFORM TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR QUICK AND ACCURATE REPAIR

A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate. In general, each customer feels differently about a problem. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Make good use of the two sheets provided, "INFORMATION FROM CUSTOMER" ([AT-56, "Information from Customer"](#)) and "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" ([AT-57, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#)), to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

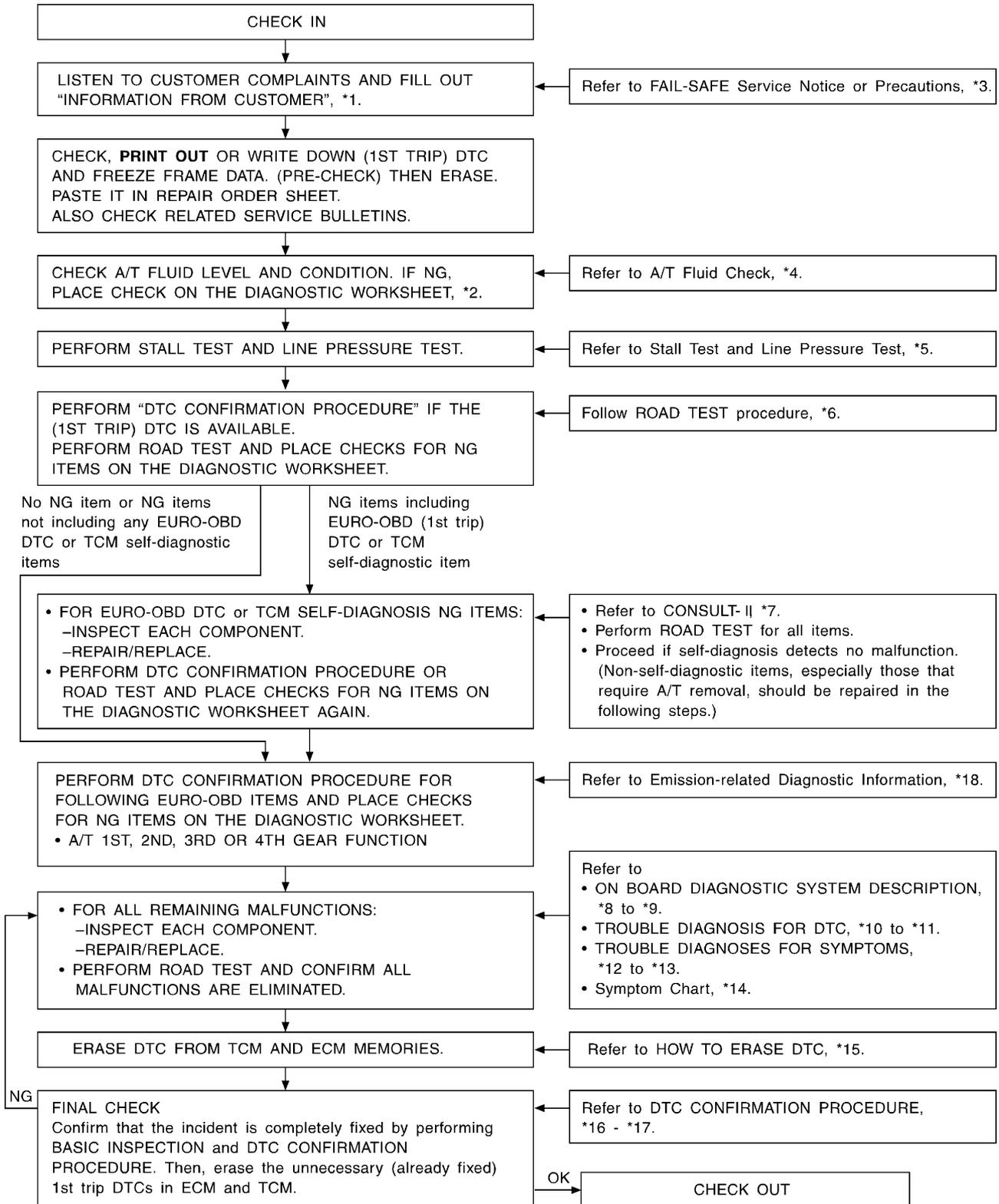
J

K

L

M

WORK FLOW CHART



*1: [AT-56](#)

*2: [AT-57](#)

*3: [AT-10](#)

*4: [AT-62](#)

*5: [AT-63](#) and [AT-66](#)

*6: [AT-68](#)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION

[EURO-OBD]

*7: [AT-42](#)
*10: [AT-98](#)
*13: [AT-228](#)
*16: [AT-98](#)

*8: [AT-38](#)
*11: [AT-194](#)
*14: [AT-83](#)
*17: [AT-194](#)

*9: [AT-50](#)
*12: [AT-197](#)
*15: [AT-40](#)
*18: [EC-56](#)

A
B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TRUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

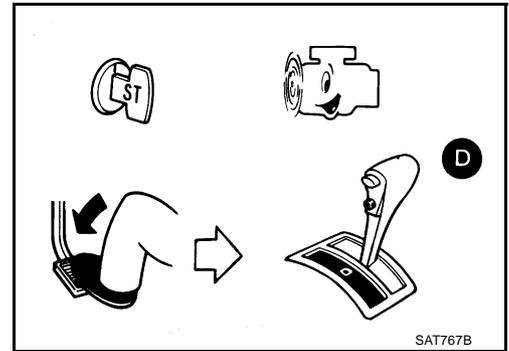
PFP:00000

A/T Fluid Check

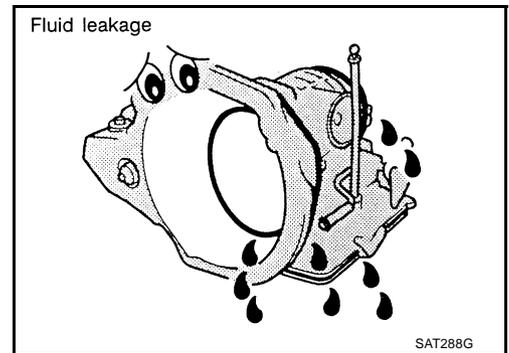
BCS000BP

FLUID LEAKAGE CHECK

1. Clean area suspected of leaking. — for example, mating surface of converter housing and transaxle case.
2. Start engine, apply foot brake, place selector lever in D position and wait a few minutes.
3. Stop engine.



4. Check for fresh leakage.



FLUID CONDITION CHECK

Fluid color	Suspected problem
Dark or black with burned odor	Wear of frictional material
Milky pink	Water contamination — Road water entering through filler tube or breather
Varnished fluid, light to dark brown and tacky	Oxidation — Over or under filling, — Overheating

FLUID LEVEL CHECK

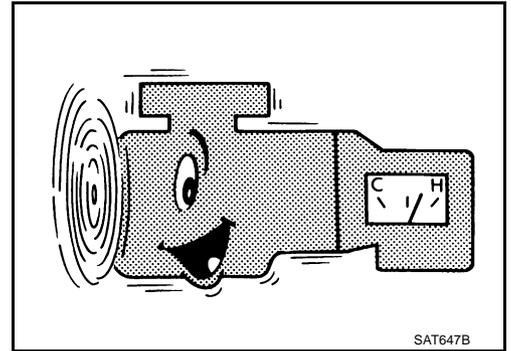
Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .



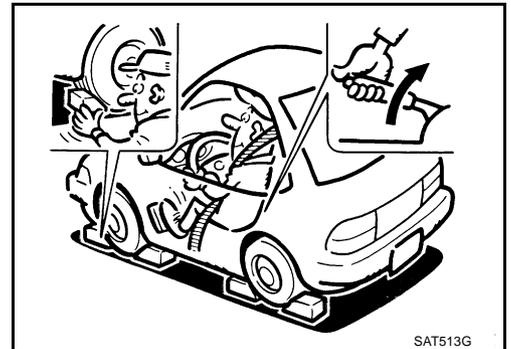
Stall Test

STALL TEST PROCEDURE

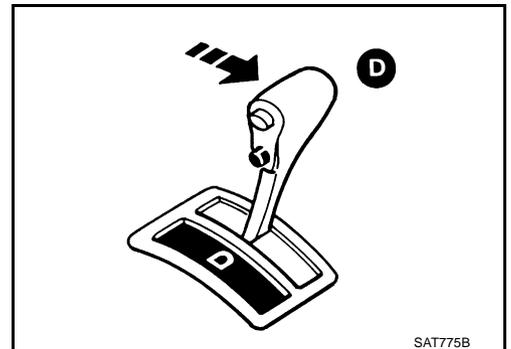
1. Check A/T fluid and engine oil levels. If necessary, add.
2. Drive vehicle for approx. 10 minutes or until fluid and oil reach operating temperature. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#).



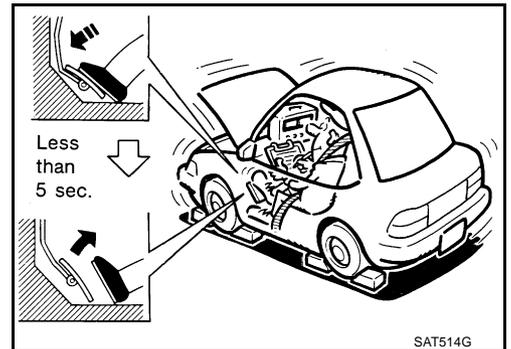
3. Set parking brake and block wheels.
4. Install a tachometer where it can be seen by driver during test.
 - It is good practice to mark the point of specified engine rpm on indicator.



5. Start engine, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in D position.



6. Accelerate to wide open throttle gradually while applying foot brake.
7. Quickly note the engine stall revolution and immediately release throttle.
 - During test, never hold throttle wide open for more than 5 seconds.



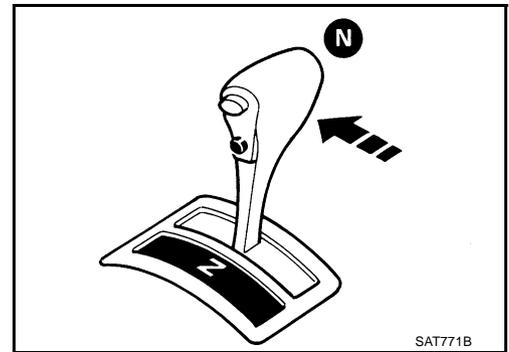
Stall revolution:

QR20DE: 2,450 - 2,950 rpm

QR25DE: 2,300 - 2,750 rpm

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

8. Move selector lever to N position.
9. Cool off ATF.
 - **Run engine at idle for at least one minute.**
10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 with selector lever in 2, 1 and R positions.



JUDGEMENT OF STALL TEST

The test result and possible damaged components relating to each result are shown in the illustrations on next page.

In order to pinpoint the possible damaged components, follow the WORK FLOW shown in [AT-59, "Work Flow"](#) (EURO-OBD).

NOTE:

Stall revolution is too high in D, 2 or 1 position:

- Slippage occurs in 1st gear but not in 2nd and 3rd gears..... Low one-way clutch slippage
- Slippage occurs in the following gears:
1st through 3rd gears in D position and engine brake functions with overdrive control switch set to OFF.
1st and 2nd gears in 2 position and engine brake functions with accelerator pedal released (fully closed throttle)..... Forward clutch or forward one-way clutch slippage

Stall revolution is too high in R position:

- Engine brake does not function in 1 position..... Low & reverse brake slippage
- Engine brake functions in 1 position..... Reverse clutch slippage

Stall revolution within specifications:

- Vehicle does not achieve speed of more than 80 km/h (50 MPH)..... One-way clutch seizure in torque converter housing

CAUTION:

Be careful since automatic fluid temperature increases abnormally.

- Slippage occurs in 3rd and 4th gears in D position..... High clutch slippage
- Slippage occurs in 2nd and 4th gear in D position..... Brake band slippage
- Engine brake does not function in 2nd and 3rd gears in D position, 2nd gear in 2 position, and 1st gear in 1 position with overdrive control switch set to OFF..... Overrun clutch slippage

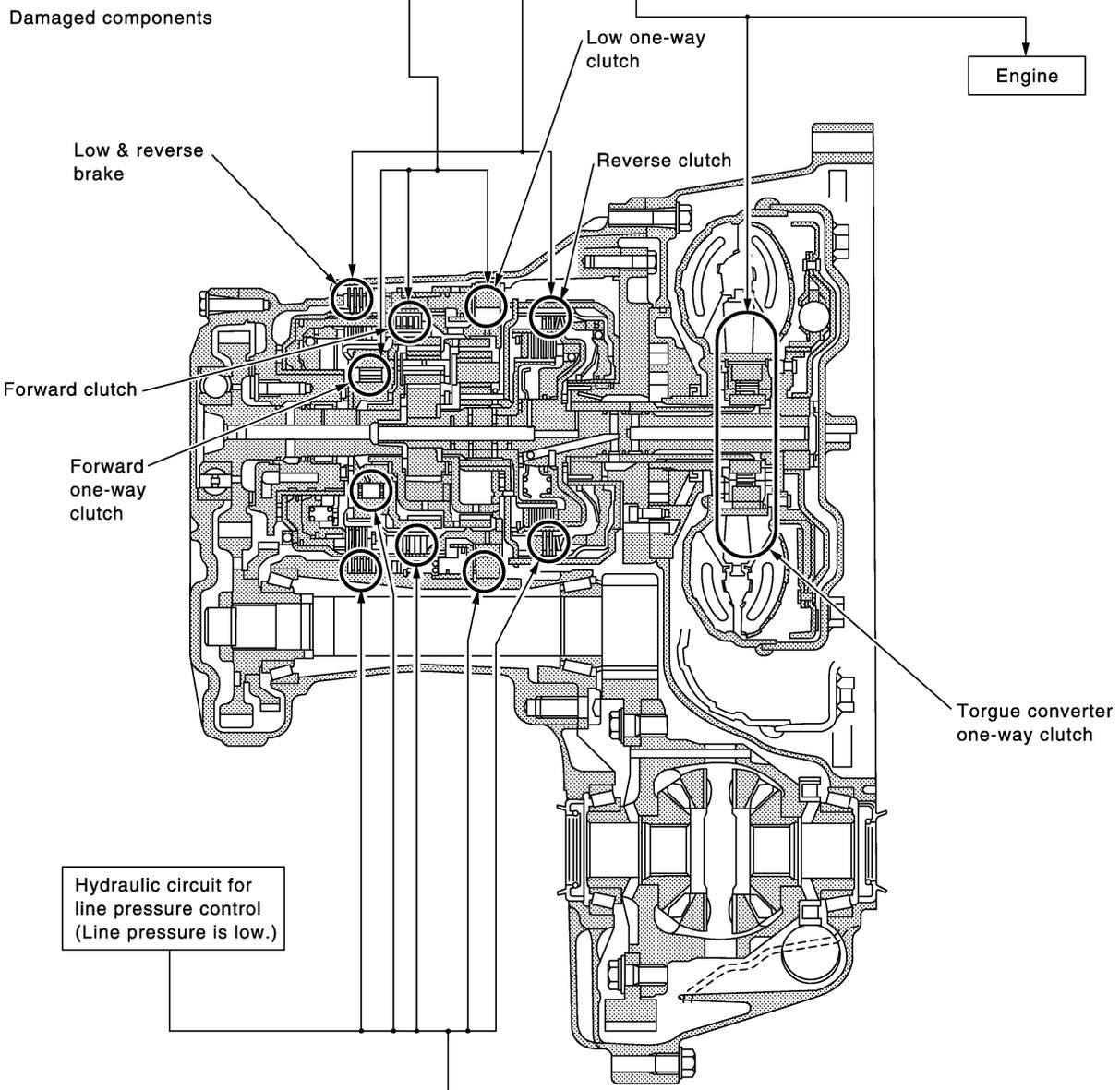
Stall revolution less than specifications:

- Poor acceleration during starts..... One-way clutch slippage in torque converter

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

Selector lever position	Judgement		
D	H	O	L
2	H	O	L
1	H	O	L
R	O	H	L

O : Stall revolution is normal.
 H : Stall revolution is higher than specified.
 L : Stall revolution is lower than specified.



Hydraulic circuit for line pressure control
(Line pressure is low.)

Clutches and brakes except high clutch, brake band and overrun clutch are OK.
(Condition of high clutch, brake band and overrun clutch cannot be confirmed by stall test.)

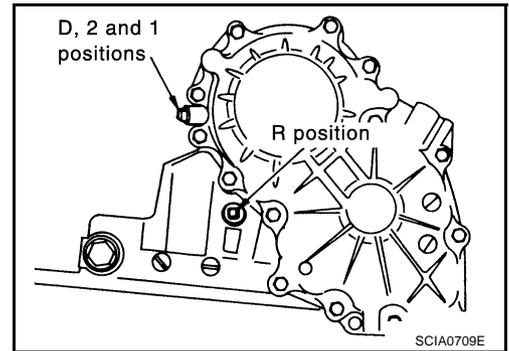
D	H	O
2	H	O
1	H	O
R	H	O
Selector lever position	Judgement	

Line Pressure Test

LINE PRESSURE TEST PORTS

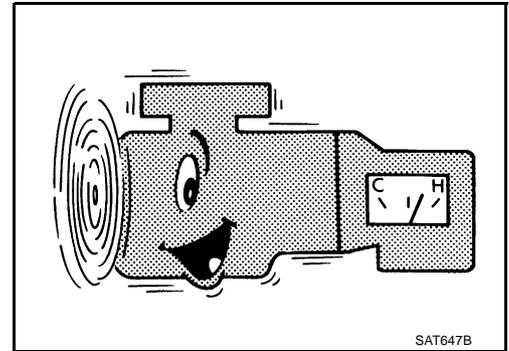
Location of line pressure test ports are shown in the illustration.

- Always replace pressure plugs as they are self-sealing bolts.

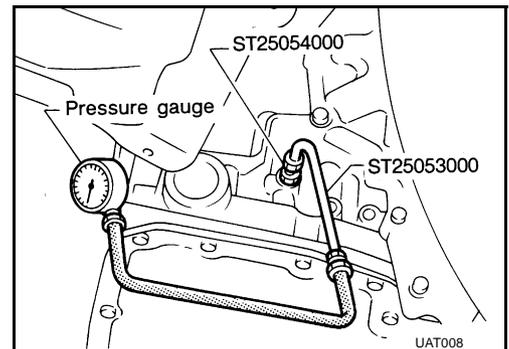


LINE PRESSURE TEST PROCEDURE

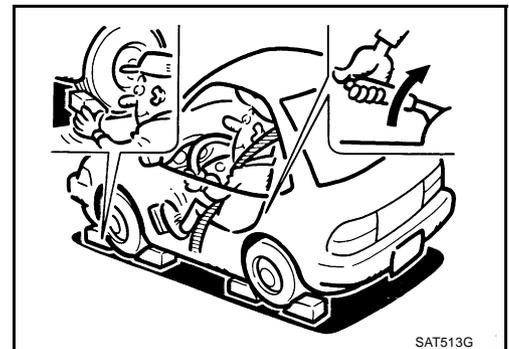
1. Check A/T fluid and engine oil levels. If necessary, add fluid or oil.
2. Drive vehicle for approx. 10 minutes or until engine oil and ATF reach operating temperature. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#).



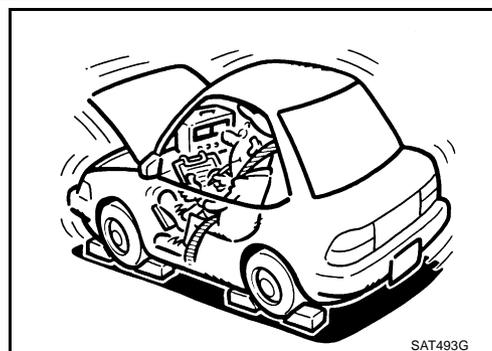
3. Install pressure gauge to corresponding line pressure port.



4. Set parking brake and block wheels.
 - Continue to depress brake pedal fully while line pressure test is being performed at stall speed.



5. Start engine and measure line pressure at idle and stall speed.
- When measuring line pressure at stall speed, follow the stall test procedure.



A
 B
 AT
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J
 K
 L
 M

LINE PRESSURE

Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (bar, kg/cm ² , psi)	
	"D", "2" and "1" positions	"R" position
Idle	500 (5.00, 5.1, 73)	778 (7.78, 7.9, 113)
Stall	1,233 (12.33, 12.6, 179)	1,918 (19.18, 19.6, 278)

JUDGEMENT OF LINE PRESSURE TEST

	Judgement	Suspected parts
At idle	Line pressure is low in all positions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oil pump wear ● Control piston damage ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Spring for pressure regulator valve damaged ● Fluid pressure leakage between oil strainer and pressure regulator valve ● Clogged strainer
	Line pressure is low in particular position.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fluid pressure leakage between manual valve and particular clutch ● For example, line pressure is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low in "R" and "1" positions, but – Normal in "D" and "2" positions. Therefore, fluid leakage exists at or around low and reverse brake circuit. Refer to AT-23.
	Line pressure is high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Maladjustment of throttle position sensor ● A/T fluid temperature sensor damaged ● Line pressure solenoid valve sticking ● Short circuit of line pressure solenoid valve circuit ● Pressure modifier valve sticking ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Open in dropping resistor circuit
At stall speed	Line pressure is low.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Maladjustment of throttle position sensor ● Line pressure solenoid valve sticking ● Short circuit of line pressure solenoid valve circuit ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Pressure modifier valve sticking ● Pilot valve sticking

Road Test DESCRIPTION

- The purpose of the test is to determine overall performance of A/T and analyze causes of problems.
- The road test consists of the following three parts:
 1. Check before engine is started
 2. Check at idle
 3. Cruise test
- Before road test, familiarize yourself with all test procedures and items to check.
- Conduct tests on all items until specified symptom is found. Troubleshoot items which check out No Good after road test. Refer to the following items.

ROAD TEST PROCEDURE

1. Check before engine is started.



2. Check at idle.



3. Cruise test.

SAT786A

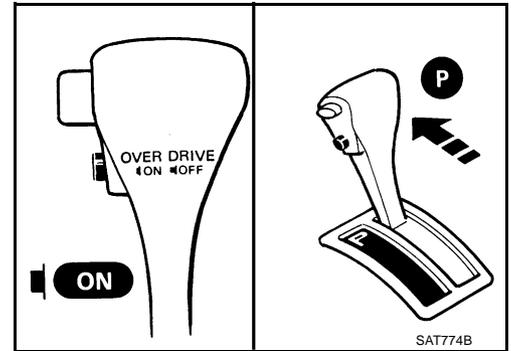
	ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS
EURO-OBD	AT-38 to AT-50	AT-197 to AT-230



1. CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED

1. CHECK OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

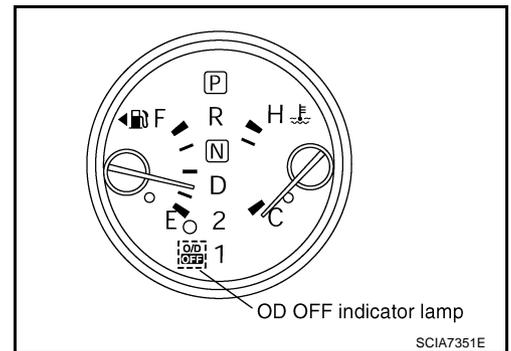
1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
2. Move selector lever to "P" position.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF. Wait at least 5 seconds.



4. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)

Does OD OFF indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?

- YES >> 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Perform self-diagnosis and note NG items.
Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) , [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
 3. Go to [AT-70, "2. CHECK AT IDLE"](#) .
- NO >> Stop "Road Test". Go to [AT-197, "OD OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On"](#) .



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

2. CHECK AT IDLE

1. CHECK ENGINE START

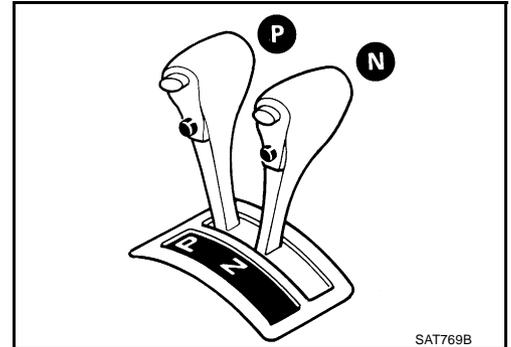
1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
3. Move selector lever to "P" or "N" position.
4. Turn ignition switch to START position.

Is engine started?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> ● Stop "Road Test". Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-199, "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position"](#).



SAT769B

2. CHECK ENGINE START

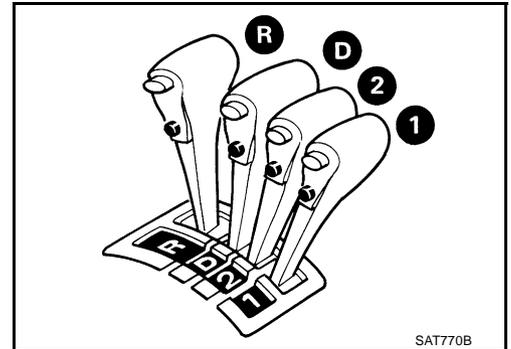
1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Move selector lever to "R", "D", "2" or "1" position.
3. Turn ignition switch to START position.

Is engine started?

YES >> ● Stop "Road Test". Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-199, "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".

NO >> GO TO 3.



SAT770B

3. CHECK VEHICLE MOVE

1. Move selector lever to "P" position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Release parking brake.



SAT768B

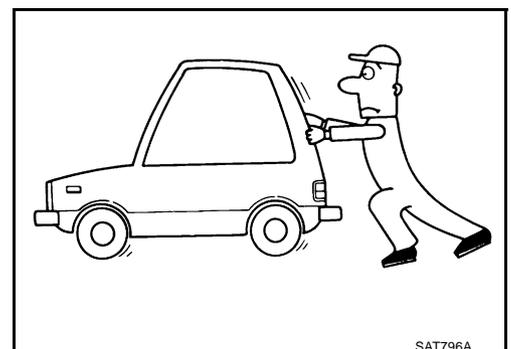
4. Push vehicle forward or backward.

Does vehicle move when it is pushed forward or backward?

YES >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-200, "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".

NO >> GO TO 4.



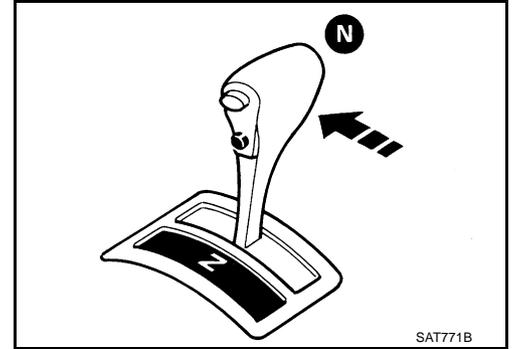
SAT796A

4. CHECK VEHICLE MOVE

1. Apply parking brake.
2. Start engine.
3. Move selector lever to "N" position.
4. Release parking brake.

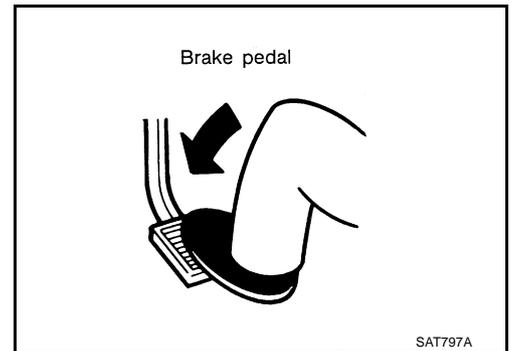
Does vehicle move forward or backward?

- YES >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".
 Refer to [AT-56](#) .
- GO TO [AT-201, "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves"](#) .
 - Continue "Road Test".
- NO >> GO TO 5.



5. CHECK SHIFT SHOCK

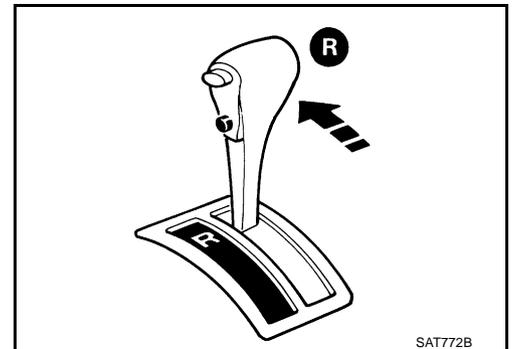
1. Apply foot brake.



2. Move selector lever to "R" position.

Is there large shock when changing from "N" to "R" position?

- YES >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".
 Refer to [AT-56](#) .
- GO TO [AT-202, "Large Shock. "N" → "R" Position"](#) .
 - Continue "Road Test".
- NO >> GO TO 6.

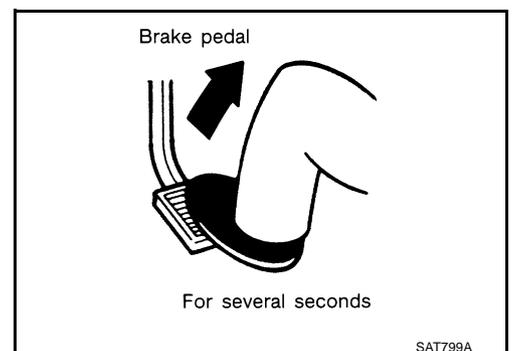


6. CHECK VEHICLE MOVE

Release foot brake for several seconds.

Does vehicle creep backward when foot brake is released?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".
 Refer to [AT-56](#) .
- GO TO [AT-203, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position"](#) .
 - Continue "Road Test".



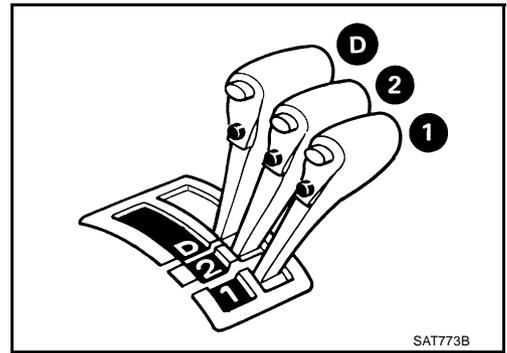
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

7. CHECK VEHICLE MOVE

Move selector lever to “D”, “2” and “1” positions and check if vehicle creeps forward.

Does vehicle creep forward in all three positions?

- YES >> Go to [AT-72, "3. CRUISE TEST"](#) .
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the “DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET”. Refer to [AT-56](#) .
- GO TO [AT-205, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" or "1" Position"](#) .
 - Continue “Road Test”.

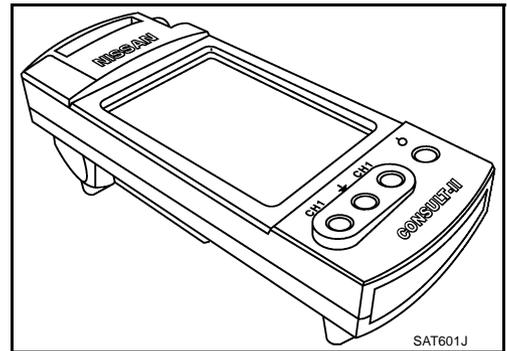


3. CRUISE TEST

- Check all items listed in Parts 1 through 3.

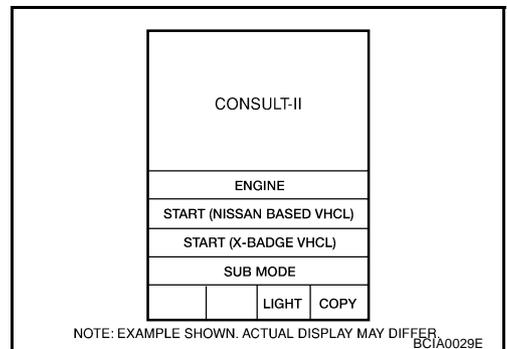
With CONSULT-II

- Using CONSULT-II, conduct a cruise test and record the result.
- Print the result and ensure that shifts and lock-ups take place as per Shift Schedule.

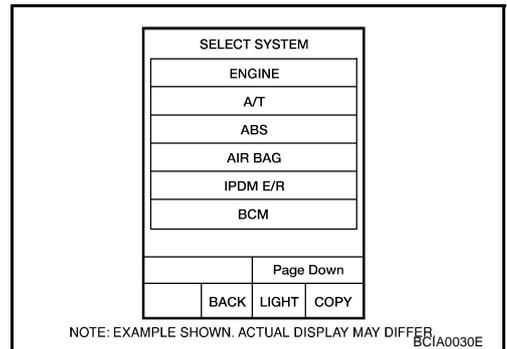


CONSULT-II Setting Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Touch “START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)”.



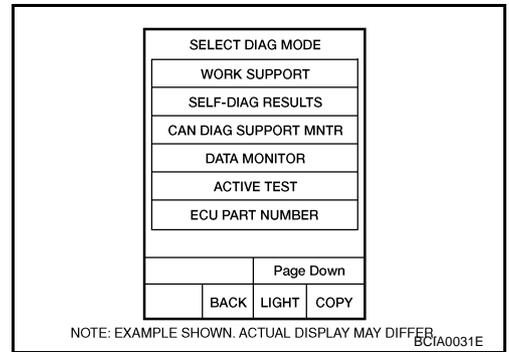
3. Touch “A/T”.
If “A/T” is not indicated, go to [GI-35, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#) .



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

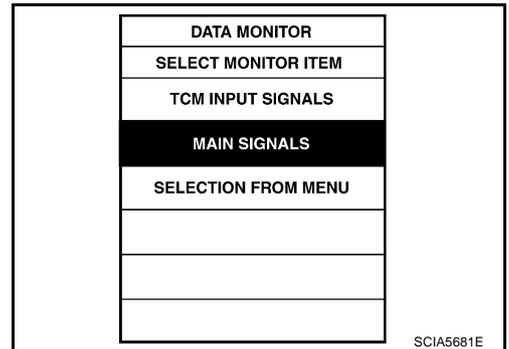
[EURO-OBD]

4. Touch "DATA MONITOR".



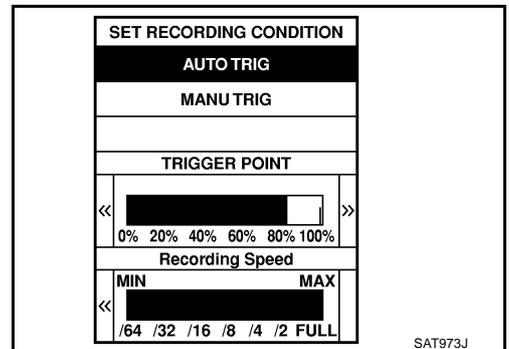
A
B
AT

5. Touch "MAIN SIGNALS" or "TCM INPUT SIGNALS".
6. Select "Numerical Display", "Barchart Display" or "Line Graph Display".



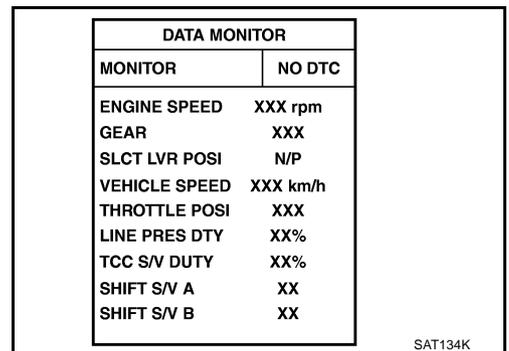
D
E
F
G

7. Touch "SETTING" to recording condition ("AUTO TRIG" or "MANU TRIG") and touch "BACK".
8. Touch "Start".



H
I
J
K

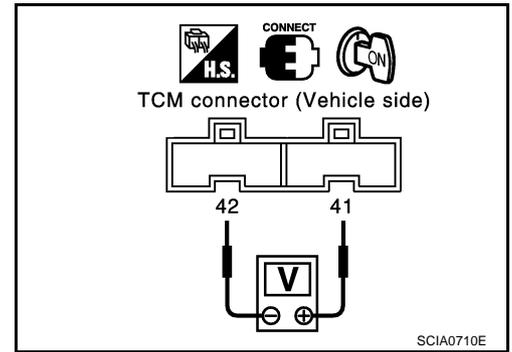
9. When performing cruise test, touch "RECORD".



L
M

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- Accelerator pedal position sensor can be checked by voltage across terminals 41 and 42 of TCM.



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

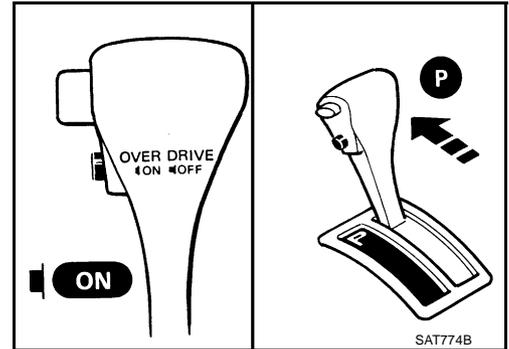
Cruise Test — Part 1

1. CHECK STARTING GEAR (D1) POSITION

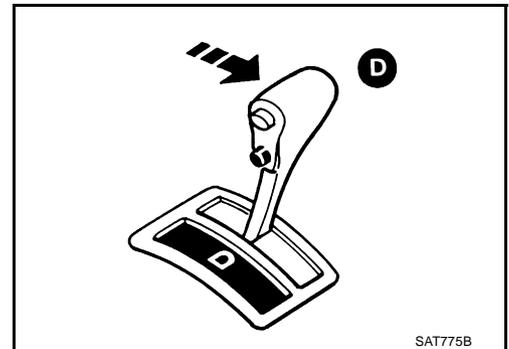
1. Drive vehicle for approximately 10 minutes to warm engine oil and ATF up to operating temperature.

ATF operating temperature: 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F)

2. Park vehicle on flat surface.
3. Set overdrive control switch to ON position.
4. Move selector lever to "P" position.
5. Start engine.



6. Move selector lever to "D" position.



7. Accelerate vehicle by constantly depressing accelerator pedal half-way.

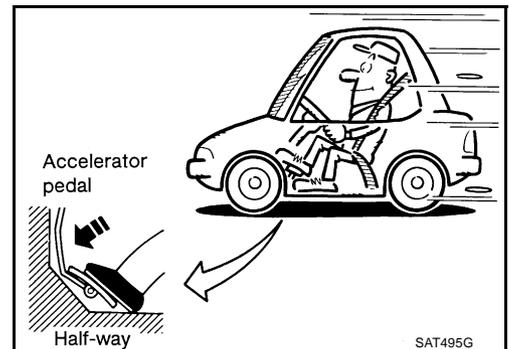
📖 **Read gear position. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(AT\)"](#).**

Does vehicle start from D1 ?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-207, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



2. CHECK SHIFT-UP (D1 TO D2)

Check shift-up (D1 to D2).

Specified speed when shifting from D1 to D2. Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS AND THROTTLE POSITION"](#).

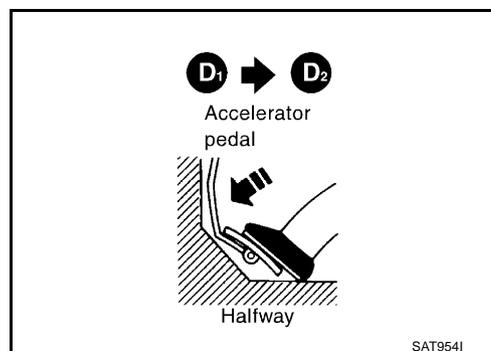
④ Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed.
Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).

Does A/T shift from D1 to D2 at the specified speed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".
Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-210, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



3. CHECK SHIFT-UP (D2 TO D3)

Check shift-up (D2 to D3).

Specified speed when shifting from D2 to D3. Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS AND THROTTLE POSITION"](#).

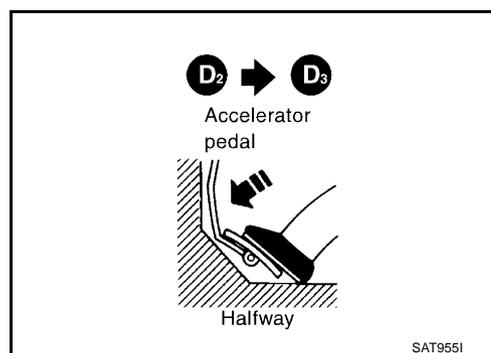
④ Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed.
Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).

Does A/T shift from D2 to D3 at the specified speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".
Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-213, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



4. CHECK SHIFT-UP (D3 TO D4)

Check shift-up (D3 to D4).

Specified speed when shifting from D3 to D4. Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS AND THROTTLE POSITION"](#).

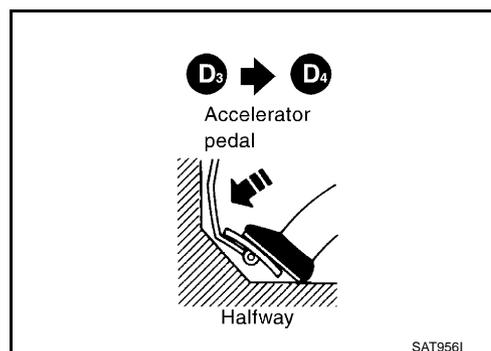
④ Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed.
Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).

Does A/T shift from D3 to D4 at the specified speed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".
Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-215, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



5. CHECK LOCK-UP (D4 TO D4 L/U)

Check lock-up (D4 to D4 L/U).

Specified speed when lock-up occurs. Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN PERFORMING LOCK-UP"](#)

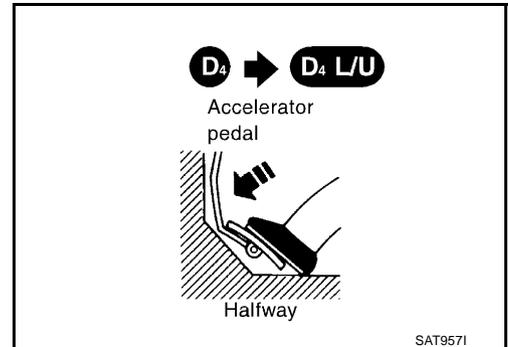
Ⓟ **Read vehicle speed, throttle opening when lock-up duty becomes 94%. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

Does A/T perform lock-up at the specified speed?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-217, "A/T Does Not Perform Lock-Up"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



6. CHECK LOCK-UP HOLD

Check lock-up hold.

Ⓟ **When lock-up duty becomes 94%. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

Does A/T hold lock-up condition for more than 30 seconds?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-218, "A/T Does Not Hold Lock-Up Condition"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".

7. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN (D4 L/U TO D4)

Release accelerator pedal.

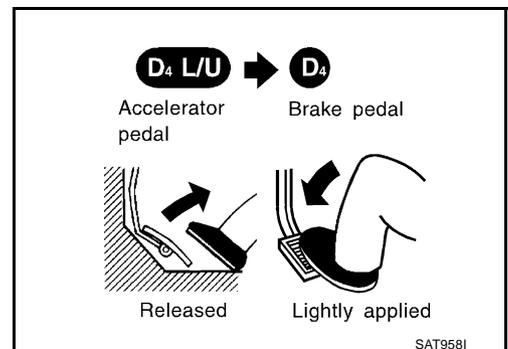
Ⓟ **When lock-up duty becomes 4%. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

Is lock-up released when accelerator pedal is released?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-220, "Lock-Up Is Not Released"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



8. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN (D4 TO D3)

Decelerate vehicle by applying foot brake lightly.

Ⓟ **Read gear position and engine speed. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

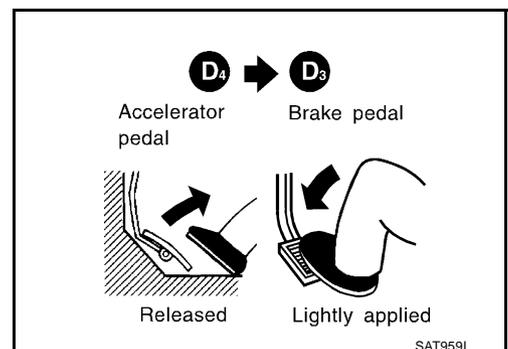
Does engine speed return to idle smoothly when A/T is shifted from D4 to D3?

YES >> 1. Stop vehicle.

2. GO TO [AT-79, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#).

NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#).

- GO TO [AT-221, "Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle \(Light Braking D4 → D3\)"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



Cruise Test — Part 2

1. CHECK STARTING GEAR (D1) POSITION

1. Confirm gear selector lever is in “D” position.
2. Accelerate vehicle by half throttle again.

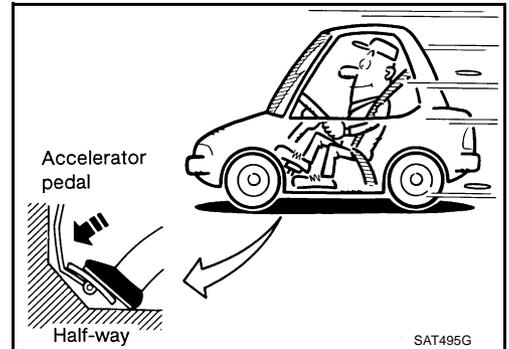
Ⓟ Read gear position. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#) .

Does vehicle start from D1 ?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the “DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET”. Refer to [AT-56](#) .

- GO TO [AT-223, "Vehicle Does Not Start from D1"](#) .
- Continue “Road Test”.



2. CHECK SHIFT-UP AND SHIFT-DOWN (D3 TO D4 TO D2)

1. Accelerate vehicle to 80 km/h (50 MPH) as shown in the figure.
2. Release accelerator pedal and then quickly depress it fully.

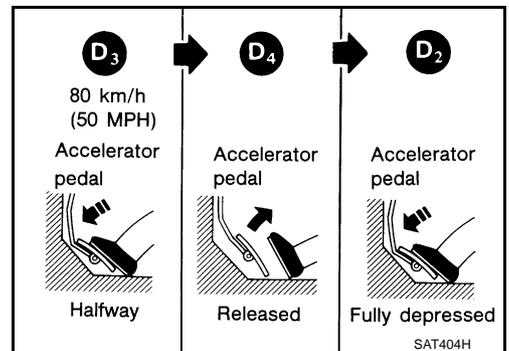
Ⓟ Read gear position and throttle opening. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#) .

Does A/T shift from D4 to D2 as soon as accelerator pedal is depressed fully?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the “DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET”. Refer to [AT-56](#) .

- GO TO [AT-210, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2"](#) .
- Continue “Road Test”.



3. CHECK SHIFT-UP (D2 TO D3)

Check shift-up (D2 to D3)

Specified speed when shifting from D2 to D3 . Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS AND THROTTLE POSITION"](#) .

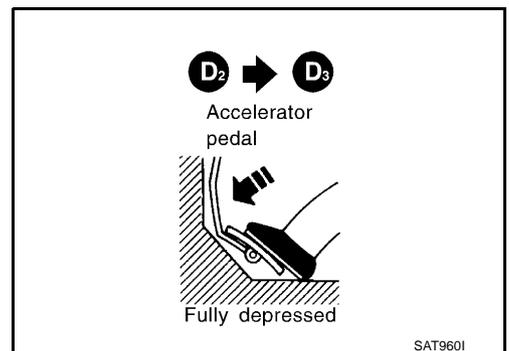
Ⓟ Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#) .

Does A/T shift from D2 to D3 at the specified speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the “DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET”. Refer to [AT-56](#) .

- GO TO [AT-213, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3"](#) .
- Continue “Road Test”.

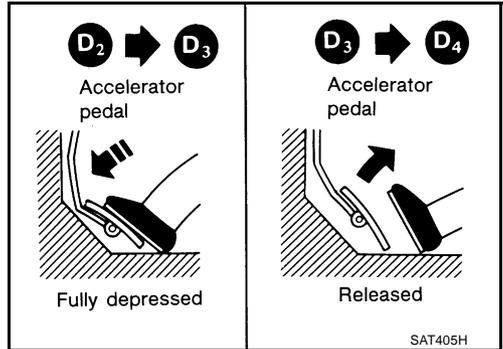


4. CHECK SHIFT-UP (D3 TO D4) AND ENGINE BRAKE

Release accelerator pedal after shifting from D2 to D3 .

Ⓟ **Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed. Refer to AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE (A/T)" .**

Does A/T shift from D3 to D4 and does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?

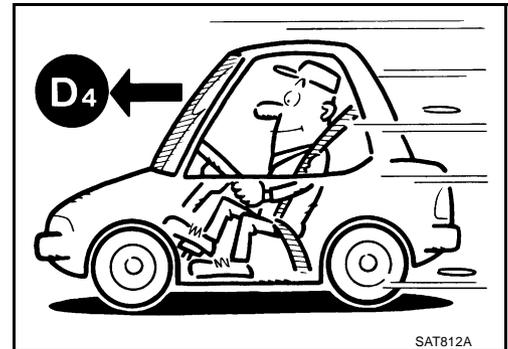


- YES >> 1. Stop vehicle.
 2. GO TO AT-80, "Cruise Test — Part 3" .
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to AT-56 .
- GO TO AT-215, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4" .
 - Continue "Road Test".

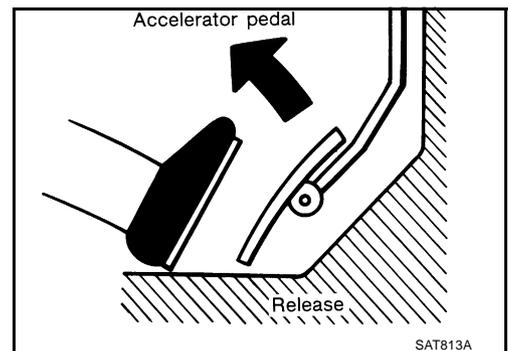
Cruise Test — Part 3

1. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN (D4 TO 33)

1. Confirm overdrive control switch is ON position.
2. Confirm gear selector lever is in "D" position.
3. Accelerate vehicle using half-throttle to D4 .



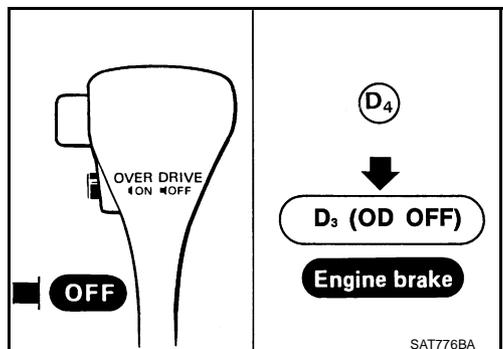
4. Release accelerator pedal.



5. Set overdrive control switch to OFF position while driving in D4 .

Ⓟ **Read gear position and vehicle speed. Refer to AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE (A/T)" .**

Does A/T shift from D4 to D3 (OD OFF)?



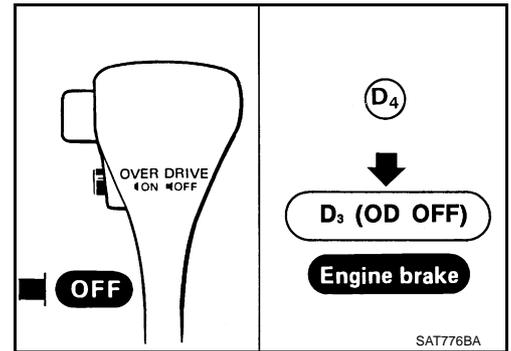
- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to AT-56 .
- GO TO AT-224, "A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D3 , When Overdrive Control Switch ON → OFF" .
 - Continue "Road Test".

2. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE

Check engine brake.

Does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#) .
 ● GO TO [AT-228, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake"](#) .
 ● Continue "Road Test".



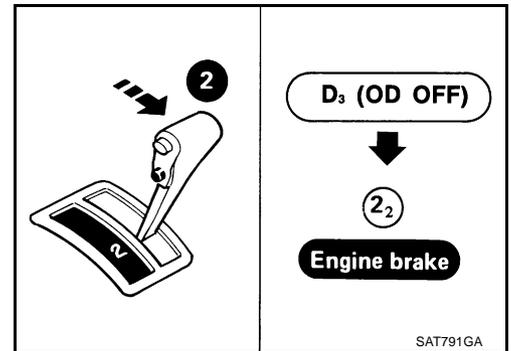
3. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN (D3 TO 22)

Move selector lever from "D" to "2" position while driving in D3 (OD OFF).

Ⓟ Read gear position. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#) .

Does A/T shift from D3 (OD OFF) to 22 ?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#) .
 ● GO TO [AT-225, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → 22 , When Selector Lever "D" → "2" Position"](#) .
 ● Continue "Road Test".

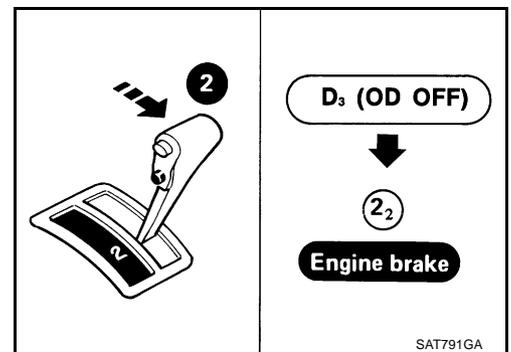


4. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE

Check engine brake.

Does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#) .
 ● GO TO [AT-228, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake"](#) .
 ● Continue "Road Test".



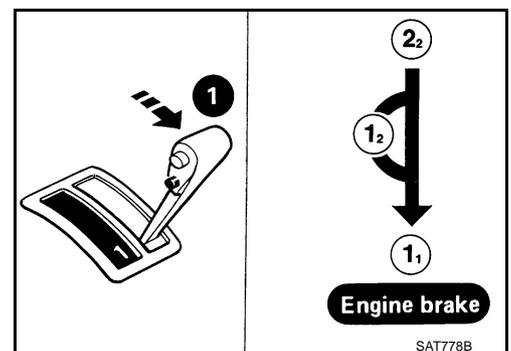
5. CHECK SHIFT-DOWN (22 TO 11)

Move selector lever from "2" to "1" position while driving in 22 .

Ⓟ Read gear position. Refer to [AT-44, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#) .

Does A/T shift from 22 to 11 position?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#) .
 ● GO TO [AT-226, "A/T Does Not Shift: 22 → 11 , When Selector Lever "2" → "1" Position"](#) .
 ● Continue "Road Test".

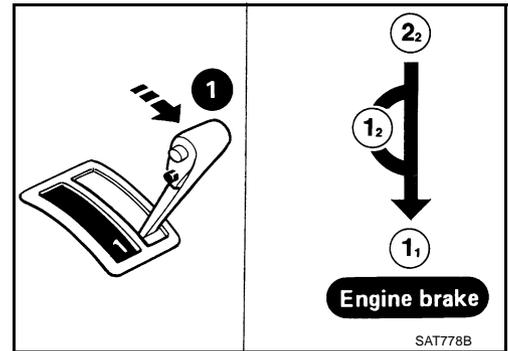


6. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE

Check engine brake.

Does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?

- YES >> 1. Stop vehicle.
 2. Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#), [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET". Refer to [AT-56](#).
 ● GO TO [AT-228, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake"](#).
 ● Stop "Road Test".



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

PFP:00000

Symptom Chart

BCS000BT

Numbers are arranged in order of inspection.
Perform inspections starting with number one and work up.

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Engine cannot start in "P" and "N" positions. AT-199	ON vehicle	1. Ignition switch and starter	PG-2, SC-23
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		3. PNP switch	AT-98
Engine starts in position other than "N" and "P" positions. AT-199	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		2. PNP switch	AT-98
Transaxle noise in "P" and "N" positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Line pressure test	AT-66
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187
	OFF vehicle	5. Oil pump	AT-435
		6. Torque converter	AT-415
Vehicle moves when changing into "P" position, or parking gear does not disengage when shifted out of "P" position. AT-200	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
	OFF vehicle	2. Parking components	AT-408, AT-432
Vehicle runs in "N" position. AT-201	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
	OFF vehicle	2. Forward clutch	AT-467
		3. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		4. Overrun clutch	AT-467
Vehicle will not run in "R" position (but runs in "D", "2" and "1" positions). Clutch slips. Very poor acceleration. AT-203	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		2. Stall test	AT-63
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
	OFF vehicle	5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		6. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		7. High clutch	AT-461
		8. Forward clutch	AT-467
		9. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		10. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
Vehicle braked when shifting into "R" position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Line pressure test	AT-66
		3. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. High clutch	AT-461
		6. Brake band	AT-490
		7. Forward clutch	AT-467
		8. Overrun clutch	AT-467

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Sharp shock in shifting from "N" to "D" position.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idling rpm	EC-48
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66
		4. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-180
		5. Engine speed signal	AT-116
		6. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		8. Accumulator N-D	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	9. Forward clutch	AT-467
Vehicle will not run in "D" and "2" positions (but runs in "1" and "R" positions).	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
	OFF vehicle	2. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415
Vehicle will not run in "D", "1", "2" positions (but runs in "R" position). Clutch slips. Very poor acceleration. AT-205	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Stall test	AT-63
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		6. Accumulator N-D	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	7. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		8. High clutch	AT-461
		9. Forward clutch	AT-467
		10. Forward one-way clutch	AT-408
		11. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415
Clutches or brakes slip somewhat in starting.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		4. Line pressure test	AT-66
		5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		7. Accumulator N-D	AT-396
		8. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		9. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163
		10. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-174
		11. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-144
	OFF vehicle	12. Forward clutch	AT-467
		13. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		14. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
		15. Oil pump	AT-435
		16. Torque converter	AT-415
Excessive creep.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idling rpm	EC-48

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
No creep at all. AT-203 and AT-205	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Line pressure test	AT-379
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	4. Forward clutch	AT-467
		5. Oil pump	AT-435
		6. Torque converter	AT-415
Failure to change gear from "D1 " to "D2 ".	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		2. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187
		5. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
	OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-490
Failure to change gear from "D2 " to "D3 ".	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		2. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187
		5. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
	OFF vehicle	6. High clutch	AT-461
		7. Brake band	AT-490
		Failure to change gear from "D3 " to "D4 ".	ON vehicle
2. Overdrive control switch	AT-230		
3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157		
4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187		
5. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-180		
OFF vehicle	6. Brake band		AT-490
Too high a gear change point from "D1 " to "D2 ", from "D2 " to "D3 ", from "D3 " to "D4 ". AT-210 , AT-213 and AT-215	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163
Gear change directly from "D1 " to "D3 " occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Accumulator servo release	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	3. Brake band	AT-490
Engine stops when shifting lever into "R", "D", "2" and "1".	ON vehicle	1. Engine idling rpm	EC-48
		2. Fluid level	AT-62
		3. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-144
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter	AT-415

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Too sharp a shock in change from "D1" to "D2".	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		2. Line pressure test	AT-66
		3. Accumulator servo release	AT-396
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		5. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-180
	OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-490
Too sharp a shock in change from "D2" to "D3".	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		2. Line pressure test	AT-66
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-180
	OFF vehicle	5. High clutch	AT-461
		6. Brake band	AT-490
Too sharp a shock in change from "D3" to "D4".	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		2. Line pressure test	AT-66
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-180
	OFF vehicle	5. Brake band	AT-490
		6. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		7. Forward one-way clutch	AT-408
Almost no shock or clutches slipping in change from "D1" to "D2".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66
		4. Accumulator servo release	AT-396
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-490
Almost no shock or slipping in change from "D2" to "D3".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. High clutch	AT-461
		6. Brake band	AT-490
Almost no shock or slipping in change from "D3" to "D4".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. Brake band	AT-490
Vehicle braked by gear change from "D1" to "D2".	OFF vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		3. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
		4. High clutch	AT-461
		5. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415
Vehicle braked by gear change from "D2" to "D3".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
	OFF vehicle	2. Brake band	AT-490

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Vehicle braked by gear change from "D3" to "D4".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
	OFF vehicle	2. Overrun clutch	AT-355
		3. Forward one-way clutch	AT-408
		4. Reverse clutch	AT-456
Maximum speed not attained. Acceleration poor.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. PNP switch	AT-98
		3. Overdrive control switch	AT-230
		4. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		6. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	8. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		9. High clutch	AT-461
		10. Brake band	AT-490
		11. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
		12. Oil pump	AT-435
		13. Torque converter	AT-415
Failure to change gear from "D4" to "D3".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		3. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-174
		4. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	7. Brake band	AT-490
		8. Overrun clutch	AT-467
Failure to change gear from "D3" to "D2" or from "D4" to "D2".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	6. High clutch	AT-461
		7. Brake band	AT-490
Failure to change gear from "D2" to "D1" or from "D3" to "D1".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	6. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415
		7. High clutch	AT-461
		8. Brake band	AT-490
Gear change shock felt during deceleration by releasing accelerator pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		2. Line pressure test	AT-66
		3. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-174
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page		
Too high a change point from "D4 " to "D3 ", from "D3 " to "D2 ", from "D2 " to "D1 ".	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169		
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187		
Kickdown does not operate when depressing pedal in "D4 " within kick down vehicle speed.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169		
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187		
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157		
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163		
Kickdown operates or engine over-runs when depressing pedal in "D4 " beyond kick down vehicle speed limit.	ON vehicle	1. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187		
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169		
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157		
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163		
Races extremely fast or slips in changing from "D4 " to "D3 " when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62		
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169		
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66		
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150		
		5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157		
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396		
	OFF vehicle	7. Brake band	AT-490		
		8. Forward clutch	AT-467		
		Races extremely fast or slips in changing from "D4 " to "D2 " when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
				2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
3. Line pressure test	AT-66				
4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150				
5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157				
6. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163				
7. Control valve assembly	AT-396				
OFF vehicle	8. Brake band	AT-490			
	9. High clutch	AT-461			
	10. Forward clutch	AT-467			
Races extremely fast or slips in changing from "D3 " to "D2 " when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62		
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169		
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66		
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150		
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396		
		6. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163		
	OFF vehicle	7. Brake band	AT-490		
		8. High clutch	AT-461		

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Races extremely fast or slips in changing from "D4" or "D3" to "D1" when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
		5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		6. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	8. Forward clutch	AT-467
		9. Forward one-way clutch	AT-408
		10. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415
Vehicle will not run in any position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
	OFF vehicle	5. Oil pump	AT-435
		6. Torque converter	AT-415
		7. Parking components	AT-408
Transaxle noise in "D", "2", "1" and "R" positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
	OFF vehicle	2. Torque converter	AT-415
Failure to change from "D3" to "2" when changing lever into "2" position. AT-225	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		2. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
	OFF vehicle	5. Brake band	AT-490
Gear change from "22" to "23" in "2" position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-98
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
Engine brake does not operate in "1" position. AT-223	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-98
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		3. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		5. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-174
	OFF vehicle	6. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		7. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
Gear change from "11" to "12" in "1" position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-98
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
Does not change from "12" to "11" in "1" position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-98
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415
		6. Brake band	AT-490
		7. Low & reverse brake	AT-476

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Large shock changing from "12" to "11" in "1" position.	ON vehicle	1. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	2. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
Transaxle overheats.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Engine idling rpm	EC-48
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		4. Line pressure test	AT-66
		5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	7. Oil pump	AT-435
		8. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		9. High clutch	AT-461
		10. Brake band	AT-490
		11. Forward clutch	AT-467
		12. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		13. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
		14. Torque converter	AT-415
ATF shoots out during operation. White smoke emitted from exhaust pipe during operation.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
	OFF vehicle	2. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		3. High clutch	AT-461
		4. Brake band	AT-490
		5. Forward clutch	AT-467
		6. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		7. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
		Offensive smell at fluid charging pipe.	ON vehicle
OFF vehicle	2. Torque converter		AT-415
	3. Oil pump		AT-435
	4. Reverse clutch		AT-456
	5. High clutch		AT-461
	6. Brake band		AT-490
	7. Forward clutch		AT-467
	8. Overrun clutch		AT-467
	9. Low & reverse brake		AT-476
	Torque converter is not locked up.		ON vehicle
2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR		AT-109, AT-187	
3. Engine speed signal		AT-116	
4. A/T fluid temperature sensor		AT-180	
5. Line pressure test		AT-66	
6. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve		AT-144	
7. Control valve assembly		AT-396	
OFF vehicle		8. Torque converter	AT-415

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

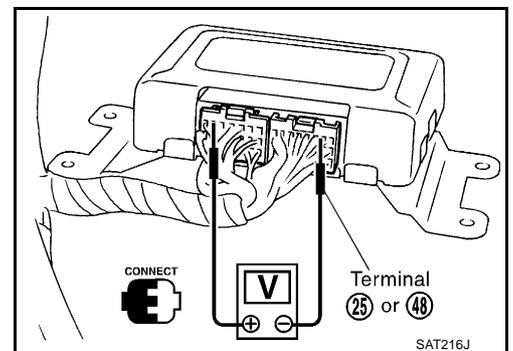
[EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Torque converter clutch piston slip.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		3. Line pressure test	AT-66
		4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-144
		5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-150
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-415
Lock-up point is extremely high or low. AT-217	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187
		3. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-144
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
A/T does not shift to "D4" when driving with overdrive control switch ON.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-169
		2. PNP switch	AT-98
		3. Overdrive control switch	AT-230
		4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-109, AT-187
		5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		6. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-174
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		8. A/T fluid temperature sensor	AT-180
		9. Line pressure test	AT-66
	OFF vehicle	10. Brake band	AT-490
		11. Overrun clutch	AT-467
Engine is stopped at "R", "D", "2" and "1" positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-62
		2. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-144
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-157
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-163
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396

TCM Terminals and Reference Value PREPARATION

BCS000BU

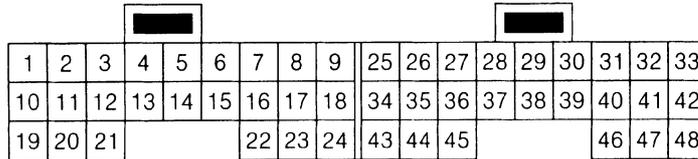
- Measure voltage between each terminal and terminal 25 or 48 by following "TCM INSPECTION TABLE".



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

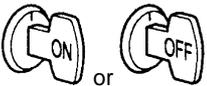
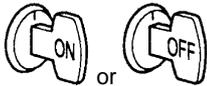
TCM CONNECTOR TERMINAL LAYOUT



SCIA0495E

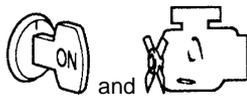
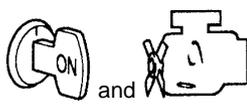
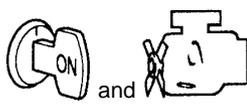
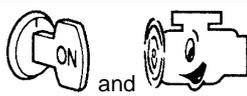
TCM INSPECTION TABLE

(Data are reference values.)

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
1	R/W	Line pressure solenoid valve		When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0 V
				When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
2	P/B	Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)		When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	5 - 14 V
				When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
3	GY/R	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve		When A/T performs lock-up.	8 - 15 V
				When A/T does not perform lock-up.	0 V
5	G/R	CAN-H		—	—
6	GY/R	CAN-L		—	—
10	BR/W	Power source		When turning ignition switch ON.	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch OFF.	0 V
11	L/W	Shift solenoid valve A		When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D4".)	Battery voltage
				When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2" or "D3".)	0 V
12	L/Y	Shift solenoid valve B		When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D2".)	Battery voltage
				When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in "D3" or "D4".)	0 V
19	BR/W	Power source		Same as No. 10	
20	L/B	Overrun clutch solenoid valve		When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	Battery voltage
				When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	0 V

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard (Approx.)	
25	B	Ground	Always		0 V	
26	BR/Y	PNP switch "1" position		When setting selector lever to "1" position.	Battery voltage	
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V	
27	L	PNP switch "2" position		When setting selector lever to "2" position.	Battery voltage	
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V	
28	L	Power source (Memory back-up)	Always		Battery voltage	
29	W/R	Revolution sensor		When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH)	450 Hz	
				When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3 V or over 4.5 V	
30 *2	G/B	CONSULT- II (RX)		—	—	
31 *2	W	CONSULT- II (TX)		—	—	
32 *1	R	Accelerator pedal position sensor (Power source)		When turning ignition switch ON.	4.5 - 5.5 V	
				When turning ignition switch OFF.	0 V	
34	W/G	PNP switch "D" position		When setting selector lever to "D" position.	Battery voltage	
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V	
35	Y/G	PNP switch "R" position		When setting selector lever to "R" position.	Battery voltage	
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V	
36	G	PNP switch "P", "N" position		When setting selector lever to "P", "N" position.	Battery voltage	
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V	
39 *1	L/OR	Engine speed signal			Refer to EC-98. "ECM INSPECTION TABLE" .	
40	L/B	Vehicle speed sensor			When moving vehicle at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more.	Voltage varies between less than 0 V and more than 4.5 V
41	G/Y	Accelerator pedal position sensor		When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: 0.5 V Fully-open throttle: 4 V	
42	B	Sensor ground	Always		0 V	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EURO-OBD]

Terminal	Wire color	Item		Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
47	BR	A/T fluid temperature sensor		When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	1.5 V
				When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.5 V
48	B	Ground		Always	0 V

*1: These terminals are connected to the ECM.

*2: These terminals are connected to the data link connector.

DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

PFP:31940

Description

BCS000BV

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000BW

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
(P):CAN COMM CIRCUIT (GST):U1000	When a malfunction is detected in CAN communication line.	● Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

Possible Cause

BCS000BX

Harness or connectors
(CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000BY

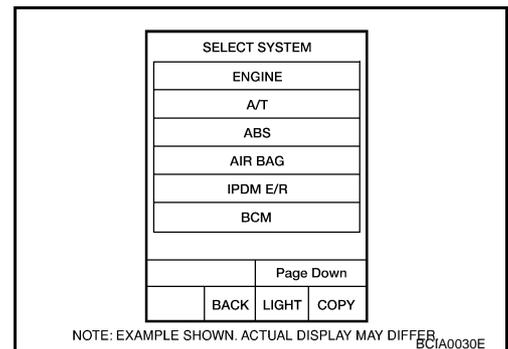
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

(P) WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Wait at least 6 seconds or start engine and wait for at least 6 seconds.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-97, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

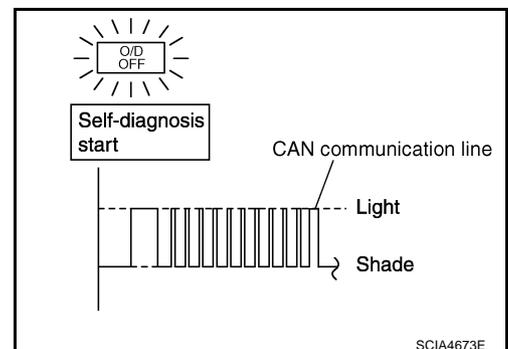


(GST) WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT-II”

(X) WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Wait at least 6 seconds or start engine and wait at least 6 seconds.
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-97, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

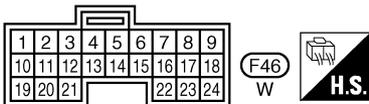
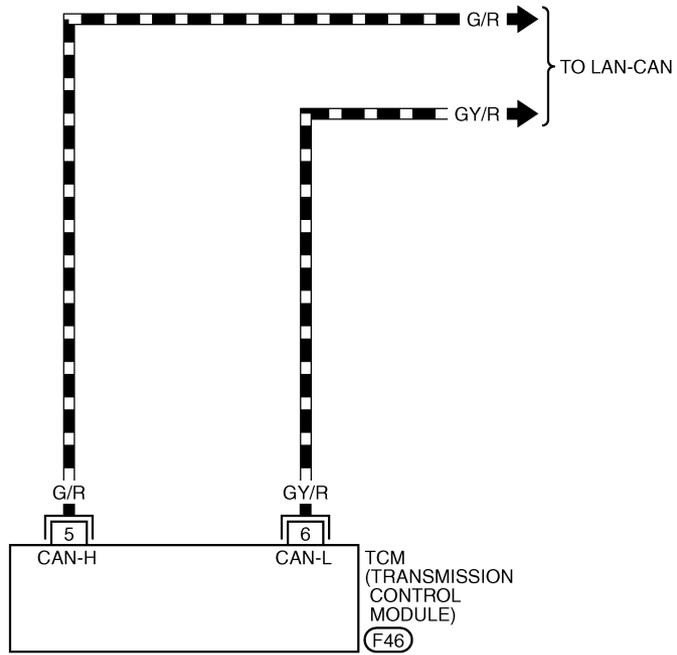
[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN

BCS000BZ

AT-CAN-01

-  : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
-  : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
-  : DATA LINE



TCWA0234E

DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
5	G/R	CAN-H	—	—
6	GY/R	CAN-L	—	—

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000C0

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

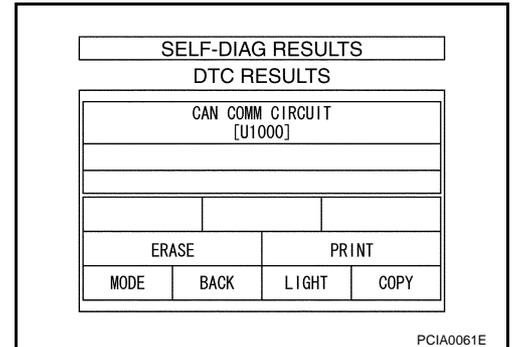
Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and start engine.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

Is any malfunction of the "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated?

YES >> Print out CONSULT-II screen, GO TO LAN section.
Refer to [LAN-4, "TROUBLE DIAGNOSES WORK FLOW"](#).

NO >> **INSPECTION END**



DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

[EURO-OBD]

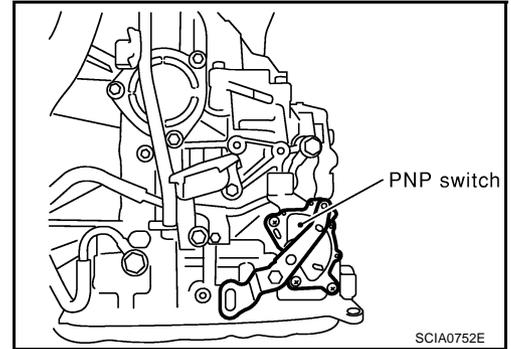
DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

PF3:32006

Description

BCS000C1

- The PNP switch assembly includes a transaxle range switch.
- The transaxle range switch detects the selector lever position and sends a signal to the TCM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000C2

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① : PNP SW/CIRC ② : P0705 	TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal from the switch based on the gear position.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The PNP switch circuit is open or shorted.) ● PNP switch

Possible Cause

BCS000C3

- Harness or connectors (PNP switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- PNP switch

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000C4

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

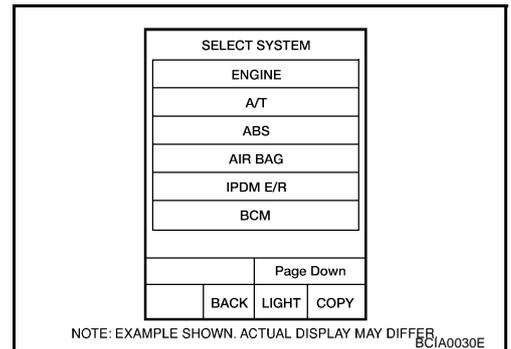
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

① WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.3 V
Selector lever: D position (OD ON or OFF)
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-100, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



② WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

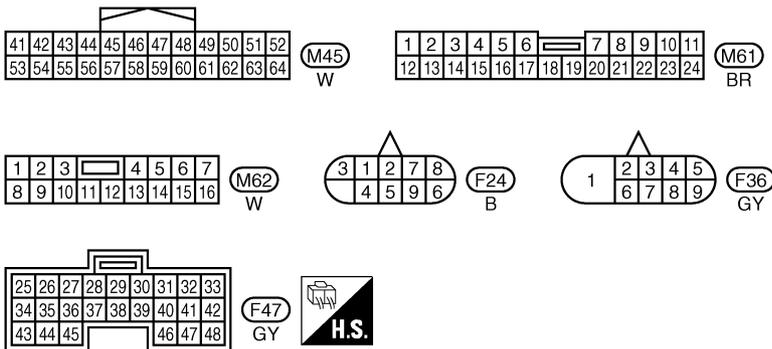
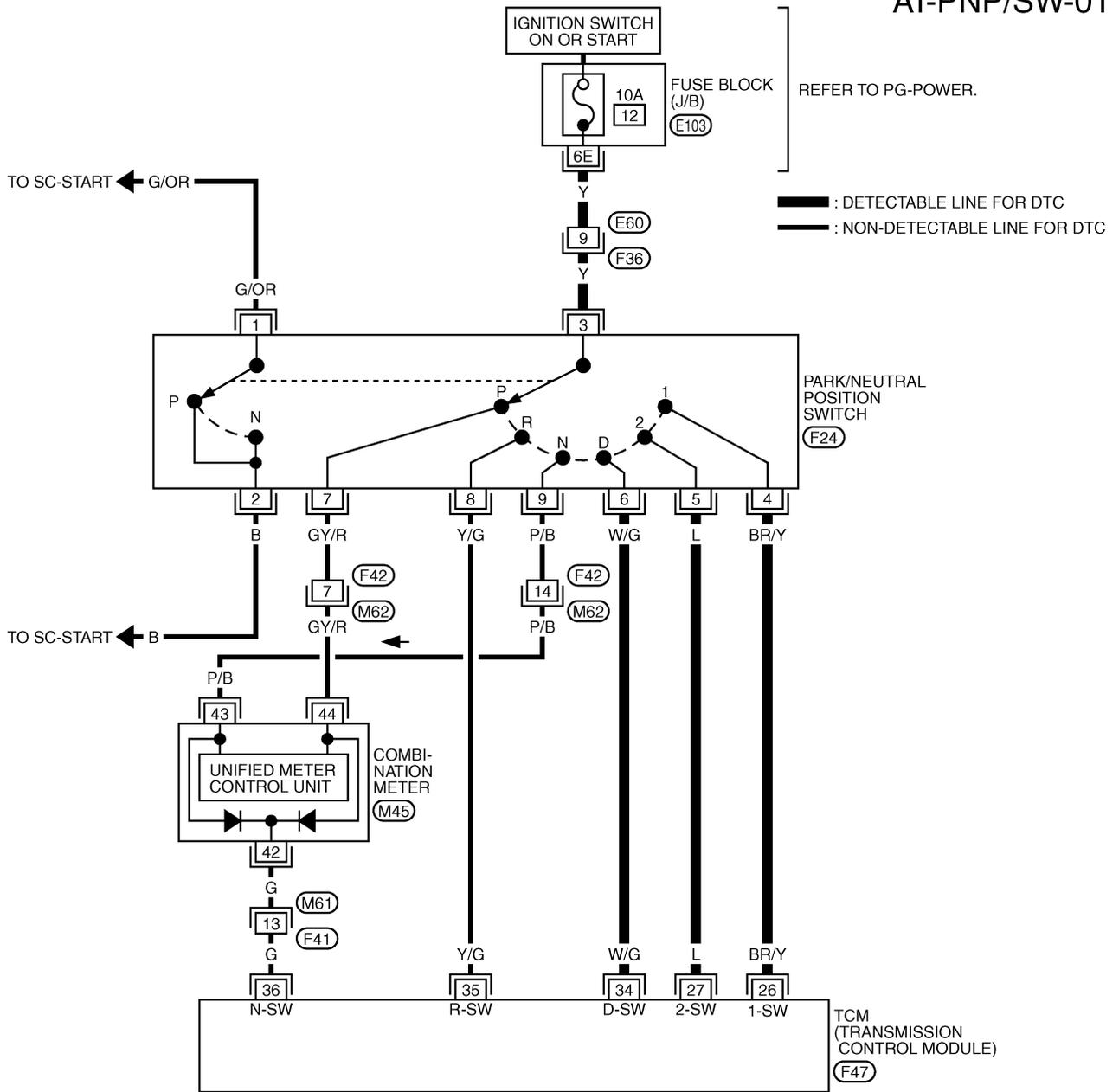
DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW

BCS000C5

AT-PNP/SW-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

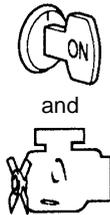
E103 - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
26	BR/Y	PNP switch "1" position	When setting selector lever to "1" position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V
27	L	PNP switch "2" position	When setting selector lever to "2" position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V
34	W/G	PNP switch "D" position	When setting selector lever to "D" position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V
35	Y/G	PNP switch "R" position	When setting selector lever to "R" position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V
36	G	PNP switch "N" or "P" position	When setting selector lever to "N" or "P" position.	Battery voltage
			When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V



Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000C6

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-II?

YES or NO

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

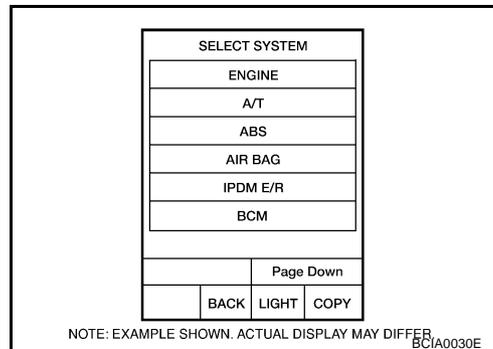
DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

[EURO-OBD]

2. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

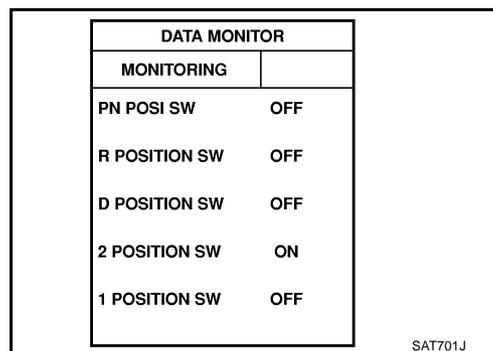
1. Turn ignition switch to ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.



3. Read out P/N, R, D, 2 and 1 position switches moving selector lever to each position. Check that the signal of the selector lever position is indicated properly.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.



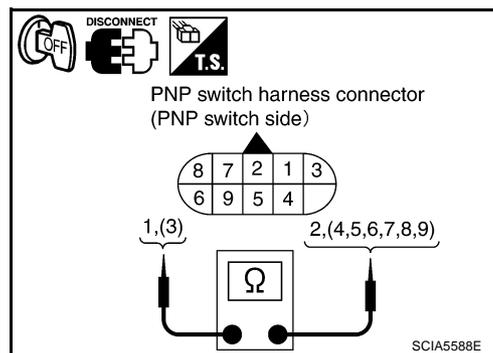
3. CHECK PNP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect PNP switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between PNP switch harness connector terminals.

Lever position	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
"P"	F24	1 - 2, 3 - 7	Yes *Continuity should not exist in positions other than the specified positions.
"R"		3 - 8	
"N"		1 - 2, 3 - 9	
"D"		3 - 6	
"2"		3 - 5	
"1"		3 - 4	

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.



4. CHECK CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT

Check PNP switch again with control cable disconnected from manual shaft of A/T assembly. Refer to test group 1.

OK or NG

- OK >> Adjust manual control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .
NG >> Repair or replace PNP switch.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Harness for short open between ignition switch and PNP switch.
 - Harness for short or open between PNP switch and TCM.
 - Fuse
 - Ignition switch
- Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals 26, 27, 34, 35, 36 and ground while moving selector lever through each position.

TCM CONNECTOR
26, 27, 34, 35, 36

Voltage:
B: Battery voltage
0: 0V

Lever position	Terminal No.				
	36	35	34	27	26
P, N	B	0	0	0	0
R	0	B	0	0	0
D	0	0	B	0	0
2	0	0	0	B	0
1	0	0	0	0	B

SAT840J

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> GO TO 3.

7. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-98, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

[EURO-OBD]

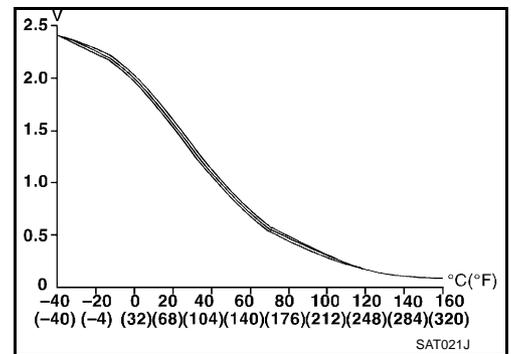
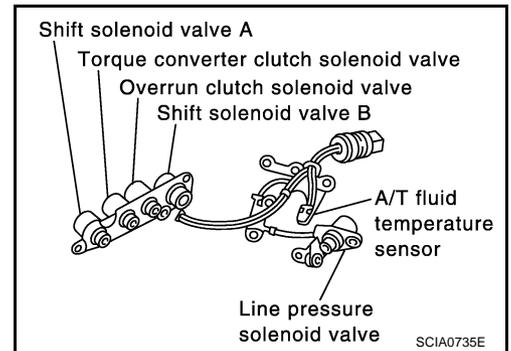
DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

PF3:31940

Description

BCS000C7

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.



CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification (Approximately)	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	1.5 V	2.5 kΩ
	Hot [80°C (176°F)]	0.5 V	0.3 kΩ

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000C8

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
(P) : ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC (P) : P0710	TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) A/T fluid temperature sensor

Possible Cause

BCS000C9

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/T fluid temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000CA

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

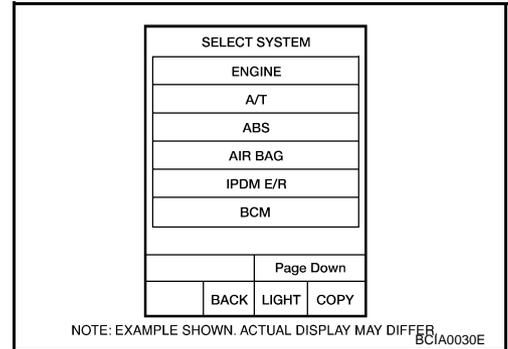
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

[EURO-OBD]

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 minutes (Total). (It is not necessary to maintain continuously.)
CMPS-RPM (REF): 450 rpm or more
VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2 V
Selector lever: D position (OD ON)
3. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-106, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



Ⓢ WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

ⓧ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions.
Selector lever position: D position
Vehicle speed: higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH)
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-106, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

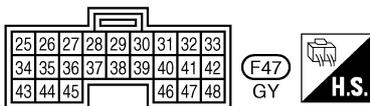
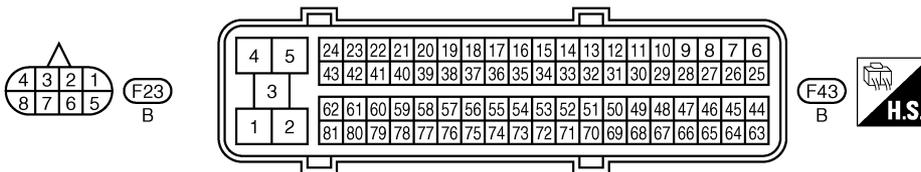
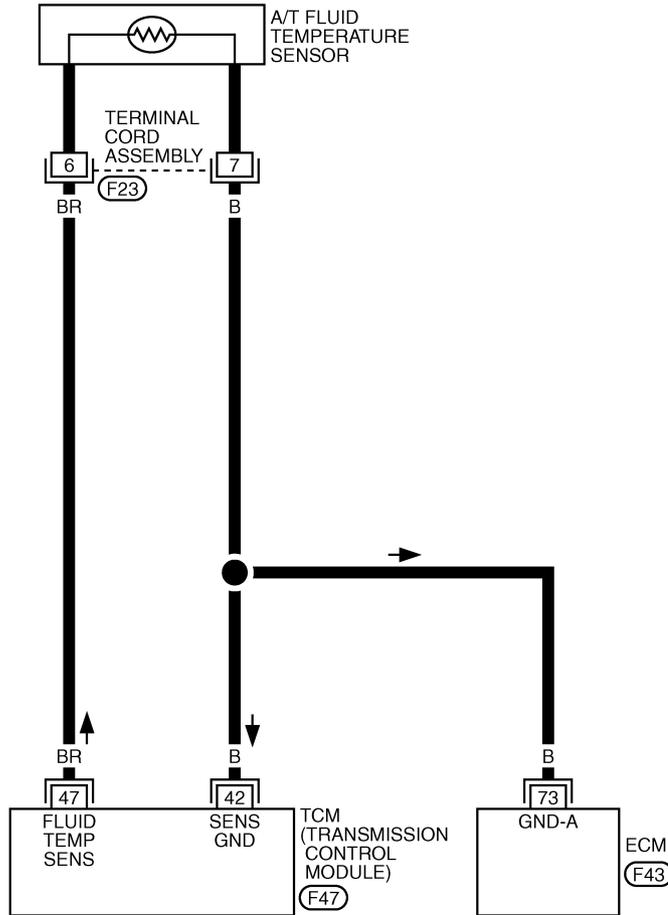
[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS

BCS000CB

AT-FTS-01

 : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TCWA0230E

DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)	
42	B	Sensor ground	Always	0 V	
47	BR	A/T fluid temperature sensor		When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	1.5 V
				When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.5 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000CC

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-II?

YES or NO

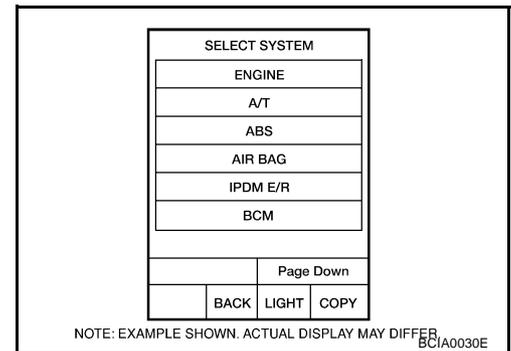
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (WITH CONSULT-II)

 With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "FLUID TEMP SE".



Voltage:

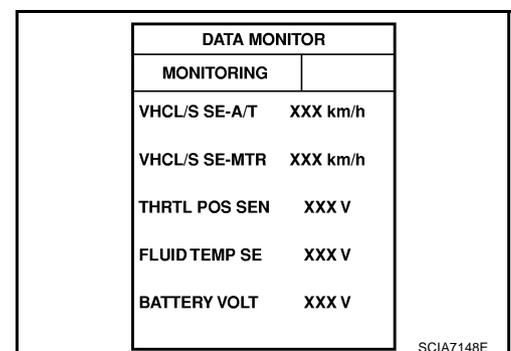
Cold [20°C (68°F)] → Hot [80°C (176°F)]

Approximately 1.5 V → 0.5 V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 5.



DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

[EURO-OBD]

3. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal 47 and ground while warming up A/T.

Voltage:

Cold [20°C (68°F)] → Hot [80°C (176°F)]

Approximately 1.5 V → 0.5 V

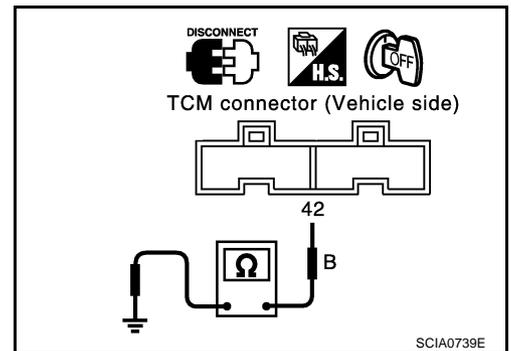
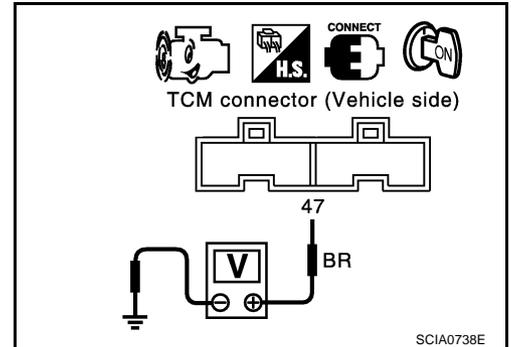
3. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
4. Disconnect TCM connector.
5. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal 42 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 5.



4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-103, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

5. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR WITH TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector in engine compartment.
3. Check resistance between terminals when A/T is cold.

Resistance:

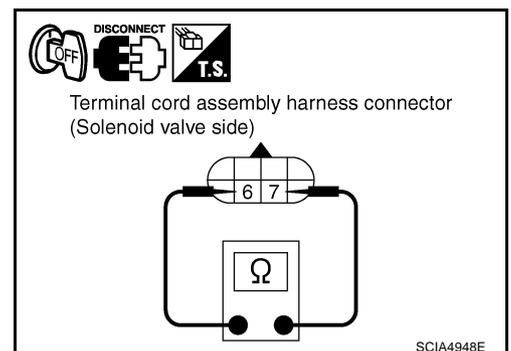
Cold [20°C (68°F)]

Approximately 2.5 kΩ

4. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK (With CONSULT-II)>>GO TO 2.
OK (Without CONSULT-II)>>GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
- A/T fluid temperature sensor
Refer to [AT-108, "Component Inspection"](#) .
 - Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open



DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

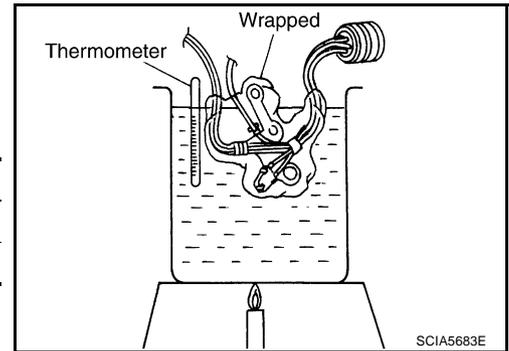
[EURO-OBD]

Component Inspection A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

BCS000CD

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
- Check resistance between two terminals while changing temperature as shown.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance
20 (68)	Approximately 2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	Approximately 0.3 kΩ



DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR) [EURO-OBD]

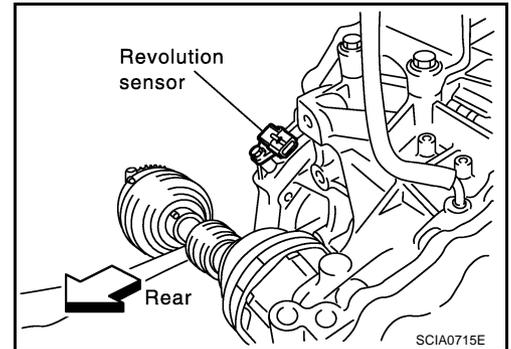
DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

PFP:32702

Description

BCS000CE

The revolution sensor detects the revolution of the idler gear parking pawl lock gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000CF

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① : VHCL SPEED SEN:AT ② : P0720 	TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) ● Revolution sensor

Possible Cause

BCS000CG

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Revolution sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000CH

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

① WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
2. Drive vehicle and check for an increase of “VHCL/S SE·MTR” value increase.
If the check result is NG, go to [AT-112, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .
If the check result is OK, go to following step.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
4. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2 V

Selector lever: D position (OD ON)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

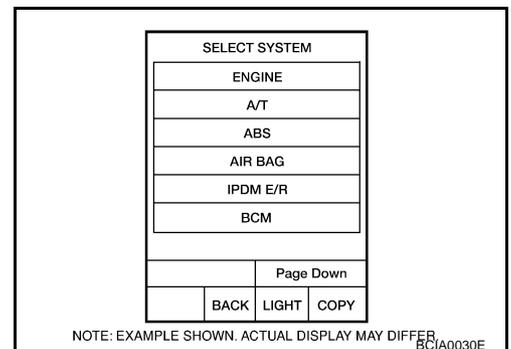
If the check result is NG, go to [AT-112, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

If the check result is OK, go to following step.

5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

CMPS·RPM (REF): 3,500 rpm or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2 V



DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

[EURO-OBD]

Selector lever: D position (OD ON)

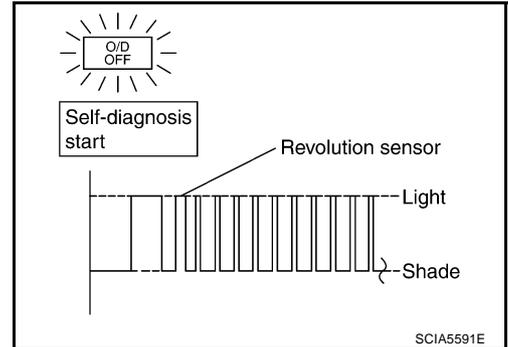
Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for more than 5 seconds.
Selector lever position: D position
Vehicle speed: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more
Throttle position: greater than 1.0/8 of the full throttle position
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-112, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



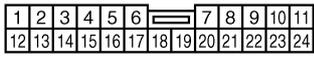
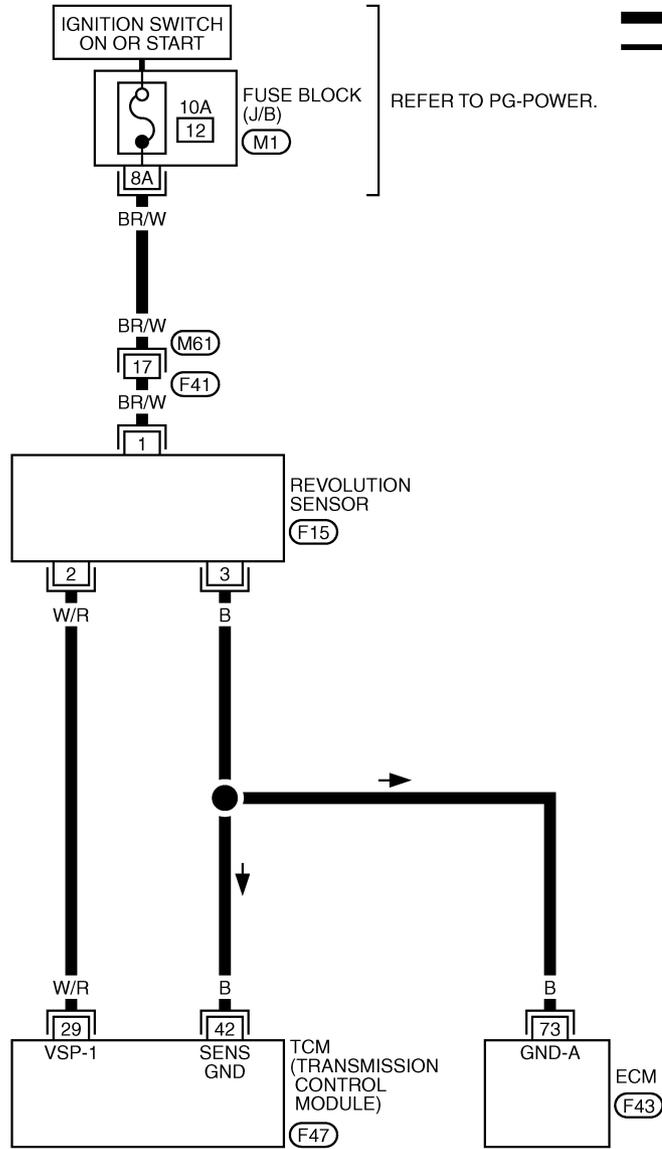
DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T

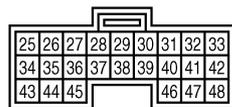
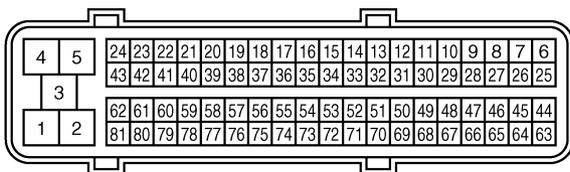
BCS000C1

AT-VSSA/T-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M1) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
29	W/R	Revolution sensor	 When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH).	450 Hz
			When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3 V or over 4.5 V
42	B	Sensor ground	Always	0 V

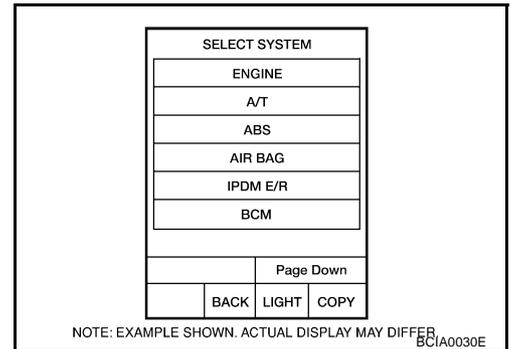
Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000CJ

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

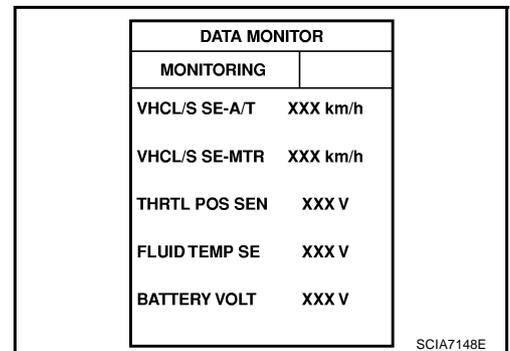
1. Start engine.
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-A/T" while driving.



Check the value changes according to driving speed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> GO TO 2.



DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

[EURO-OBD]

2. CHECK REVOLUTION SENSOR

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check power supply to revolution sensor by voltage between TCM connector terminals. Refer to [AT-387, "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN"](#) and [AT-111, "Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T"](#).

Item	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
TCM	F46, F47	10 - 42	Battery voltage
		19 - 42	

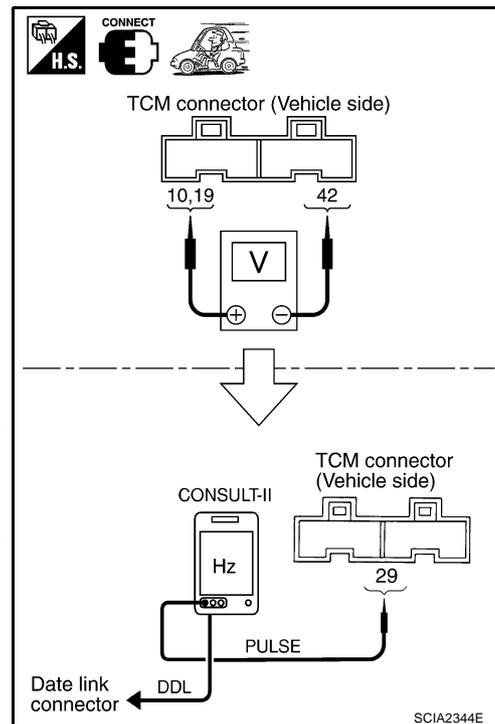
3. If OK check the pulse when vehicle cruises.

Name	Condition
Revolution sensor	When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the data link connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Name	Data (Approx.)
TCM	F47	29	Revolution sensor	450 Hz

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 3.



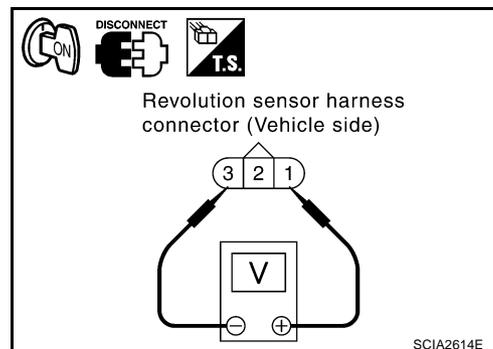
DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

[EURO-OBD]

3. CHECK POWER AND SENSOR GROUND

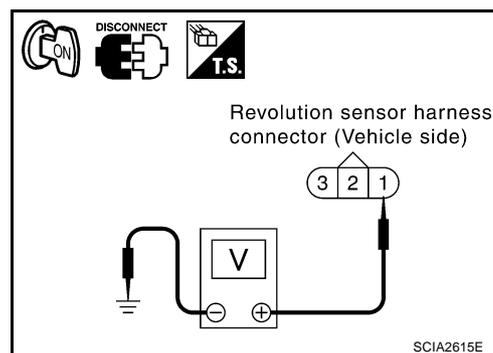
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the revolution sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
4. Check voltage between revolution sensor harness connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
Revolution sensor	F15	1 - 3	Battery voltage



5. Check voltage between revolution sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
Revolution sensor	F15	1 - ground	Battery voltage



6. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
7. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG - 1 >> Battery voltage is not supplied between terminals 1 and 3, terminals 1 and ground.:GO TO 6.

NG - 2 >> Battery voltage is not supplied between terminals 1 and 3 only.: GO TO 7.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND REVOLUTION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the TCM connector and revolution sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and revolution sensor harness connector terminal.

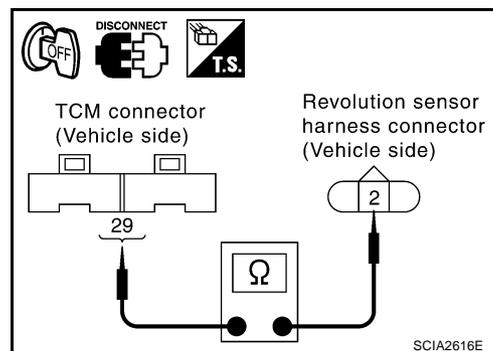
Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	29	Yes
Revolution sensor	F15	2	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

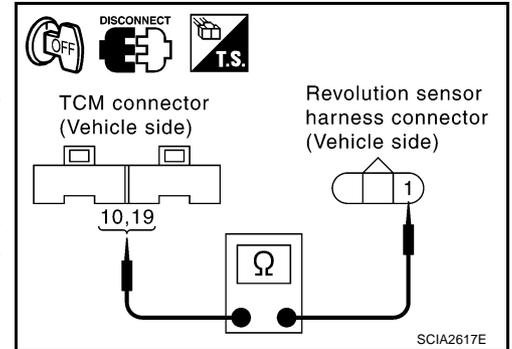
[EURO-OBD]

6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND REVOLUTION SENSOR (POWER)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the TCM connector and revolution sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals and revolution sensor harness connector terminals. Refer to [AT-21, "Circuit Diagram"](#) and [AT-387, "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN"](#).

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	10	Yes
Revolution sensor	F15	1	

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	19	Yes
Revolution sensor	F15	1	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

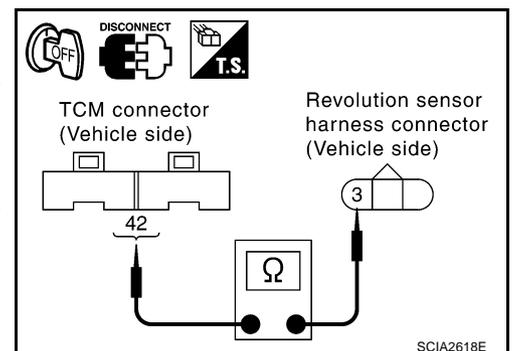
OK or NG

- OK >> Fuse or ignition switch are malfunctioning.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND REVOLUTION SENSOR (SENSOR GROUND)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the TCM connector and revolution sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminal and revolution sensor harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	42	Yes
Revolution sensor	F15	3	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-109, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 5.

DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

PFP:24825

Description

BCS000CK

The engine speed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000CL

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check item (Possible cause)
(i) : ENGINE SPEED SIG (GST) : P0725	TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

Possible Cause

BCS000CM

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000CN

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

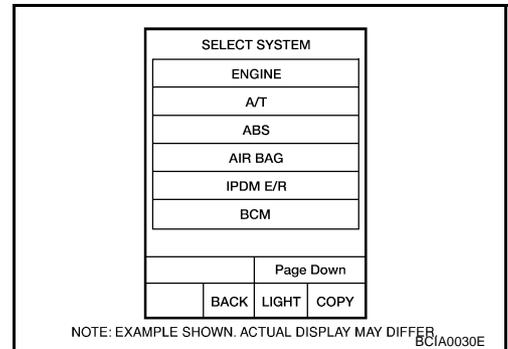
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

(i) WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.
VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2 V
Selector lever: D position (OD ON)
- If the check result is NG, go to [AT-118. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

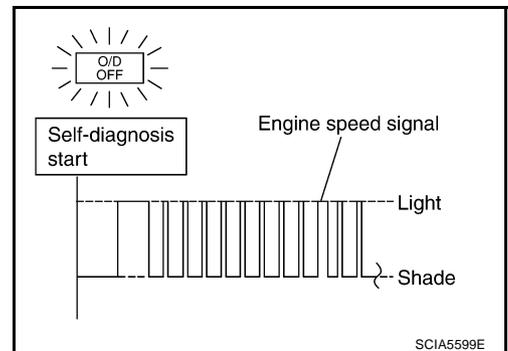


(GST) WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

(X) WITHOUT CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Drive vehicle under the following conditions for more than 5 seconds.
Selector lever: D position (OD ON)
Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
Throttle position: greater than 1.0/8 of the full throttle position
- Perform self-diagnosis.
 Refer to [AT-50. "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
- If the check result is NG, go to [AT-118. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

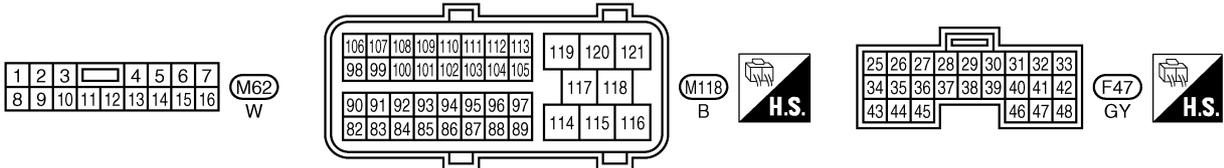
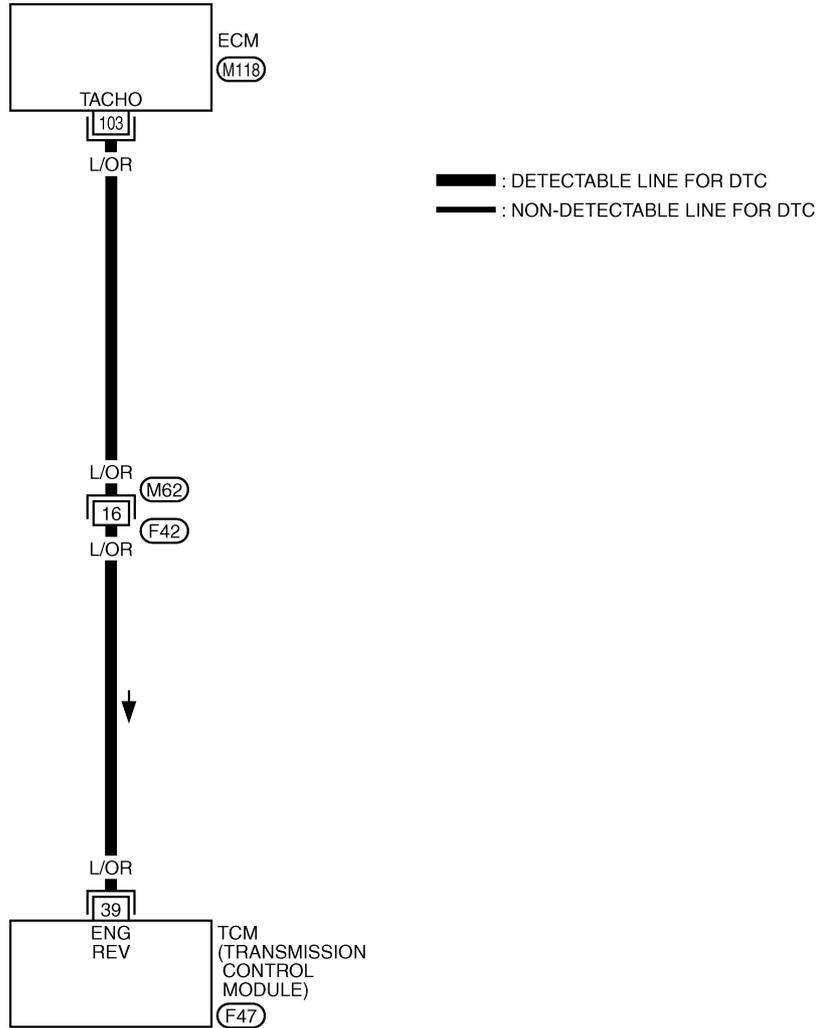
[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — ENGSS

BCS000CO

AT-ENGSS-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

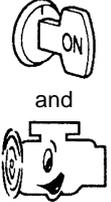


TCWA0232E

DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	
39	L/OR	Engine speed signal	 and 	Refer to EC-98. "ECM INSPECTION TABLE" .

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000CP

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform diagnostic test mode II (self-diagnostic results) for engine control. Check ignition signal circuit condition.

OK or NG

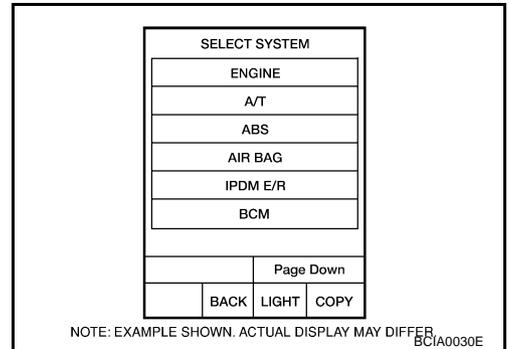
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check ignition signal circuit for engine control. Refer to [EC-443. "IGNITION SIGNAL"](#) .

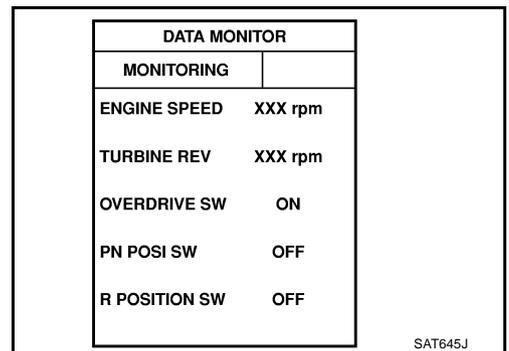
2. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

 With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.



3. Read out the value of "ENGINE SPEED".
Check engine speed changes according to throttle position.



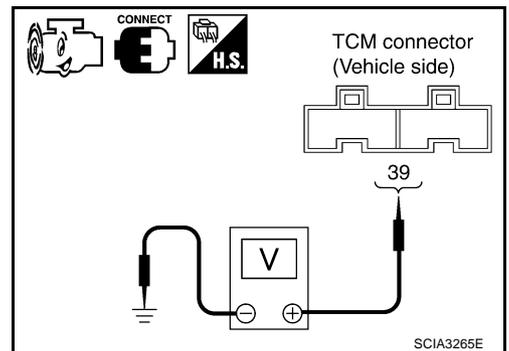
 Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal 39 and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition
Engine speed signal	F47	39 - Ground	Refer to EC-98. "ECM INSPECTION TABLE" .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

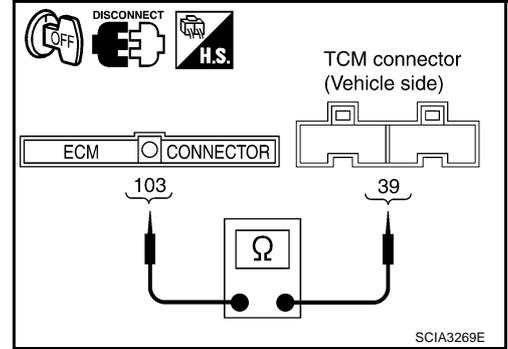


3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND ECM

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between ECM connector terminal and TCM connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	39	Yes
ECM	M118	103	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between body ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-116, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0731 A/T 1ST GEAR FUNCTION

PFP:31940

Description

BCS000CQ

- This malfunction will not be detected while the OD OFF indicator lamp is indicating another self-diagnosis malfunction.
- This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into first gear position as instructed by the TCM. This is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

On Board Diagnostic Logic

BCS000CR

This diagnosis monitors actual gear position by checking the torque converter slip ratio calculated by TCM as follows:

Torque converter slip ratio = A x C/B

A: Output shaft revolution signal from revolution sensor

B: Engine speed signal from ECM

C: Gear ratio determined as gear position which TCM supposes

If the actual gear position is higher than the position (1st) supposed by TCM, the slip ratio will be more than normal. In case the ratio exceeds the specified value, TCM judges this diagnosis malfunction.

This malfunction will be caused when either shift solenoid valve A is stuck open or shift solenoid valve B is stuck open.

Gear position supposed by TCM	1	2	3	4
In case of gear position with no malfunctions	1	2	3	4
In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve A stuck open	2*	2	3	3
In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve B stuck open	4*	3	3	4

*: P0731 is detected.

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
 : A/T 1ST GR FNCTN  : P0731	A/T cannot be shifted to the 1st gear position even if electrical circuit is good.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Shift solenoid valve A ● Shift solenoid valve B ● Each clutch ● Hydraulic control circuit

Possible Cause

BCS000CS

Check the following items.

- Shift solenoid valve A
- Shift solenoid valve B
- Each clutch
- Hydraulic control circuit

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000CT

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch “OFF” and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve the accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

DTC P0731 A/T 1ST GEAR FUNCTION

[EURO-OBD]

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Make sure that output voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.

FLUID TEMP SEN: 0.4 - 1.5 V

If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid).

3. Select "1ST GR FNCTN P0731" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".

4. Accelerate vehicle to 15 to 20 km/h (9 to 12 MPH) under the following condition and release the accelerator pedal completely.

THROTTLE POSI: Less than 1.0/8 (at all times during step 4)

Selector lever: D position (OD ON)

- Make sure that "GEAR" shows "2" after releasing pedal.
5. Depress accelerator pedal to WOT (more than 7.0/8 of "THROTTLE POSI") quickly from a speed of 15 to 20 km/h (9 to 12 MPH) until "TESTING" changes to "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 3 seconds.)

If the check result NG appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to [AT-124, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

If "STOP VEHICLE" appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to the following step.

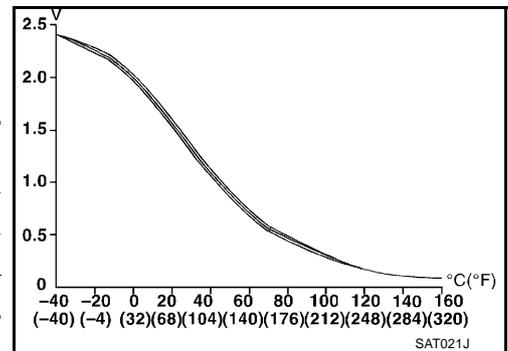
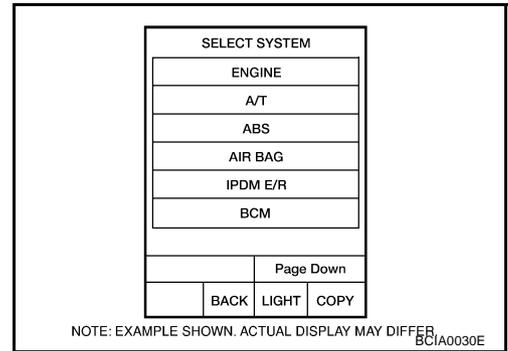
- Make sure that "GEAR" shows "1" when depressing accelerator pedal to WOT.
 - If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" for "ENGINE". In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0731 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".
6. Stop vehicle.
 7. Follow the instruction displayed. (Check for normal shifting referring to the table below.)

Vehicle condition	Gear on actual transaxle shift pattern when screen is changed to 1 → 2 → 3 → 4
No malfunction exists	1 → 2 → 3 → 4
Malfunction for P0731 exists.	2 → 2 → 3 → 3
	4 → 3 → 3 → 4

8. Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "Diagnostic Procedure".)

Refer to [AT-124, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

Refer to [AT-524, "Shift Schedule"](#).



WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

DTC P0731 A/T 1ST GEAR FUNCTION

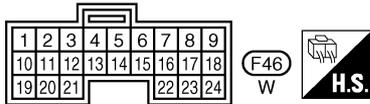
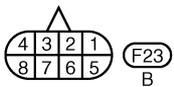
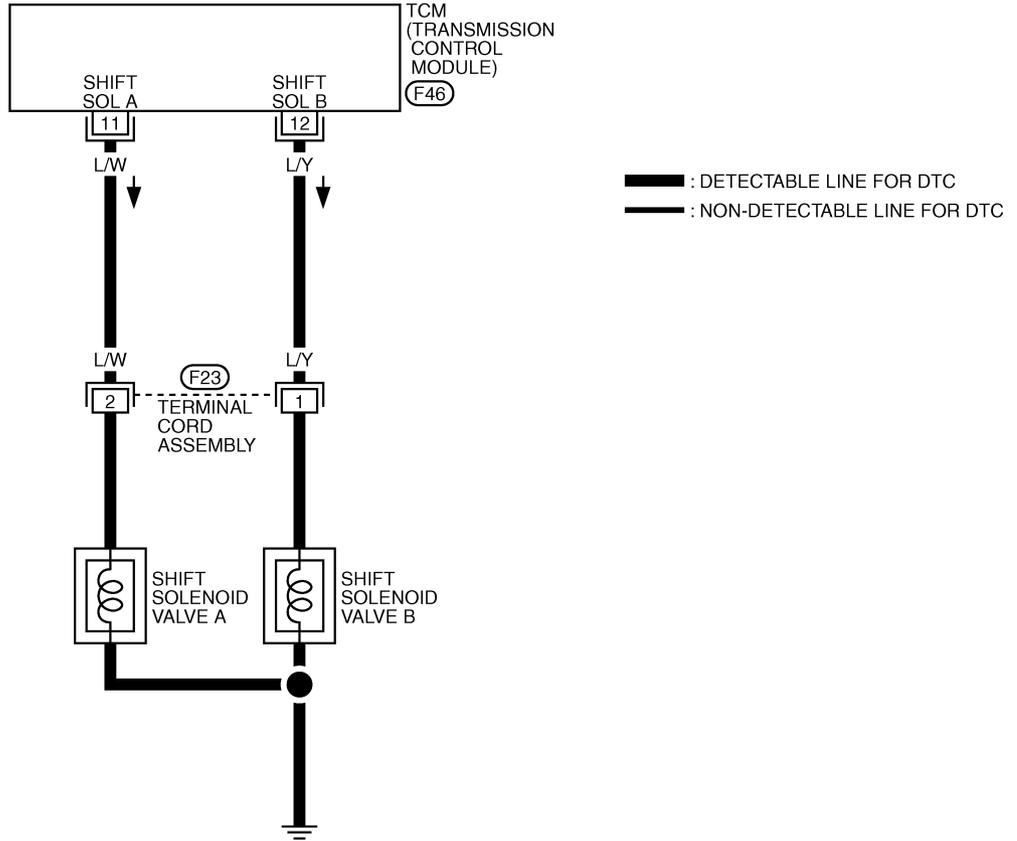
[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — 1STSIG

BCS000CU

AT-1STSIG-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



TCWA0049E

DTC P0731 A/T 1ST GEAR FUNCTION

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard (Approx.)
11	L/W	Shift solenoid valve A		When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D4".)	Battery voltage
				When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2" or "D3".)	0 V
12	L/Y	Shift solenoid valve B		When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D2".)	Battery voltage
				When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in "D3" or "D4".)	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000CV

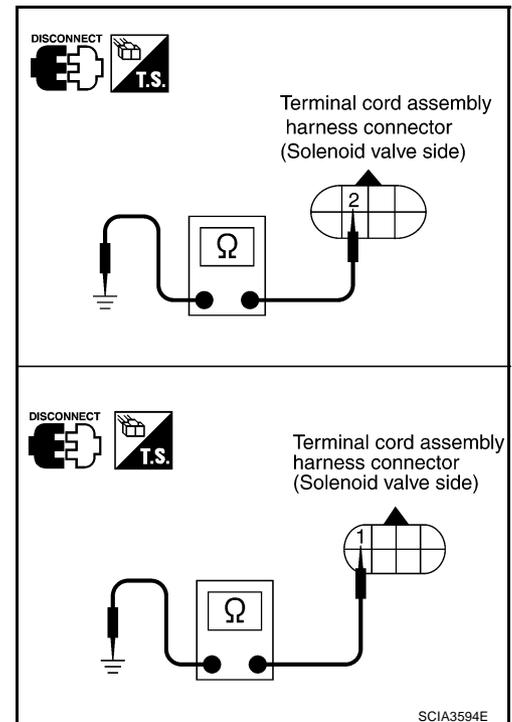
1. CHECK SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE

- Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
- Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminals and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	2	20 - 30 Ω
	Ground	
Shift solenoid valve B	1	5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace shift solenoid valve assembly.



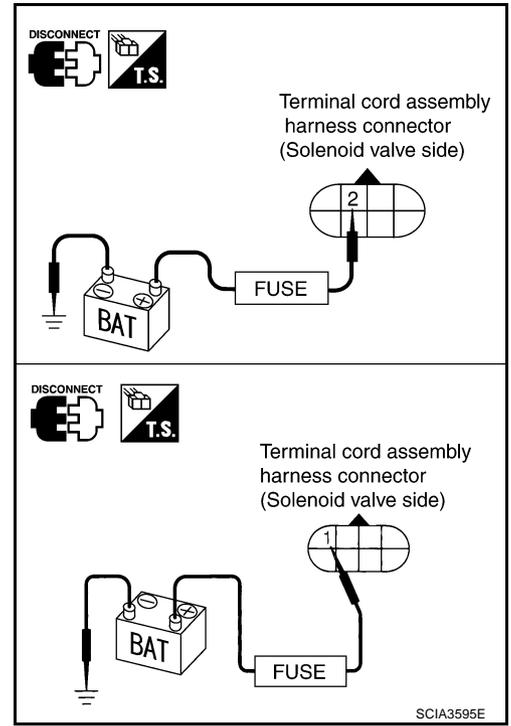
SCIA3594E

2. CHECK VALVE OPERATION

- Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace shift solenoid valve assembly.



3. CHECK CONTROL VALVE

- Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-440, "Control Valve Assembly"](#) .
- Check to ensure that:
 - Valve, sleeve and plug slide along valve bore under their own weight.
 - Valve, sleeve and plug are free from burrs, dents and scratches.
 - Control valve springs are free from damage, deformation and fatigue.
 - Hydraulic line is free from obstacles.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair control valve assembly.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-121, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> Check control valve again.Repair or replace control valve assembly.

DTC P0732 A/T 2ND GEAR FUNCTION

PFP:31940

Description

BCS000CW

- This malfunction will not be detected while the OD OFF indicator lamp is indicating another self-diagnosis malfunction.
- This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into second gear position as instructed by the TCM. This is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

On Board Diagnostic Logic

BCS000CX

This diagnosis monitors actual gear position by checking the torque converter slip ratio calculated by TCM as follows:

$$\text{Torque converter slip ratio} = A \times C/B$$

A: Output shaft revolution signal from revolution sensor

B: Engine speed signal from ECM

C: Gear ratio determined as gear position which TCM supposes

If the actual gear position is higher than the position (2nd) supposed by TCM, the slip ratio will be more than normal. In case the ratio exceeds the specified value, TCM judges this diagnosis malfunction.

This malfunction will be caused when shift solenoid valve B is stuck open.

Gear position supposed by TCM	1	2	3	4
In case of gear position with no malfunctions	1	2	3	4
In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve B stuck open	4	3*	3	4

*: P0732 is detected.

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
 : A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	A/T cannot be shifted to the 2nd gear position even if electrical circuit is good.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Shift solenoid valve B ● Each clutch ● Hydraulic control circuit
 : P0732		

Possible Cause

BCS000CY

Check the following items.

- Shift solenoid valve B
- Each clutch
- Hydraulic control circuit

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000CZ

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve the accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Make sure that output voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.

FLUID TEMP SEN: 0.4 - 1.5 V

If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid).

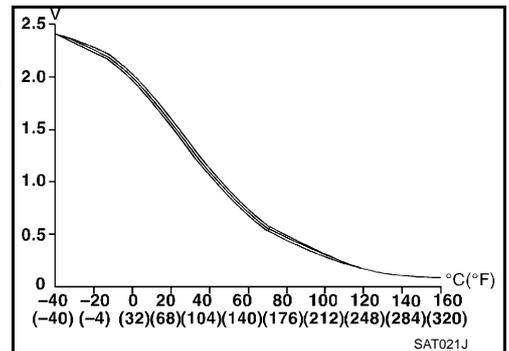
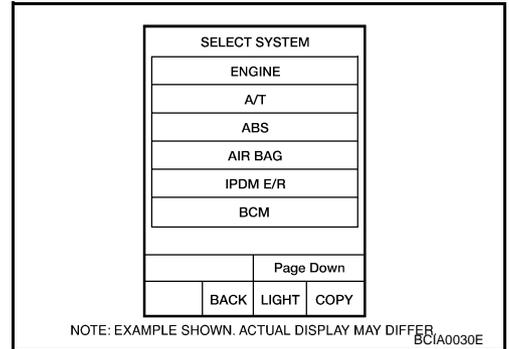
3. Select "2ND GR FNCTN P0732" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
4. Accelerate vehicle to 35 to 40 km/h (22 to 25 MPH) under the following condition and release the accelerator pedal completely.

THROTTLE POSI: Less than 1.0/8 (at all times during step 4)
Selector lever: D position (OD ON)

- **Make sure that "GEAR" shows "3" or "4" after releasing pedal.**
- 5. Depress accelerator pedal to WOT (more than 7.0/8 of "THROTTLE POSI") quickly from a speed of 35 to 40 km/h (22 to 25 MPH) until "TESTING" changes to "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 3 seconds.)
 If the check result NG appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to [AT-129, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).
 If "STOP VEHICLE" appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to following step.
- **Make sure that "GEAR" shows "2" when depressing accelerator pedal to WOT.**
- **If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" for "ENGINE". In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0732 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".**
- 6. Stop vehicle.
- 7. Follow the instruction displayed. (Check for normal shifting referring to the table below.)

Vehicle condition	Gear on actual transaxle shift pattern when screen is changed to 1 → 2 → 3 → 4
No malfunction exists	1 → 2 → 3 → 4
Malfunction for P0732 exists.	4 → 3 → 3 → 4

8. Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to "Diagnostic Procedure".)
 Refer to [AT-129, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).
 Refer to [AT-524, "Shift Schedule"](#).



WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

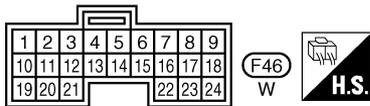
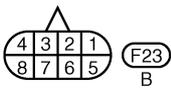
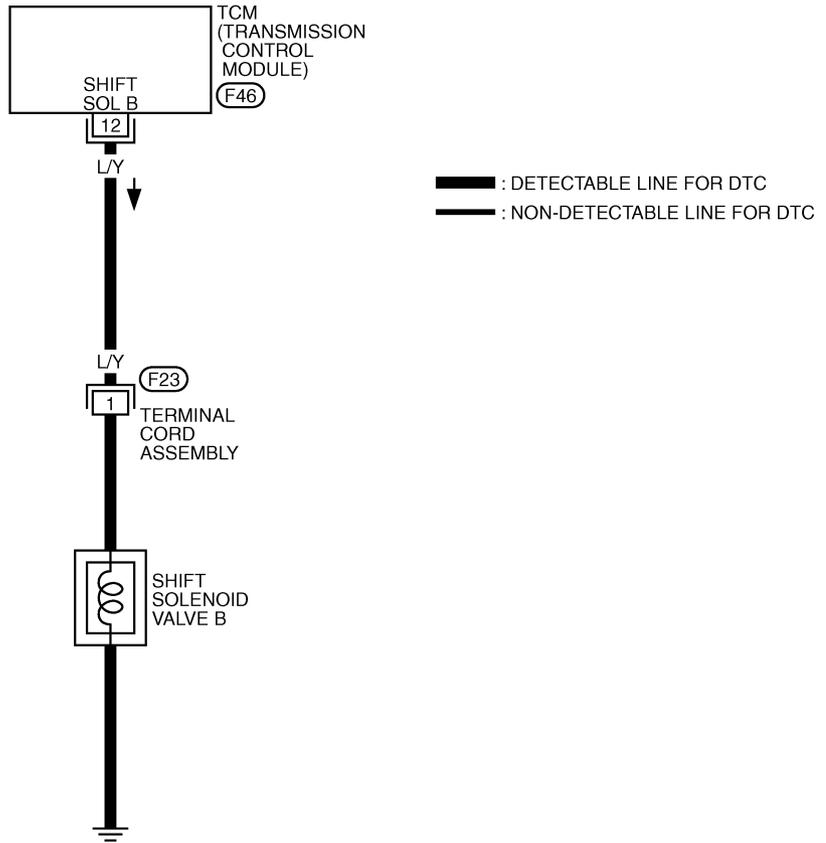
DTC P0732 A/T 2ND GEAR FUNCTION

[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — 2NDSIG

BCS000D0

AT-2NDSIG-01



TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)	
12	L/Y	Shift solenoid valve B		When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D2".)	Battery voltage
				When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in "D3" or "D4".)	0 V

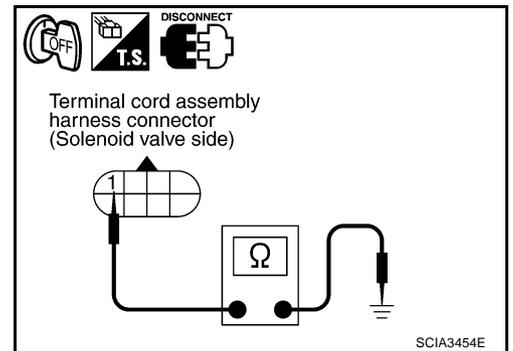
Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000D1

1. CHECK SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).
 - Shift solenoid valve B
2. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve B	1	Ground	5 - 20 Ω



OK or NG

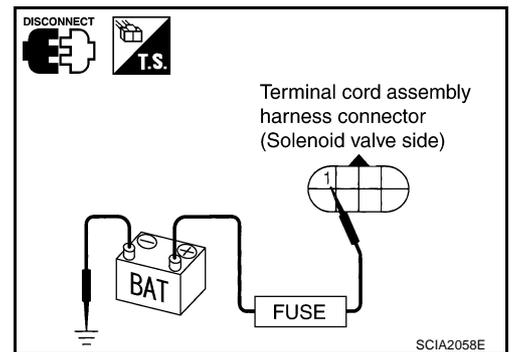
- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Repair or replace shift solenoid valve assembly.

2. CHECK VALVE OPERATION

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).
 - Shift solenoid valve B
2. Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair to replace shift solenoid valve assembly.



3. CHECK CONTROL VALVE

1. Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-440, "Control Valve Assembly"](#).
2. Check to ensure that:
 - Valve, sleeve and plug slide along valve bore under their own weight.
 - Valve, sleeve and plug are free from burrs, dents and scratches.
 - Control valve springs are free from damage, deformation and fatigue.
 - Hydraulic line is free from obstacles.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair control valve assembly.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-126, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Check control valve again. Repair or replace control valve assembly.

DTC P0733 A/T 3RD GEAR FUNCTION

PF3:31940

Description

BCS000D2

- This malfunction will not be detected while the OD OFF indicator lamp is indicating another self-diagnosis malfunction.
- This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into third gear position as instructed by the TCM. This is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, malfunctioning servo piston or brake band, etc.

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

On Board Diagnostic Logic

BCS000D3

This diagnosis monitors actual gear position by checking the torque converter slip ratio calculated by TCM as follows:

Torque converter slip ratio = A x C/B

A: Output shaft revolution signal from revolution sensor

B: Engine speed signal from ECM

C: Gear ratio determined as gear position which TCM supposes

If the actual gear position is higher than the position (3rd) supposed by TCM, the slip ratio will be more than normal. In case the ratio exceeds the specified value, TCM judges this diagnosis malfunction.

This malfunction will be caused when shift solenoid valve A is stuck closed.

Gear position supposed by TCM	1	2	3	4
In case of gear position with no malfunctions	1	2	3	4
In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve A stuck closed	1	1	4*	4

*: P0733 is detected.

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
: A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	A/T cannot be shifted to the 3rd gear position even if electrical circuit is good.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Shift solenoid valve A ● Each clutch ● Hydraulic control circuit
: P0733		

Possible Cause

BCS000D4

Check the following items.

- Shift solenoid valve A
- Each clutch
- Hydraulic control circuit

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000D5

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve the accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Make sure that output voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.

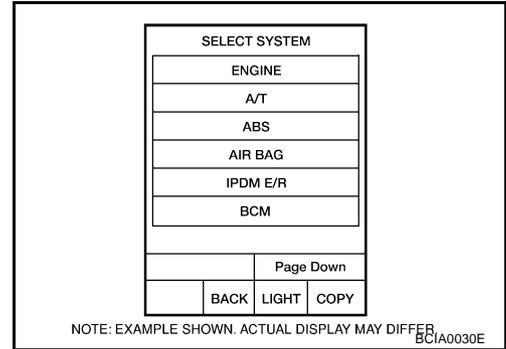
FLUID TEMP SEN: 0.4 - 1.5 V

If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid).

3. Select "3RD GR FNCTN P0733" of "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and touch "START".
4. Accelerate vehicle to 55 to 70 km/h (34 to 44 MPH) under the following condition and release the accelerator pedal completely.

THROTTLE POSI: Less than 1.0/8 (at all times during step 4)
Selector lever: D position (OD ON)

- **Make sure that "GEAR" shows "4" after releasing pedal.**
5. Depress accelerator pedal steadily with 3.5/8 - 4.5/8 of "THROTTLE POSI" from a speed of 55 to 70 km/h (34 to 44 MPH) until "TESTING" changes to "STOP VEHICLE" or "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 3 seconds.)
 If the check result NG appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to [AT-134, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).
 If "STOP VEHICLE" appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to following step.
 - **Make sure that "GEAR" shows "3" when depressing accelerator pedal with 3.5/8 - 4.5/8 of "THROTTLE POSI".**
 - **If "TESTING" does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" for "ENGINE". In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0733 is shown, refer to applicable "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC".**
6. Stop vehicle.
 7. Follow the instruction displayed. (Check for normal shifting referring to the table below.)



Vehicle condition	Gear on actual transaxle shift pattern when screen is changed to 1 → 2 → 3 → 4
No malfunction exists.	1 → 2 → 3 → 4
Malfunction for P0733 exists.	1 → 1 → 4 → 4

8. Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to Diagnostic Procedure.)
 Refer to [AT-134, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).
 Refer to [AT-524, "Shift Schedule"](#).

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-II".

DTC P0733 A/T 3RD GEAR FUNCTION

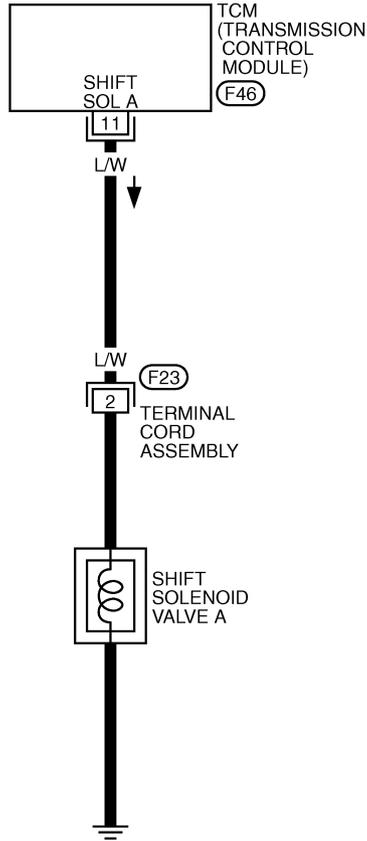
[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — 3RDSIG

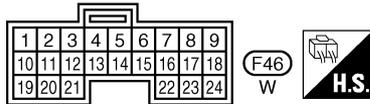
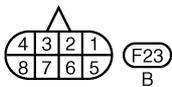
BCS000D6

AT-3RDSIG-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



DTC P0733 A/T 3RD GEAR FUNCTION

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
11	L/W	Shift solenoid valve A	 When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D4".)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2" or "D3".)	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000D7

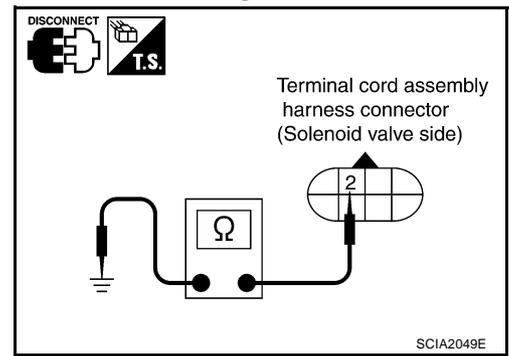
1. CHECK SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE

- Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).
 - Shift solenoid valve A
- Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	2	Ground
		20 - 30 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Repair or replace shift solenoid valve assembly.

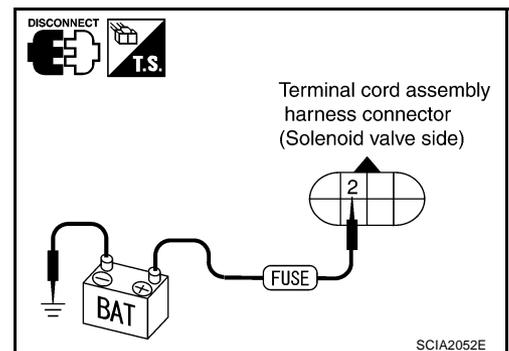


2. CHECK VALVE OPERATION

- Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).
 - Shift solenoid valve A
- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace shift solenoid valve assembly.



3. CHECK CONTROL VALVE

- Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-440, "Control Valve Assembly"](#).
- Check to ensure that:
 - Valve, sleeve and plug slide along valve bore under their own weight.
 - Valve, sleeve and plug are free from burrs, dents and scratches.
 - Control valve springs are free from damage, deformation and fatigue.
 - Hydraulic line is free from obstacles.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair control valve assembly.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-131, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Check control valve again. Repair or replace control valve assembly.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION

PFP:31940

Description

BCS000D8

- This malfunction will not be detected while the OD OFF indicator lamp is indicating another self-diagnosis malfunction.
- This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into fourth gear position or line pressure is low as instructed by the TCM. This is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, malfunctioning oil pump or torque converter clutch, etc.

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Line pressure solenoid valve duty	Small throttle opening (Low line pressure)	Approximately 24%
	↓ Large throttle opening (High line pressure)	Approximately 95%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000D9

This diagnosis monitors actual gear position by checking the torque converter slip ratio calculated by TCM as follows:

Torque converter slip ratio = A x C/B

A: Output shaft revolution signal from revolution sensor

B: Engine speed signal from ECM

C: Gear ratio determined as gear position which TCM supposes

If the actual gear position is much lower than the position (4th) supposed by TCM, the slip ratio will be much less than normal. In case the ratio does not reach the specified value, TCM judges this diagnosis malfunction. This malfunction will be caused when shift solenoid valve A is stuck open or shift solenoid valve B is stuck closed.

Gear position supposed by TCM	1	2	3	4
In case of gear position with no malfunctions	1	2	3	4
In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve A stuck open	2	2	3	3*
In case of gear position with shift solenoid valve B stuck closed	1	2	2	1*

*: P0734 is detected.

And also, this malfunction will be caused when line pressure is lower than normal same as line pressure solenoid valve stuck open.

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
 : A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	A/T cannot be shifted to the 4th gear position even if electrical circuit is good.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Shift solenoid valve A ● Shift solenoid valve B ● Line pressure solenoid valve ● Each clutch ● Hydraulic control circuit
 : P0734		

Possible Cause

Check the following items.

- Shift solenoid valve A
- Shift solenoid valve B
- Line pressure solenoid valve
- Each clutch
- Hydraulic control circuit

DTC Confirmation Procedure

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If conducting this “DTC Confirmation Procedure” again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before continuing.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve the accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

Ⓟ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.

2. Make sure that output voltage of A/T fluid temperature sensor is within the range below.

FLUID TEMP SEN: 0.4 - 1.5 V

If out of range, drive the vehicle to decrease the voltage (warm up the fluid) or stop engine to increase the voltage (cool down the fluid).

3. Select “4TH GR FNCTN P0734” of “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II and touch “START”.

4. Accelerate vehicle to 55 to 65 km/h (34 to 40 MPH) under the following condition and release the accelerator pedal completely.

THROTTLE POSI: Less than 5.5/8 (at all times during step 4)
Selector lever: D position (OD ON)

– Check that “GEAR” shows “3” after releasing pedal.

5. Depress accelerator pedal steadily with 1.0/8 - 2.0/8 of “THROTTLE POSI” from a speed of 55 to 65 km/h (34 to 40 MPH) until “TESTING” has turned to “STOP VEHICLE” or “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 3 seconds.)

If the check result NG appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to [AT-140, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

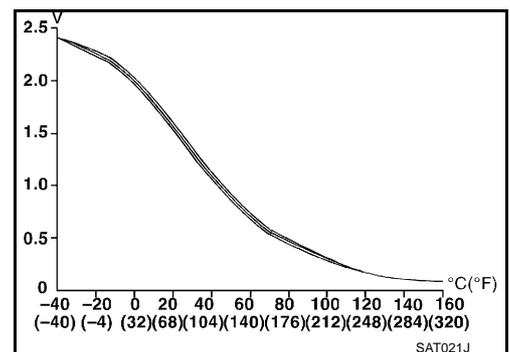
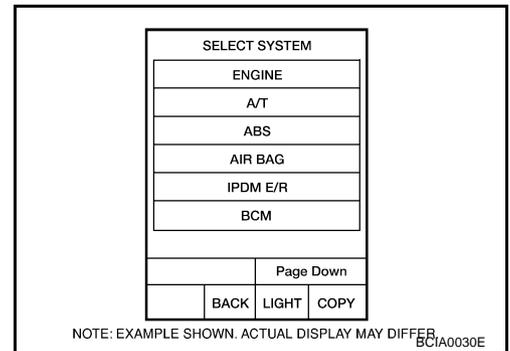
If “STOP VEHICLE” appears on CONSULT-II screen, go to following step.

– Check that “GEAR” shows “4” when depressing accelerator pedal with 1.0/8 - 2.0/8 of “THROTTLE POSI”.

– If “TESTING” does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select “SELF-DIAGNOSIS” for “ENGINE”. In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0734 is shown, refer to applicable “TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC”.

6. Stop vehicle.

7. Follow the instruction displayed. (Check for normal shifting referring to the table below.)



DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION

[EURO-OBD]

Vehicle condition	Gear on actual transaxle shift pattern when screen is changed to 1 → 2 → 3 → 4
No malfunction exists	1 → 2 → 3 → 4
Malfunction for P0734 exists.	2 → 2 → 3 → 3
	1 → 2 → 2 → 1

8. Make sure that "OK" is displayed. (If "NG" is displayed, refer to Diagnostic Procedure.)
Refer to [AT-140, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .
Refer to [AT-524, "Shift Schedule"](#) .

 **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

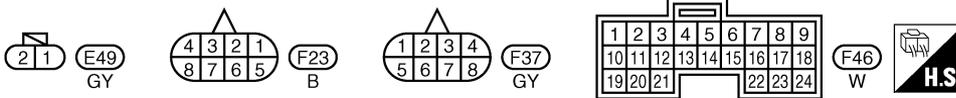
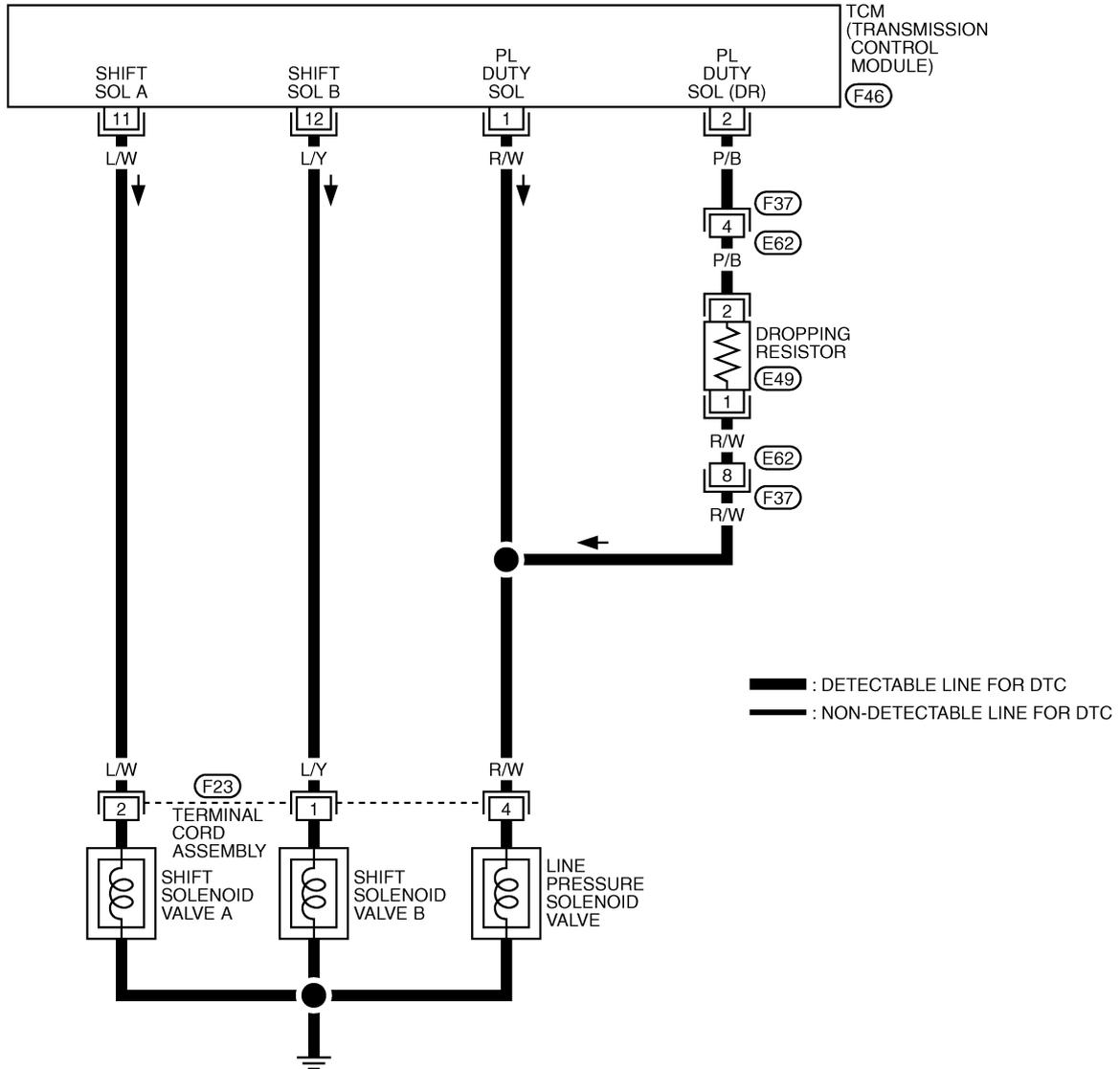
DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION

[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — 4THSIG

BCS000DC

AT-4THSIG-01



TCWA0052E

DTC P0734 A/T 4TH GEAR FUNCTION

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
1	R/W	Line pressure solenoid valve	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
2	P/B	Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	5 - 14 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
11	L/W	Shift solenoid valve A	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D4".)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2" or "D3".)	0 V
12	L/Y	Shift solenoid valve B	When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D2".)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in "D3" or "D4".)	0 V



Diagnostic Procedure

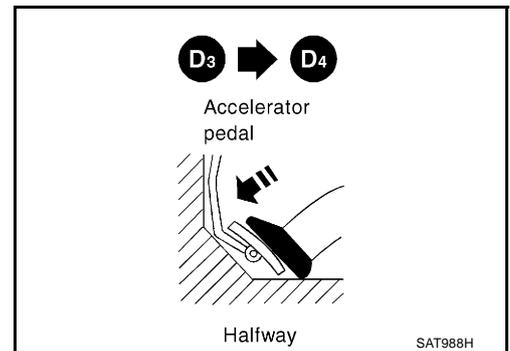
BCS000DD

1. CHECK SHIFT UP (D3 TO D4)

During [AT-76. "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#).

Does A/T shift from D3 to D4 at the specified speed?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 2.



2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test.

Refer to [AT-66. "Line Pressure Test"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 7.

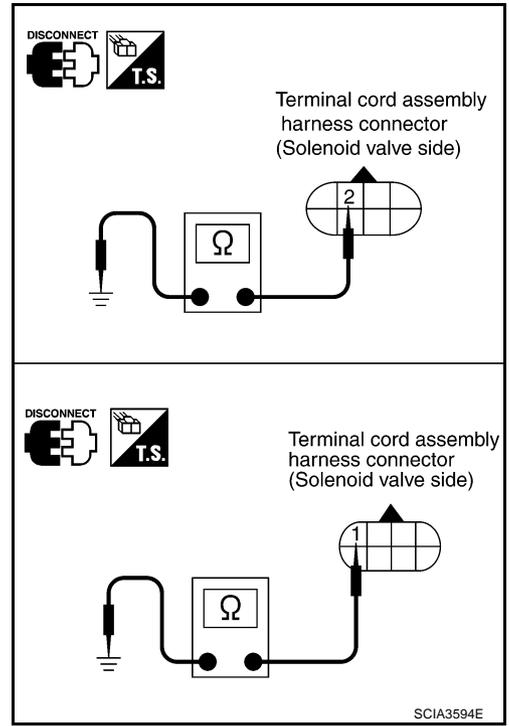
3. CHECK SOLENOID VALVES

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
2. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminals and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)	
Shift solenoid valve A	2	Ground	20 - 30 Ω
Shift solenoid valve B	1		5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Replace solenoid valve assembly.

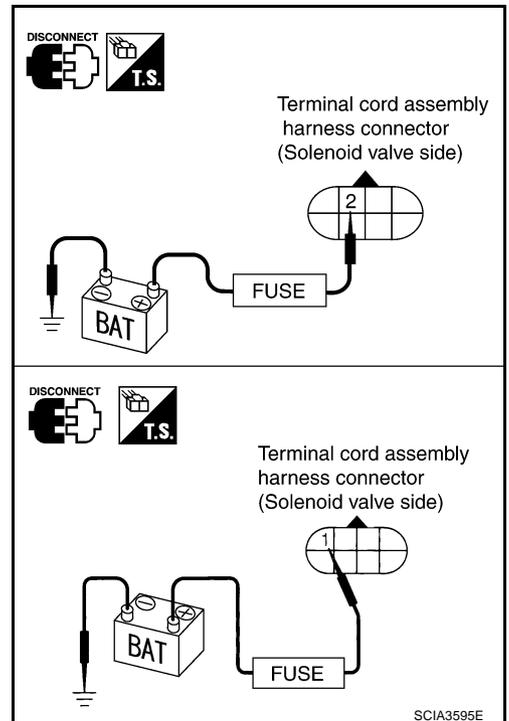


4. CHECK VALVE OPERATION

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
2. Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Replace solenoid valve assembly.



5. CHECK CONTROL VALVE

1. Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-440, "Control Valve Assembly"](#) .
2. Check to ensure that:
 - Valve, sleeve and plug slide along valve bore under their own weight.
 - Valve, sleeve and plug are free from burrs, dents and scratches.
 - Control valve springs are free from damage, deformation and fatigue.
 - Hydraulic line is free from obstacles.

OK or NG

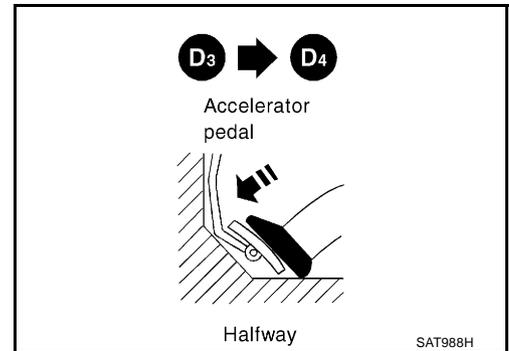
- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair control valve.

6. CHECK SHIFT UP (D3 TO D4)

During [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

Does A/T shift from D3 to D4 at the specified speed?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
 NO >> Check control valve again. Repair or replace control valve assembly.



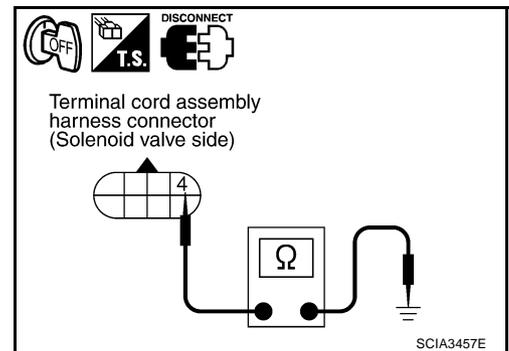
7. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
 - Line pressure solenoid valves
2. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Line pressure solenoid valve	4	Ground	2.5 - 5 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> Replace solenoid valve assembly.

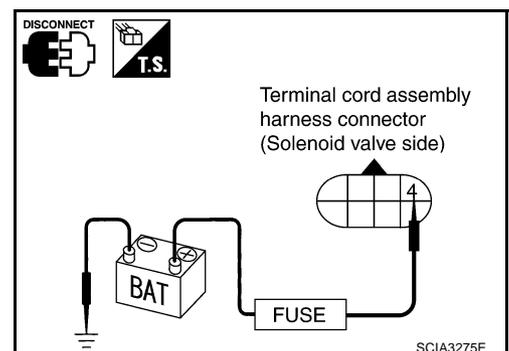


8. CHECK VALVE OPERATION

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
 - Line pressure solenoid valves
2. Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
 NG >> Replace solenoid valve assembly.



9. CHECK CONTROL VALVE

1. Disassemble control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-440, "Control Valve Assembly"](#) .
2. Check line pressure circuit valves for sticking.
 - Pilot valve
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B

OK or NG

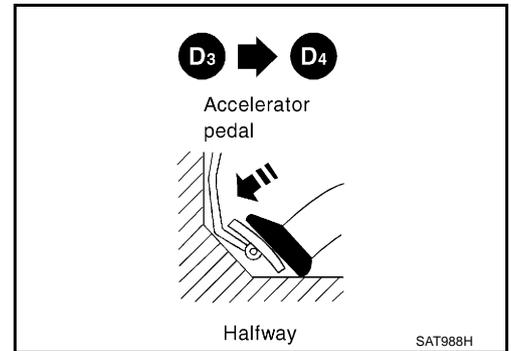
- OK >> GO TO 10.
- NG >> Repair control valve.

10. CHECK SHIFT UP (D3 TO D4)

During [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

Does A/T shift from D3 to D4 at the specified speed?

- YES >> GO TO 11.
- NO >> Check control valve again. Repair or replace control valve assembly.



11. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-137, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Perform [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) again and return to the start point of this test group.

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[EURO-OBD]

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

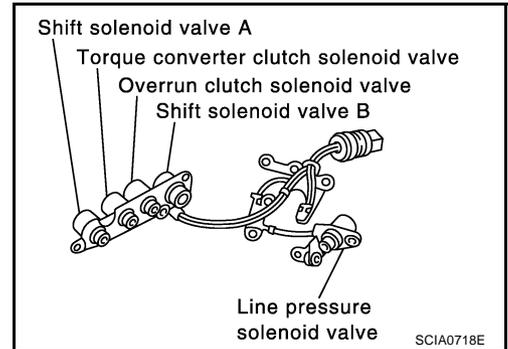
Description

BCS000DE

The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated, with the gear in "D4", by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Lock-up piston operation will then be controlled.

Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when A/T fluid temperature is too low.

When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 2.0/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.



CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve duty	Lock-up OFF	Approximately 4%
	↓ Lock-up ON	↓ Approximately 94%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000DF

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
ⓘ : T/C CLUTCH SOL/V ⓘ : P0740	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● T/C clutch solenoid valve

Possible Cause

BCS000DG

Check the following items.

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Harness or connector (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000DH

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If performing this "DTC Confirmation Procedure" again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before continuing.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

ⓘ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and wait at least 1 second.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

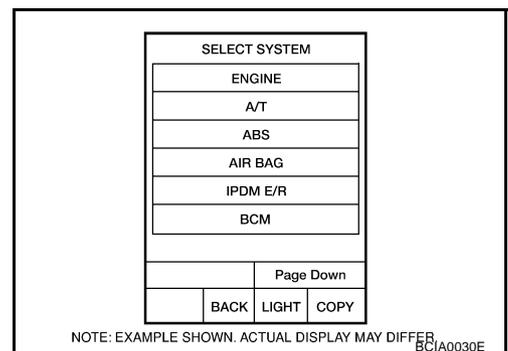
VHCL SPEED SE: 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more

THROTTLE POSI: 0.5/8 - 1.0/8

Selector lever: D position (OD ON)

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

4. If the check result is NG go to [AT-147, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

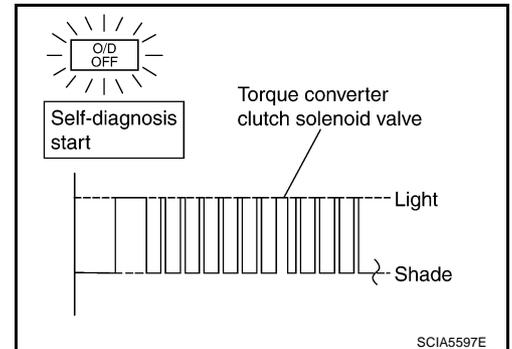
[EURO-OBD]

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle in D1 → D2 → D3 → D4 → D4 lock-up position.
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-147, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

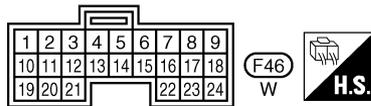
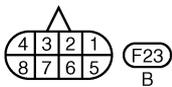
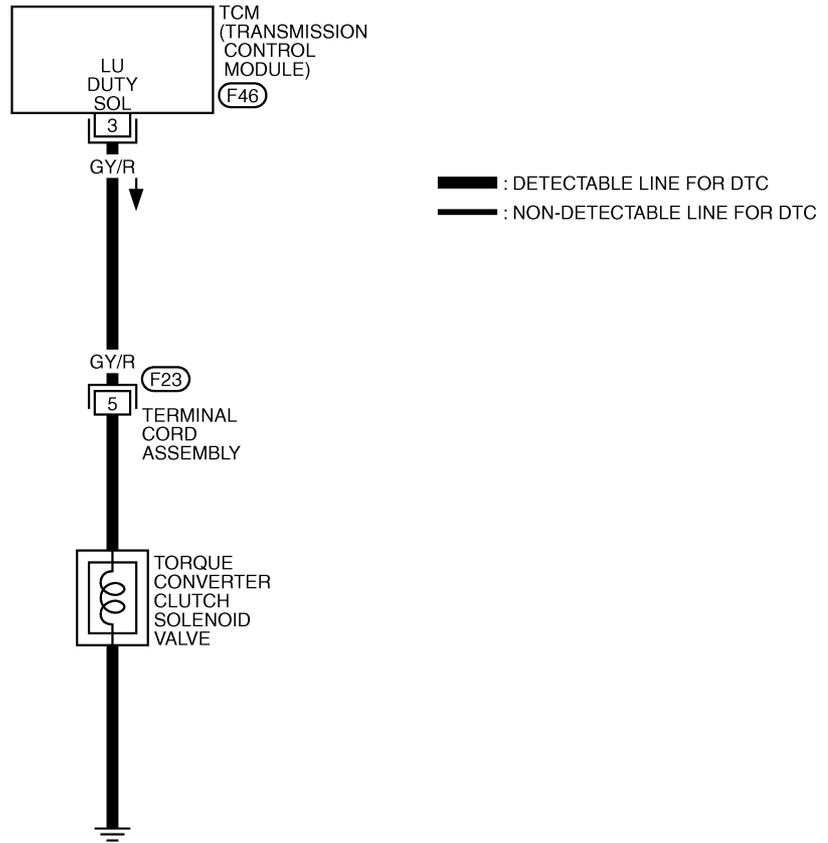
DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV

BCS000DI

AT-TCV-01



TCWA0043E

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
3	GY/R	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	 When A/T performs lock-up.	8 - 15 V
			When A/T does not perform lock-up.	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000DJ

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "TCC S/V DUTY" while driving.
Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
TCC S/V DUTY (%)	Lock-up OFF	Approx. 4%
	↓ Lock-up ON	↓ Approx. 94%

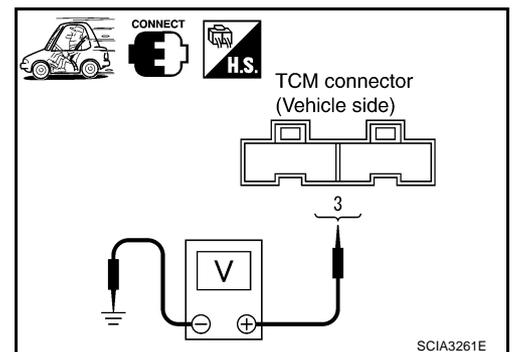
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
SLGTLVR POSI	N/P
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 /8
LINE PRES DTY	0 %
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %
SHIFT S/V A	ON
SHIFT S/V B	ON
OVERRUN/C S/V	OFF
SELF-D DP LMP	OFF
Page Up	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK LIGHT COPY

SCIA3257E

Without CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F46	3 - Ground	When A/T performs lock-up.	8 - 15 V
			When A/T does not perform lock-up.	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[EURO-OBD]

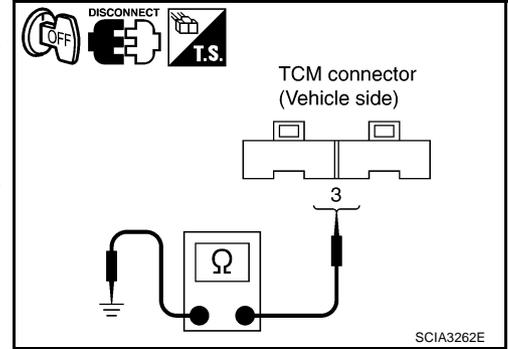
2. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F46	3 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

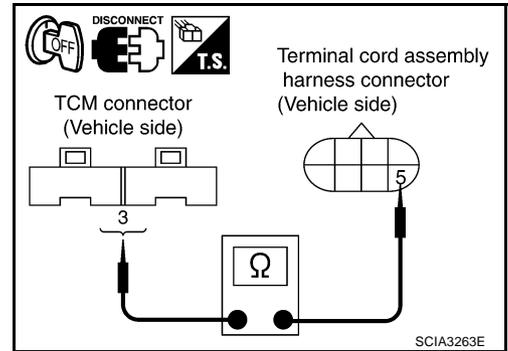
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and TCM connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	3	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	5	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



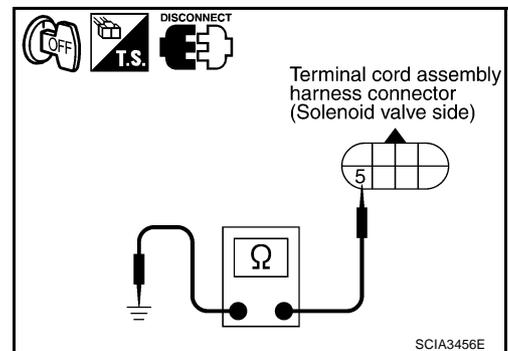
4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and ground.

Resistance : 5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-144, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

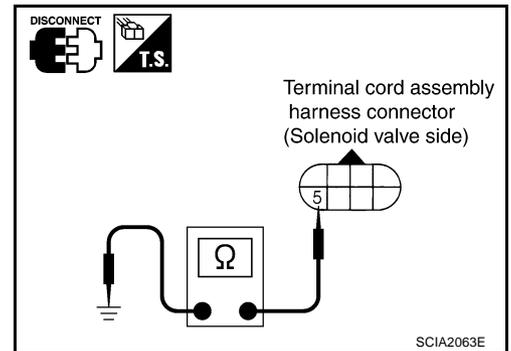
BCS000DK

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

Resistance Check

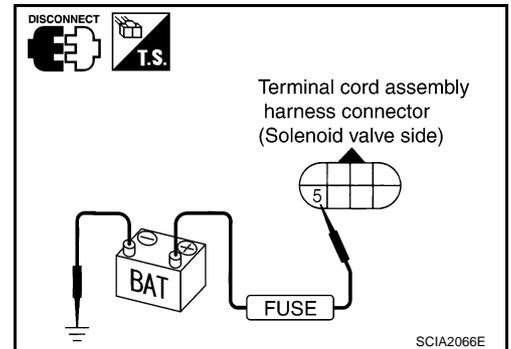
- Check resistance between terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	5	Ground	5 - 20 Ω



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

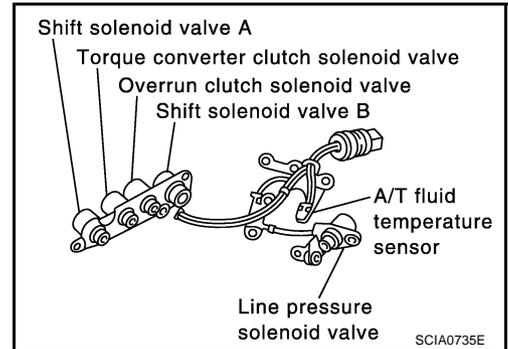
PFP:31940

Description

BCS000DL

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position switch is ON. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position switch is OFF.



CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Line pressure solenoid valve duty	Small throttle opening (Low line pressure)	Approximately 24%
	↓	
	Large throttle opening (High line pressure)	Approximately 95%

NOTE:

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position switch is ON. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position switch is OFF.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000DM

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
: LINE PRESSURE S/V : P0745	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Line pressure solenoid valve

Possible Cause

BCS000DN

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector (The solenoid circuit is open shorted.)
- Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000DO

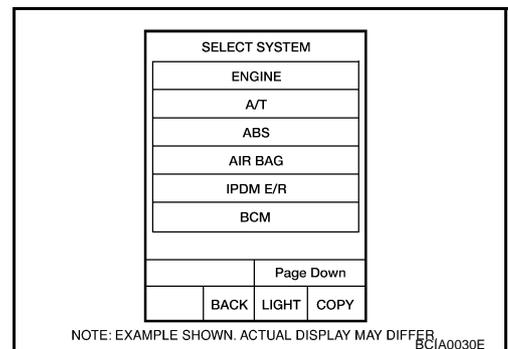
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
2. Depress accelerator pedal completely and wait at least 5 seconds.
3. If check result is NG, go to [AT-153, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

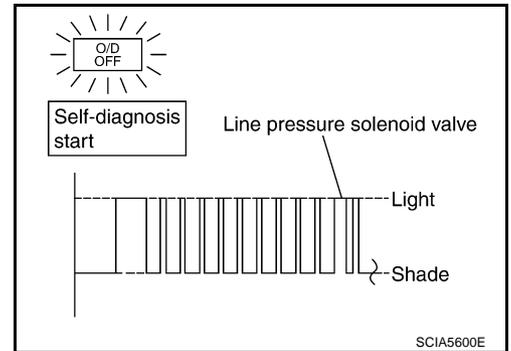


WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. With brake pedal depressed, shift the lever from P → N → D → N → P positions.
3. Perform safe-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-153, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

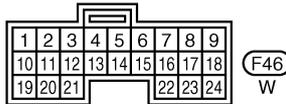
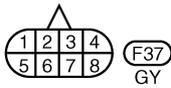
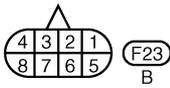
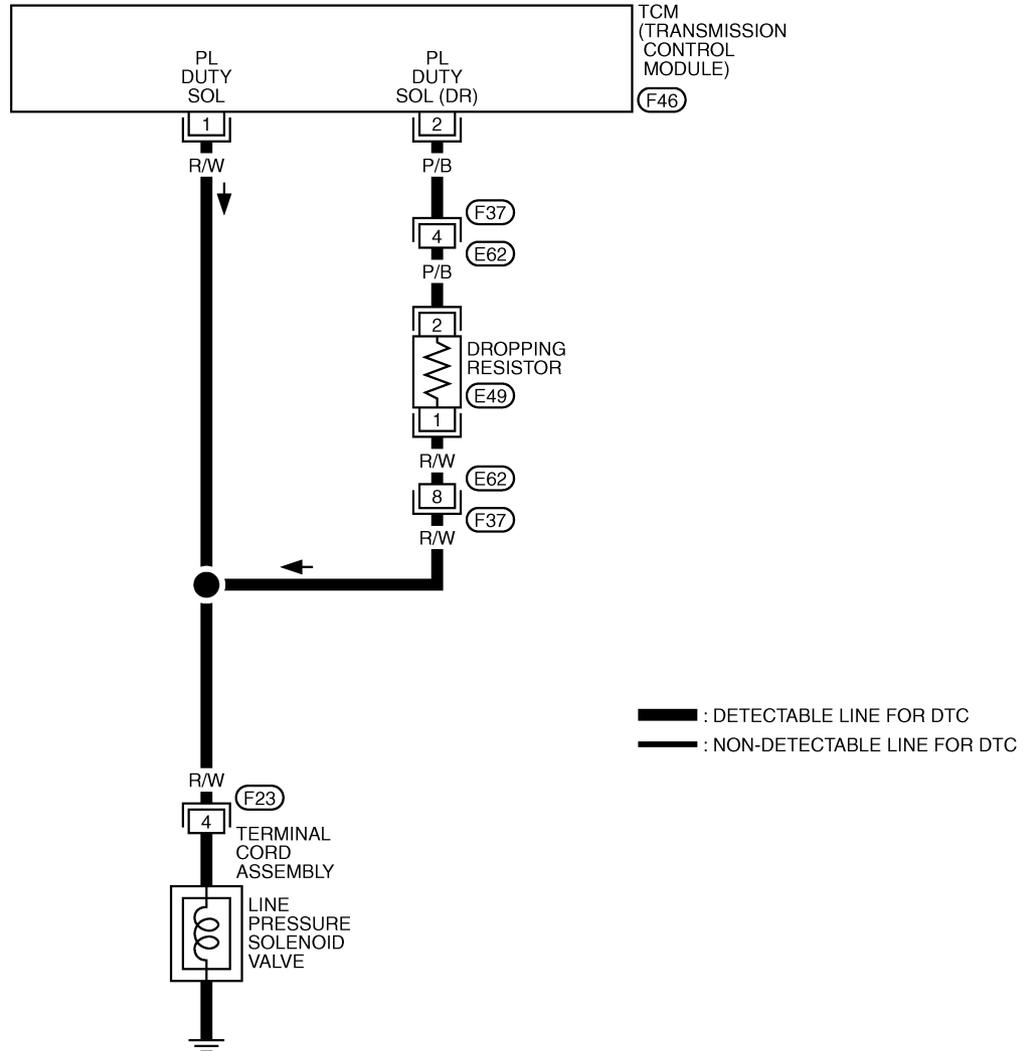
DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV

BCS000DP

AT-LPSV-01



DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
1	R/W	Line pressure solenoid valve	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
2	P/B	Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	5 - 14 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V



Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000D0

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "LINE PRES DTY" while driving.
Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
LINE PRES DTY (%)	Line pressure low – Line pressure high	24% – 95%

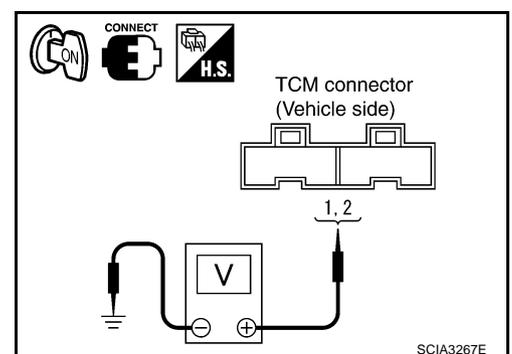
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ENGINE SPEED	384 rpm
GEAR	1
SLCTLR POSI	N/P
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 /8
LINE PRES DTY	0 %
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %
SHIFT S/V A	ON
SHIFT S/V B	ON
Page Down	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK LIGHT COPY

SCIA3251E

Without CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Line pressure solenoid valve	F46	1 - Ground	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)	F46	2 - Ground	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	5 - 14 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

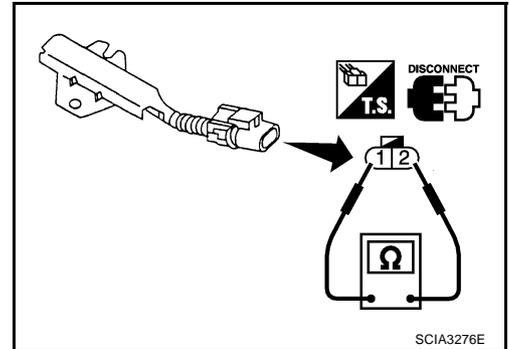
2. CHECK DROPPING RESISTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect dropping resistor harness connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal 1 and 2.

Resistance: Approx. 12 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



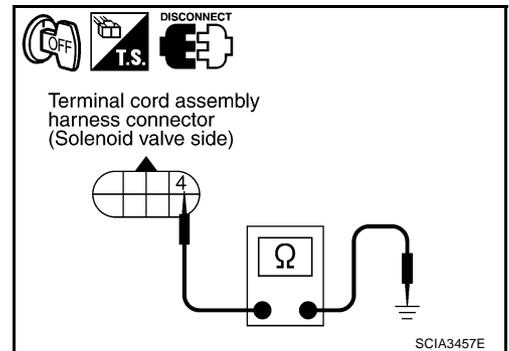
3. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and ground.

Resistance: 2.5 - 5 Ω

OK or NG

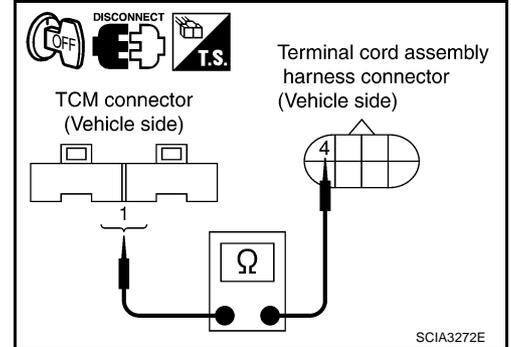
- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

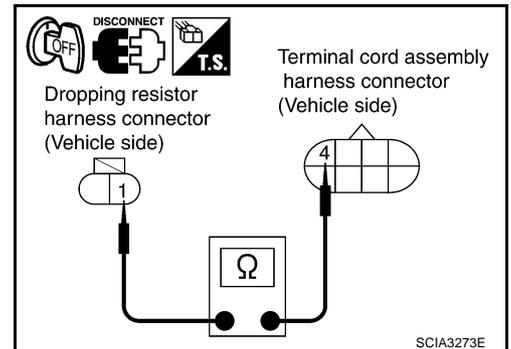
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and TCM connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	1	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	4	



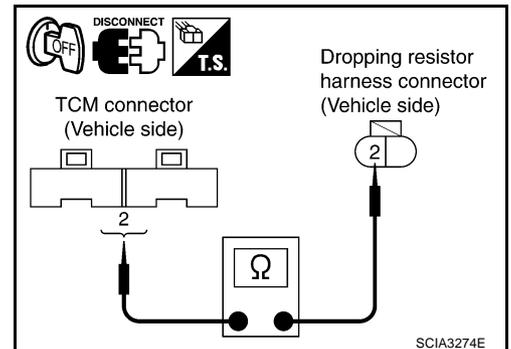
4. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and dropping resistor harness connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Dropping resistor harness connector	E49	1	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	4	



5. Check continuity between dropping resistor harness connector terminal and TCM connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	2	Yes
Dropping resistor harness connector	E49	2	



6. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
7. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
8. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-150, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

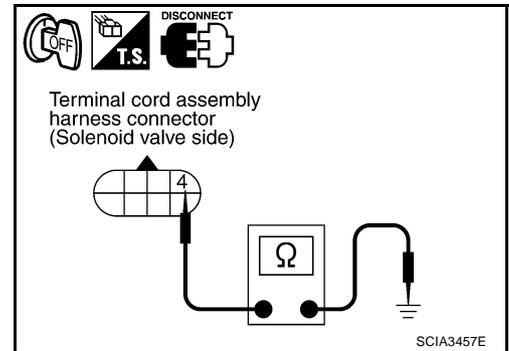
Component Inspection LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

- For removal, refer to [AT-396](#), "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators".

Resistance Check

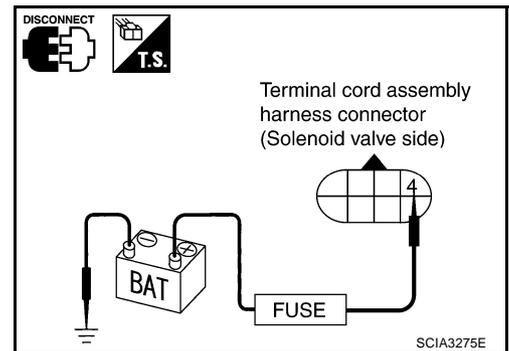
- Check resistance between terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Line pressure solenoid valve	4	Ground	2.5 - 5 Ω



Operation Check

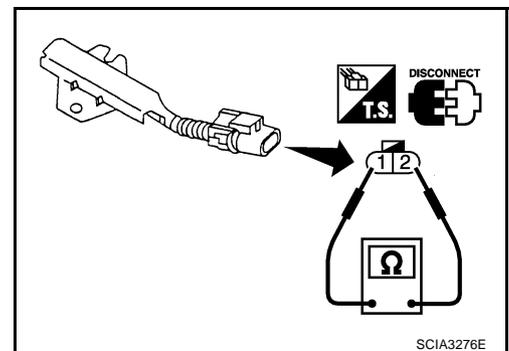
- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



DROPPING RESISTOR

- Check resistance between terminal 1 and 2.

Resistance: Approx. 12 Ω



DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

[EURO-OBD]

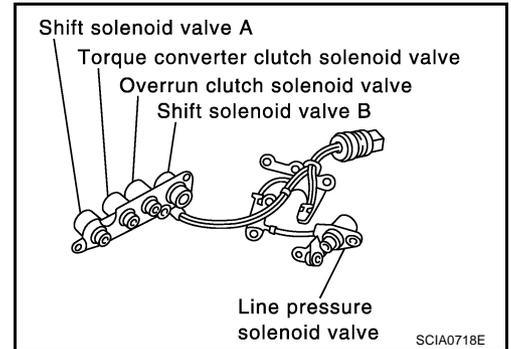
DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

PFP:31940

Description

BCS000DS

Shift solenoid valves A and B are turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.



Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATE MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT S/V A (ON/OFF)	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in D1 or D4 .)	ON
	When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in D2 or D3 .)	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000DT

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
(P) : SHIFT SOLENOID/V A (P) : P0750	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Shift solenoid valve A

Possible Cause

BCS000DU

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Shift solenoid valve A

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000DV

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

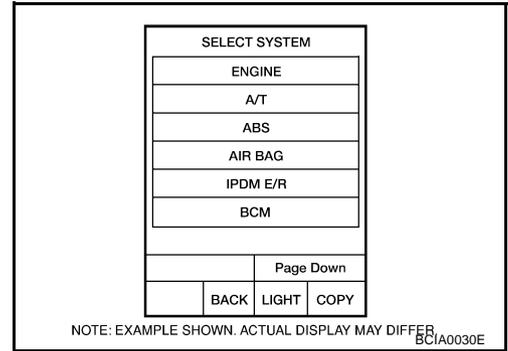
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine.
3. Drive vehicle in D position and allow the transaxle to shift "1" → "2" ("GEAR").
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-160, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

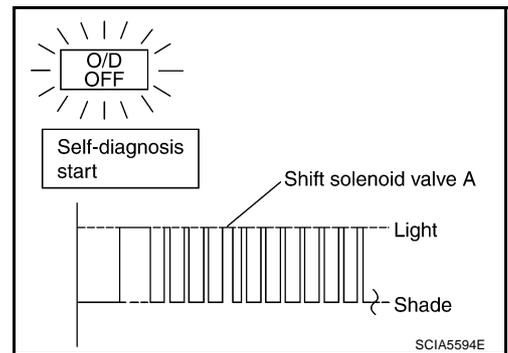


WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle in D1 → D2 position.
3. Perform safe-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-160, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

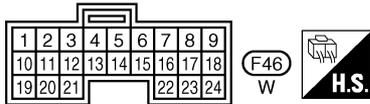
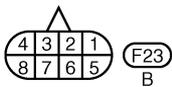
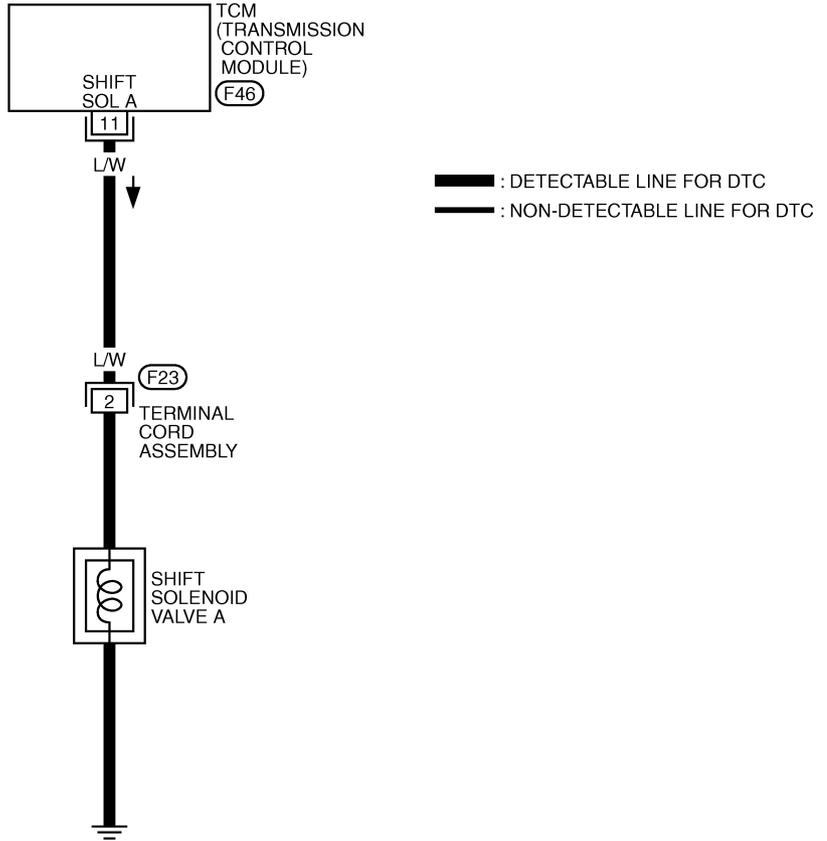
[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/A

BCS000DW

AT-SSV/A-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



TCWA0040E

DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
11	L/W	Shift solenoid valve A	 When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D4".)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2" or "D3".)	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000DX

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "SHIFT S/V A" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT S/V A	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in D1 or D4 .)	ON
	When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in D2 or D3 .)	OFF

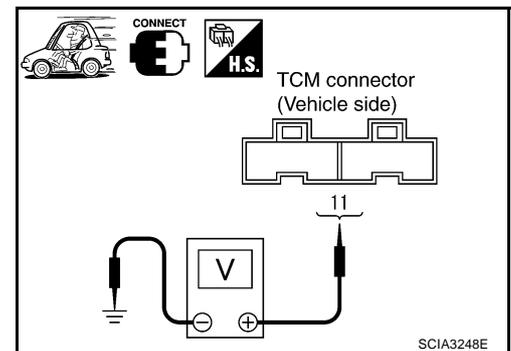
DATA MONITOR			
MONITOR	NO DTC		
ENGINE SPEED	384 rpm		
GEAR	1		
SLCTLVR POSI	N/P		
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h		
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 / 8		
LINE PRES DTY	0 %		
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %		
SHIFT S/V A	ON		
SHIFT S/V B	ON		
		Page Down	
		RECORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

SCIA3251E

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	F46	11 - Ground	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in D1 or D4 .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in D2 or D3 .)	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

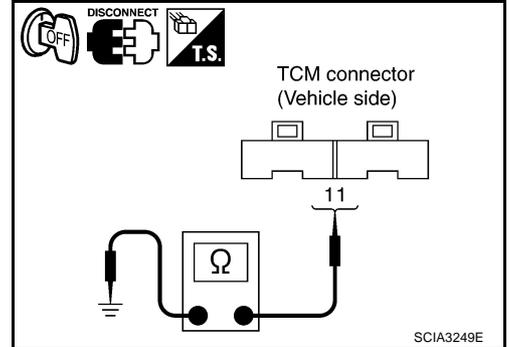
2. CHECK SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	F46	11 - Ground	20 - 30 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

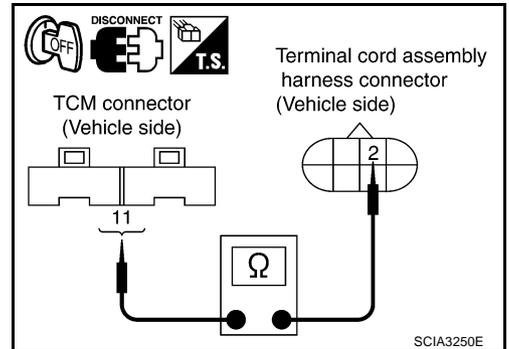
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and TCM connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	11	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	2	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



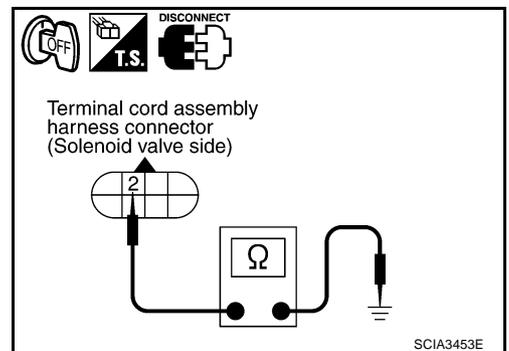
4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and ground.

Resistance : 20 - 30 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-157, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

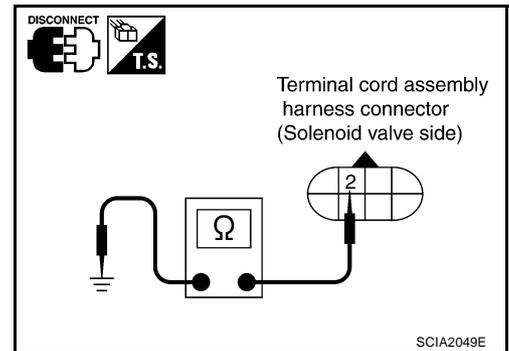
BCS000DY

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

Resistance Check

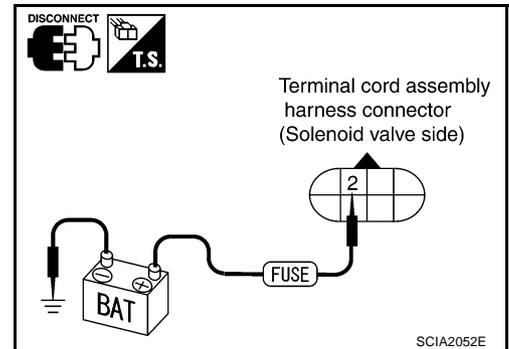
- Check resistance between terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	2	Ground	20 - 30 Ω



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

[EURO-OBD]

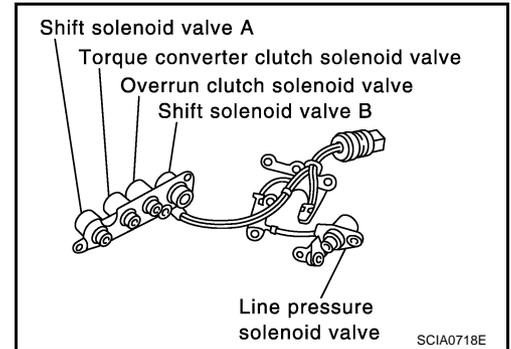
DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

PF3:31940

Description

BCS000DZ

Shift solenoid valves A and B are turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.



Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT S/V B (ON/OFF)	When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D1 or D2 .)	ON
	When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D3 or D4 .)	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000E0

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
(P) : SHIFT SOLENOID/V B (P) : P0755	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Shift solenoid valve B

Possible Cause

BCS000E1

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Shift solenoid valve B

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000E2

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

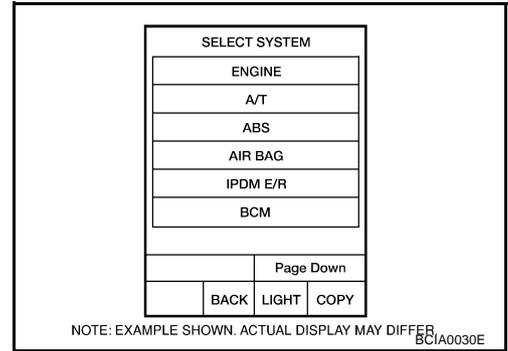
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine.
3. Drive vehicle in D position and allow the transaxle to shift 1 → 2 → 3 ("GEAR").
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-166, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

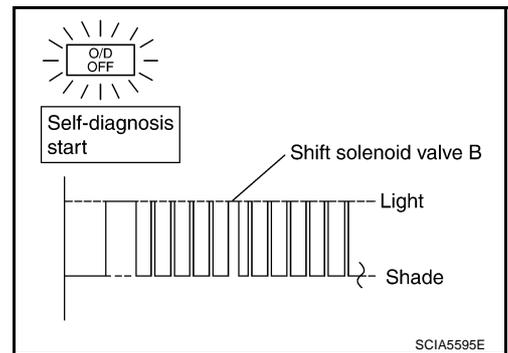


WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle in D1 → D2 → D3 position.
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-166, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

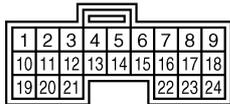
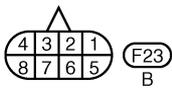
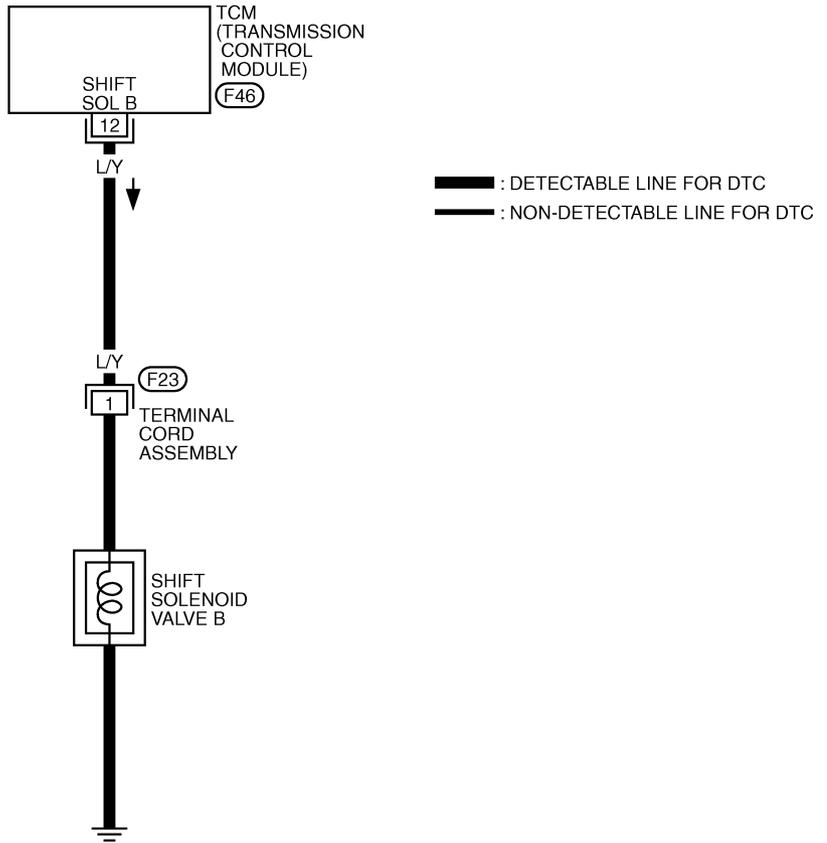
[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/B

BCS000E3

AT-SSV/B-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
12	L/Y	Shift solenoid valve B	 When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D1 or D2 .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D3 or D4 .)	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000E4

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "SHIFT S/V B" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT S/V B	When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D1 or D2 .)	ON
	When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D3 or D4 .)	OFF

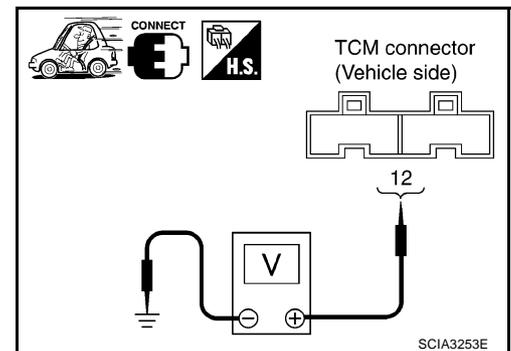
DATA MONITOR			
MONITOR	NO DTC		
ENGINE SPEED	384 rpm		
GEAR	1		
SLCTLR POSI	N/P		
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h		
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 /8		
LINE PRES DTY	0 %		
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %		
SHIFT S/V A	ON		
SHIFT S/V B	ON		
		Page Down	
		RECORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

SCIA3251E

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve B	F46	12 - Ground	When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in D1 or D2 .)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in D3 or D4 .)	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

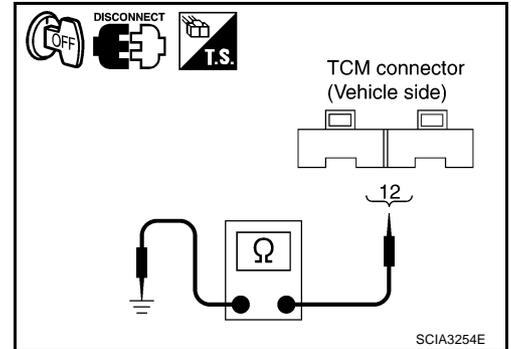
2. CHECK SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve B	F46	12 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

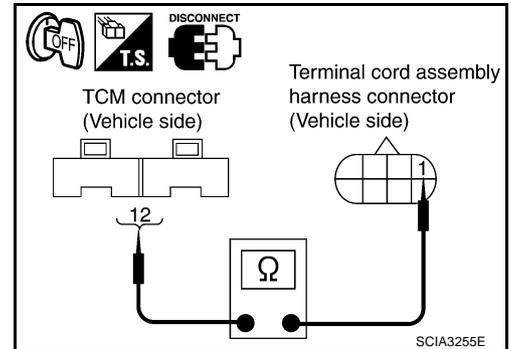
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and TCM connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	12	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	1	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



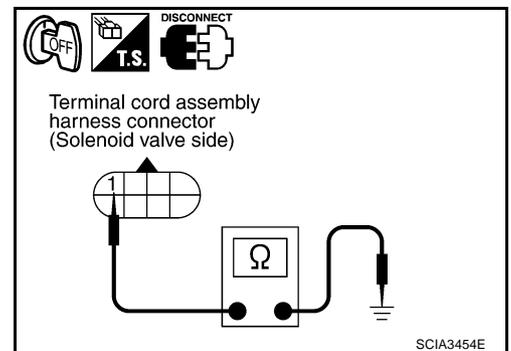
4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and ground.

Resistance : 5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-163, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

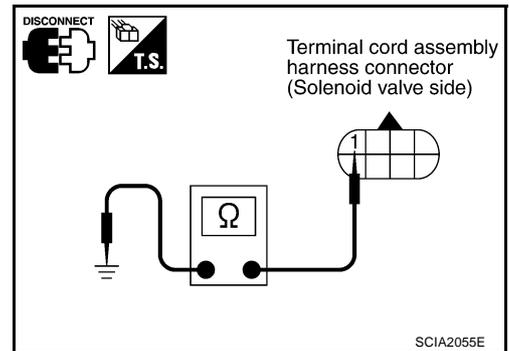
BCS000E5

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

Resistance Check

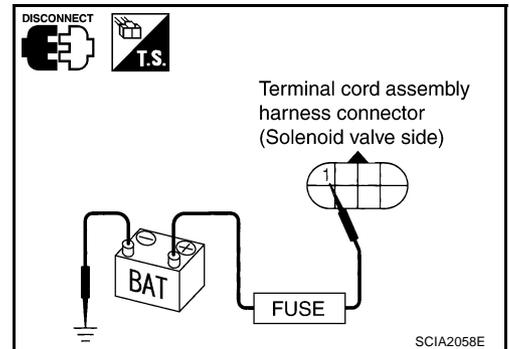
- Check resistance between terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve B	1	Ground	5 - 20 Ω



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

[EURO-OBD]

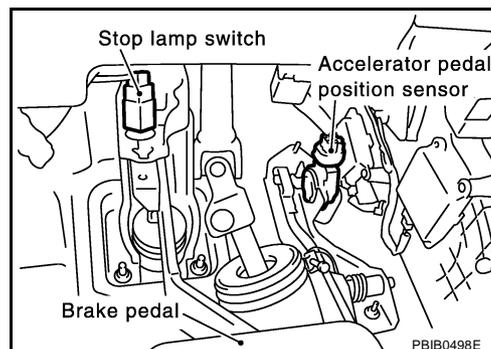
DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

PFP:22620

Description

BCS000E6

- Accelerator pedal position sensor
Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, acceleration pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor, etc. The actuator sends a signal to the TCM.



CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Accelerator pedal position sensor (THRTL POS SEN)	Fully-closed throttle	Approximately 0.5 V
	Fully-open throttle	Approximately 4 V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000E7

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
(P) : THROTTLE POSI SEN (CST) : P1705	TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor

Possible Cause

BCS000E8

Harness or connector
(The sensor circuit is open shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000E9

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

(P) WITH CONSULT-II

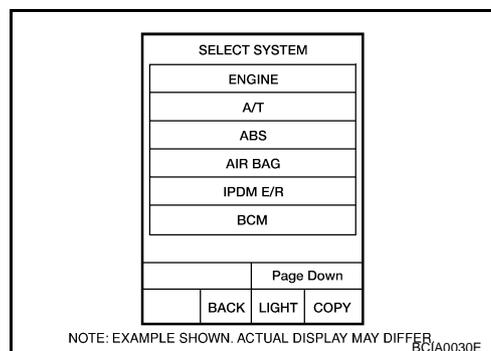
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Check the following.

Accelerator pedal condition	THRTL POS SEN
Fully released	Less than 4.7 V
Partially depressed	0.1 - 4.6 V
Fully depressed	1.9 - 4.6 V

If the check result is NG, go to [AT-172. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).
If the check result is OK, go to following step.

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 3 consecutive seconds. Then release accelerator pedal completely.

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
THRTL POS SEN: Approximately 3 V or less
Selector lever: D position (OD ON)



DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

[EURO-OBD]

If the check result is NG, go to [AT-172, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

If the check result is OK, go to following step.

5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 3 consecutive seconds. Then release accelerator pedal completely.

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more

Accelerator pedal: Wide open throttle

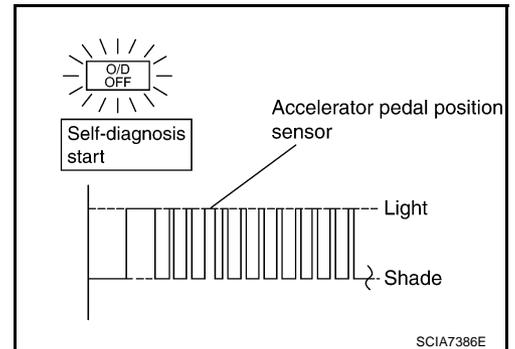
Selector lever: D position (OD ON)

WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for more than 3 seconds.
Selector lever position: D position
Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
Throttle position: greater than 4.0/8 of the full throttle position
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-172, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

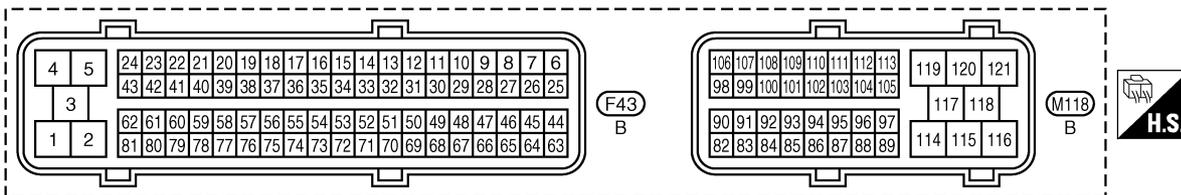
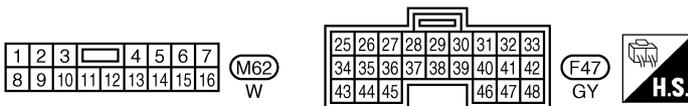
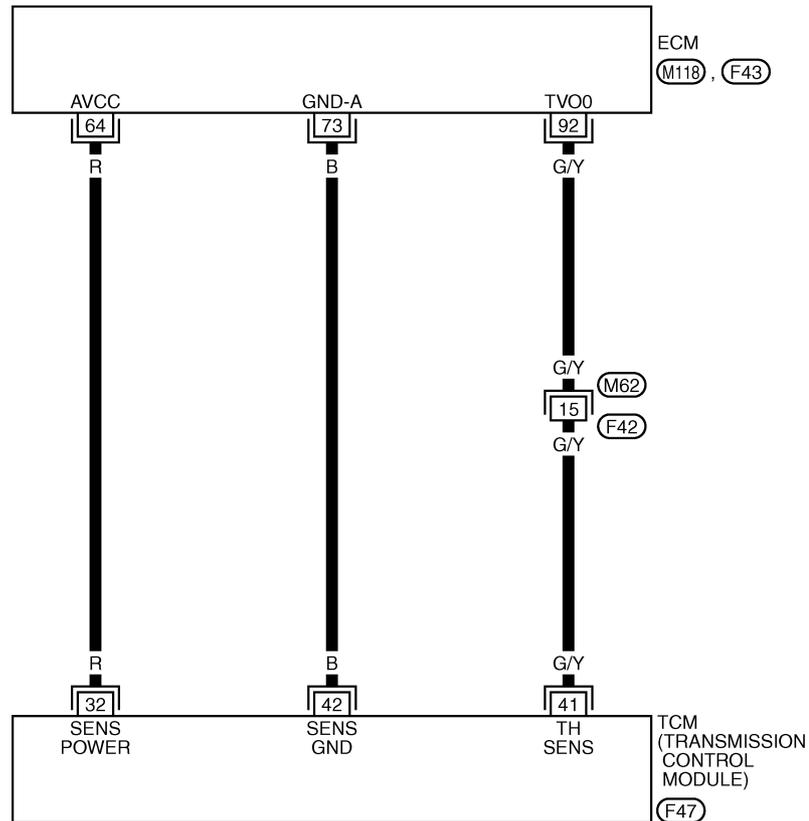
[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — TPS

BCS000EA

AT-TPS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TCWA0233E

DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
32	R	Accelerator pedal position sensor (Power source)	 or 	When turning ignition switch ON 4.5 - 5.5 V
				When turning ignition switch OFF 0 V
41	G/Y	Accelerator pedal position sensor		When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.) Fully-closed throttle: 0.5 V Fully-open throttle: 4 V
42	B	Sensor ground	Always	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000EB

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform diagnostic test mode II (self-diagnostic results) for engine control.
Refer to [EC-67, "Malfunction Indicator \(MI\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check throttle position sensor circuit for engine control.

DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

[EURO-OBD]

2. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "THRTL POS SEN".

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
THRTL POS SEN (V)	When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: 0.8 V
		Fully-open throttle: 4.4 V

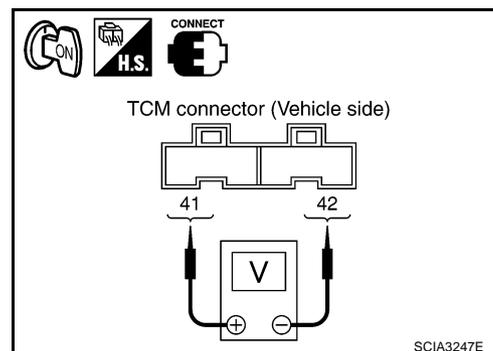
DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V

LCIA0090E

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement-standard(Approx.)
Accelerator pedal position sensor	F47	41 - 42	When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: 0.8 V Fully-open throttle: 4.4 V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check harness for short or open between ECM and TCM regarding accelerator pedal position sensor circuit.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-169, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

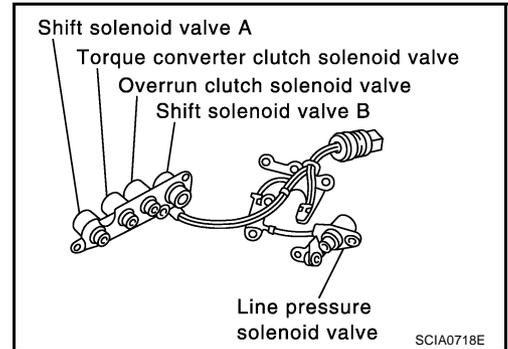
DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PDF:31940

Description

BCS000EC

The overrun clutch solenoid valve is activated by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, overdrive control switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. The overrun clutch operation will then be controlled.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000ED

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
(DIP) : OVERRUN CLUTCH SV (GST) : P1760	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Overrun clutch solenoid valve

Possible Cause

BCS000EE

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Overrun clutch solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000EF

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

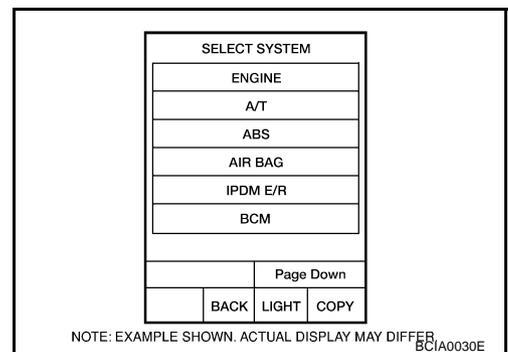
TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

(DIP) WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine.
3. Accelerate vehicle to a speed of more than 10 km/h (6 MPH) with “D” position (OD ON).
4. Release accelerator pedal completely with D position (OD OFF).



(GST) WITH GST

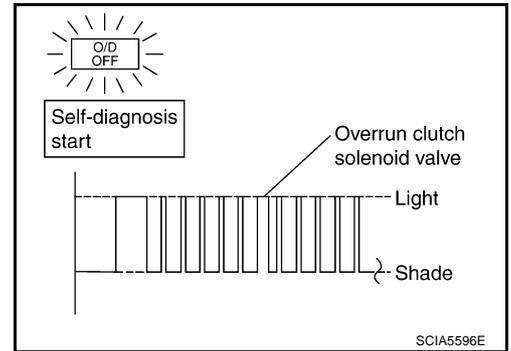
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT-II”.

DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[EURO-OBD]

⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in D position (OD ON), vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH).
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-177, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

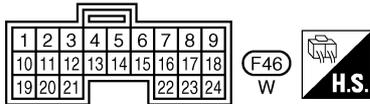
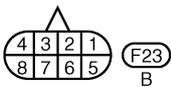
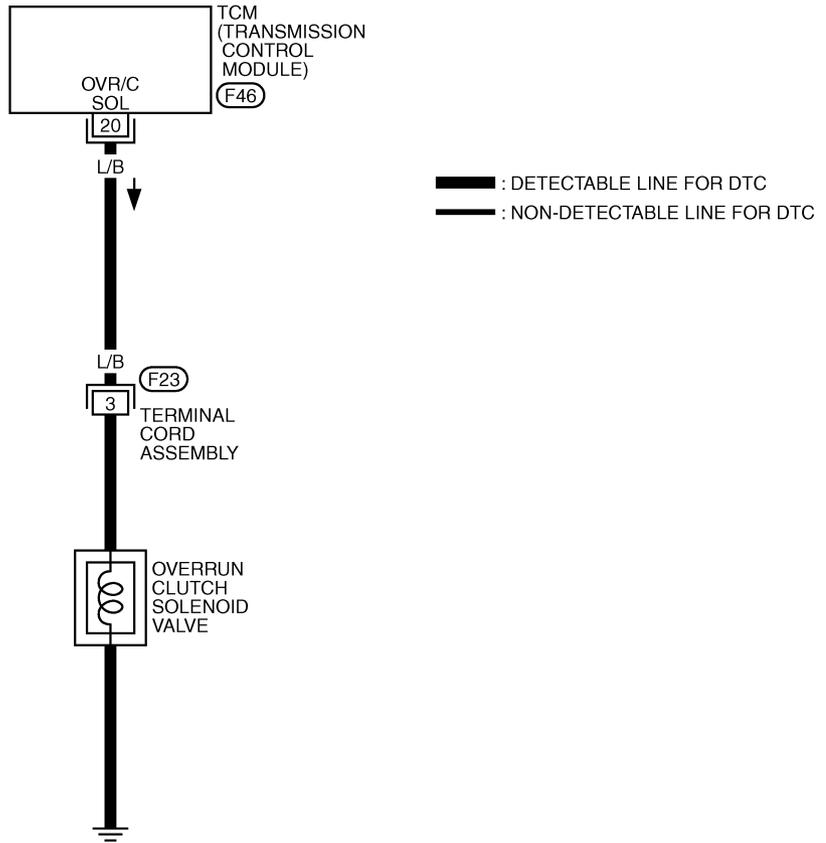
DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — OVRCSV

BCS000EG

AT-OVRCSV-01



TCWA0042E

DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
20	L/B	Overrun clutch solenoid valve	 When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	Battery voltage
			When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000EH

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "OVERRUN/C S/V" while driving.
Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
OVERRUN/C S/V	When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	ON
	When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	OFF

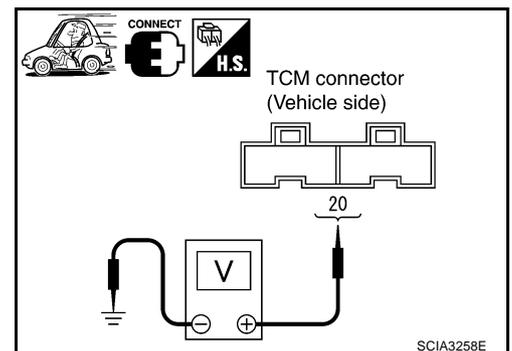
DATA MONITOR			
MONITOR	NO DTC		
SLCTLVR POSI	N/P		
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h		
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 /8		
LINE PRES DTY	0 %		
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %		
SHIFT S/V A	ON		
SHIFT S/V B	ON		
OVERRUN/C S/V	OFF		
SELF-D DP LMP	OFF		
Page Up			
RECORD			
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

SCIA3257E

Without CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	F46	20 - Ground	When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	Battery voltage
			When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

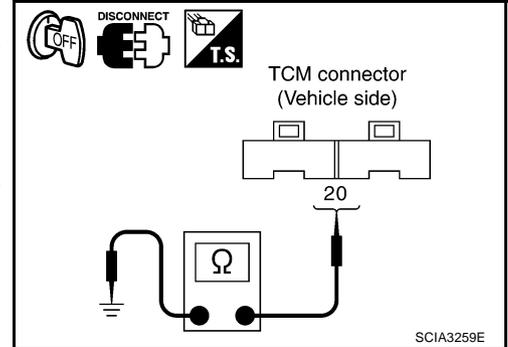
2. CHECK OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	F46	20 - Ground	20 - 30 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

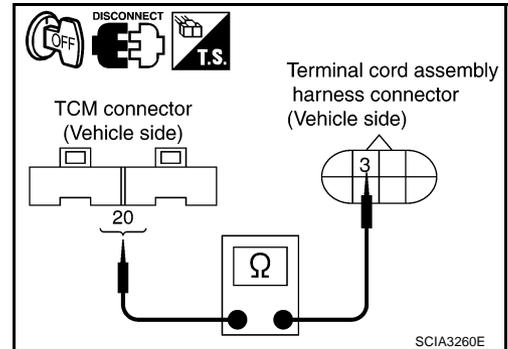
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and TCM connector terminal.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	20	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	3	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



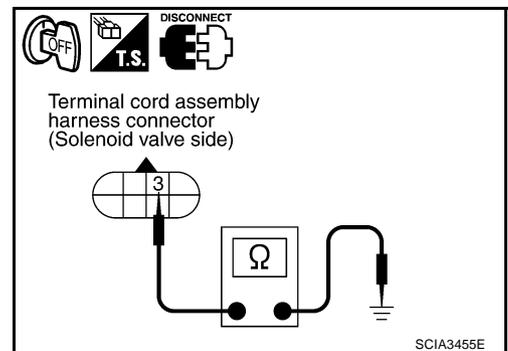
4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminal and ground.

Resistance : 20 - 30 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-174, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

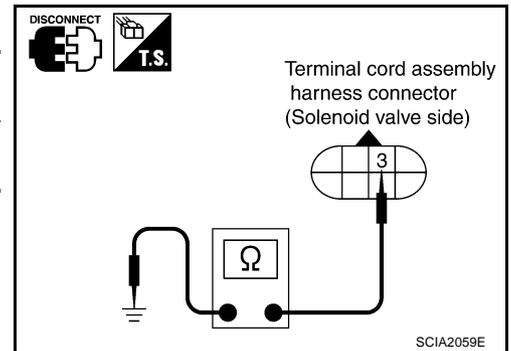
BCS000E/

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

Resistance Check

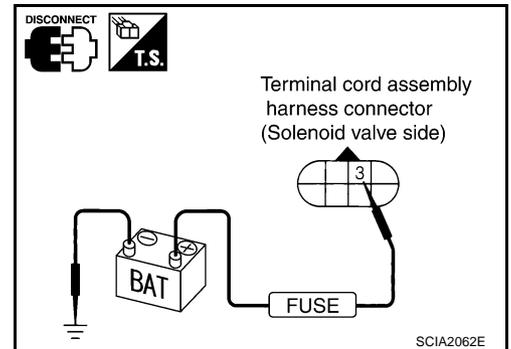
- Check resistance between terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	3	Ground	20 - 30 Ω



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

[EURO-OBD]

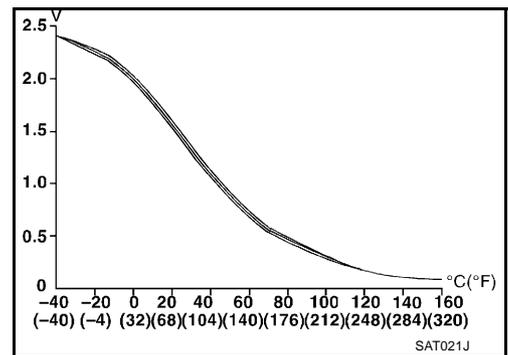
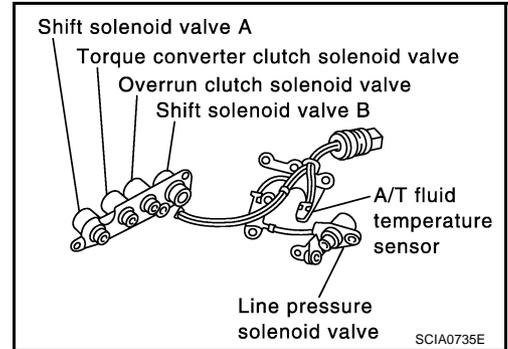
DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

PFP:31940

Description

BCS000EJ

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.



CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE IN DATA MONITOR MODE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification (Approximately)	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	1.5 V	2.5 kΩ
	Hot [80°C (176°F)]	0.5 V	0.3 kΩ

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000EK

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
(P) : BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (X) : 8th judgement flicker	TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) A/T fluid temperature sensor

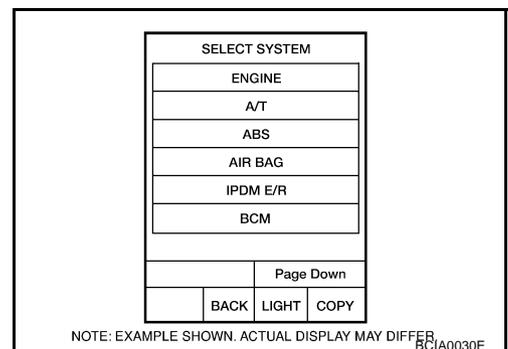
DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000EL

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

(P) WITH CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in D, vehicle speed higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH).

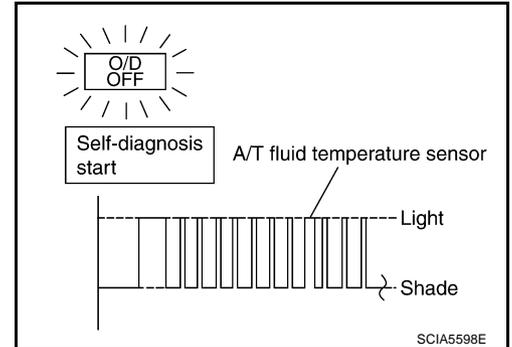


WITH GST

Follow the procedure "WITH CONSULT-II".

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions.
Selector lever position: D position
Vehicle speed: higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH)
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-183, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

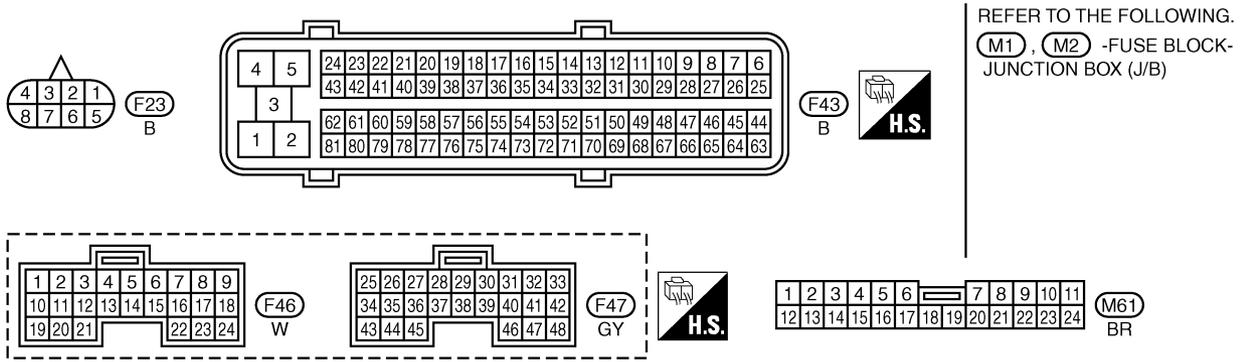
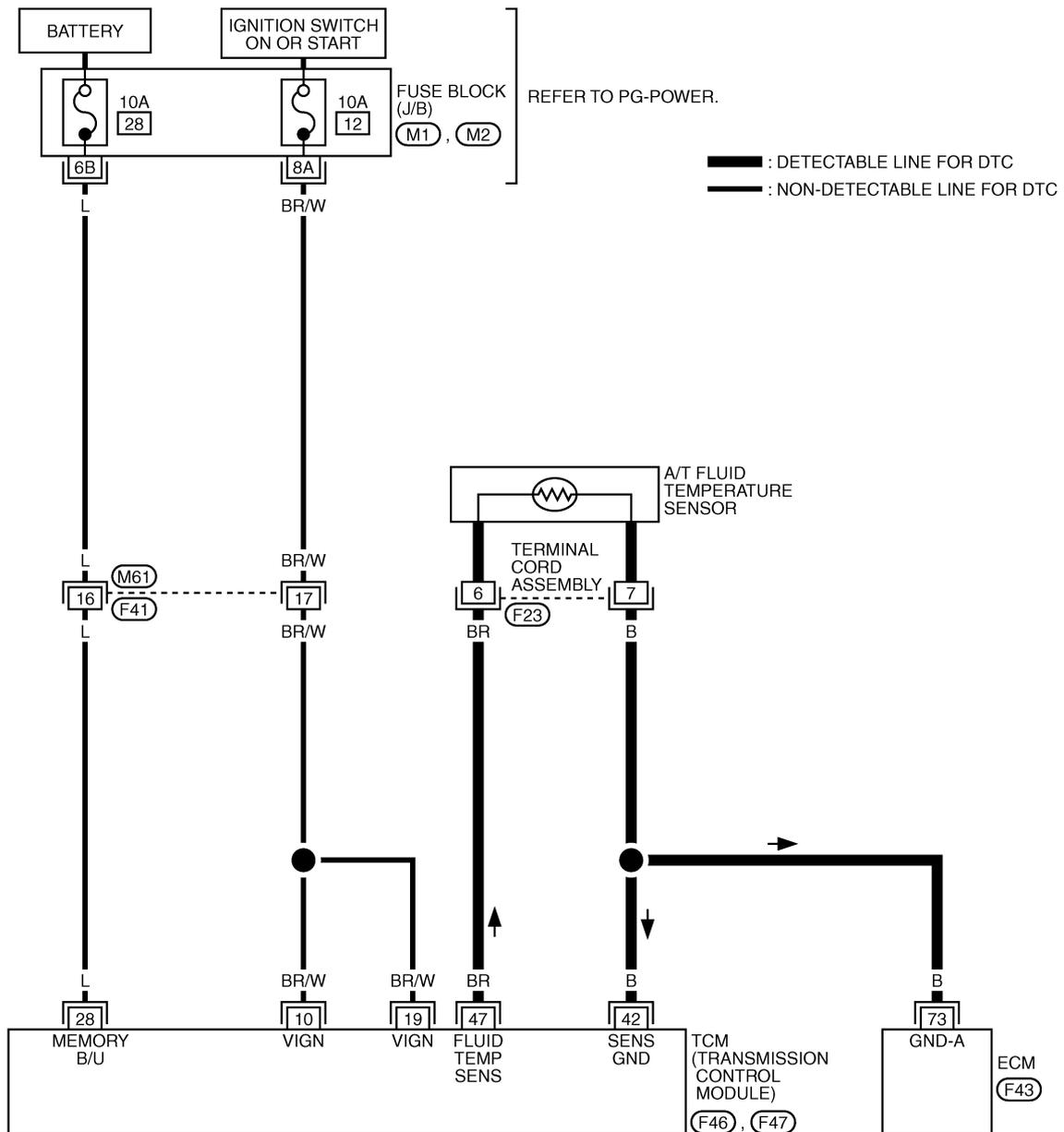
DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — BA/FTS

BCS000EM

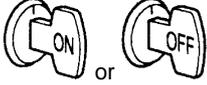
AT-BA/FTS-01



DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)	
10	BR/W	Power source		When turning ignition switch ON.	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch OFF.	0 V
19	BR/W	Power source	Same as No. 10		
28	L	Power source (Memory back-up)	Always	Battery voltage	
42	B	Sensor ground	Always	0 V	
47	BR	A/T fluid temperature sensor		When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	1.5 V
				When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.5 V

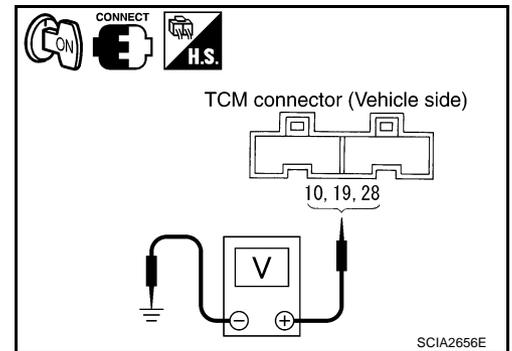
Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000EN

1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE

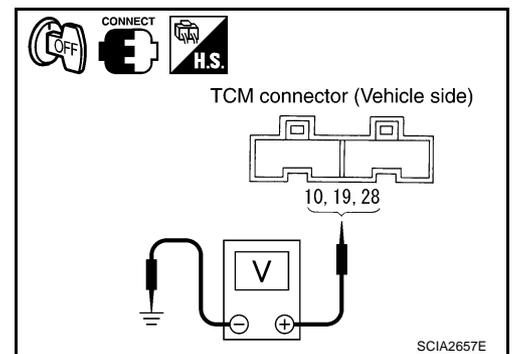
- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Power source	F46	10	Battery voltage
	F46	19	Battery voltage
Power source (Memory back-up)	F47	28	Battery voltage



- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Power source	F46	10	0 V
	F46	19	0 V
Power source (Memory back-up)	F47	28	Battery voltage



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM connector terminal 10, 19.
- Harness for short or open between battery and TCM connector terminal 28.
- Fuse.
- Ignition switch. Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#).

OK or NG

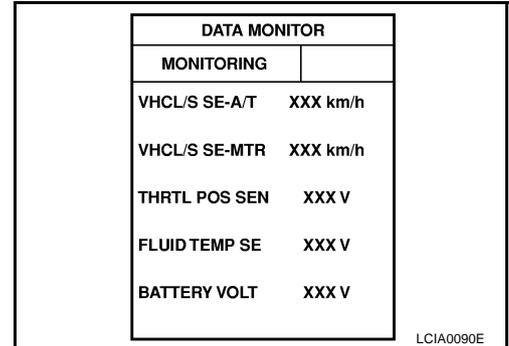
- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "FLUID TEMP SE".

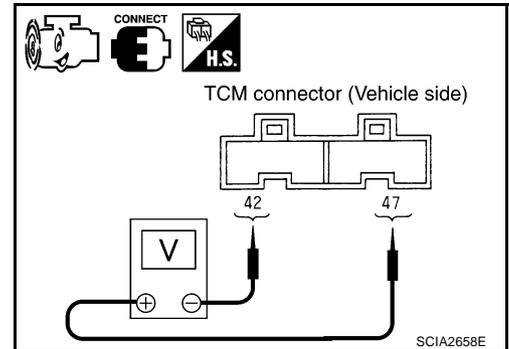
Monitor item	Condition	Display value
FLUID TEMP SE	When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	1.5 V
	When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.5 V



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage TCM connector terminals while warming up A/T.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor	F47	47 - 42	When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	1.5 V
			When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.5 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between TCM, ECM and terminal cord assembly harness connector
- Ground circuit for ECM
Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

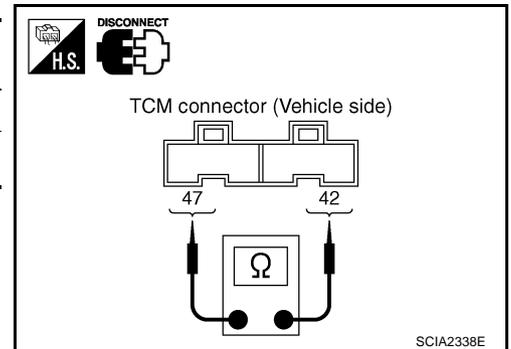
5. CHECK FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (kΩ) (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor	F47	47 - 42	20 (68)	2.5
			80 (176)	0.3

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

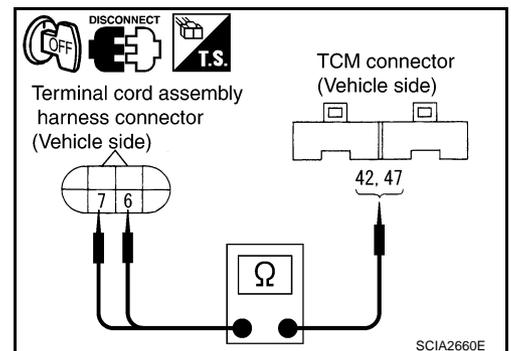


6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminals and TCM connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	42	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	7	

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	47	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	6	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR WITH TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

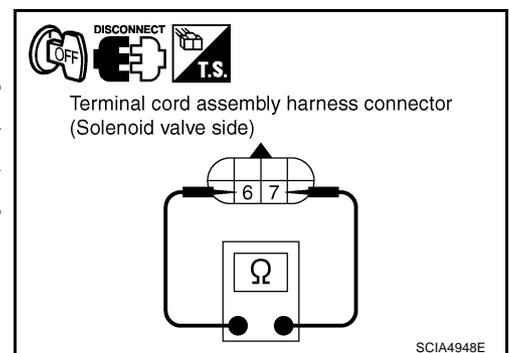
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector terminals when A/T is cold.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance
20 (68)	Approx. 2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	Approx. 0.3 kΩ

4. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

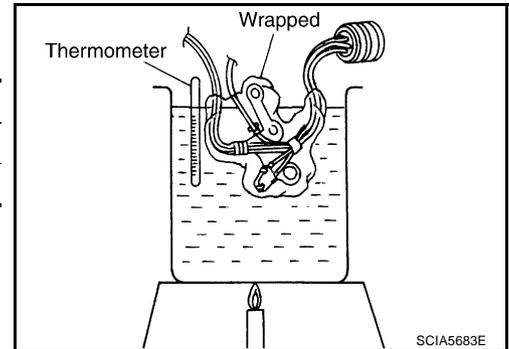
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - A/T fluid temperature sensor
 - Check resistance between two terminals while changing temperature as shown.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance
20 (68)	Approx. 2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	Approx. 0.3 kΩ

- Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



9. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-180, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

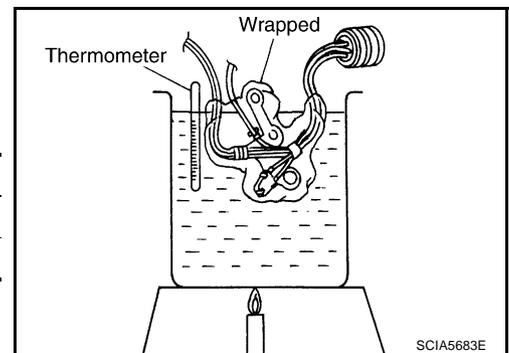
- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

BCS000E0

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
- Check resistance between two terminals while changing temperature as shown.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance
20 (68)	Approximately 2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	Approximately 0.3 kΩ



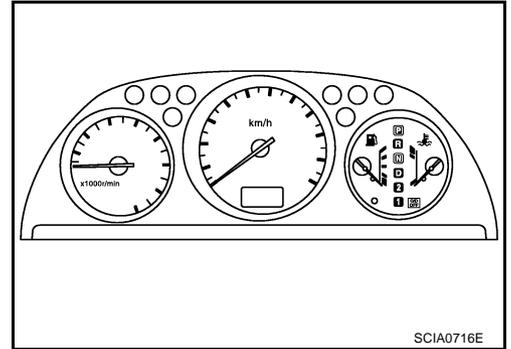
DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

PFP:24814

Description

BCS000EP

The vehicle speed sensor-MTR is built into the speedometer assembly. The sensor functions as an auxiliary device to the revolution sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use a signal sent from the vehicle speed sensor-MTR.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000EQ

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
<p>Ⓜ : VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR</p> <p>⊗ : 2nd judgement flicker</p>	TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) ● Combination meter ● 4WD/ABS control unit

Possible Cause

BCS000ER

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Vehicle speed sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000ES

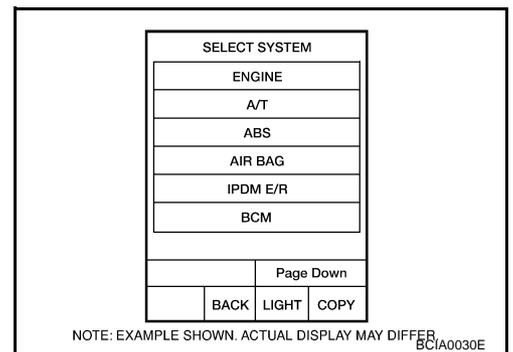
CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If conducting this “DTC Confirmation Procedure” again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before continuing.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

Ⓜ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine and accelerate vehicle from 0 to 25 km/h (0 to 16 MPH).
3. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-191, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

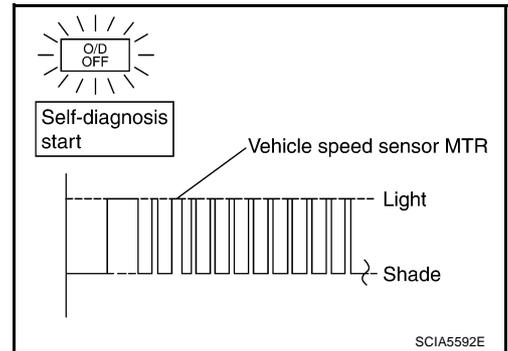


Ⓜ WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT-II”

⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in D and vehicle speed higher than 25 km/h (16 MPH).
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-191, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

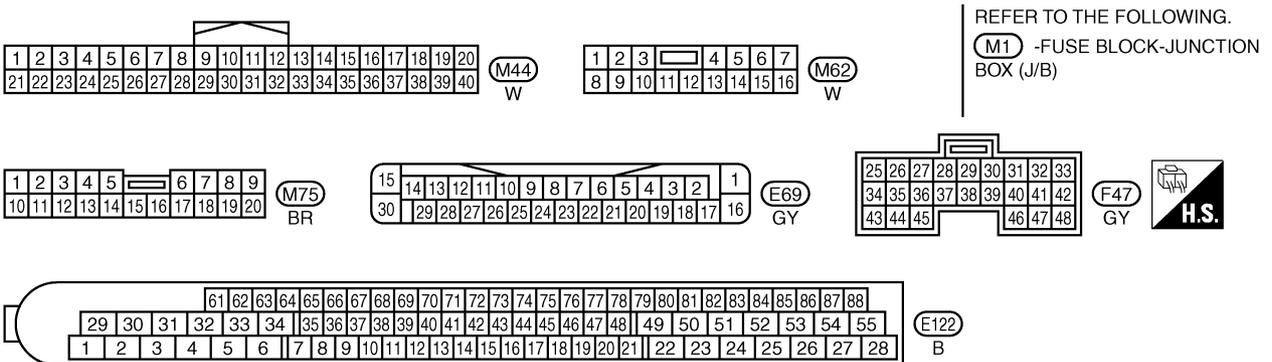
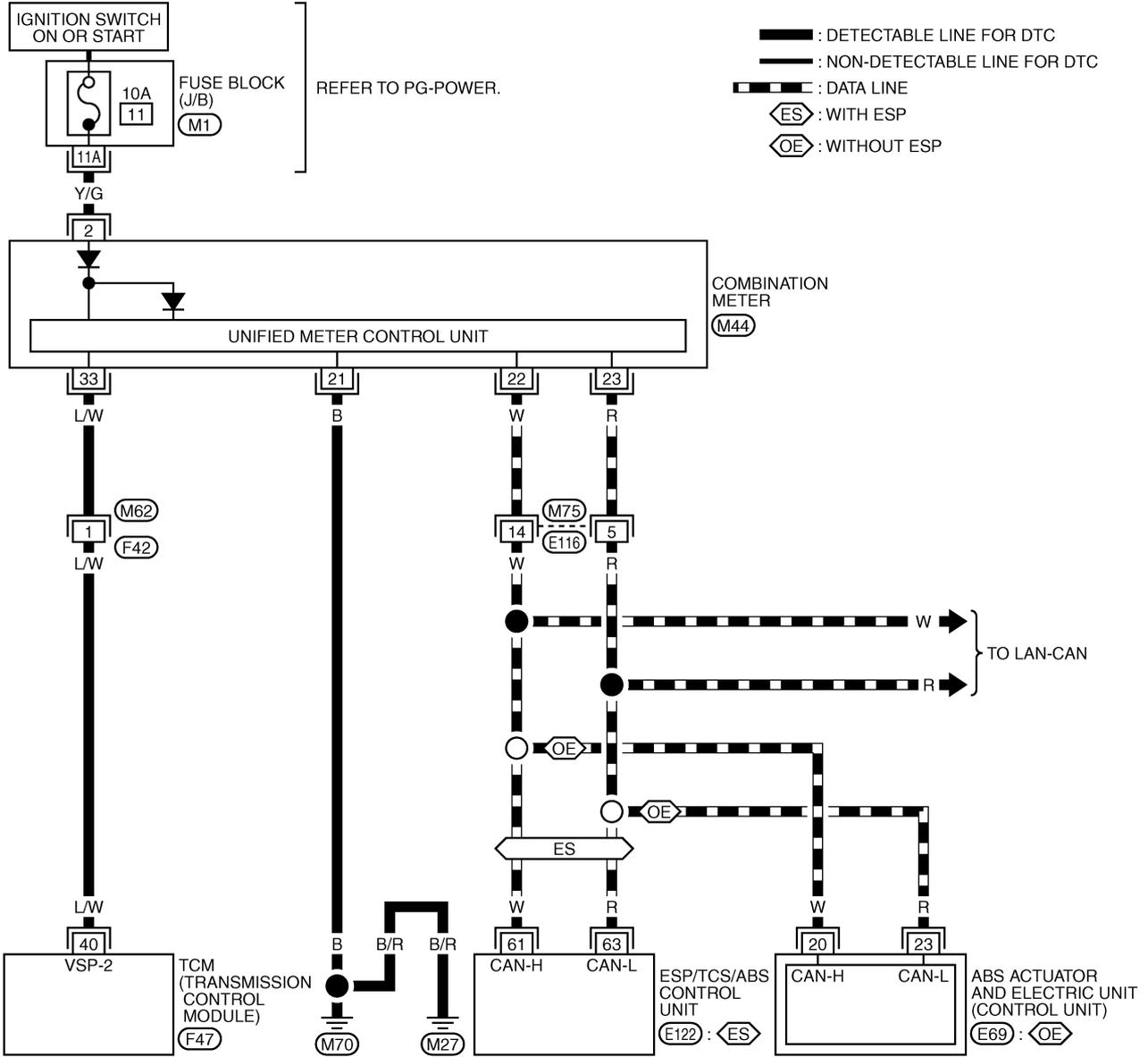
[EURO-OBD]

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSMTR

BCS000ET

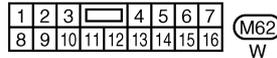
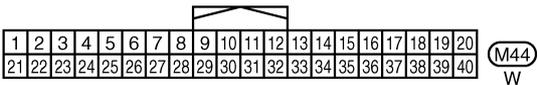
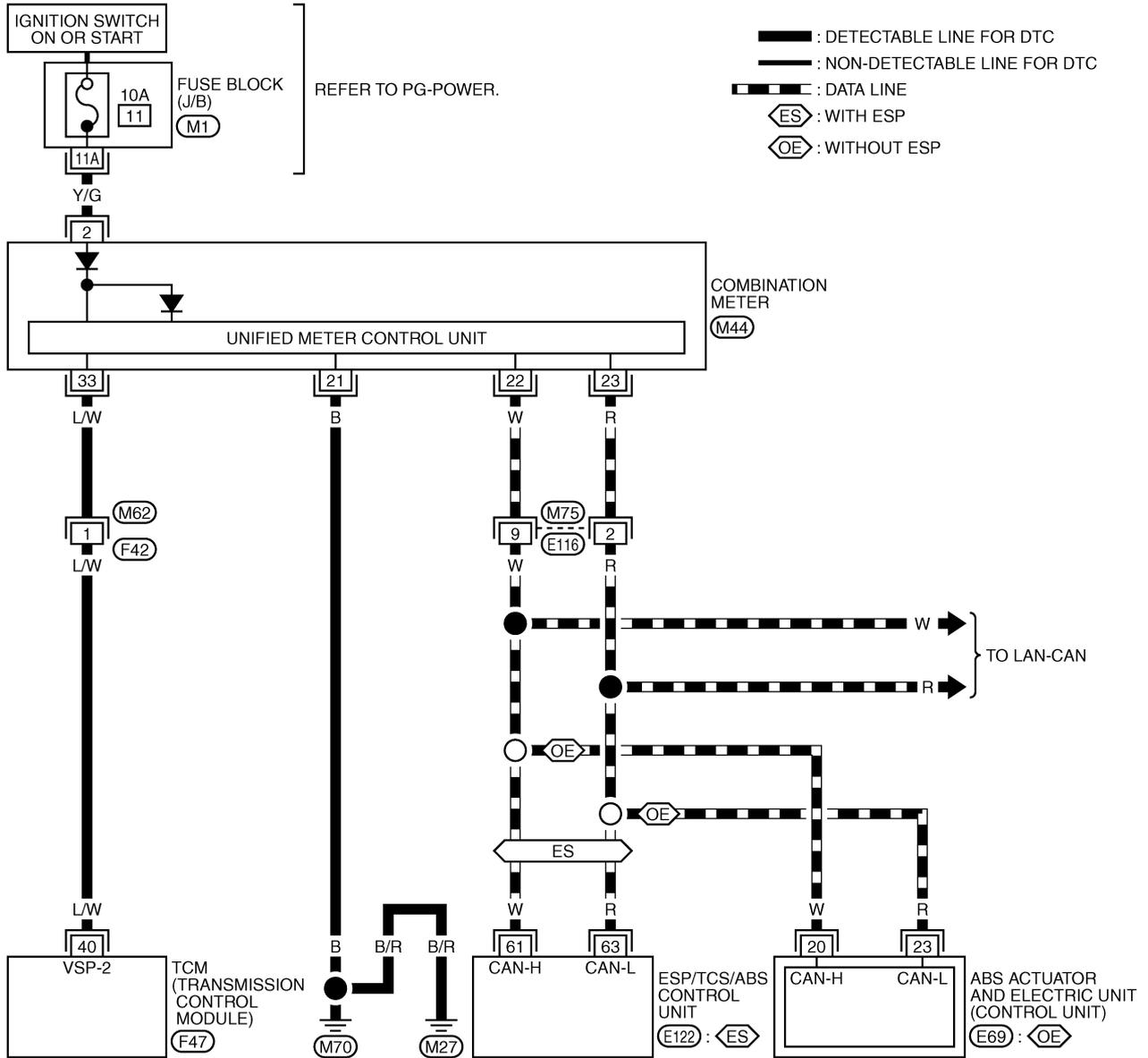
LHD MODELS

AT-VSSMTR-01

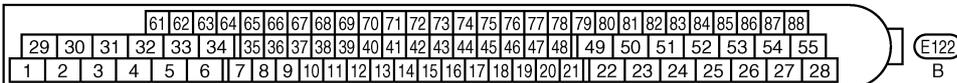
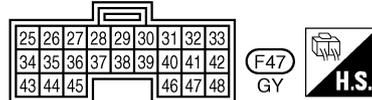
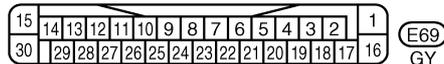
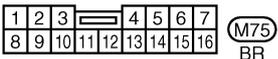


RHD MODELS

AT-VSSMTR-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M1) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

[EURO-OBD]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
40	L/W	Vehicle speed sensor	 When moving vehicle at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more.	Voltage varies between less than 0 V and more than 4.5 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000EU

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-MTR" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

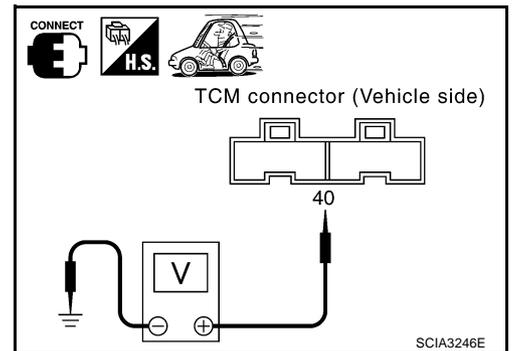
DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V

LCIA0090E

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Vehicle speed sensor	F47	40 - Ground	When moving vehicle at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more.	Voltage varies between less than 0 V and more than 4.5 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Combination meter. Refer to [DI-4, "COMBINATION METERS"](#).
- Harness for short or open between TCM and combination meters.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-187, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

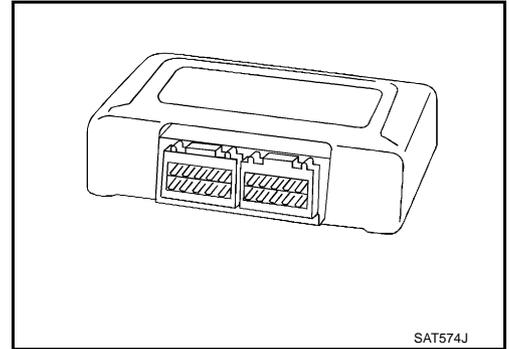
DTC CONTROL UNIT (RAM), CONTROL UNIT (ROM)

PFP:31036

Description

BCS000EV

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The unit controls the A/T.



SAT574J

BCS000EW

On Board Diagnosis Logic

Diagnostic Trouble Code No.	Malfunction is detected when....	Check Item (Possible Cause)
P1600 : CONTROL UNIT (RAM), CONTROL UNIT (ROM)	TCM memory (RAM) or (ROM) is malfunctioning.	TCM

Possible Cause

BCS000EX

TCM.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

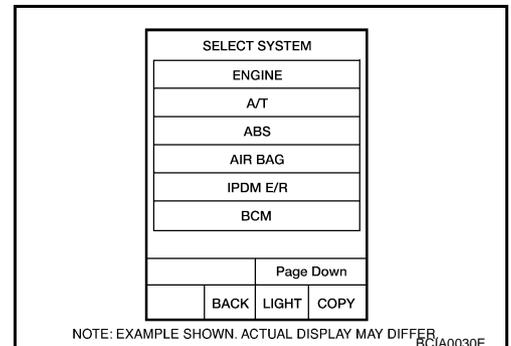
BCS000EY

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine.
3. Run engine for at least 2 seconds at idle speed.
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-193, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



NOTE: EXAMPLE SHOWN. ACTUAL DISPLAY MAY DIFFER. BCI A0030E

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000EZ

1. INSPECTION START (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF DIAGNOSIS" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
2. Touch "ERASE".
3. Perform [AT-193, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

Is the "CONTROL UNIT (RAM) or CONTROL UNIT (ROM)" displayed again?

- YES >> Replace TCM.
NO >> **INSPECTION END**

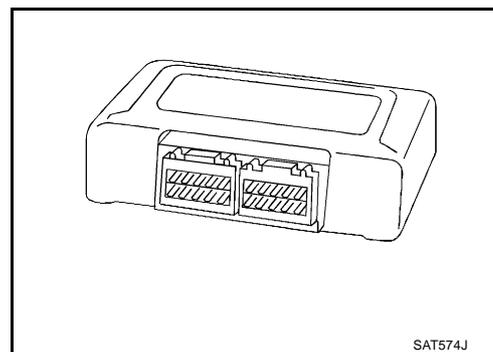
DTC CONTROL UNIT(EEPROM)

PFP:31036

Description

BCS000F0

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The unit controls the A/T.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000F1

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check item (Possible cause)
: CONT UNIT (EEP ROM)	TCM memory (EEP ROM) is malfunctioning.	TCM

Possible Cause

BCS000F2

TCM.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

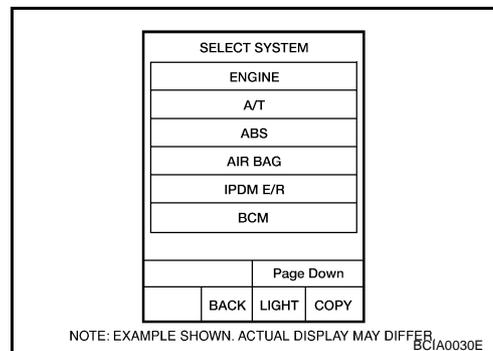
BCS000F3

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch "ON" and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine.
3. Run engine for at least 2 seconds at idle speed.
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-194, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000F4

1. CHECK DTC

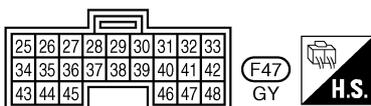
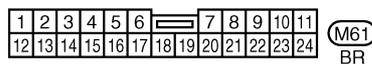
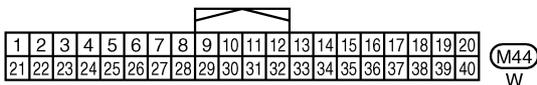
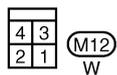
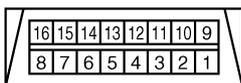
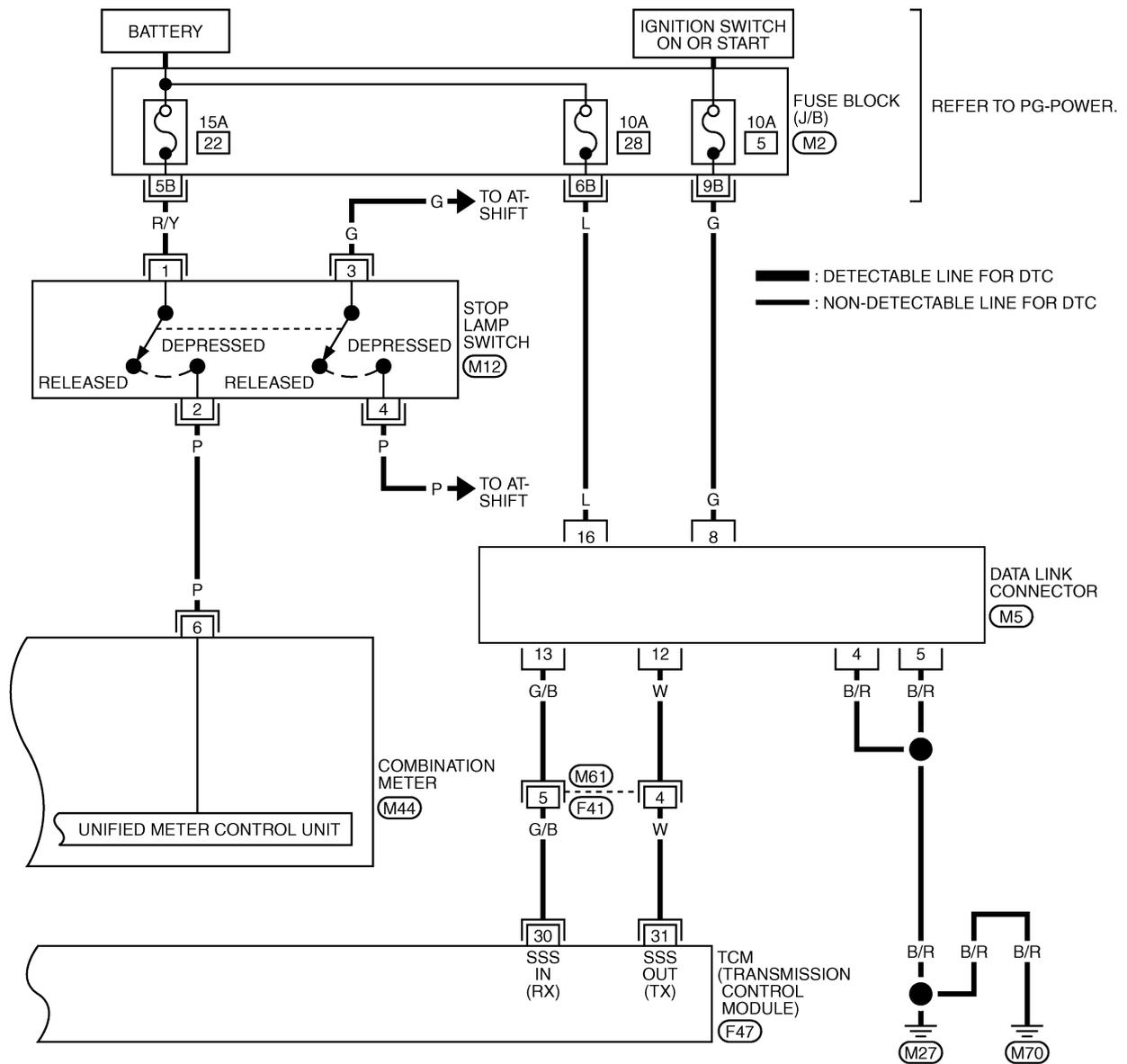
With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF DIAGNOSIS" mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
2. Move selector lever to R position.
3. Depress accelerator pedal (Full throttle position).
4. Touch "ERASE".
5. Turn ignition switch OFF for 10 seconds.
6. Perform [AT-194, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

Is the "CONT UNIT (EEP ROM)" displayed again?

- YES >> Replace TCM.
 NO >> **INSPECTION END**

AT-NONDTC-02

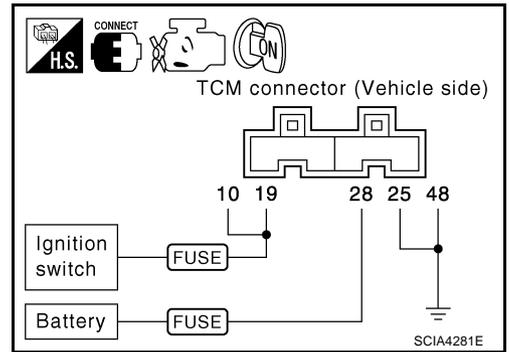


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M2) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

OD OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On

SYMPTOM:

OD OFF indicator lamp does not come on for about 2 seconds when turning ignition switch ON.



1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals 10, 19, 28 and ground.

Voltage : Battery voltage

3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal 28 and ground.

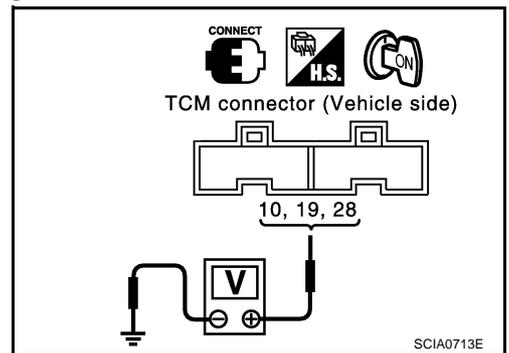
Voltage : Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM connector terminals 10, 19 and 28
- Refer to [AT-387, "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN"](#) .
- Ignition switch and fuse Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .



2. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals 25, 48 and ground.

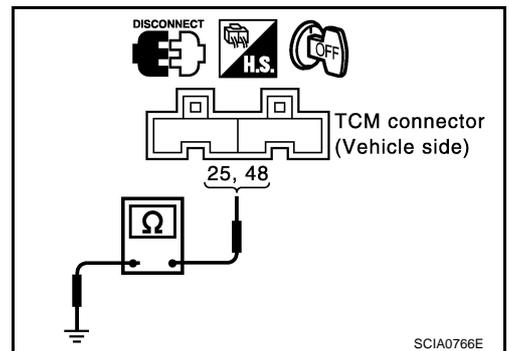
Continuity should exist.

If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. Refer to [AT-387, "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN"](#) .



3. CHECK COMBINATION METERS SYSTEM

Check combination meters system. Refer to [DI-14, "Combination Meter"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-69, "1. CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position

SYMPTOM:

- Engine cannot be started with selector lever in "P" or "N" position.
- Engine can be started with selector lever in "D", "2", "1" or "R" position.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#).

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch circuit?

YES >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-98, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK PNP SWITCH INSPECTION

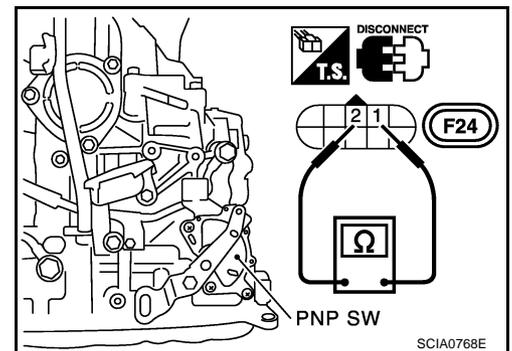
Check for short or open of PNP switch harness connector terminals 1 and 2.

Refer to [AT-230, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace PNP switch.



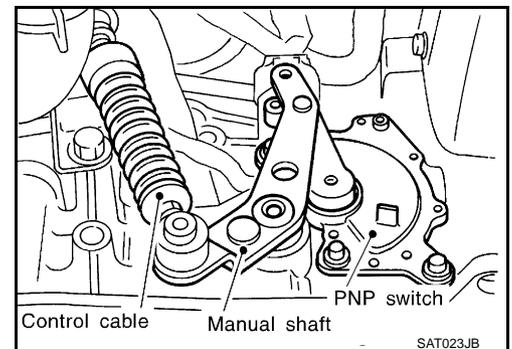
3. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).



4. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Check starting system. Refer to [SC-23, "STARTING SYSTEM"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed

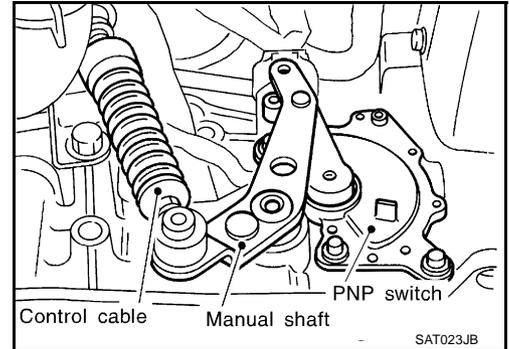
BCS000F8

SYMPTOM:

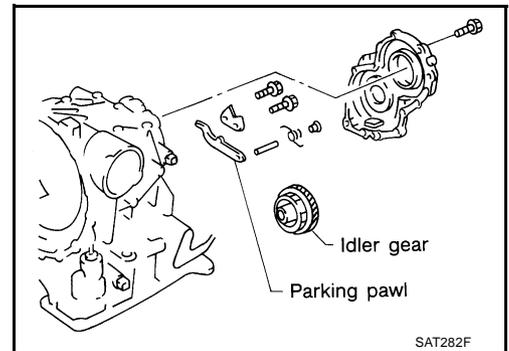
Vehicle moves when it is pushed forward or backward with selector lever in "P" position.

1. ADJUST CONTROL CABLECheck control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).**OK or NG**

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).**2. CHECK PARKING COMPONENTS**Check parking components. Refer to [AT-408, "OVERHAUL"](#).**OK or NG**OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves forward or backward when selecting "N" position.

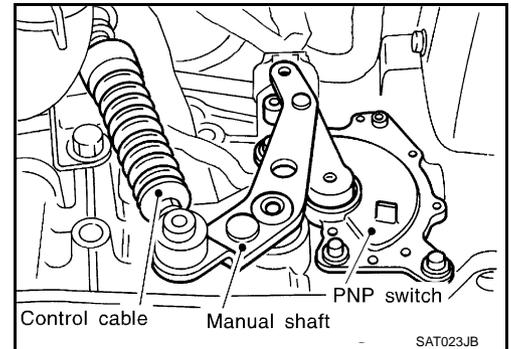
1. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).



2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#).

2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#).

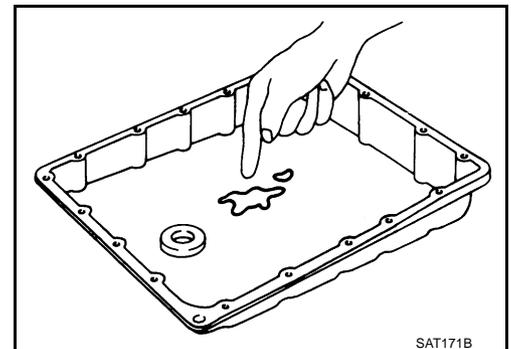
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> 1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#).

2. Check the following items:

- Forward clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#).
- Overrun clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#).
- Reverse clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-456, "Reverse Clutch"](#).



4. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-70, "2. CHECK AT IDLE"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Large Shock. "N" → "R" Position

SYMPTOM:

There is large shock when changing from "N" to "R" position.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate A/T fluid temperature sensor, line pressure solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor circuit?

YES >> ● Check damaged circuit. Refer to the following items.

- [AT-150, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE"](#)
- [AT-169, "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#)
- [AT-180, "DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN \(A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE\)"](#)

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in D position. Refer to [AT-66, "Line Pressure Test"](#) .

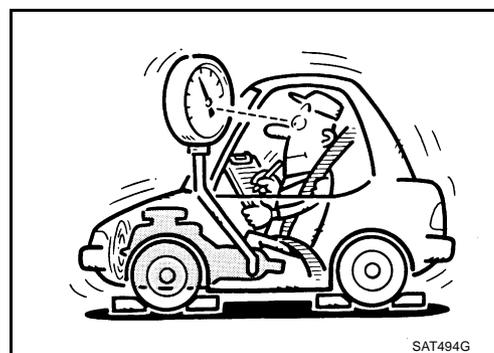
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

2. Check the following items:

- Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter)
- Line pressure solenoid valve
- Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .



SAT494G

3. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-70, "2. CHECK AT IDLE"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position**SYMPTOM:**

Vehicle does not creep backward when selecting "R" position.

1. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
 NG >> Refill ATF.



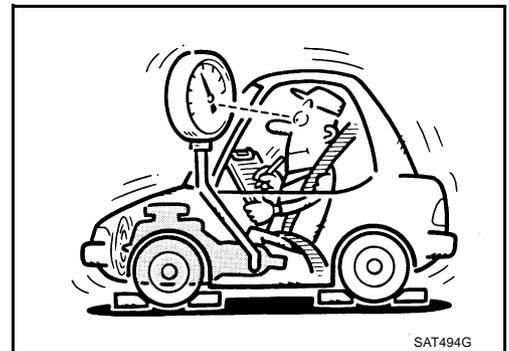
SAT638A

2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in R position. Refer to [AT-66, "Line Pressure Test"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> 1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
 2. Check the following items:
 - Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter)
 - Line pressure solenoid valve
 3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 4. Check the following item:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .



SAT494G

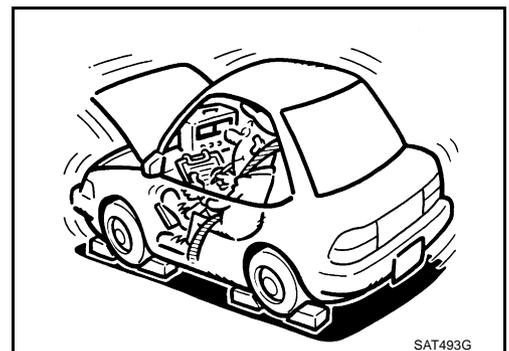
3. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in 1 and R positions. Refer to [AT-63, "Stall Test"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 OK in "1" position, NG in R position >> 1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 2. Check the following items:
 - Reverse clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-456, "Reverse Clutch"](#) .
 - Low & reverse brake assembly. Refer to [AT-476, "Low & Reverse Brake"](#) .

NG in both "1" and "R" positions >> GO TO 6.



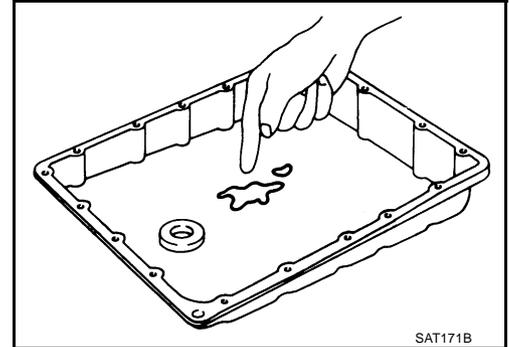
SAT493G

4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 6.



5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-70, "2. CHECK AT IDLE"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Reverse clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-456, "Reverse Clutch"](#) .
 - High clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-461, "High Clutch"](#) .
 - Low & reverse brake assembly. Refer to [AT-476, "Low & Reverse Brake"](#) .
 - Forward clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Overrun clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D”, “2” or “1” Position

BCS000FC

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not creep forward when selecting “D”, “2” or “1” position.

1. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

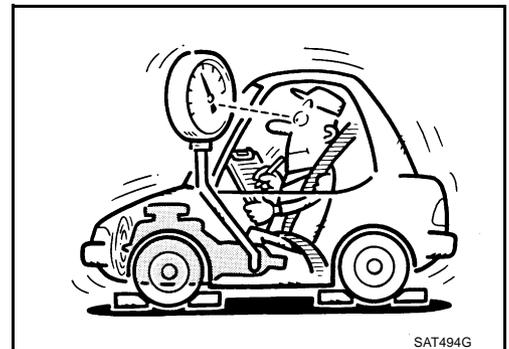


2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in D position. Refer to [AT-66, "Line Pressure Test"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> 1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
- 2. Check the following items:
 - Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter)
 - Line pressure solenoid valve
- 3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
- 4. Check the following item:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .

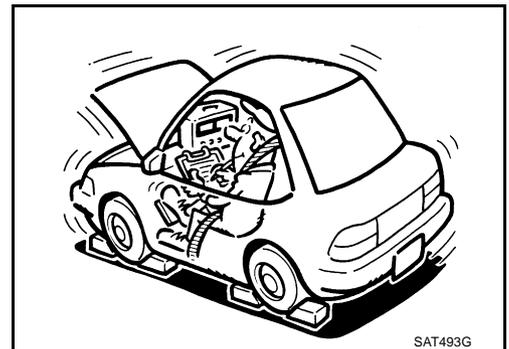


3. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in D position. Refer to [AT-63, "Stall Test"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



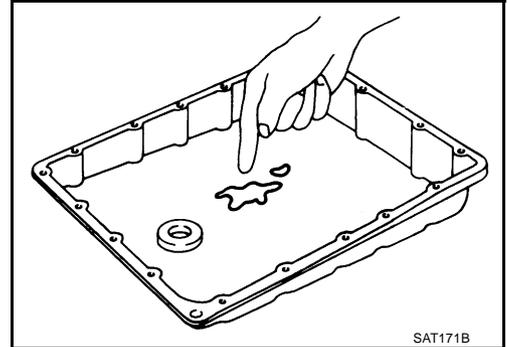
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 6.



5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-70, "2. CHECK AT IDLE"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Forward clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Forward one-way clutch. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Low one-way clutch. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Torque converter. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1**SYMPTOM:**

Vehicle cannot be started from D1 on Cruise Test — Part 1.

1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check symptom. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

Is Vehicle does not creep backward in R position OK?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO [AT-203, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position"](#) .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor), overrun clutch solenoid valve, torque converter clutch solenoid valve, shift solenoid valve A, B or vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit?

YES >> ● Check damaged circuit. Refer to the following items.

- [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#)
- [AT-144, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#)
- [AT-157, "DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A"](#)
- [AT-163, "DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B"](#)
- [AT-174, "DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#)
- [AT-332, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#)

NO >> GO TO 3.

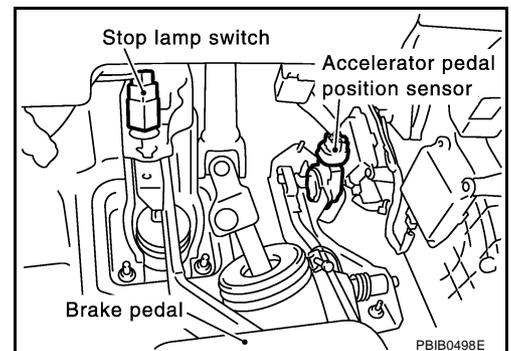
3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-169, "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

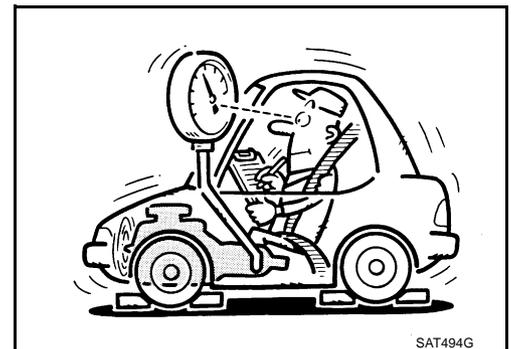
**4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE**

Check line pressure at stall point with selector lever in D position. Refer to [AT-66, "Line Pressure Test"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 8.

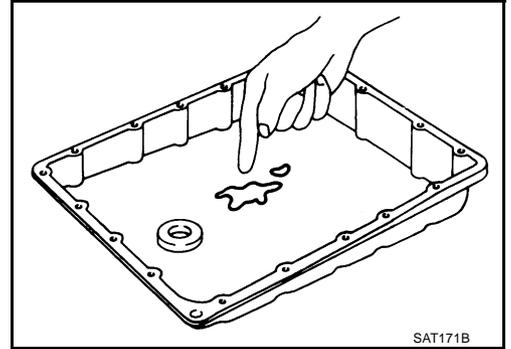


5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 8.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Forward clutch. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Forward one-way clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - High clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-461, "High Clutch"](#) .
 - Torque converter. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Reverse clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-456, "Reverse Clutch"](#) .
 - Low & reverse clutch assembly

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2

BCS000FE

SYMPTOM:

- A/T does not shift from D1 to D2 at the specified speed.
- A/T does not shift from D4 to D2 when depressing accelerator pedal fully at the specified speed.

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check symptom. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-79, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#).

Are "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" Or "1" Position" and "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1 " OK?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO [AT-205, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" or "1" Position"](#) , [AT-207, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1"](#) .

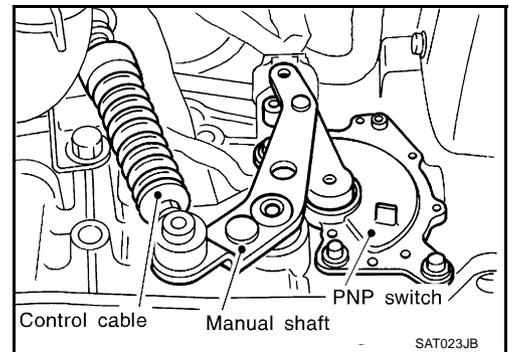
2. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .



3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR) AND CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR CIRCUIT

Check vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit. Refer to [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) and [AT-187, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuits.

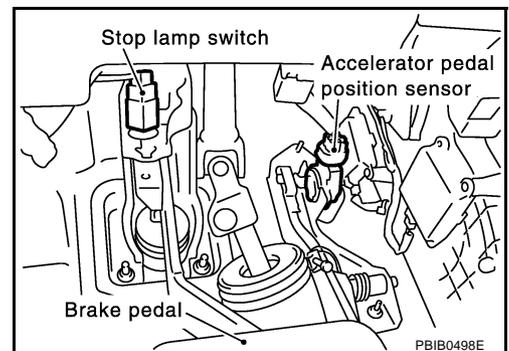
4. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer [AT-169, "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

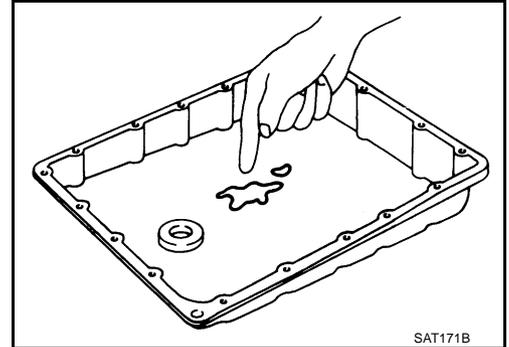


5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 8.

**6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

1. Remove control valve. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-79, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Servo piston assembly. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Brake band. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3**SYMPTOM:**

A/T does not shift from D2 to D3 at the specified speed.

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check symptom. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-79, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#).

Are "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D", "2" Or "1" Position" and "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" OK?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO [AT-205, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" or "1" Position"](#), [AT-207, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1"](#).

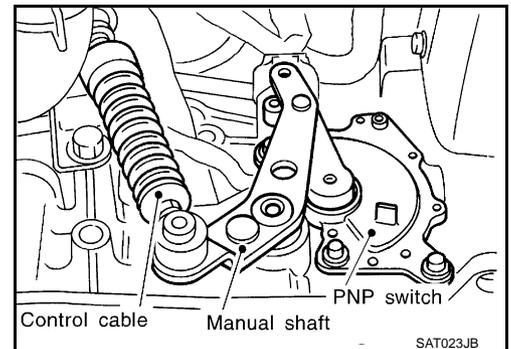
2. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

**3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR) AND CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR CIRCUIT**

Check vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit. Refer to [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) and [AT-187, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuits.

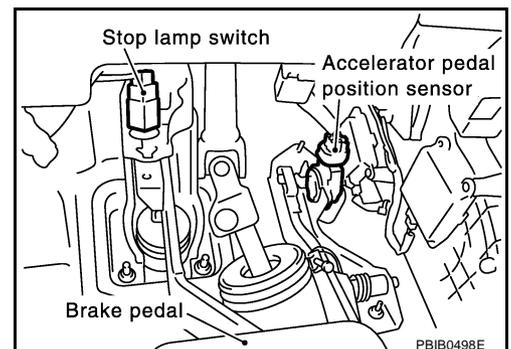
4. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-169, "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.



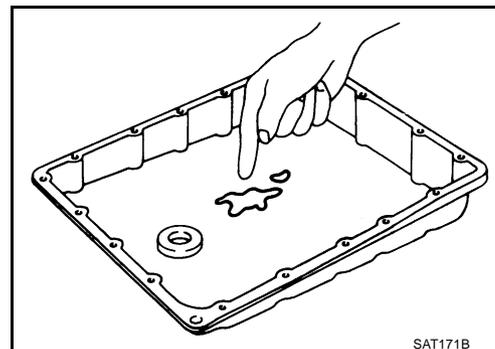
5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 8.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-79, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Servo piston assembly
 - High clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-461, "High Clutch"](#) .
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4**SYMPTOM:**

- A/T does not shift from D3 to D4 at the specified speed.
- A/T must be warm before D3 to D4 shift will occur.

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check symptom. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-79, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#).

Are "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" Or "1" Position" and "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1 " OK?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO [AT-205, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" or "1" Position"](#), [AT-207, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1"](#).

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch, overdrive control switch, A/T fluid temperature sensor, vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor), shift solenoid valve A, B or vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit?

YES >> ● Check damaged circuit. Refer to the following items.

- [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#)
- [AT-157, "DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A"](#)
- [AT-163, "DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B"](#)
- [AT-180, "DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN \(A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE\)"](#)
- [AT-187, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#)
- [AT-230, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#)

NO >> GO TO 3.

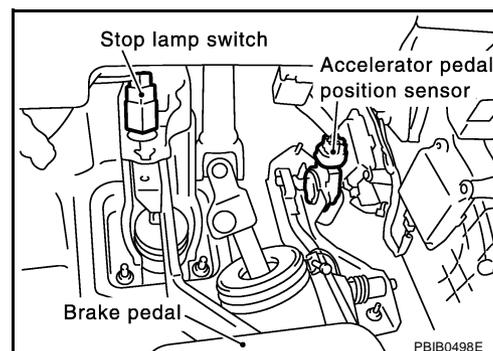
3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-169, "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

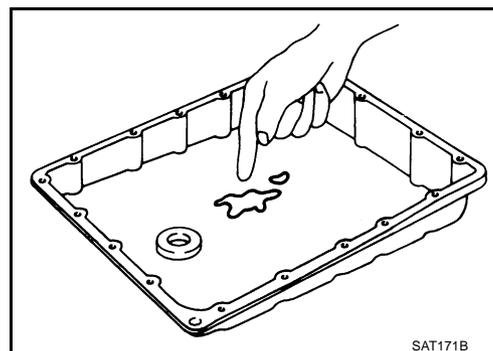
**4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION**

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#).
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 7.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Overrun clutch control valve
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-79, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#) and [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Overrun clutch control valve
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Servo piston assembly
 - Torque converter. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Brake band. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Perform Lock-Up**SYMPTOM:**

A/T does not perform lock-up at the specified speed.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).

Does self-diagnosis show damage to A/T fluid temperature sensor, vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor), engine speed signal, vehicle speed sensor-MTR or torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit after cruise test?

YES >> Check damaged circuit. Refer to [AT-144, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#), [AT-103, "DTC P0710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT"](#), [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#), [AT-116, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"](#), [AT-187, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

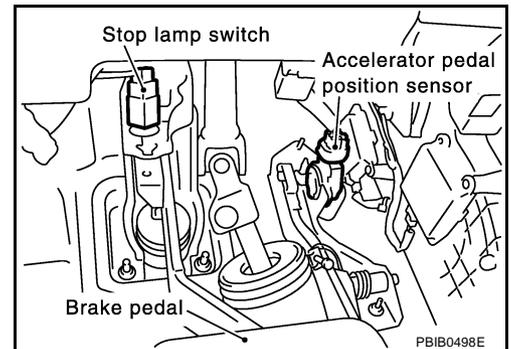
2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-169, "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

**3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

1. Remove control valve. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).

2. Check the following items:

- Torque converter clutch control valve
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Torque converter relief valve
- Pilot valve
- Pilot filter

3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#).

4. Check torque converter. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

A/T Does Not Hold Lock-Up Condition**SYMPTOM:**

A/T does not hold lock-up condition for more than 30 seconds.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Does self-diagnosis show damage to engine speed signal circuit after cruise test?

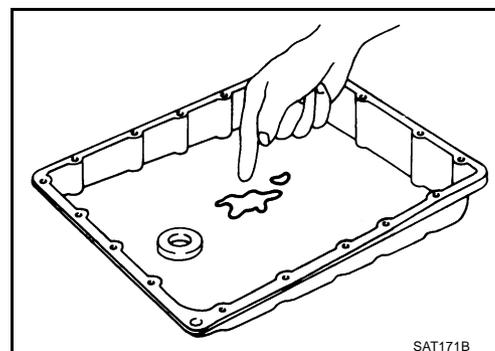
- YES >> Check engine speed signal circuit. Refer to [AT-116, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"](#) .
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 5.

**3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Torque converter clutch control valve
 - Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Torque converter clutch control valve
 - Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check torque converter and oil pump assembly.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

Lock-Up Is Not Released

SYMPTOM:

Lock-up is not released when accelerator pedal is released.

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate accelerator pedal position sensor circuit?

- YES >> Check accelerator pedal position sensor circuit. Refer to [AT-169, "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle (Light Braking D4 → D3)

BCS000FK

SYMPTOM:

Engine speed does not smoothly return to idle when A/T shifts from D4 to D3 .

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43. "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-50. "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Does self-diagnosis show damage to overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit after cruise test?

YES >> Check overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit. Refer to [AT-174. "DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

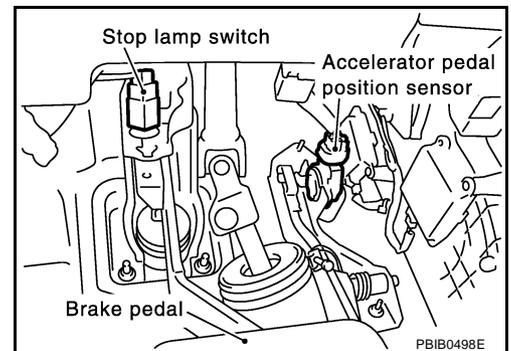
2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-169. "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

**3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION**

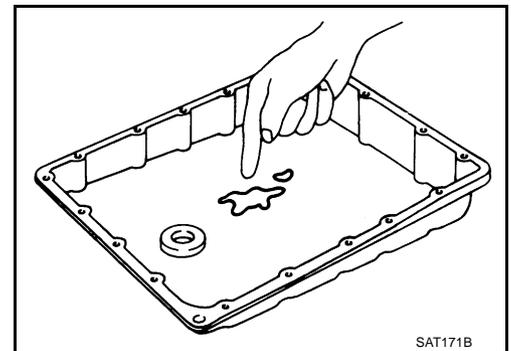
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396. "COMPONENTS"](#) .

2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62. "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 6.

**4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396. "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

2. Check the following items:

- Overrun clutch control valve
- Overrun clutch reducing valve
- Overrun clutch solenoid valve

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-76, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

2. Check the following items:

- Overrun clutch control valve
- Overrun clutch reducing valve
- Overrun clutch solenoid valve

3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

4. Check the following item:

- Overrun clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Does Not Start from D1

A

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not start from D1 on Cruise test — Part 2.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

B

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-43, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-50, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Does self-diagnosis show damage to vehicle speed sensor·A/T (revolution sensor), shift solenoid valve A, B or vehicle speed sensor·MTR after cruise test?

AT

YES >> ● Check damaged circuit. Refer to the following items.

- [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR·A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#)
- [AT-157, "DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A"](#)
- [AT-163, "DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B"](#)
- [AT-187, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#)

D

NO >> GO TO 2.

E

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

F

Check again. Refer to [AT-79, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

G

OK >> GO TO [AT-207, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1"](#) .

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

H

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

I

J

K

L

M

A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D3 , When Overdrive Control Switch ON → OFF

BCS000FM

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from D4 to D3 when changing overdrive control switch to OFF position.

1. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check overdrive control switch circuit. Refer to [AT-230, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO [AT-213, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3"](#) .

NG >> Check overdrive control switch circuit. Refer to [AT-230, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .

A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → 22 , When Selector Lever “D” → “2” Position

BCS000FN

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from D3 to 22 when changing selector lever from “D” to “2” position.

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUITCheck PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-98, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH"](#) .**OK or NG**

- OK >> GO TO [AT-210, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2"](#) .
- NG >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-98, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH"](#) .

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

A/T Does Not Shift: 22 → 11 , When Selector Lever “2” → “1” Position

BCS000FO

SYMPTOM:

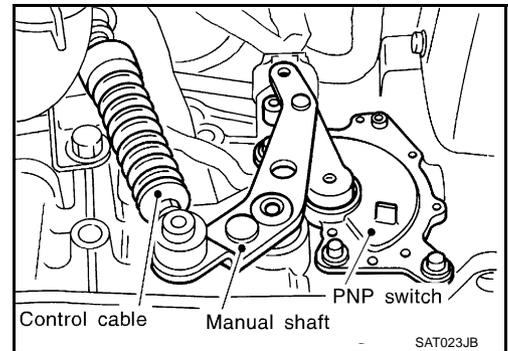
A/T does not shift from 22 to 11 when changing selector lever from “2” to “1” position.

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUITCheck PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-98, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH"](#) .**OK or NG**

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-98, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH"](#) .**2. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE**Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .**OK or NG**

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .**3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR) AND CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR CIRCUIT**Check vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit. Refer to [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) and [AT-187, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#) .**OK or NG**

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuits.

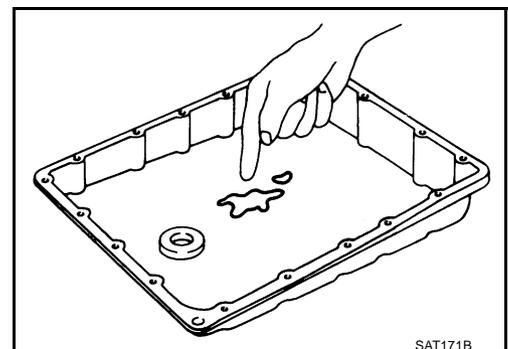
4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Overrun clutch control valve
 - Overrun clutch solenoid valve
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve A
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Servo piston assembly. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Brake band. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

OK or NG

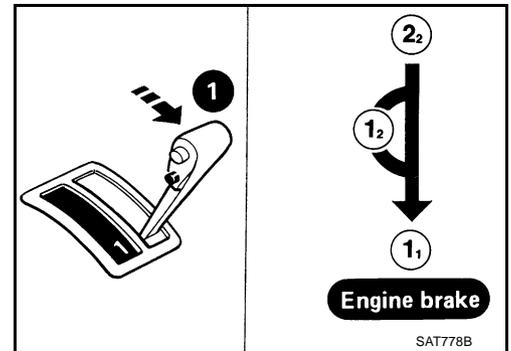
- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-80, "Cruise Test — Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.



Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake

SYMPTOM:

- Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake when turning overdrive control switch OFF.
- Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake when shifting A/T from "D" to "2" position.
- Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake when shifting from 22 (12) to 11 .

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-98, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-98, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH"](#) .

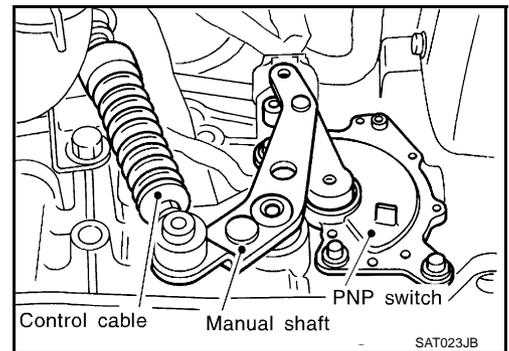
2. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .



3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR) AND CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR CIRCUIT

Check vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit. Refer to [AT-109, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) and [AT-187, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuits.

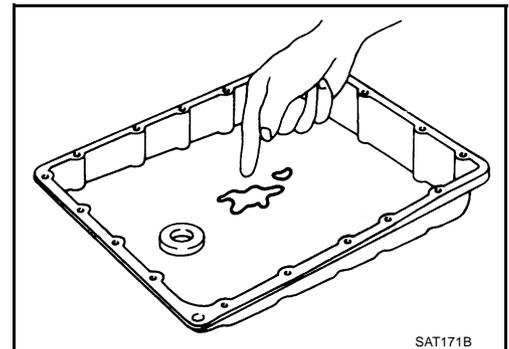
4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Overrun clutch solenoid valve
 - Shift valve A
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Overrun clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Low & reverse brake assembly. Refer to [AT-476, "Low & Reverse Brake"](#) .

OK or NG

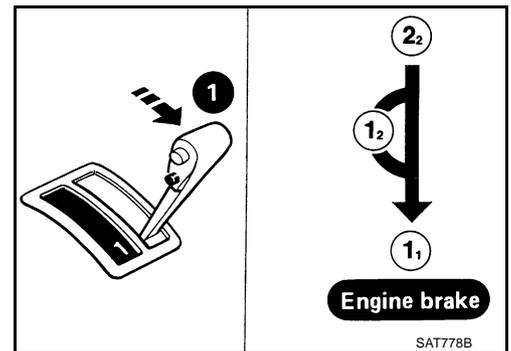
- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-80, "Cruise Test — Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.



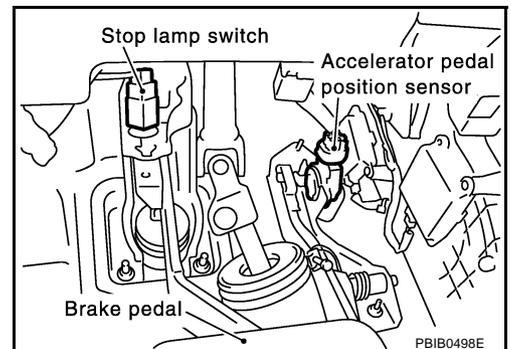
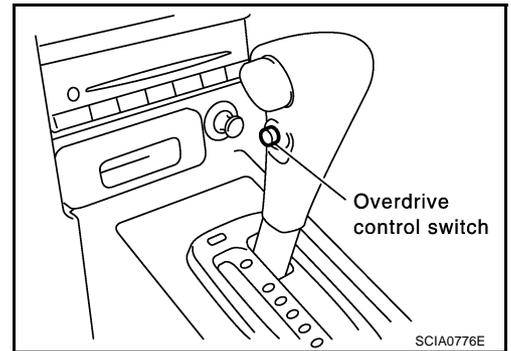
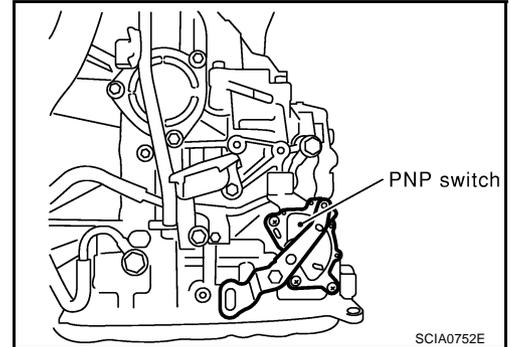
TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate

SYMPTOM:

OD OFF indicator lamp does not come on in TCM self-diagnostic procedure even if the lamp circuit is good.

DESCRIPTION

- PNP switch
The PNP switch assembly includes a transaxle position switch. The transaxle position switch detects the selector lever position and sends a signal to the TCM.
- Overdrive control switch
Detects the overdrive control switch position (ON or OFF) and sends a signal to the TCM.
- Closed throttle position signal and wide open throttle position signal
ECM judges throttle opening based on a signal from accelerator pedal position sensor, and sends the signal via CAN communication to TCM.



DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT (WITH CONSULT-II)

ⓑ With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out P/N, R, D, 2 and 1 position switches moving selector lever to each position.
Check that the signal of the selector lever position is indicated properly.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check the following items:

- PNP switch (Refer to [AT-234, "COMPONENT INSPECTION"](#) .)
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and PNP switch
- Harness for short or open between PNP switch and TCM
- Harness for short or open between TCM and combination meter
- Harness for short or open between PNP switch and combination meter
- Fuse
- Ignition switch. Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
PN POSI SW	OFF
R POSITION SW	OFF
D POSITION SW	OFF
2 POSITION SW	ON
1 POSITION SW	OFF

SAT701J

2. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 26, 27, 34, 35, 36 and ground while moving selector lever through each position.

Voltage:
B: Battery voltage
0: 0 V

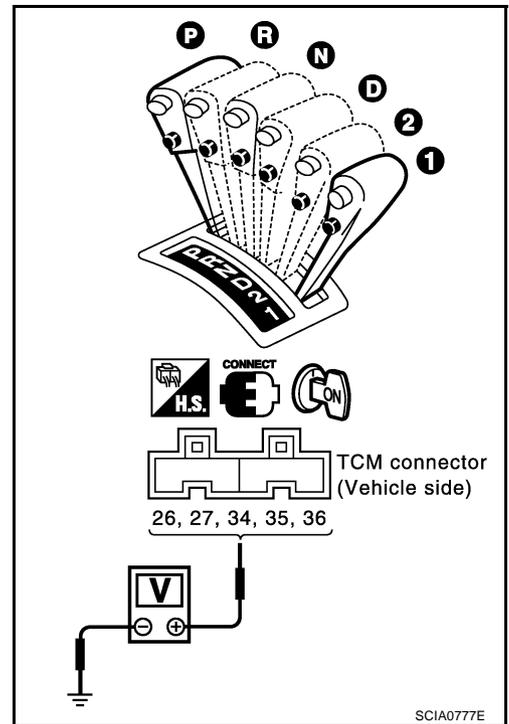
Lever position	Terminal				
	36	35	34	27	26
P, N	B	0	0	0	0
R	0	B	0	0	0
D	0	0	B	0	0
2	0	0	0	B	0
1	0	0	0	0	B

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check the following items:

- PNP switch. Refer to [AT-234, "COMPONENT INSPECTION"](#) .
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and PNP switch
- Harness for short or open between PNP switch and TCM
- Harness for short or open between TCM and combination meter
- Harness for short or open between PNP switch and combination meter
- Fuse
- Ignition switch. Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .



3. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out "OVERDRIVE SWITCH".
 Check the signal of the overdrive control switch is indicated properly. (Overdrive control switch ON displayed on CONSULT-II means overdrive OFF.)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check the following items:

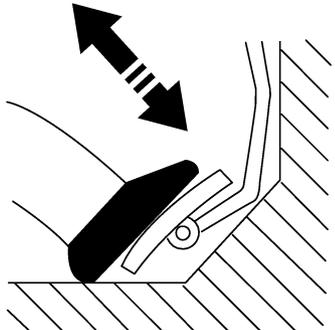
- Overdrive control switch (Refer to [AT-234, "COMPONENT INSPECTION"](#) .)
- Harness for short or open between Combination meter and overdrive control switch
- Harness of ground circuit for overdrive control switch for short or open
- Combination meter. (Refer to [DI-4, "COMBINATION METERS"](#) .)

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
ENGINE SPEED	XXX rpm
TURBINE REV	XXX rpm
OVERDRIVE SW	ON
PN POSI SW	OFF
R POSITION SW	OFF

4. CHECK CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out "CLOSED THL/SW" and "W/O THRL-SW" depressing and releasing accelerator pedal. Check the signal of throttle position signal is indicated properly.



DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
POWERSHIFT SW	OFF
CLOSED THL/SW	OFF
W/O THRL/P-SW	OFF
HOLD SW	OFF
BRAKE SW	ON

SAT646J

Accelerator pedal condition	Data monitor	
	CLOSED THL/SW	W/O THRL-SW
Released	ON	OFF
Fully depressed	OFF	ON

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the following items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Accelerator pedal position sensor — Refer to [AT-169, "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#).
- Harness for short or open between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

5. CHECK CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

Without CONSULT-II

Check the following items:

- Accelerator pedal position sensor — Refer to [AT-169, "DTC P1705 ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#).
- Harness for short or open between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-50, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(NO TOOLS\)"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

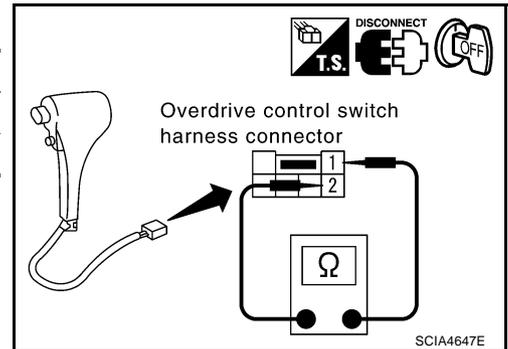
- NG >>
- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).
 - If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

COMPONENT INSPECTION

Overdrive Control Switch

- Check continuity between two terminals 1 and 2.

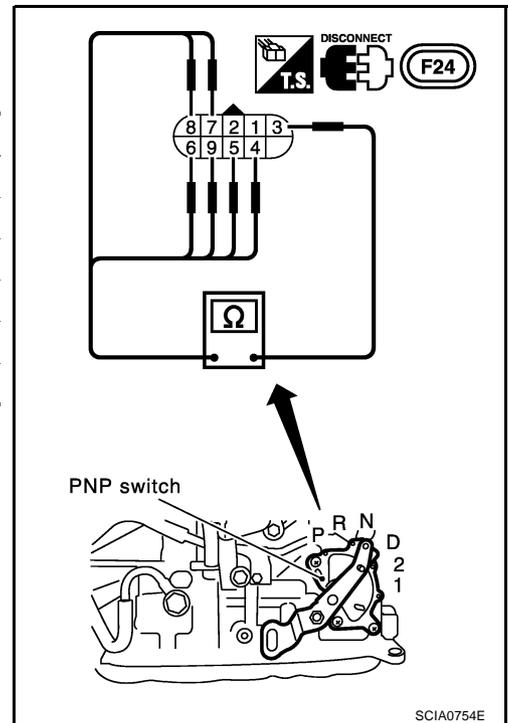
Switch position	Continuity
ON	No
OFF	Yes



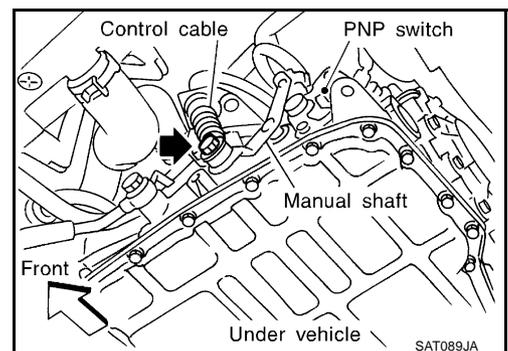
PNP Switch

1. Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2, and between terminals 3 and 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 while moving manual shaft through each position.

Lever position	Terminal	
P	3 — 7	1 — 2
R	3 — 8	
N	3 — 9	1 — 2
D	3 — 6	
2	3 — 5	
1	3 — 4	



2. If NG, check again with manual control cable disconnected from manual shaft of A/T assembly. Refer to step 1.
3. If OK on step 2, adjust manual control cable. Refer to [AT-401. "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).
4. If NG on step 2, remove PNP switch from A/T and check continuity of PNP switch terminals. Refer to step 1.
5. If OK on step 4, adjust PNP switch. Refer to [AT-401. "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).
6. If NG on step 4, replace PNP switch.



ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

PFP:00000

CONSULT-II

BCS000FR

After performing [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) , place check marks for results on the [AT-245, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) . Reference pages are provided following the items.

NOTICE:

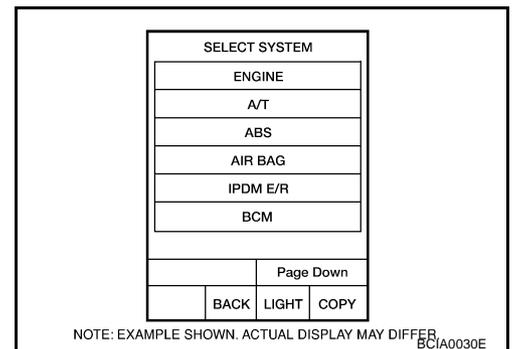
1. The CONSULT-II electrically displays shift timing and lock-up timing (that is, operation timing of each solenoid).
Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT-II display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) may be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts using applicable diagnostic procedures.
2. Shift schedule (which implies gear position) displayed on CONSULT-II and that indicated in Service Manual may differ slightly. This occurs because of the following reasons:
 - Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance,
 - Shift schedule indicated in Service Manual refers to the point where shifts start, and
 - Gear position displayed on CONSULT-II indicates the point where shifts are completed.
3. Shift solenoid valve "A" or "B" is displayed on CONSULT-II at the start of shifting. Gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).
4. Additional CONSULT-II information can be found in the Operation Manual supplied with the CONSULT-II unit.

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function	Reference page
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on CONSULT-II.	—
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.	AT-235
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the TCM can be read.	AT-237
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.	—
Function test	Conducted by CONSULT-II instead of a technician to determine whether each system is "OK" or "NG".	—
DTC work support	Select the operating condition to confirm Diagnosis Trouble Codes.	AT-45
ECU part number	TCM part number can be read.	—

④ SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)

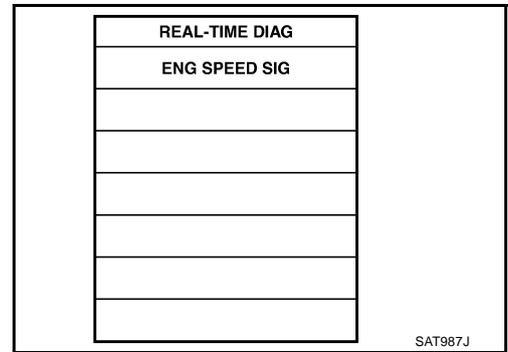
1. Turn on CONSULT-II and touch "A/T" for TCM self-diagnosis. If A/T is not displayed, check TCM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) . If result is NG, refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .



ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

2. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
 Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.
 CONSULT-II performs "REAL TIME DIAG".
 Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.



SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT TEST MODE

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	Remarks
No failure (NO SELF DIAGNOSTIC FAILURE INDICATED FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No failure has been detected. 	
INITIAL START	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is not a malfunction message (Whenever shutting off a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen.) 	
VHCL SPEED SEN-A/T	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor. 	
VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor. 	
THROTTLE POSI SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor. 	
SHIFT SOLENOID/V A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
SHIFT SOLENOID/V B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
T/C CLUTCH SOL/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor. 	To be displayed in case of abnormality and when no recording is made.
ENGINE SPEED SIG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the ECM. 	
LINE PRESSURE S/V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. 	
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When malfunction is detected in CAN communication line. 	
CONTROL UNIT (RAM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM memory (RAM) is malfunctioning 	Refer to AT-279
CONTROL UNIT (ROM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM memory (ROM) is malfunctioning 	Refer to AT-279
CONT UNIT (EEP ROM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCM memory (EEP ROM) is malfunctioning. 	Refer to AT-279

CAUTION:

If malfunction is detected in multiple systems including CAN communication line, CAN communication line trouble diagnosis shall be performed first.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

DATA MONITOR MODE (A/T)

X: Standard, —: Not applicable, ▼: Option

Monitor item (Unit)	SELECT MONITOR ITEM			Remarks
	TCM INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
VHCL/S SE-A/T [km/h] or [mph]	X	—	▼	When racing engine in N or P with vehicle stationary, CONSULT-II data may not indicate 0 km/h (0 mph).
VHCL/S SE-MTR [km/h] or [mph]	X	—	▼	Vehicle speed display may not be accurate under approx. 10 km/h (6 mph). It may not indicate 0 km/h (0 mph) when vehicle is stationary.
THRTL POS SEN [V]	X	—	▼	
FLUID TEMP SE [V]	X	—	▼	
BATTERY VOLT [V]	X	—	▼	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	X	X	▼	Engine speed display may not be accurate under approx. 800 rpm. It may not indicate 0 rpm even when engine is not running.
OVERDRIVE SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	
PN POSI SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	
R POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	
D POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	
2 POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	
1 POSITION SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	
ASCD-CRUISE [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	● This is displayed even when no ASCD is mounted.
ASCD-OD CUT [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	● This is displayed even when no ASCD is mounted.
KICKDOWN SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	● This is displayed even when no kick down switch is equipped.
CLOSED THL/SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	● This means closed throttle position signal input via CAN communication line.
W/O THRL/P-SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	● This means wide open throttle position signal input via CAN communication line.
GEAR	—	X	▼	
SLCT LVR POSI	—	X	▼	● A specific value used for control is displayed if fail-safe is activated due to error.
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	—	X	▼	
TC SLIP RATIO [0.000]	—	—	▼	
TC SLIP SPEED [rpm]	—	—	▼	Display doesn't indicate 0 rpm even if engine is stopped. But this isn't malfunction.

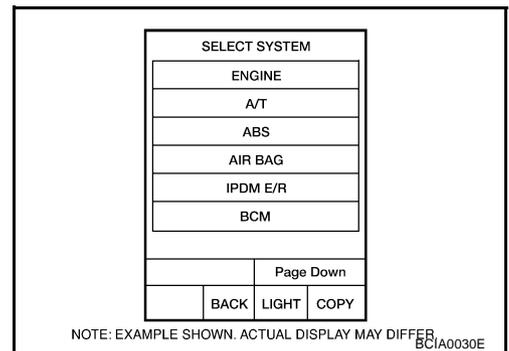
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

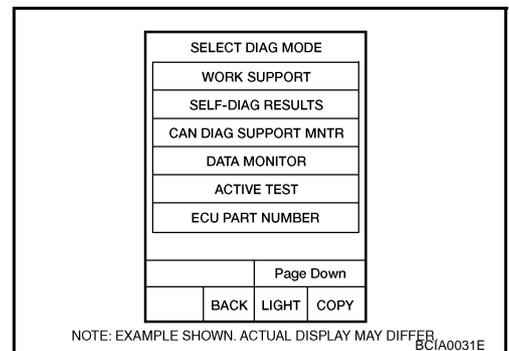
Monitor item (Unit)	SELECT MONITOR ITEM			Remarks
	TCM INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
THROTTLE POSI [0.0/8]	—	X	▼	● A specific value used for control is displayed if fail-safe is activated due to error.
BRAKE SW [ON/OFF]	X	—	▼	
LINE PRES DTY [%]	—	X	▼	
TCC S/V DUTY [%]	—	X	▼	
SHIFT S/V A [ON/OFF]	—	X	▼	Control value of solenoid is displayed even if solenoid circuit is disconnected. The OFF signal is displayed if solenoid circuit is shorted.
SHIFT S/V B [ON/OFF]	—	X	▼	
OVERRUN/C S/V [ON/OFF]	—	X	▼	
SELF-D DP LMP [ON/OFF]	—	X	▼	
Voltage [V]	—	—	▼	
Frequency [Hz]	—	—	▼	
DUTY-HI [%]	—	—	▼	
DUTY-LOW [%]	—	—	▼	
PLS WIDTH-HI [msec]	—	—	▼	
PLS WIDTH-LOW [msec]	—	—	▼	

④ HOW TO ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS (WITH CONSULT-II)

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait for at least 3 seconds and then turn it ON again.
2. Turn CONSULT-II ON, and touch "A/T".



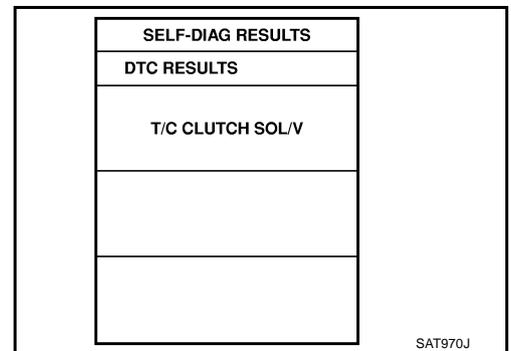
3. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".



ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

4. Touch "ERASE". (The self-diagnostic results will be erased.)

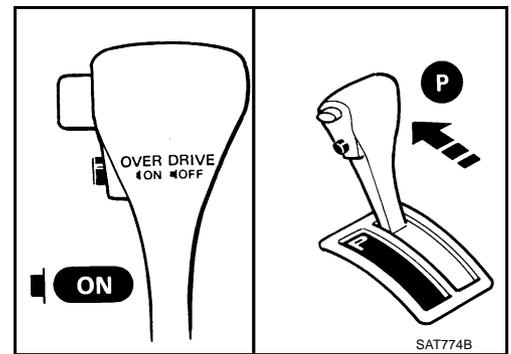


Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II

⊗ SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

1. CHECK OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

1. Selector lever in P position.
2. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
3. Wait 5 seconds.
4. Set overdrive control switch to ON position.

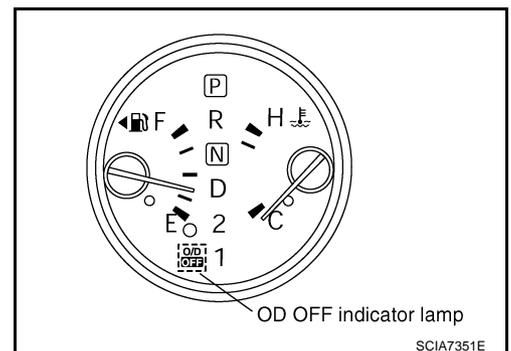


5. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)

Does OD OFF indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?

YES >> GO TO 2.

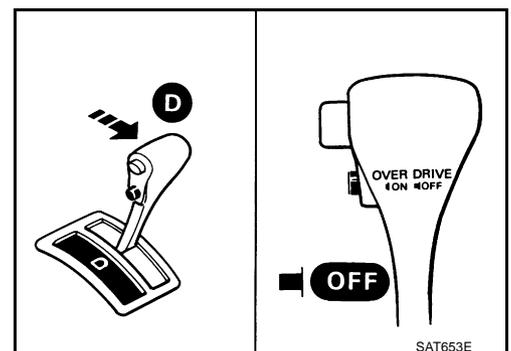
NO >> GO TO [AT-284, "OD OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On"](#) .



2. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 1

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
2. Move selector lever to D position.
3. Set overdrive control switch to OFF position.
4. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)
Wait more than 2 seconds after turning ignition switch ON.

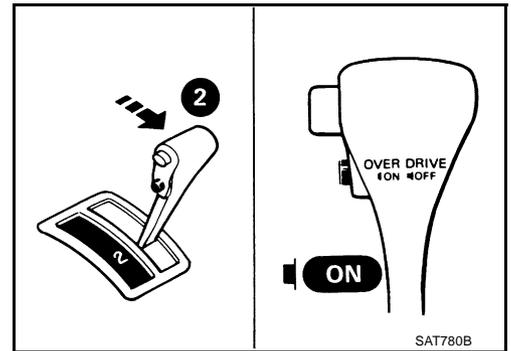
>> GO TO 3.



3. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 2

1. Move selector lever to 2 position.
2. Set overdrive control switch to ON position.

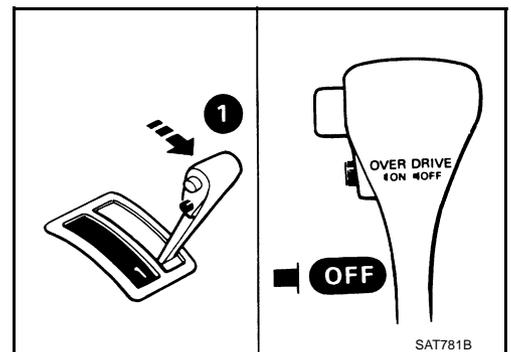
>> GO TO 4.



4. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 3

1. Move selector lever to 1 position.
2. Set overdrive control switch to OFF position.

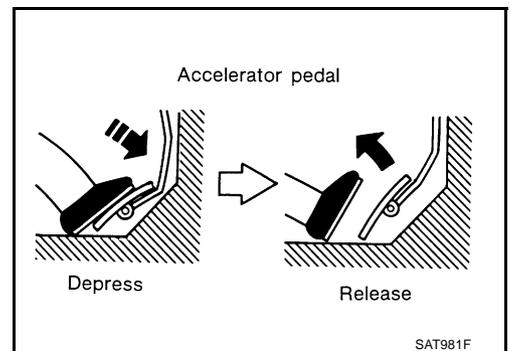
>> GO TO 5.



5. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 4

1. Depress accelerator pedal fully and release it.

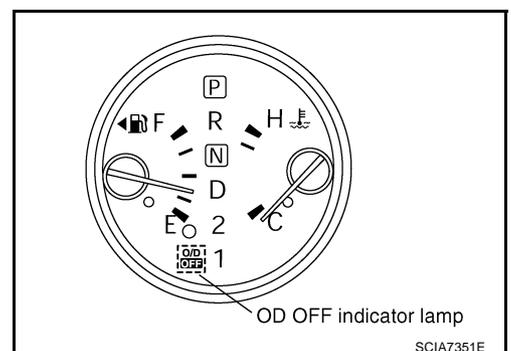
>> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

Check OD OFF indicator lamp. Refer to [AT-241, "JUDGEMENT OF SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE"](#) .

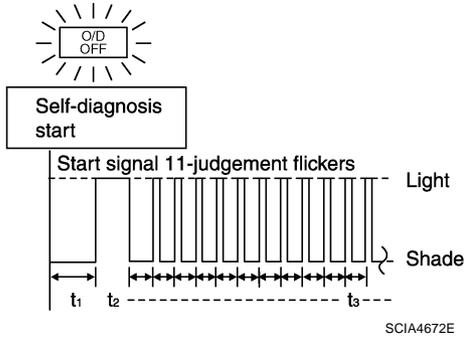
>> **DIAGNOSIS END**



JUDGEMENT OF SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

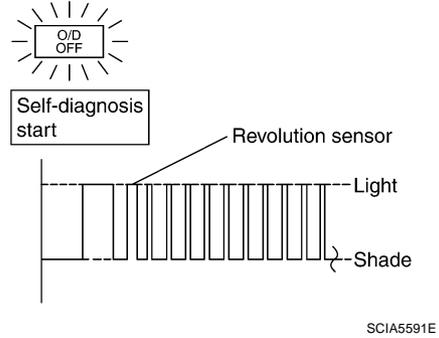
OD OFF indicator lamp:

All judgement flickers are the same.



All circuits that can be confirmed by self-diagnosis are OK.

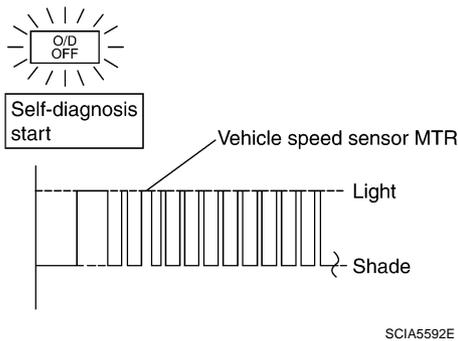
1st judgement flicker is longer than others.



Revolution sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.
 ⇒ **Go to VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR).**

Refer to [AT-325](#)

2nd judgement flicker is longer than others.

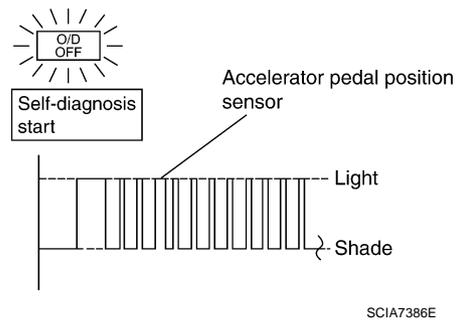


Vehicle speed sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR.**

Refer to [AT-332](#)

3rd judgement flicker is longer than others.

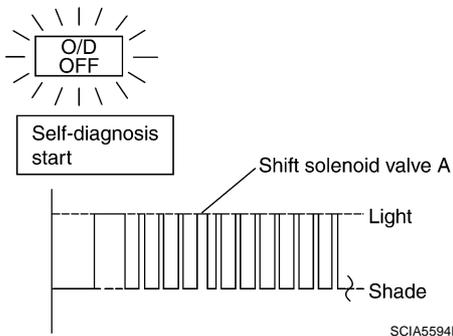


Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR.**

Refer to [AT-338](#)

4th judgement flicker is longer than others.

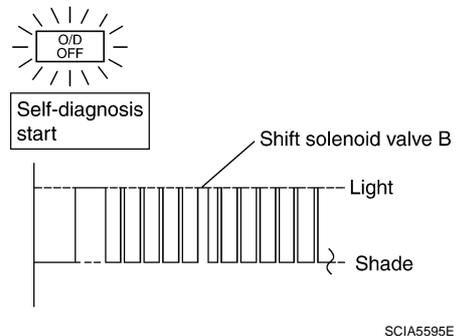


Shift solenoid valve A circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A.**

Refer to [AT-343](#)

5th judgement flicker is longer than others.



Shift solenoid valve B circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B.**

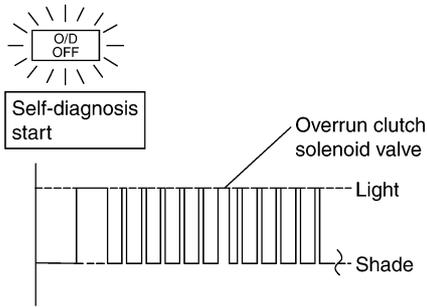
Refer to [AT-349](#)

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

OD OFF indicator lamp:

6th judgement flicker is longer than others.

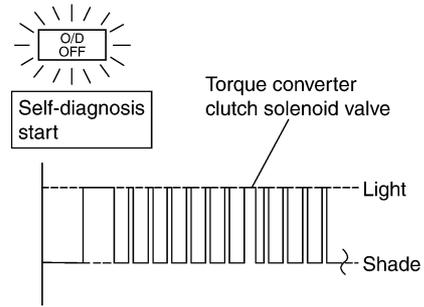


Overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE.**

Refer to [AT-355](#)

7th judgement flicker is longer than others.

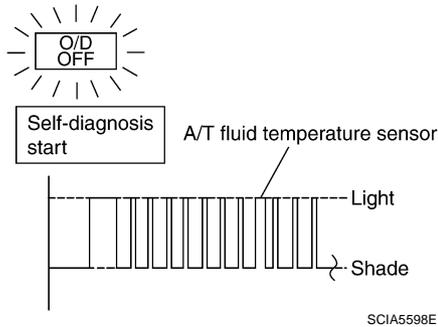


Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE.**

Refer to [AT-361](#)

8th judgement flicker is longer than others.

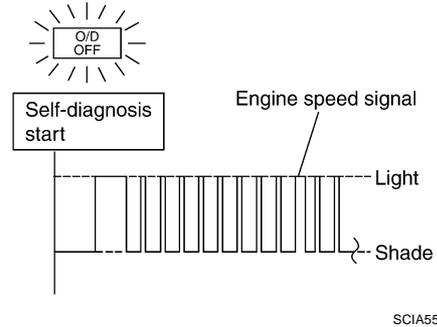


A/T fluid temperature sensor is disconnected or TCM power source circuit is damaged.

⇒ **Go to BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE).**

Refer to [AT-367](#)

9th judgement flicker is longer than others.



Engine speed signal circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL.**

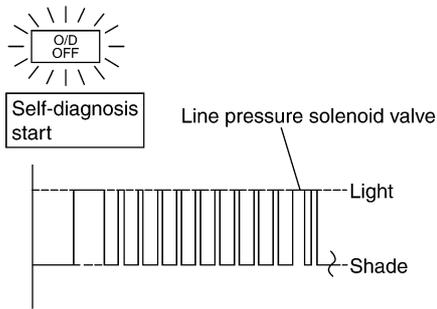
Refer to [AT-374](#)

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

OD OFF indicator lamp:

10th judgement flicker is longer than others.



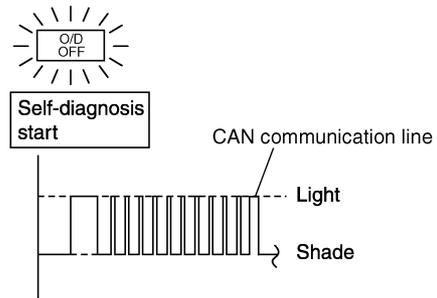
SCIA5600E

Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is short-circuited or disconnected.

⇒ **Go to LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE.**

Refer to [AT-379](#)

11th judgement flicker is longer than others.



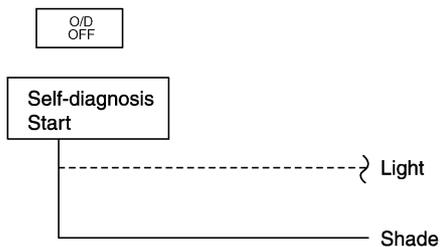
SCIA4673E

CAN communication line is damaged.

⇒ **Go to CAN COMMUNICATION LINE.**

Refer to [AT-322](#)

Lamp comes OFF.



SCIA4674E

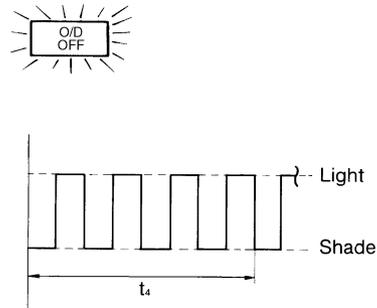
PNP switch, overdrive control switch, closed throttle position signal or wide-open throttle position signal circuit is disconnected or TCM is damaged.

(Because closed throttle position signal and wide-open throttle position signal are input via CAN communication line malfunction may continue after self-diagnosis.)

⇒ **Go to TCM Self-diagnosis Does Not Activate.**

Refer to [AT-317](#)

Flickers as shown below.



SCIA4675E

Battery power is low.

Battery has been disconnected for a long time.

Battery is connected conversely.

(When reconnecting TCM connectors.—This is a problem.)

t1 = 2.5 seconds t2 = 2.0 seconds t3 = 1.0 second t4 = 1.0 second

⊗ HOW TO ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait for at least 3 seconds and then turn it ON again.
2. Perform "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Without CONSULT-II)". Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF. (The self-diagnostic results will be erased.)

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION

PFP:00000

Introduction

BCS000FT

The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, throttle position sensor or PNP switch and provides shift control or lock-up control via A/T solenoid valves.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the A/T system. The A/T system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction, etc.

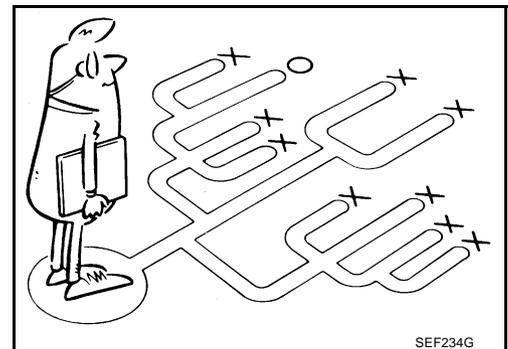
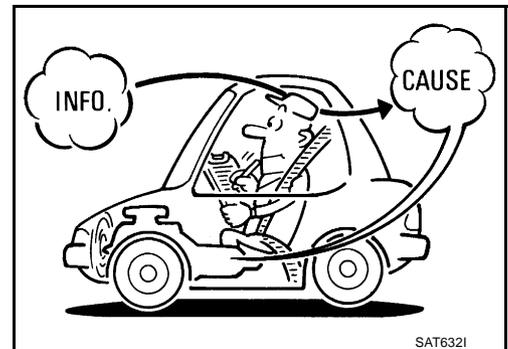
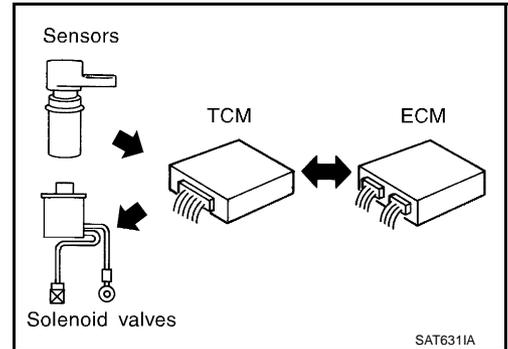
It is much more difficult to diagnose a problem that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent problems are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

A visual check only, may not find the cause of the problems. A road test with CONSULT-II or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the "Work Flow". Refer to [AT-59](#).

Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a drive ability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such problems, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A "Diagnostic Worksheet" like the example ([AT-56](#)) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for "conventional" problems first. This will help troubleshoot drive ability problems on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

Also check related Service bulletins for information.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Diagnostic Worksheet

1.	<input type="checkbox"/> Read the Fail-safe and listen to customer complaints.	AT-245		
2.	<input type="checkbox"/> Check A/T fluid	AT-249		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Leakage (Follow specified procedure) <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid condition <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid level			
3.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform Stall Test and Line Pressure Test.	AT-250 , AT-253		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stall test — Mark possible damaged components/others.			
	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK </td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch	<input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK	
<input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Forward one-way clutch	<input type="checkbox"/> Low & reverse brake <input type="checkbox"/> Low one-way clutch <input type="checkbox"/> Engine <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure is low <input type="checkbox"/> Clutches and brakes except high clutch and brake band are OK			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Line Pressure test — Suspected parts:			
4.	<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all Road Test and mark required procedures.	AT-255		
	4-1. Check before engine is started.	AT-256		
	<input type="checkbox"/> OD OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On, AT-284 . <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-DIAGNOSTIC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE — Mark detected items.			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor), AT-325 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-MTR, AT-332 . <input type="checkbox"/> Accelerator pedal position sensor, AT-338 . <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve A, AT-343 . <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve B, AT-349 . <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch solenoid valve, AT-355 . <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve, AT-361 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T fluid temperature sensor and TCM power source, AT-367 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed signal, AT-374 . <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure solenoid valve, AT-379 . <input type="checkbox"/> CAN communication line, AT-322 . <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (RAM), control unit (ROM) <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (EEP ROM) <input type="checkbox"/> PNP & overdrive control switches, and throttle position sensor, AT-317 . <input type="checkbox"/> Battery <input type="checkbox"/> Others			
	4-2. Check at idle	AT-257		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine Cannot Be Started In “P” And “N” Position, AT-286 . <input type="checkbox"/> In “P” Position, Vehicle Moves Forward Or Backward When Pushed, AT-287 . <input type="checkbox"/> In “N” Position, Vehicle Moves, AT-287 . <input type="checkbox"/> Large Shock. “N” → “R” Position, AT-289 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In “R” Position, AT-290 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In “D”, “2” Or “1” Position, AT-292 .			

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — INTRODUCTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

4.	4-3.	<p>Cruise test</p> <p>Part-1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1 , AT-294 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2 , AT-297 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3 , AT-300 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4 , AT-302 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up, AT-304 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition, AT-305 . <input type="checkbox"/> Lock-up Is Not Released, AT-307 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Light Braking D4 → D3) , AT-308 . <p>Part-2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Does Not Start From D1 , AT-310 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2 , AT-297 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3 , AT-300 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4 , AT-302 . <p>Part-3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D3 When Overdrive Control Switch ON → OFF, AT-311 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Engine Brake In D3) , AT-308 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → 22 , When Selector Lever “D” → “2” Position, AT-312 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle (Engine Brake In 22) , AT-308 . <input type="checkbox"/> A/T Does Not Shift: 22 → 11 , When Selector Lever “2” → “1” Position, AT-313 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake, AT-315 . <input type="checkbox"/> TCM Self-diagnosis Does Not Activate (PNP & Overdrive Control Switches, and throttle position sensor Circuit Checks), AT-317 . <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE — Mark detected items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor), AT-325 . <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed sensor-MTR, AT-332 . <input type="checkbox"/> Accelerator pedal position sensor, AT-338 . <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve A, AT-343 . <input type="checkbox"/> Shift solenoid valve B, AT-349 . <input type="checkbox"/> Overrun clutch solenoid valve, AT-355 . <input type="checkbox"/> Torque converter clutch solenoid valve, AT-361 . <input type="checkbox"/> Batt/fluid temp sen (A/T fluid temperature sensor and TCM power source), AT-367 . <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed signal, AT-374 . <input type="checkbox"/> Line pressure solenoid valve, AT-379 . <input type="checkbox"/> CAN communication line, AT-322 . <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (RAM), control unit (ROM) <input type="checkbox"/> Control unit (EEP ROM) <input type="checkbox"/> PNP & overdrive control switches, and throttle position sensor, AT-317 . <input type="checkbox"/> Battery <input type="checkbox"/> Others 	<p>AT-259, AT-263</p> <p>AT-266</p> <p>AT-268</p>	<p>A</p> <p>B</p> <p>AT</p> <p>D</p> <p>E</p> <p>F</p> <p>G</p> <p>H</p> <p>I</p> <p>J</p> <p>K</p> <p>L</p>
5.		<input type="checkbox"/> For self-diagnosis NG items, inspect each component. Repair or replace the damaged parts.	AT-239	
6.		<input type="checkbox"/> Perform all Road Test and re-mark required procedures.	AT-255	M
7.		<input type="checkbox"/> Perform the Diagnostic Procedures for all remaining items marked NG. Repair or replace the damaged parts. Refer to the Symptom Chart when you perform the procedures. (The chart also shows some other possible symptoms and the component inspection orders.)	AT-270	
8.		<input type="checkbox"/> Erase self-diagnosis code from TCM memories.	AT-238 , AT-243	

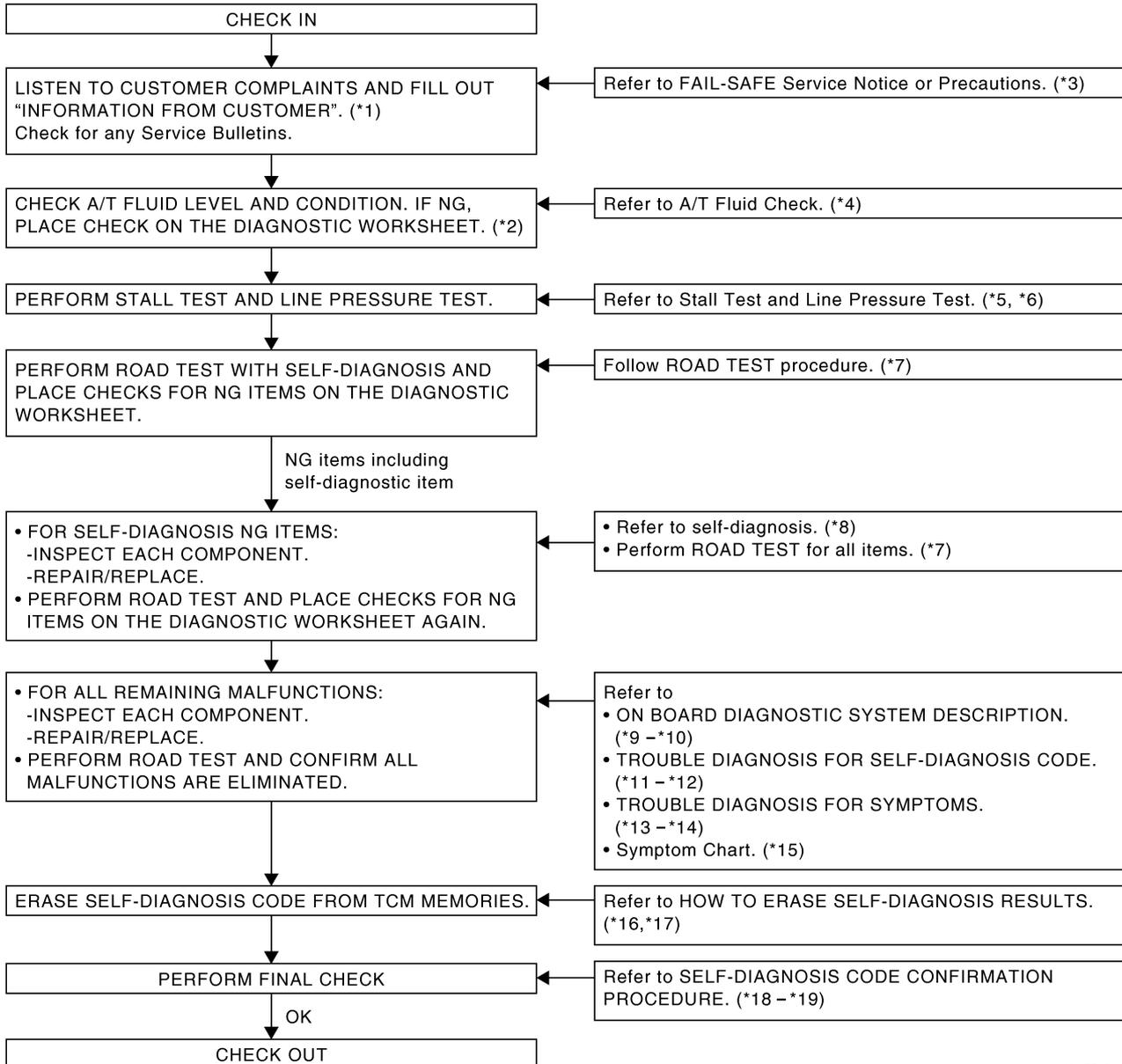
Work Flow

HOW TO PERFORM TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR QUICK AND ACCURATE REPAIR

A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate. In general, each customer feels differently about a problem. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Make good use of the two sheets provided, "INFORMATION FROM CUSTOMER" ([AT-245](#)) and "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" ([AT-246](#)), to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

WORK FLOW CHART



- *1 [AT-245](#)
- *4 [AT-249](#)
- *7 [AT-255](#)
- *10 [AT-243](#)
- *13 [AT-284](#)
- *16 [AT-238](#)
- *19 [AT-386](#)

- *2 [AT-246](#)
- *5 [AT-250](#)
- *8 [AT-235, AT-239](#)
- *11 [AT-322](#)
- *14 [AT-317](#)
- *17 [AT-243](#)

- *3 [AT-10](#)
- *6 [AT-253](#)
- *9 [AT-235](#)
- *12 [AT-386](#)
- :15 [AT-270](#)
- *18 [AT-322](#)

TRUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

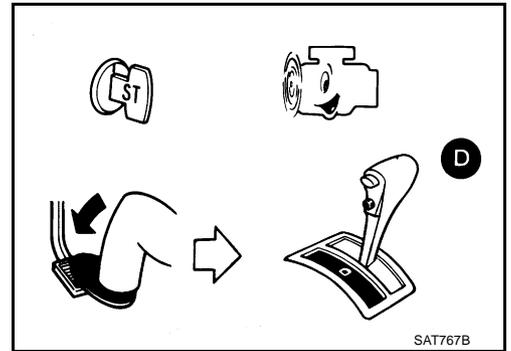
PPF:00000

A/T Fluid Check

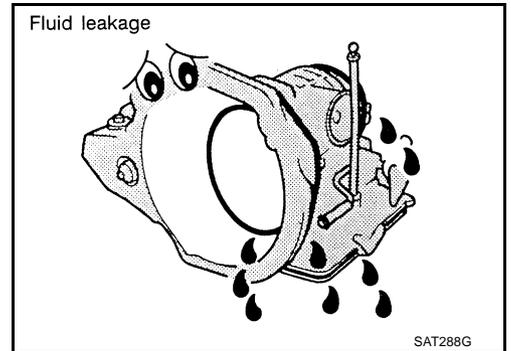
BCS000FV

FLUID LEAKAGE CHECK

1. Clean area suspected of leaking. — for example, mating surface of converter housing and transaxle case.
2. Start engine, apply foot brake, place selector lever in D position and wait a few minutes.
3. Stop engine.



4. Check for fresh leakage.



FLUID CONDITION CHECK

Fluid color	Suspected problem
Dark or black with burned odor	Wear of frictional material
Milky pink	Water contamination — Road water entering through filler tube or breather
Varnished fluid, light to dark brown and tacky	Oxidation — Over or under filling, — Overheating

FLUID LEVEL CHECK

Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

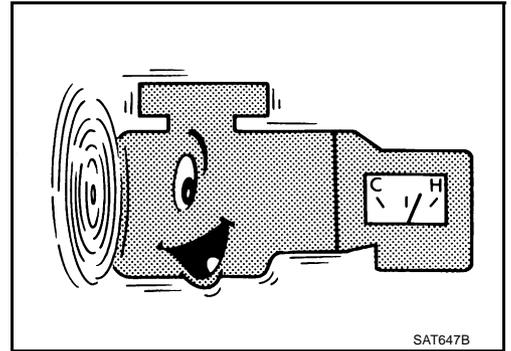


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

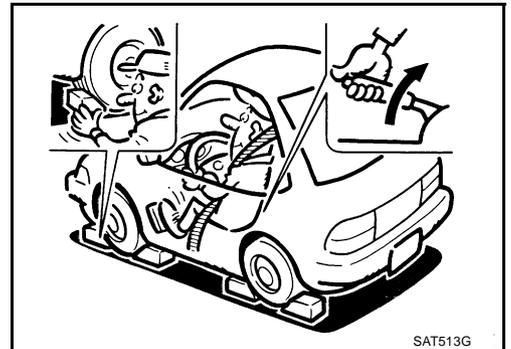
Stall Test

STALL TEST PROCEDURE

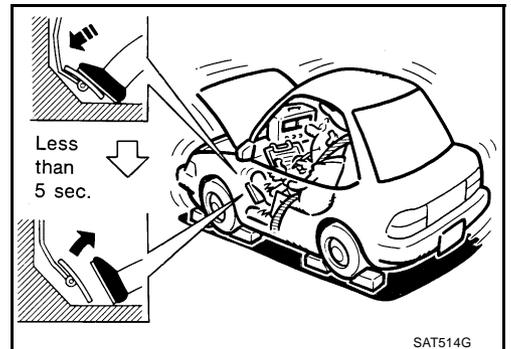
1. Check A/T fluid and engine oil levels. If necessary, add.
2. Drive vehicle for approx. 10 minutes or until fluid and oil reach operating temperature. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#).



3. Set parking brake and block wheels.
4. Install a tachometer where it can be seen by driver during test.
 - It is good practice to mark the point of specified engine rpm on indicator.



5. Start engine, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in D position.
6. Accelerate to wide open throttle gradually while applying foot brake.
7. Quickly note the engine stall revolution and immediately release throttle.
 - During test, never hold throttle wide open for more than 5 seconds.

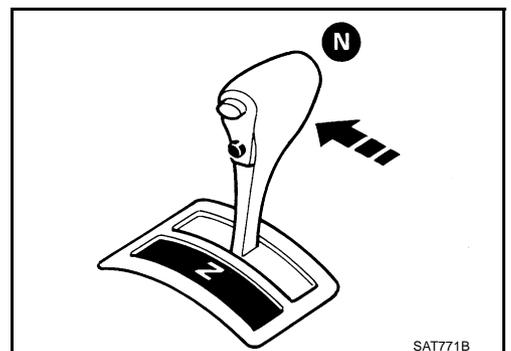


Stall revolution:

QR20DE: 2,450 - 2,950 rpm

QR25DE: 2,300 - 2,750 rpm

8. Move selector lever to N position.
9. Cool off ATF.
 - Run engine at idle for at least one minute.
10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 with selector lever in 2, 1 and R positions.



JUDGEMENT OF STALL TEST

The test result and possible damaged components relating to each result are shown in the illustrations on next page. A

In order to pinpoint the possible damaged components, follow the WORK FLOW shown in [AT-248. "Work Flow"](#) (EXCEPT FOR EURO-OBD). B

NOTE:

Stall revolution is too high in D, 2 or 1 position:

- Slippage occurs in 1st gear but not in 2nd and 3rd gears..... Low one-way clutch slippage AT
- Slippage occurs in the following gears:
 - 1st through 3rd gears in D position and engine brake functions with overdrive control switch set to OFF.
 - 1st and 2nd gears in 2 position and engine brake functions with accelerator pedal released (fully closed throttle)..... Forward clutch or forward one-way clutch slippage D

Stall revolution is too high in R position:

- Engine brake does not function in 1 position..... Low & reverse brake slippage E
- Engine brake functions in 1 position..... Reverse clutch slippage

Stall revolution within specifications:

- Vehicle does not achieve speed of more than 80 km/h (50 MPH)..... One-way clutch seizure in torque converter housing F

CAUTION:

Be careful since automatic fluid temperature increases abnormally. G

- Slippage occurs in 3rd and 4th gears in D position..... High clutch slippage
- Slippage occurs in 2nd and 4th gear in D position..... Brake band slippage
- Engine brake does not function in 2nd and 3rd gears in D position, 2nd gear in 2 position, and 1st gear in 1 position with overdrive control switch set to OFF..... Overrun clutch slippage H

Stall revolution less than specifications:

- Poor acceleration during starts..... One-way clutch slippage in torque converter I

J

K

L

M

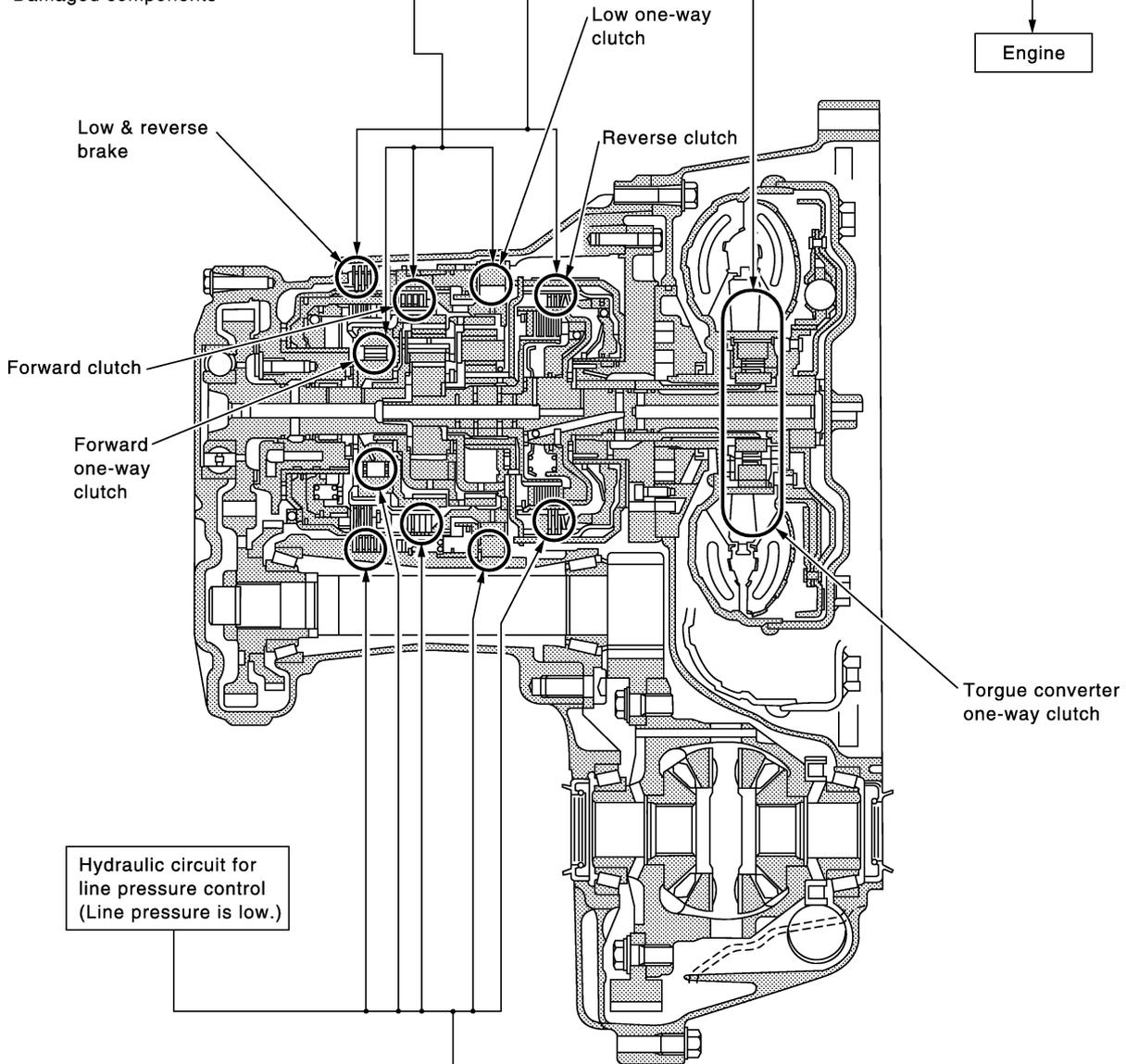
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Selector lever position	Judgement		
D	H	O	L
2	H	O	L
1	H	O	L
R	O	H	L

O : Stall revolution is normal.
 H : Stall revolution is higher than specified.
 L : Stall revolution is lower than specified.

Damaged components



Hydraulic circuit for line pressure control
(Line pressure is low.)

Clutches and brakes except high clutch, brake band and overrun clutch are OK.
(Condition of high clutch, brake band and overrun clutch cannot be confirmed by stall test.)

D	H	O
2	H	O
1	H	O
R	H	O
Selector lever position	Judgement	

SCIA0707E

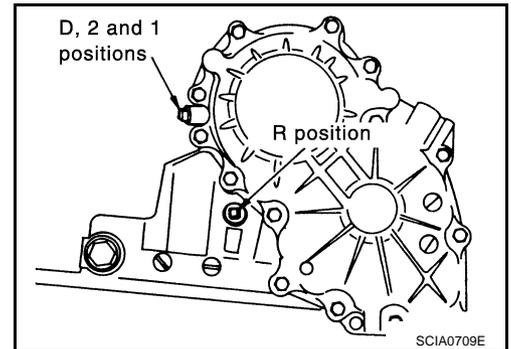
Line Pressure Test

LINE PRESSURE TEST PORTS

BCS000FX

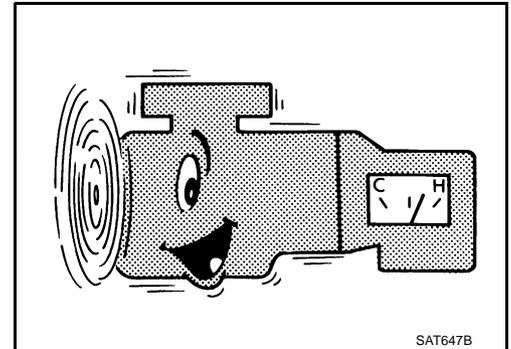
Location of line pressure test ports are shown in the illustration.

- Always replace pressure plugs as they are self-sealing bolts.

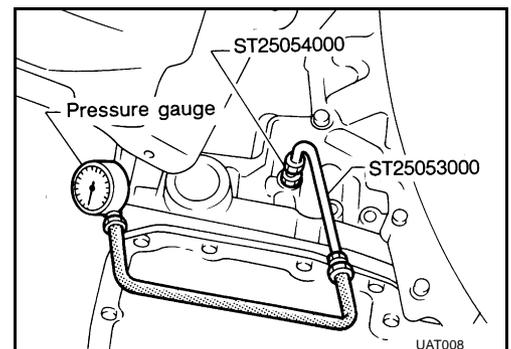


LINE PRESSURE TEST PROCEDURE

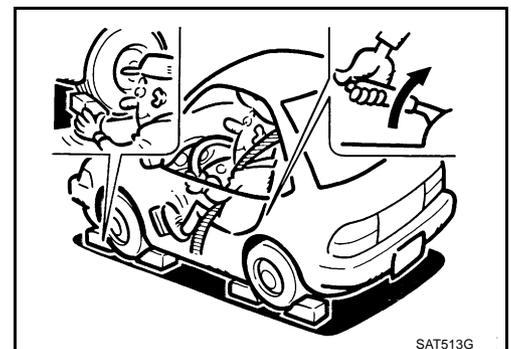
1. Check A/T fluid and engine oil levels. If necessary, add fluid or oil.
2. Drive vehicle for approx. 10 minutes or until engine oil and ATF reach operating temperature. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#).



3. Install pressure gauge to corresponding line pressure port.



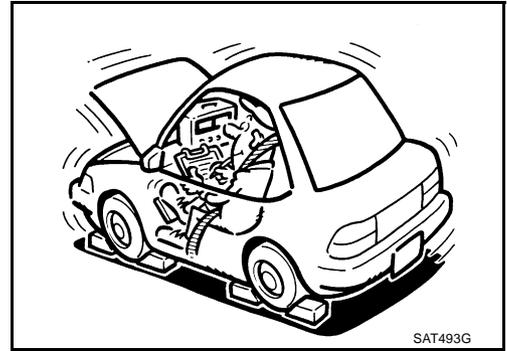
4. Set parking brake and block wheels.
 - Continue to depress brake pedal fully while line pressure test is being performed at stall speed.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

5. Start engine and measure line pressure at idle and stall speed.
- When measuring line pressure at stall speed, follow the stall test procedure.



LINE PRESSURE

Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (bar, kg/cm ² , psi)	
	"D", "2" and "1" positions	"R" position
Idle	500 (5.00, 5.1, 73)	778 (7.78, 7.9, 113)
Stall	1,233 (12.33, 12.6, 179)	1,918 (19.18, 19.6, 278)

JUDGEMENT OF LINE PRESSURE TEST

Judgement	Suspected parts
At idle	Line pressure is low in all positions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oil pump wear ● Control piston damage ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Spring for pressure regulator valve damaged ● Fluid pressure leakage between oil strainer and pressure regulator valve ● Clogged strainer
	Line pressure is low in particular position. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fluid pressure leakage between manual valve and particular clutch ● For example, line pressure is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low in R and 1 positions, but – Normal in D and 2 positions. Therefore, fluid leakage exists at or around low and reverse brake circuit. Refer to AT-23.
	Line pressure is high. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Maladjustment of throttle position sensor ● A/T fluid temperature sensor damaged ● Line pressure solenoid valve sticking ● Short circuit of line pressure solenoid valve circuit ● Pressure modifier valve sticking ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Open in dropping resistor circuit
At stall speed	Line pressure is low. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Maladjustment of throttle position sensor ● Line pressure solenoid valve sticking ● Short circuit of line pressure solenoid valve circuit ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Pressure modifier valve sticking ● Pilot valve sticking

Road Test DESCRIPTION

- The purpose of the test is to determine overall performance of A/T and analyze causes of problems.
- The road test consists of the following three parts:
 1. Check before engine is started
 2. Check at idle
 3. Cruise test
- Before road test, familiarize yourself with all test procedures and items to check.
- Conduct tests on all items until specified symptom is found. Troubleshoot items which check out No Good after road test. Refer to the following items.

ROAD TEST PROCEDURE

1. Check before engine is started.



2. Check at idle.



3. Cruise test.

SAT786A



	ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS
Except for Euro-OBD	AT-235 to AT-239	AT-284 to AT-317

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

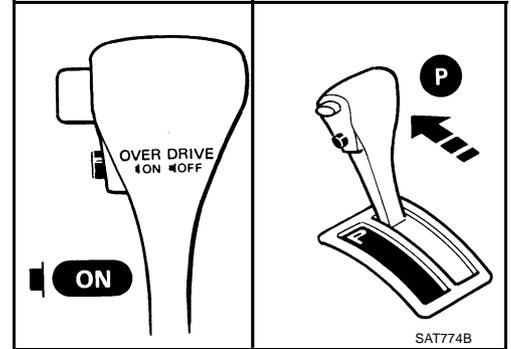
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

1. CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED

1. CHECK OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
2. Move selector lever to P position.
3. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
4. Wait 5 seconds.
5. Set overdrive control switch to ON position.



6. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)

Does OD OFF indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?

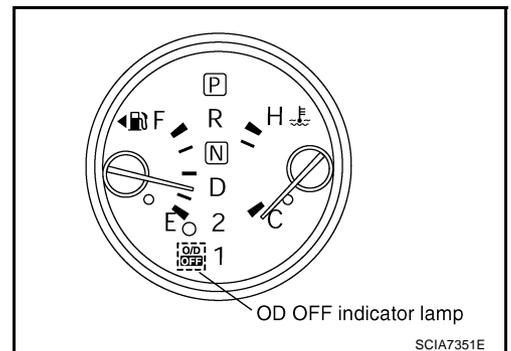
YES >> 1. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.

2. Perform self-diagnosis and note NG items.

Refer to [AT-239, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITHOUT CONSULT-II\)"](#).

3. GO TO "2. CHECK AT IDLE", [AT-257](#).

NO >> Stop road test. GO TO "OD OFF indicator Lamp Does Not Come On". [AT-284](#).



2. CHECK AT IDLE

1. CHECK ENGINE START

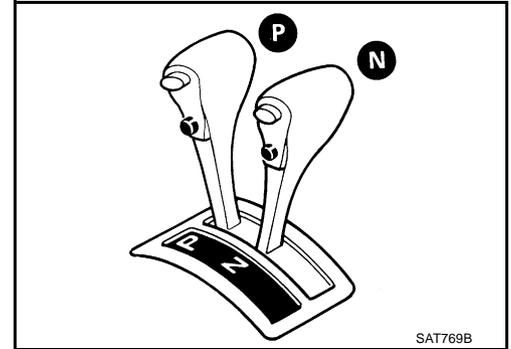
1. Park vehicle on flat surface.
2. Move selector lever to P or N position.
3. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
4. Turn ignition switch to START position.

Is engine started?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> ● Stop Road Test. Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Refer to [AT-245, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#).

- GO TO [AT-286, "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position"](#).



2. CHECK ENGINE START

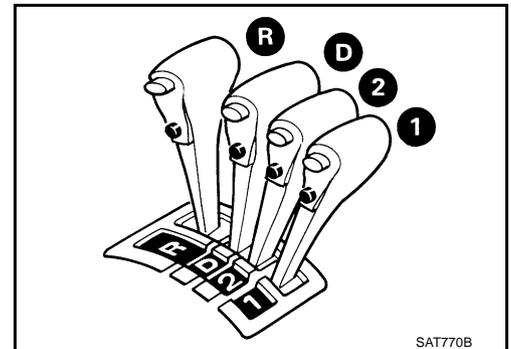
1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)
2. Move selector lever to D, 1, 2 or R position.
3. Turn ignition switch to START position.

Is engine started?

YES >> ● Stop Road Test. Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Refer to [AT-245, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#).

- GO TO [AT-286, "Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position"](#).
- Continue Road Test. Refer to [AT-255, "Road Test"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK VEHICLE MOVE

1. Move selector lever to P position.
2. Turn ignition switch to OFF position.
3. Release parking brake.



4. Push vehicle forward or backward.

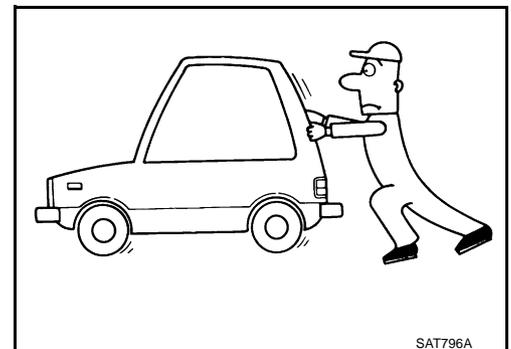
Does vehicle move when it is pushed forward or backward?

YES >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Refer to [AT-245, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#).

- GO TO [AT-287, "In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed"](#).

- Continue Road Test.

NO >> GO TO 4.



4. CHECK VEHICLE MOVE

1. Apply parking brake.
2. Start engine.
3. Move selector lever to N position.
4. Release parking brake.

Does vehicle move forward or backward?

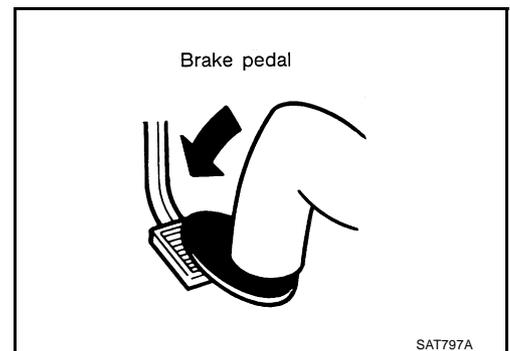
YES >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Refer to [AT-245, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) .

- GO TO [AT-287, "In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves"](#) .
- Continue "Road Test".

NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK SHIFT SHOCK

1. Apply foot brake.



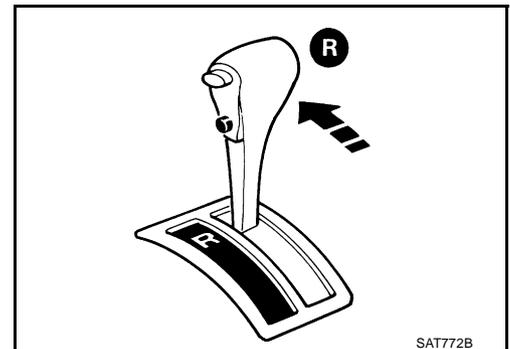
2. Move selector lever to R position.

Is there large shock when changing from N to R position?

YES >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Refer to [AT-245, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) .

- GO TO [AT-289, "Large Shock. "N" → "R" Position"](#) .
- Continue "Road Test".

NO >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK VEHICLE MOVE

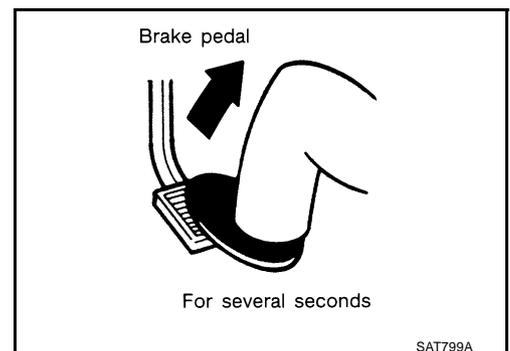
Release foot brake for several seconds.

Does vehicle creep backward when foot brake is released?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET. Refer to [AT-245, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) .

- GO TO [AT-290, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position"](#) .
- Continue "Road Test".



7. CHECK VEHICLE MOVE

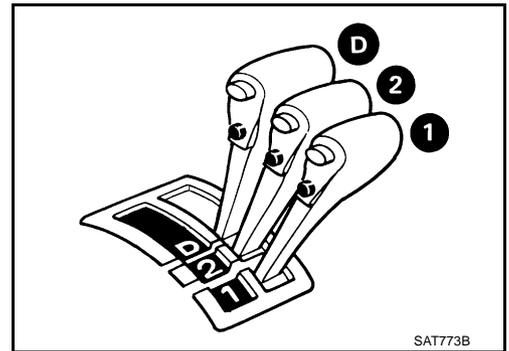
1. Move selector lever to D, 2 and 1 positions and check if vehicle creeps forward.

Does vehicle creep forward in all three position?

YES >> GO TO [AT-259, "3. CRUISE TEST"](#) .

NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
Refer to [AT-245, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET"](#) .

- GO TO [AT-292, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" or "1" Position"](#) .
- Continue "Road Test".

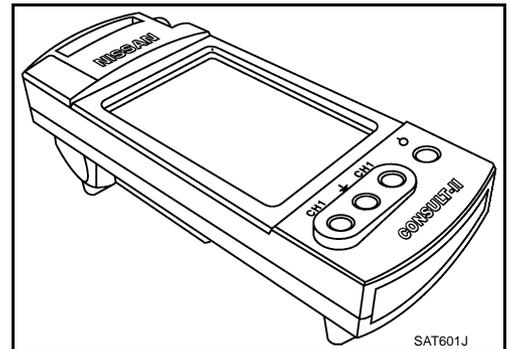


3. CRUISE TEST

- Check all items listed in Parts 1 through 3.

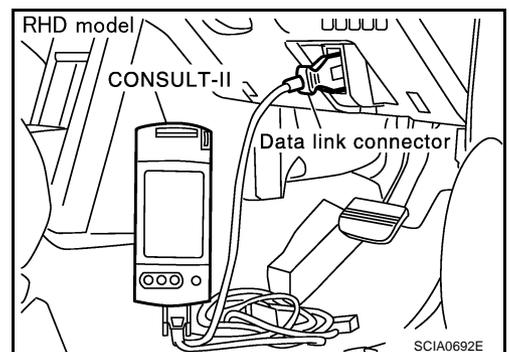
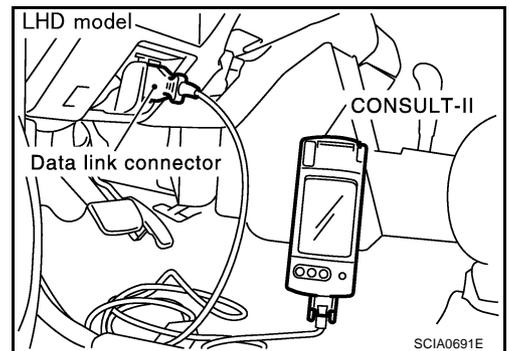
With CONSULT-II

- Using CONSULT-II, conduct a cruise test and record the result.
- Print the result and ensure that shifts and lock-ups take place as per Shift Schedule.



CONSULT-II Setting Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, which is located in instrument lower panel on driver side.

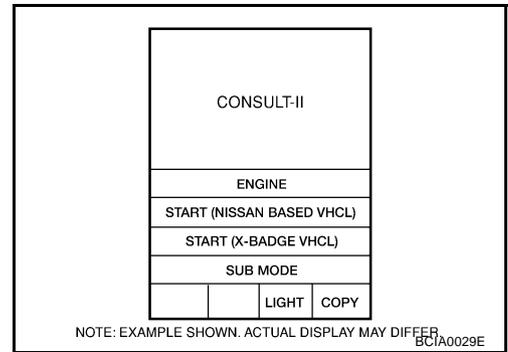


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

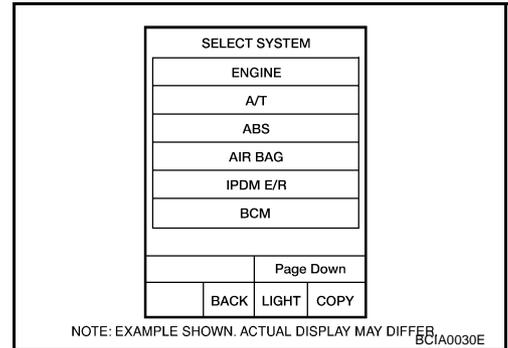
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBID]

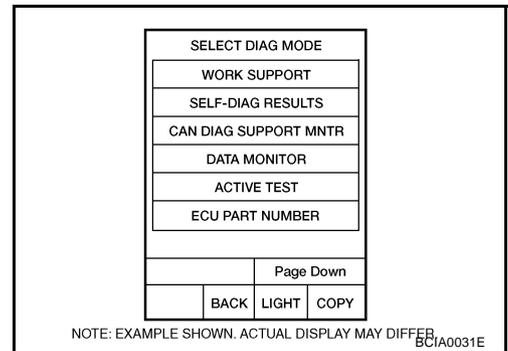
3. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
4. Touch "START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)".



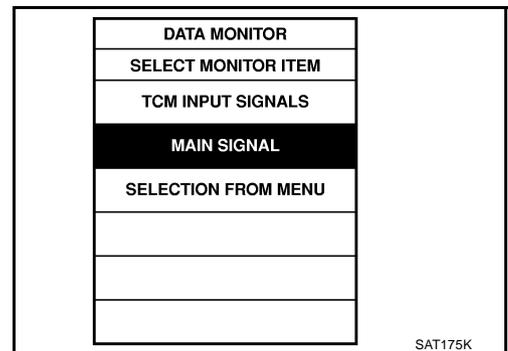
5. Touch "A/T".
If "A/T" is not indicated, go to [GI-35, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#).



6. Touch "DATA MONITOR".



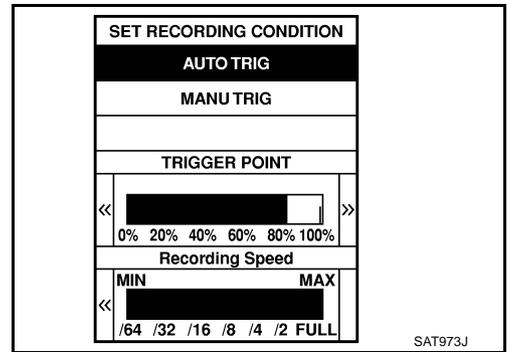
7. Touch "MAIN SIGNALS" or "TCM INPUT SIGNALS".
8. Select "Numerical Display", "Barchart Display" or "Line Graph Display".



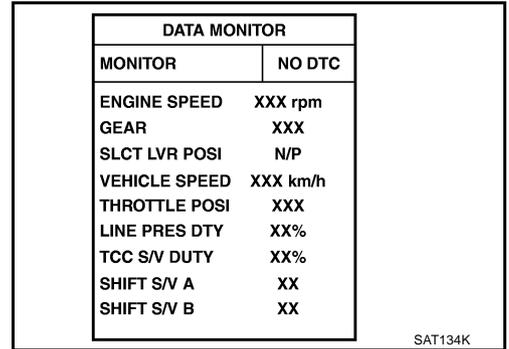
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — BASIC INSPECTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

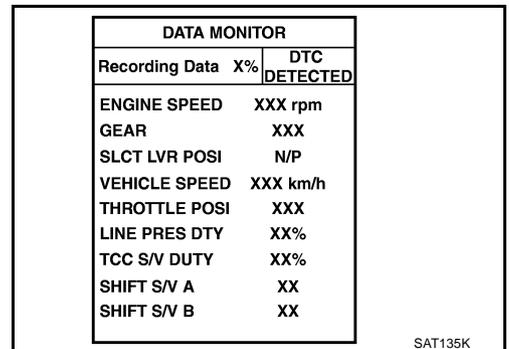
9. Touch "SETTING" to recording condition ("AUTO TRIG" or "MANU TRIG") and touch "BACK".
10. Touch "Start".



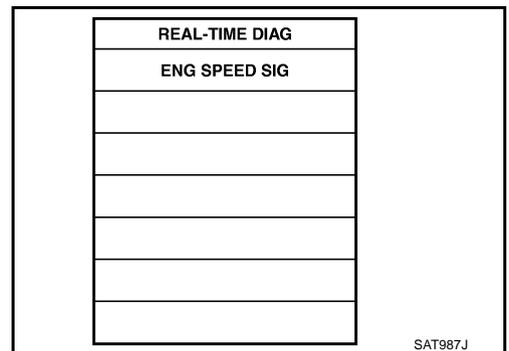
11. When performing cruise test, touch "RECORD".



12. After finishing cruise test part 1, touch "STOP".



13. Touch "STORE" and touch "BACK".



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

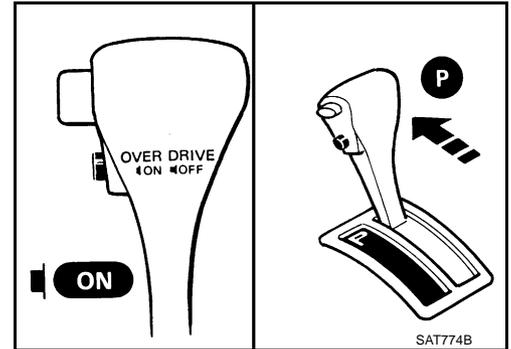
Cruise Test — Part 1

1. CHECK STARTING GEAR (D₁) POSITION

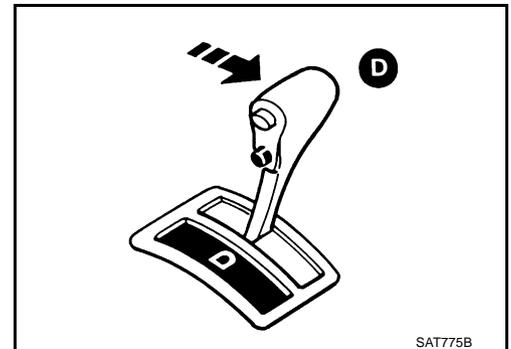
1. Drive vehicle for approximately 10 minutes to warm engine oil and ATF up to operating temperature.

ATF operating temperature: 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F)

2. Park vehicle on flat surface.
3. Set overdrive control switch to ON position.
4. Move selector lever to P position.
5. Start engine.



6. Move selector lever to D position.



7. Accelerate vehicle by constantly depressing accelerator pedal halfway.

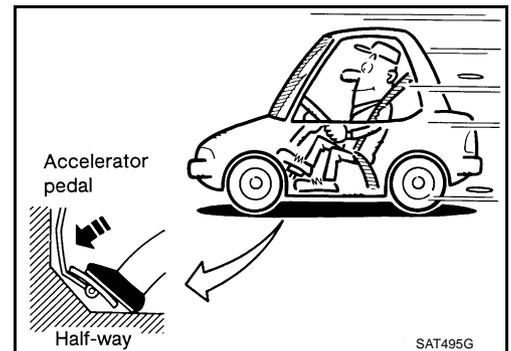
ⓘ **Read gear position. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(AT\)"](#).**

Does vehicle start from D₁ ?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.

- GO TO [AT-294, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D₁"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



2. CHECK SHIFT UP (D1 TO D2)

Check shift-up (D1 to D2).

Specified speed when shifting from D1 to D2. Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS AND THROTTLE POSITION"](#).

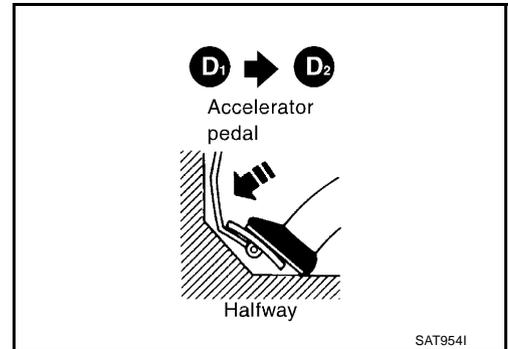
① Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).

Does A/T shift from D1 to D2 at the specified speed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.

- GO TO [AT-297, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



3. CHECK SHIFT UP (D2 TO D3)

Check shift-up (D2 to D3).

Specified speed when shifting from D2 to D3. Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS AND THROTTLE POSITION"](#).

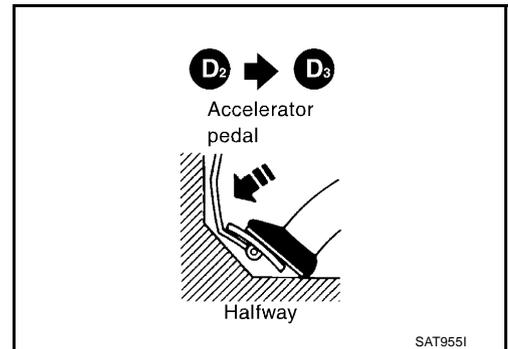
① Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).

Does A/T shift from D2 to D3 at the specified speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.

- GO TO [AT-300, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



4. CHECK SHIFT UP (D3 TO D4)

Check shift-up (D3 to D4).

Specified speed when shifting from D3 to D4. Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS AND THROTTLE POSITION"](#).

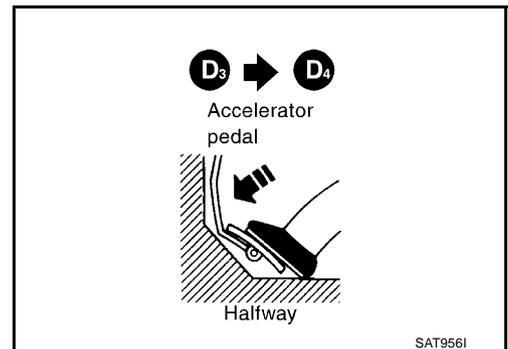
① Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).

Does A/T shift from D3 to D4 at the specified speed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.

- GO TO [AT-302, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4"](#).
- Continue "Road Test".



5. CHECK LOCK-UP (D4 TO D4 L/U)

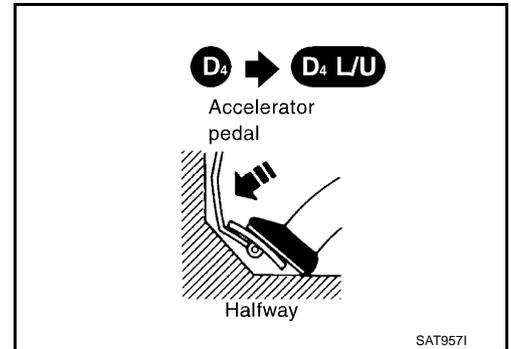
Check lock-up (D4 to D4 L/U).

Specified speed when lock-up occurs. Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN PERFORMING LOCK-UP"](#)

Ⓟ **Read vehicle speed, throttle opening when lock-up duty becomes 94%. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

Does A/T perform lock-up at the specified speed?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
 - GO TO [AT-304, "A/T Does Not Perform Lock-Up"](#).
 - Continue "Road Test".



6. CHECK HOLD LOCK-UP

Continue lock-up hold.

Ⓟ **When lock-up duty becomes 94%. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

Does A/T hold lock-up condition for more than 30 seconds?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
 - GO TO [AT-305, "A/T Does Not Hold Lock-Up Condition"](#).
 - Continue "Road Test".

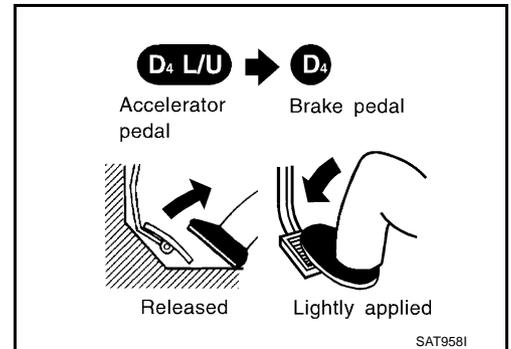
7. CHECK SHIFT DOWN (D4 L/U TO D4)

Release accelerator pedal.

Ⓟ **When lock-up duty becomes 4%. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

Is lock-up released when accelerator pedal is released?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
 - GO TO [AT-307, "Lock-Up Is Not Released"](#).
 - Continue "Road Test".



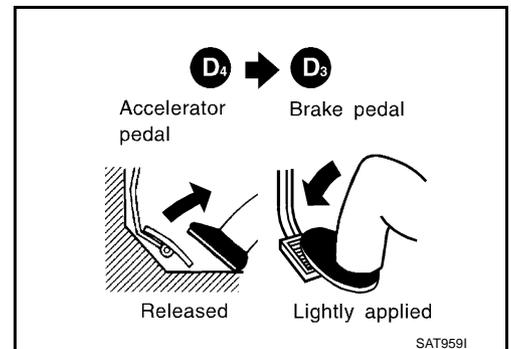
8. CHECK SHIFT DOWN (D4 TO D3)

Decelerate vehicle by applying foot brake lightly.

Ⓟ **Read gear position and engine speed. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

Does engine speed return to idle smoothly when A/T is shifted from D4 to D3?

- YES >> 1. Stop vehicle.
 - 2. GO TO [AT-266, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#).
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
 - GO TO [AT-308, "Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle \(Light Braking D4 → D3\)"](#).
 - Continue "Road Test".



Cruise Test — Part 2

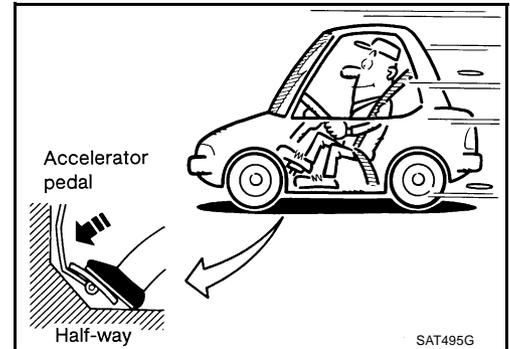
1. CHECK STARTING GEAR (D1) POSITION

1. Confirm selector lever is in D.
2. Accelerate vehicle by half throttle again.

Ⓟ **Read gear position. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

Does vehicle start from D1 ?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
- GO TO [AT-310, "Vehicle Does Not Start from D1"](#).
 - Continue "Road Test".



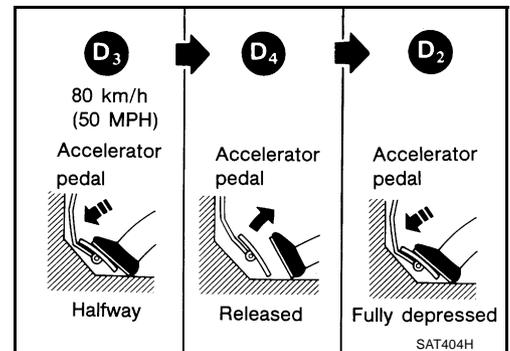
2. CHECK SHIFT UP AND SHIFT DOWN (D3 TO D4 TO D2)

1. Accelerate vehicle to 80 km/h (50 MPH) as shown in illustration.
2. Release accelerator pedal and then quickly depress it fully.

Ⓟ **Read gear position and throttle position. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).**

Does A/T shift from D4 to D2 as soon as accelerator pedal is depressed fully?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
- GO TO [AT-297, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2"](#).
 - Continue "Road Test".



3. CHECK SHIFT UP (D2 TO D3)

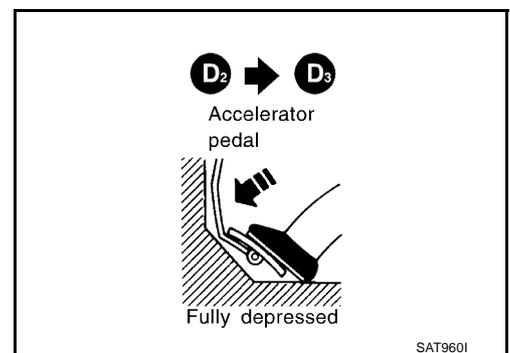
Check shift-up (D2 to D3)

Specified speed when shifting from D2 to D3 . Refer to [AT-524, "VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS AND THROTTLE POSITION"](#) .

Ⓟ **Read gear position, throttle opening and vehicle speed. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#) .**

Does A/T shift from D2 to D3 at the specified speed?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
- GO TO [AT-300, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3"](#) .
 - Continue "Road Test".



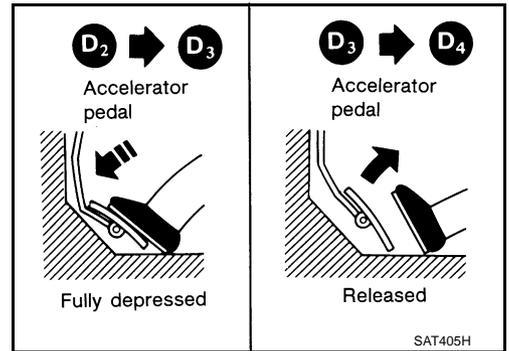
4. CHECK SHIFT UP (D3 TO D4) AND ENGINE BRAKE

Release accelerator pedal after shifting from D2 to D3 .

④ Read gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed.
Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#) .

Does A/T shift from D3 to D4 and does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?

- YES >> 1. Stop vehicle.
2. GO TO [AT-268, "Cruise Test — Part 3"](#) .
- NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
● GO TO [AT-302, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4"](#) .
● Continue "Road Test".

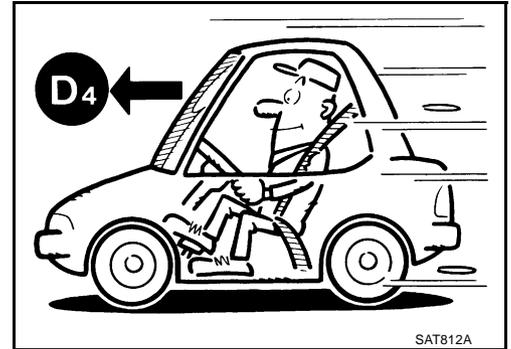


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

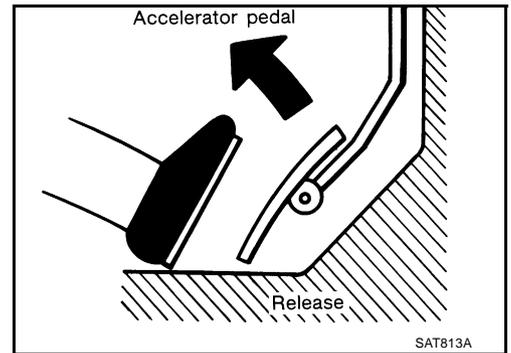
Cruise Test — Part 3

1. CHECK SHIFT DOWN (D4 TO D3)

1. Confirm overdrive control switch is in ON position.
2. Confirm selector lever is in D position.
3. Accelerate vehicle using half-throttle to D4 .



4. Release accelerator pedal.



5. Set overdrive control switch to OFF position while driving in D4 .

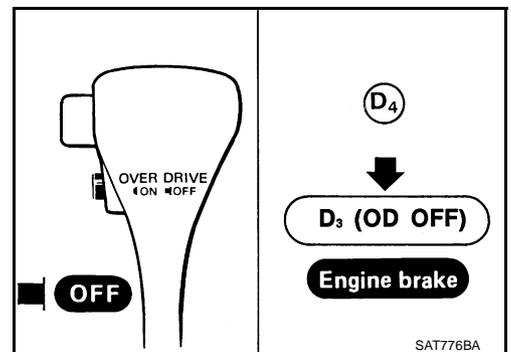
Ⓜ **Read gear position and vehicle speed. Refer to AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE (A/T)" .**

Does A/T shift from D4 to D3 (OD OFF)?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.

- GO TO [AT-311, "A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D3 , When Overdrive Control Switch ON → OFF"](#) .
- Continue "Road Test".



2. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE

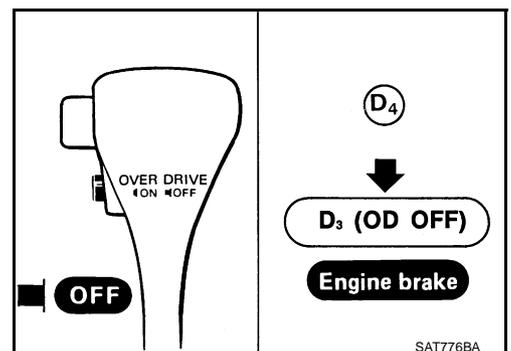
Check engine brake.

Does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.

- GO TO [AT-315, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake"](#) .
- Continue "Road Test".



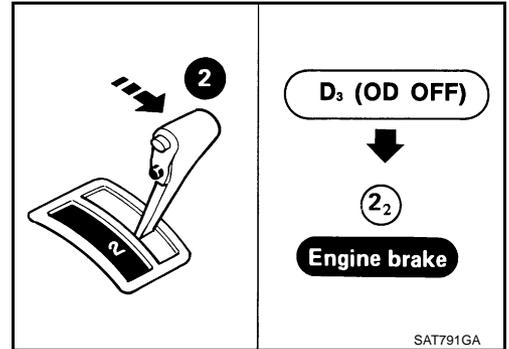
3. CHECK SHIFT DOWN (D3 TO 22)

Move selector lever from D to 2 position while driving in D3 (OD OFF).

④ Read gear position. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).

Does A/T shift from D3 (OD OFF) to 22 ?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
 ● GO TO [AT-312, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → 22, When Selector Lever "D" → "2" Position"](#) .
 ● Continue "Road Test".

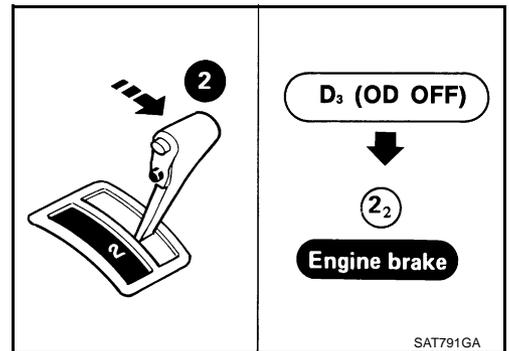


4. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE

Check engine brake.

Does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
 ● GO TO [AT-315, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake"](#) .
 ● Continue "Road Test".



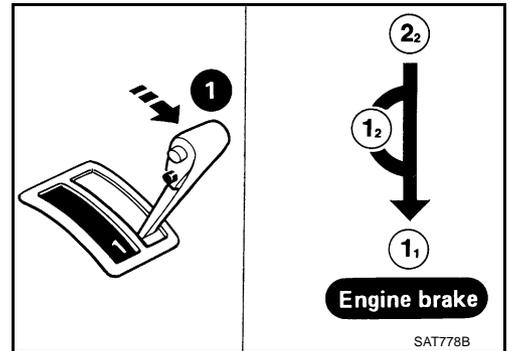
5. CHECK SHIFT DOWN

Move selector lever from 2 to 1 position while driving in 22 .

④ Read gear position. Refer to [AT-237, "DATA MONITOR MODE \(A/T\)"](#).

Does A/T shift from 22 to 11 position?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
 ● GO TO [AT-313, "A/T Does Not Shift: 22 → 11, When Selector Lever "2" → "1" Position"](#) .
 ● Continue "Road Test".

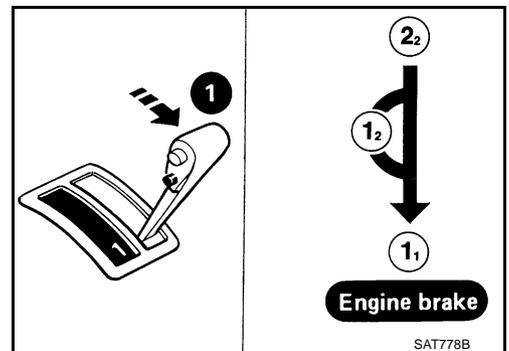


6. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE

Check engine brake.

Does vehicle decelerate by engine brake?

- YES >> 1. Stop vehicle.
 2. Perform self-diagnosis.
 Refer to [AT-239, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITHOUT CONSULT-II\)"](#) , [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
 NO >> ● Mark the box on the DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET.
 ● GO TO [AT-315, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake"](#) .
 ● Stop Road Test.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

PFP:00000

Symptom Chart

BCS000FZ

Numbers are arranged in order of inspection.
Perform inspections starting with number one and work up.

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Engine cannot start in "P" and "N" positions. AT-286	ON vehicle	1. Ignition switch and starter	PG-2 , SC-23
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		3. PNP switch	AT-317
Engine starts in position other than "N" and "P" positions. AT-286	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		2. PNP switch	AT-317
Transaxle noise in "P" and "N" positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Line pressure test	AT-253
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325 , AT-332
	OFF vehicle	5. Oil pump	AT-435
		6. Torque converter	AT-415
Vehicle moves when changing into "P" position, or parking gear does not disengage when shifted out of "P" position. AT-287	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
	OFF vehicle	2. Parking components	AT-408 , AT-432
Vehicle runs in "N" position. AT-287	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
	OFF vehicle	2. Forward clutch	AT-467
		3. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		4. Overrun clutch	AT-467
Vehicle will not run in "R" position (but runs in "D", "2" and "1" positions). Clutch slips. Very poor acceleration. AT-290	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		2. Stall test	AT-250
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	6. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		7. High clutch	AT-461
		8. Forward clutch	AT-467
		9. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		10. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
Vehicle braked when shifting into "R" position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Line pressure test	AT-253
		3. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. High clutch	AT-461
		6. Brake band	AT-490
		7. Forward clutch	AT-467
		8. Overrun clutch	AT-467

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Sharp shock in shifting from "N" to "D" position.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idling rpm	EC-561
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. A/T fluid temperature sensor circuit and TCM power source	AT-367
		5. Engine speed signal	AT-374
		6. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		8. Accumulator N-D	AT-396
		OFF vehicle	9. Forward clutch
Vehicle will not run in "D" and "2" positions (but runs in "1" and "R" positions).	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
	OFF vehicle	2. Low one-way clutch	AT-408 , AT-415
Vehicle will not run in "D", "1", "2" positions (but runs in "R" position). Clutch slips. Very poor acceleration. AT-292	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Stall test	AT-250
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		6. Accumulator N-D	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	7. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		8. High clutch	AT-461
		9. Forward clutch	AT-467
		10. Forward one-way clutch	AT-408
		11. Low one-way clutch	AT-408 , AT-415
Clutches or brakes slip somewhat in starting.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		4. Line pressure test	AT-253
		5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		7. Accumulator N-D	AT-396
		8. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		9. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
		10. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-355
		11. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-361
	OFF vehicle	12. Forward clutch	AT-467
		13. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		14. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
		15. Oil pump	AT-435
		16. Torque converter	AT-415
Excessive creep.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idling rpm	EC-561

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
No creep at all. AT-290 and AT-292	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Line pressure test	AT-379
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	4. Forward clutch	AT-467
		5. Oil pump	AT-435
		6. Torque converter	AT-415
Failure to change gear from "D1" to "D2".	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		2. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325 , AT-332
		5. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
	OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-490
Failure to change gear from "D2" to "D3".	ON vehicle	1. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		2. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325 , AT-332
		5. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
	OFF vehicle	6. High clutch	AT-461
		7. Brake band	AT-490
Failure to change gear from "D3" to "D4".	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-317
		2. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-355
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325 , AT-332
		5. A/T fluid temperature sensor circuit and TCM power source	AT-367
	OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-490
Too high a gear change point from "D1" to "D2", from "D2" to "D3", from "D3" to "D4". AT-297 and AT-302	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325 , AT-332
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
Gear change directly from "D1" to "D3" occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accumulator servo release	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	3. Brake band	AT-490
Engine stops when shifting lever into "R", "D", "2" and "1".	ON vehicle	1. Engine idling rpm	EC-561
		2. Fluid level	AT-249
		3. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-361
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter	AT-415

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Too sharp a shock in change from "D1" to "D2".	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Line pressure test	AT-253
		3. Accumulator servo release	AT-396
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		5. A/T fluid temperature sensor circuit and TCM power source	AT-367
	OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-490
Too sharp a shock in change from "D2" to "D3".	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Line pressure test	AT-253
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. A/T fluid temperature sensor circuit and TCM power source	AT-367
	OFF vehicle	5. High clutch	AT-461
		6. Brake band	AT-490
Too sharp a shock in change from "D3" to "D4".	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Line pressure test	AT-253
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. A/T fluid temperature sensor circuit and TCM power source	AT-367
	OFF vehicle	5. Brake band	AT-490
		6. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		7. Forward one-way clutch	AT-408
Almost no shock or clutches slipping in change from "D1" to "D2".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Accumulator servo release	AT-396
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	6. Brake band	AT-490
Almost no shock or slipping in change from "D2" to "D3".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. High clutch	AT-461
		6. Brake band	AT-490
Almost no shock or slipping in change from "D3" to "D4".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. Brake band	AT-490
Vehicle braked by gear change from "D1" to "D2".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
	OFF vehicle	2. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		3. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
		4. High clutch	AT-461
		5. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Vehicle braked by gear change from "D2 " to "D3 ".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
	OFF vehicle	2. Brake band	AT-490
Vehicle braked by gear change from "D3 " to "D4 ".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
	OFF vehicle	2. Overrun clutch	AT-355
		3. Forward one-way clutch	AT-408
		4. Reverse clutch	AT-456
Maximum speed not attained. Acceleration poor.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. PNP switch	AT-317
		3. Overdrive control switch	AT-317
		4. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		6. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	8. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		9. High clutch	AT-461
		10. Brake band	AT-490
		11. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
		12. Oil pump	AT-435
		13. Torque converter	AT-415
Failure to change gear from "D4 " to "D3 ".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-355
		4. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	7. Brake band	AT-490
		8. Overrun clutch	AT-467
Failure to change gear from "D3 " to "D2 " or from "D4 " to "D2 ".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	6. High clutch	AT-461
		7. Brake band	AT-490
Failure to change gear from "D2 " to "D1 " or from "D3 " to "D1 ".	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	6. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415
		7. High clutch	AT-461
		8. Brake band	AT-490

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Gear change shock felt during deceleration by releasing accelerator pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Line pressure test	AT-253
		3. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-355
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
Too high a change point from "D4" to "D3", from "D3" to "D2", from "D2" to "D1".	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325, AT-332
Kickdown does not operate when depressing pedal in "D4" within kick down vehicle speed.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325, AT-332
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
Kickdown operates or engine overruns when depressing pedal in "D4" beyond kick down vehicle speed limit.	ON vehicle	1. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325, AT-332
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
Races extremely fast or slips in changing from "D4" to "D3" when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	7. Brake band	AT-490
		8. Forward clutch	AT-467
Races extremely fast or slips in changing from "D4" to "D2" when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		6. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	8. Brake band	AT-490
		9. High clutch	AT-461
		10. Forward clutch	AT-467
Races extremely fast or slips in changing from "D3" to "D2" when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		6. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
	OFF vehicle	7. Brake band	AT-490
		8. High clutch	AT-461

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Races extremely fast or slips in changing from "D4" or "D3" to "D1" when depressing pedal.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		6. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	8. Forward clutch	AT-467
		9. Forward one-way clutch	AT-408
		10. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415
Vehicle will not run in any position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
	OFF vehicle	5. Oil pump	AT-435
		6. Torque converter	AT-415
		7. Parking components	AT-408
Transaxle noise in "D", "2", "1" and "R" positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
	OFF vehicle	2. Torque converter	AT-415
Failure to change from "D3" to "2" when changing lever into "2" position. AT-312	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
		3. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		4. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
	OFF vehicle	5. Brake band	AT-490
Gear change from "2" to "23" in "2" position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-317
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
Engine brake does not operate in "1" position. AT-310	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-317
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
		3. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325, AT-332
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		5. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-355
	OFF vehicle	6. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		7. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
Gear change from "11" to "12" in "1" position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-317
		2. Control cable adjustment	AT-401
Does not change from "12" to "11" in "1" position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-317
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325, AT-332
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	5. Low one-way clutch	AT-408, AT-415
		6. Brake band	AT-490
		7. Low & reverse brake	AT-476

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Large shock changing from "12" to "11" in "1" position.	ON vehicle	1. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	2. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
Transaxle overheats.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Engine idling rpm	EC-561
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		4. Line pressure test	AT-253
		5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	7. Oil pump	AT-435
		8. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		9. High clutch	AT-461
		10. Brake band	AT-490
		11. Forward clutch	AT-467
		12. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		13. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
		14. Torque converter	AT-415
ATF shoots out during operation. White smoke emitted from exhaust pipe during operation.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
	OFF vehicle	2. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		3. High clutch	AT-461
		4. Brake band	AT-490
		5. Forward clutch	AT-467
		6. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		7. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
Offensive smell at fluid charging pipe.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
	OFF vehicle	2. Torque converter	AT-415
		3. Oil pump	AT-435
		4. Reverse clutch	AT-456
		5. High clutch	AT-461
		6. Brake band	AT-490
		7. Forward clutch	AT-467
		8. Overrun clutch	AT-467
		9. Low & reverse brake	AT-476
Torque converter is not locked up.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325, AT-332
		3. Engine speed signal	AT-374
		4. A/T fluid temperature sensor circuit and TCM power source	AT-367
		5. Line pressure test	AT-253
		6. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-361
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	AT-415

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference Page
Torque converter clutch piston slip.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		3. Line pressure test	AT-253
		4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-361
		5. Line pressure solenoid valve	AT-379
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-396
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter	AT-415
Lock-up point is extremely high or low. AT-304	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325, AT-332
		3. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-361
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-396
A/T does not shift to "D4" when driving with overdrive control switch ON.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-338
		2. PNP switch	AT-317
		3. Overdrive control switch	AT-317
		4. Vehicle speed sensor-A/T (Revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR	AT-325, AT-332
		5. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		6. Overrun clutch solenoid valve	AT-355
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-396
		8. A/T fluid temperature sensor circuit and TCM power source	AT-367
		9. Line pressure test	AT-253
	OFF vehicle	10. Brake band	AT-490
		11. Overrun clutch	AT-467
Engine is stopped at "R", "D", "2" and "1" positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level	AT-249
		2. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-361
		3. Shift solenoid valve A	AT-343
		4. Shift solenoid valve B	AT-349
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-396

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

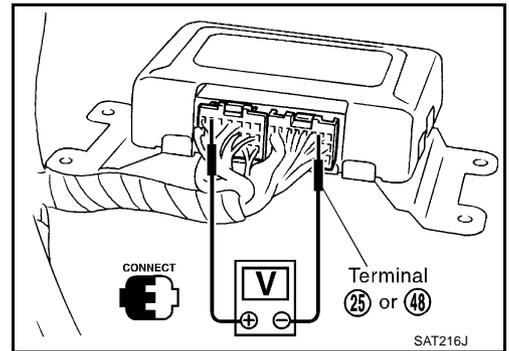
[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

TCM Terminals and Reference Value

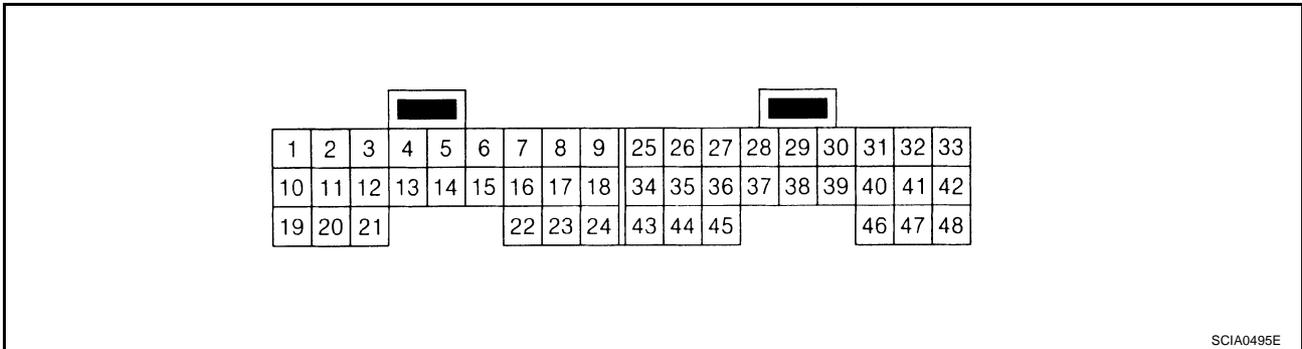
BCS000G0

PREPARATION

- Measure voltage between each terminal and terminal 25 or 48 by following "TCM INSPECTION TABLE".



TCM HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMINAL LAYOUT



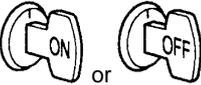
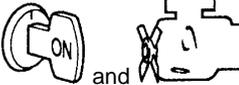
TCM INSPECTION TABLE

(Data are reference values.)

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard (Approx.)
1	R/W	Line pressure solenoid valve		When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0 V
				When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
2	P/B	Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)		When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	5 - 14 V
				When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
3	GY/R	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve		When A/T performs lock-up.	8 - 15 V
				When A/T does not perform lock-up.	0 V
5	G/R	CAN-H	—	—	
6	GY/R	CAN-L	—	—	
10	BR/W	Power source		When turning ignition switch ON.	Battery voltage
			When turning ignition switch OFF.	0 V	

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard (Approx.)
11	L/W	Shift solenoid valve A		When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1 " or "D4 ".)	Battery voltage
				When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2 " or "D3 ".)	0 V
12	L/Y	Shift solenoid valve B		When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in "D1 " or "D2 ".)	Battery voltage
				When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in "D3 " or "D4 ".)	0 V
19	BR/W	Power source		Same as No. 10	
20	L/B	Overrun clutch solenoid valve		When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	Battery voltage
				When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	0 V
25	B	Ground	Always		0 V
26	BR/Y	PNP switch "1" position		When setting selector lever to "1" position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V
27	L	PNP switch "2" position		When setting selector lever to "2" position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V
28	L	Power source (Memory back-up)	Always		Battery voltage
29	W/R	Revolution sensor		When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH)	450 Hz
				When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3 V or over 4.5 V
30 *2	G/B	CONSULT- II (RX)		—	—
31 *2	W	CONSULT- II (TX)		—	—
32 *1	R	Accelerator pedal position sensor (Power source)		When turning ignition switch ON.	4.5 - 5.5 V
				When turning ignition switch OFF.	0 V

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS — GENERAL DESCRIPTION

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition		Judgement standard (Approx.)
34	W/G	PNP switch "D" position		When setting selector lever to "D" position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V
35	Y/G	PNP switch "R" position		When setting selector lever to "R" position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V
36	G	PNP switch "N" or "P" position		When setting selector lever to "N" or "P" position.	Battery voltage
				When setting selector lever to other positions.	0 V
39 *1	L/OR	Engine speed signal		Refer to EC-597, "ECM INSPECTION TABLE" .	
40	L/B	Vehicle speed sensor		When moving vehicle at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more.	Voltage varies between less than 0 V and more than 4.5 V
41	G/Y	Accelerator pedal position sensor		When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: 0.5 V Fully-open throttle: 4 V
42	B	Sensor ground		Always	0 V
47	BR	A/T fluid temperature sensor		When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	1.5 V
				When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.5 V
48	B	Ground		Always	0 V

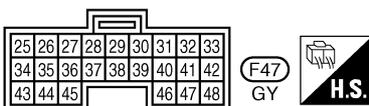
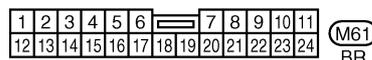
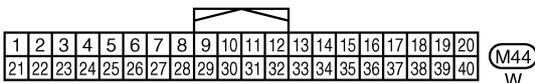
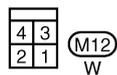
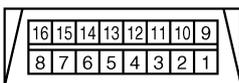
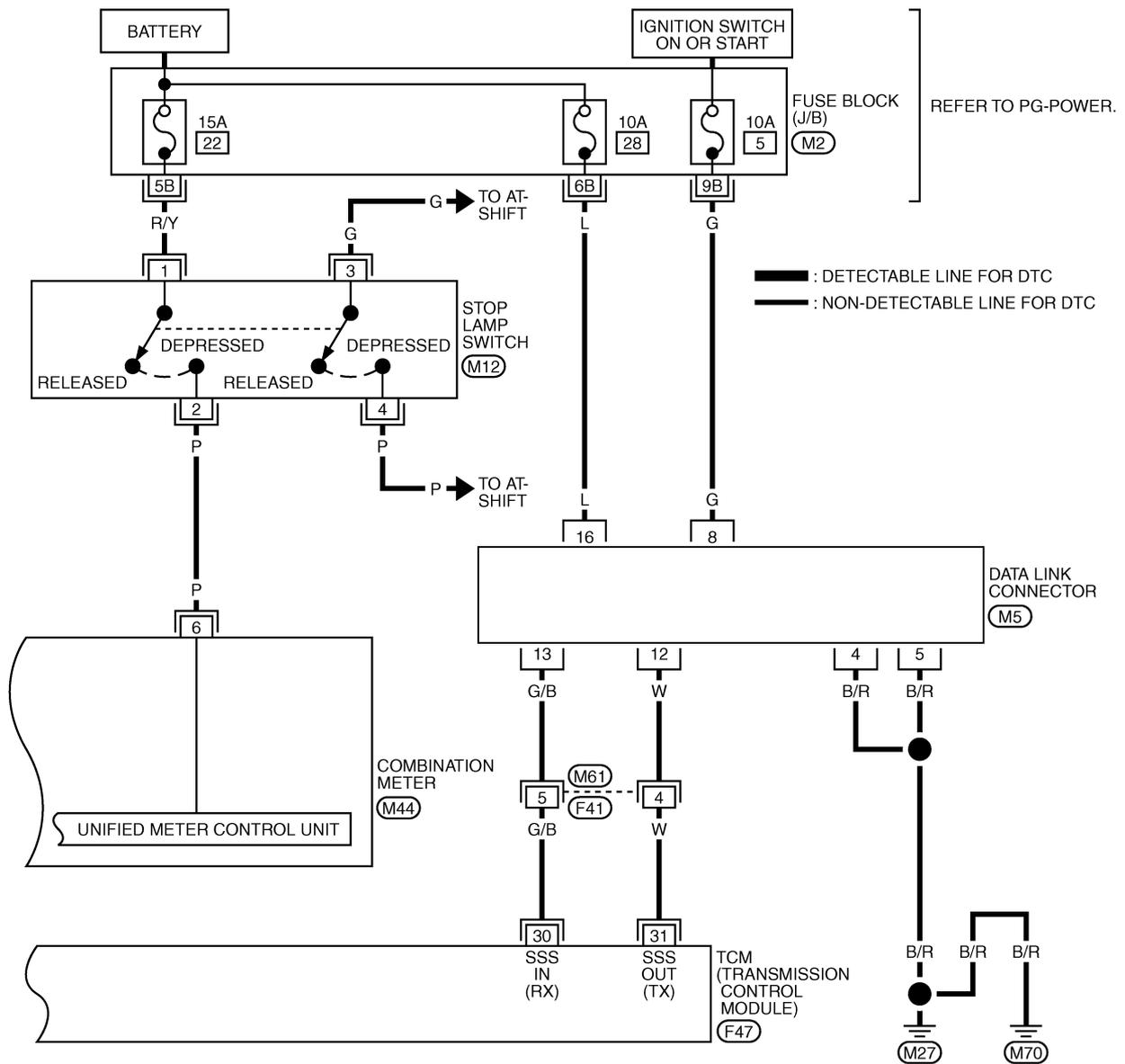
*1: These terminals are connected to the ECM.

*2: These terminals are connected to the data link connector.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

AT-NONDTC-02

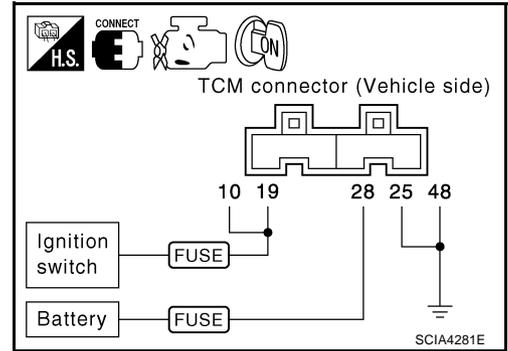


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M2) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

OD OFF Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On

SYMPTOM:

OD OFF indicator lamp does not come on for about 2 seconds when turning ignition switch ON.



1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals 10, 19, 28 and ground.

Voltage : Battery voltage

3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal 28 and ground.

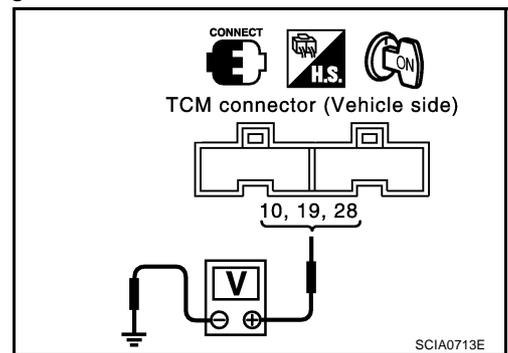
Voltage : Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM connector terminals 10, 19 and 28
- Refer to [AT-387, "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN"](#) .
- Ignition switch and fuse Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .



2. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM connector terminals 25, 48 and ground.

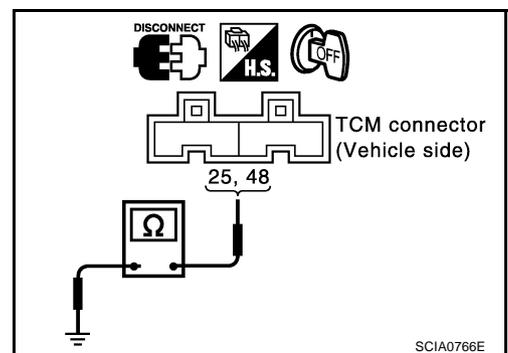
Continuity should exist.

If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors. Refer to [AT-387, "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN"](#) .



3. CHECK COMBINATION METERS SYSTEM

Check combination meters system. Refer to [DI-14, "Combination Meter"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-256, "1. CHECK BEFORE ENGINE IS STARTED"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

Engine Cannot Be Started in "P" and "N" Position

SYMPTOM:

- Engine cannot be started with selector lever in "P" or "N" position.
- Engine can be started with selector lever in "D", "2", "1" or "R" position.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch circuit?

- YES >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .
 NO >> GO TO 2.

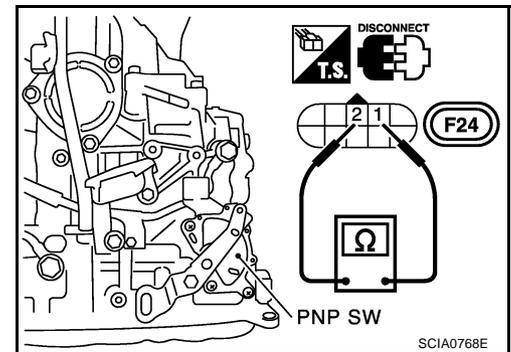
2. CHECK PNP SWITCH INSPECTION

Check for short or open of PNP switch harness connector terminals 1 and 2.

Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace PNP switch.

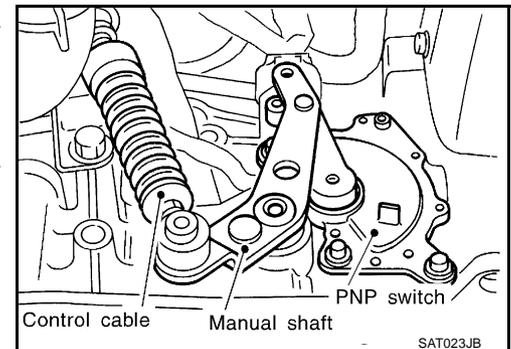


3. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .



4. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Check starting system. Refer to [SC-23, "STARTING SYSTEM"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

In "P" Position, Vehicle Moves Forward or Backward When Pushed

BCS000G4

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves when it is pushed forward or backward with selector lever in "P" position.

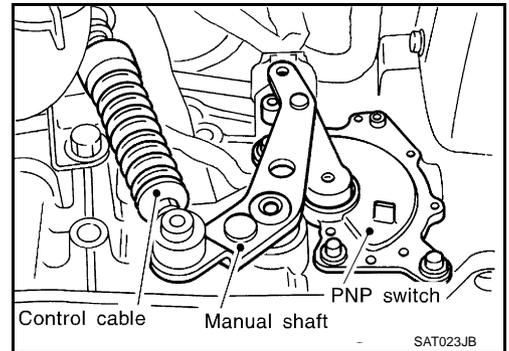
1. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).



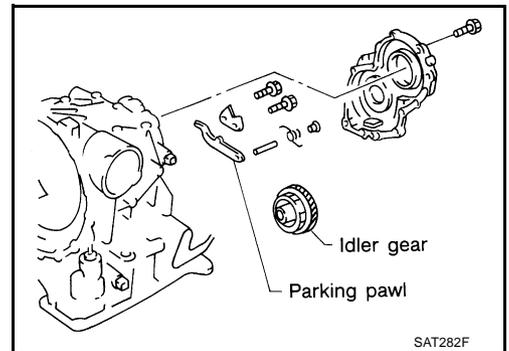
2. CHECK PARKING COMPONENTS

Check parking components. Refer to [AT-408, "OVERHAUL"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



In "N" Position, Vehicle Moves

BCS000G5

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves forward or backward when selecting "N" position.

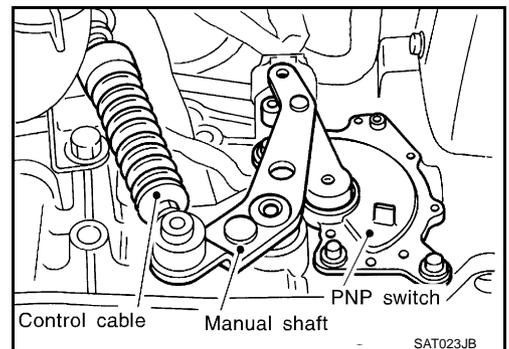
1. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).



2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Refill ATF.



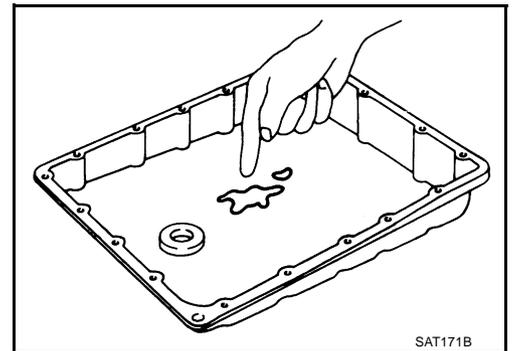
SAT638A

3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> 1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 2. Check the following items:
- Forward clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Overrun clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Reverse clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-456, "Reverse Clutch"](#) .



SAT171B

4. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-257, "2. CHECK AT IDLE"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Large Shock. "N" → "R" Position**SYMPTOM:**

There is large shock when changing from "N" to "R" position.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate A/T fluid temperature sensor, line pressure solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor circuit?

YES >> ● Check damaged circuit. Refer to the following items.

- [AT-379, "LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE"](#)
- [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#)
- [AT-367, "BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN \(A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE\)"](#)

NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in D position. Refer to [AT-253, "Line Pressure Test"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

2. Check the following items:

- Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter)
- Line pressure solenoid valve
- Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .

**3. CHECK SYMPTOM**

Check again. Refer to [AT-257, "2. CHECK AT IDLE"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not creep backward when selecting "R" position.

1. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Refill ATF.



2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in R position. Refer to [AT-253, "Line Pressure Test"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
- Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter)
 - Line pressure solenoid valve
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following item:
- Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .



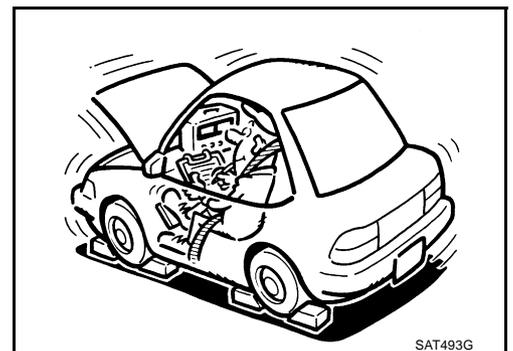
3. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in 1 and R positions. Refer to [AT-250, "Stall Test"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
OK in "1" position, NG in R position >> 1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
- Reverse clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-456, "Reverse Clutch"](#) .
 - Low & reverse brake assembly. Refer to [AT-476, "Low & Reverse Brake"](#) .

NG in both "1" and "R" positions >> GO TO 6.



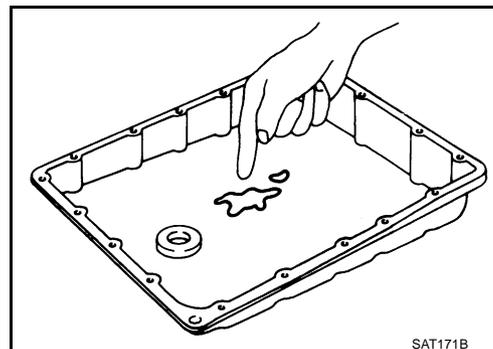
4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 6.



5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-257, "2. CHECK AT IDLE"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Reverse clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-456, "Reverse Clutch"](#) .
 - High clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-461, "High Clutch"](#) .
 - Low & reverse brake assembly. Refer to [AT-476, "Low & Reverse Brake"](#) .
 - Forward clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Overrun clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D”, “2” or “1” Position

BCS000G8

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not creep forward when selecting “D”, “2” or “1” position.

1. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 2.
- NG >> Refill ATF.

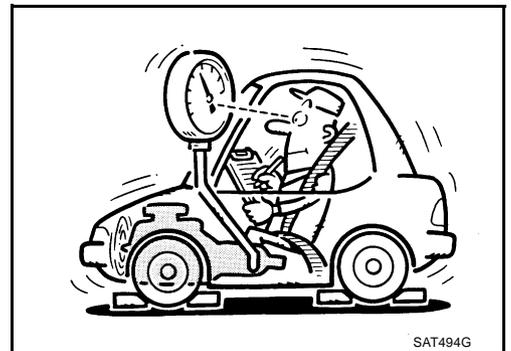


2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in D position. Refer to [AT-253, "Line Pressure Test"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> 1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
- 2. Check the following items:
 - Valves to control line pressure (Pressure regulator valve, pressure modifier valve, pilot valve and pilot filter)
 - Line pressure solenoid valve
- 3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
- 4. Check the following item:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .

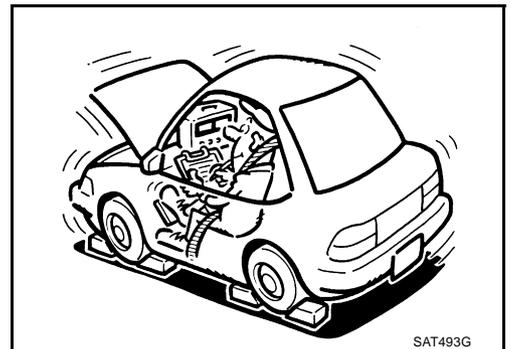


3. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in D position. Refer to [AT-250, "Stall Test"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 6.

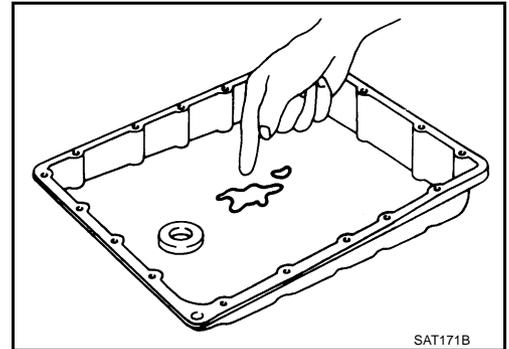


4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

**5. CHECK SYMPTOM**

Check again. Refer to [AT-257, "2. CHECK AT IDLE"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Forward clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Forward one-way clutch. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Low one-way clutch. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Torque converter. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle cannot be started from D1 on Cruise Test — Part 1.

1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check symptom. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

Is Vehicle does not creep backward in R position OK?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to [AT-290, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in "R" Position"](#) .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor), overrun clutch solenoid valve, torque converter clutch solenoid valve, shift solenoid valve A, B or vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit?

YES >> ● Check damaged circuit. Refer to the following items.

- [AT-325, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#)
- [AT-361, "TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#)
- [AT-343, "SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A"](#)
- [AT-349, "SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B"](#)
- [AT-355, "OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#)
- [AT-332, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#)

NO >> GO TO 3.

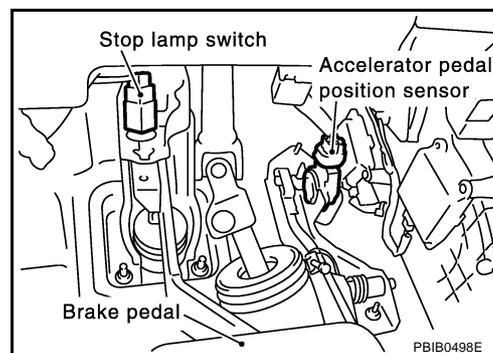
3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.



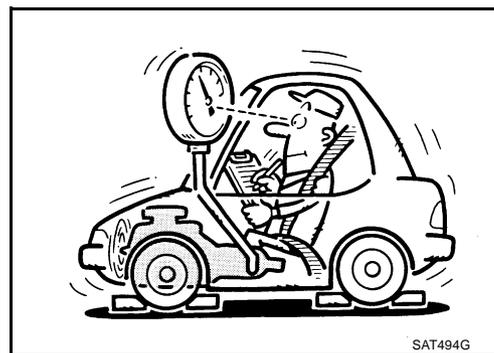
4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at stall point with selector lever in D position. Refer to [AT-253, "Line Pressure Test"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 8.

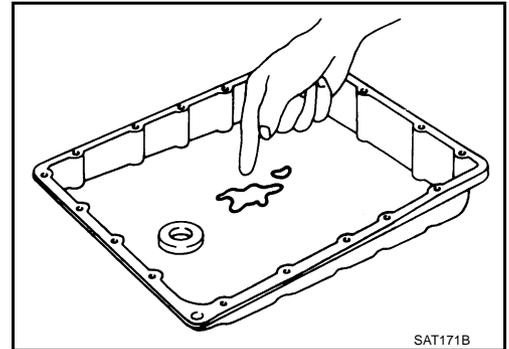


5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 8.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Forward clutch. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Forward one-way clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - High clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-461, "High Clutch"](#) .
 - Torque converter. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Reverse clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-456, "Reverse Clutch"](#) .
 - Low & reverse clutch assembly

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from D1 to D2 at the specified speed.

A/T does not shift from D4 to D2 when depressing accelerator pedal fully at the specified speed.

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check symptom. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-266, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#).

Are "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D", "2" Or "1" Position" and "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" OK?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO [AT-292, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" or "1" Position"](#), [AT-294, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1"](#).

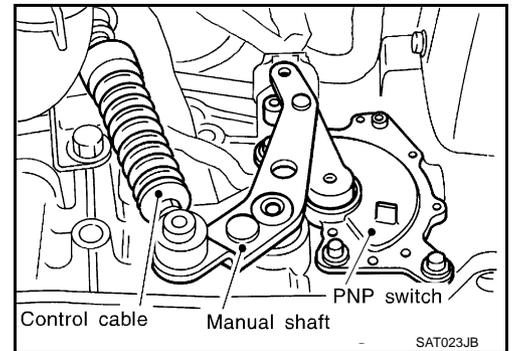
2. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).



3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR) AND CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR CIRCUIT

Check vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit. Refer to [AT-325, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) and [AT-332, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuits.

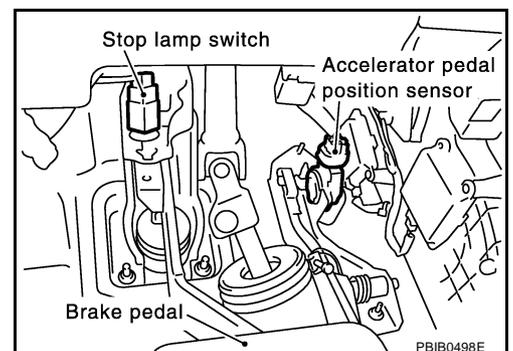
4. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

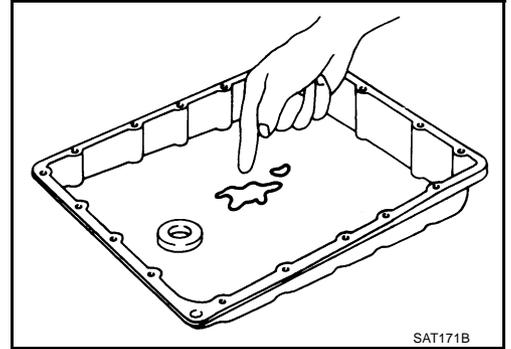


5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> GO TO 8.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-266, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Servo piston assembly. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Brake band. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3**SYMPTOM:**

A/T does not shift from D2 to D3 at the specified speed.

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check symptom. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-266, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#).

Are "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward In "D", "2" Or "1" Position" and "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" OK?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO [AT-292, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" or "1" Position"](#), [AT-294, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1"](#).

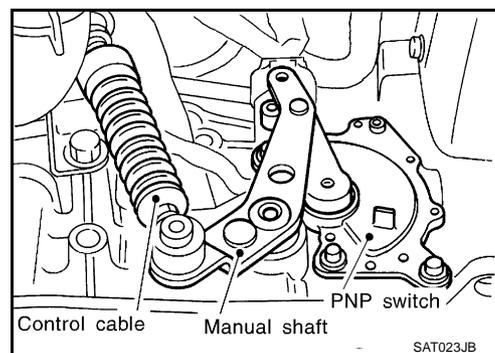
2. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

**3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR) AND CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR CIRCUIT**

Check vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit. Refer to [AT-325, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) and [AT-332, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuits.

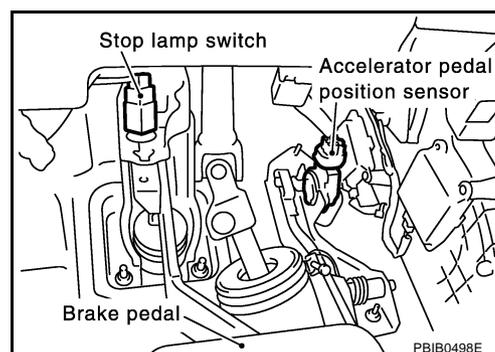
4. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

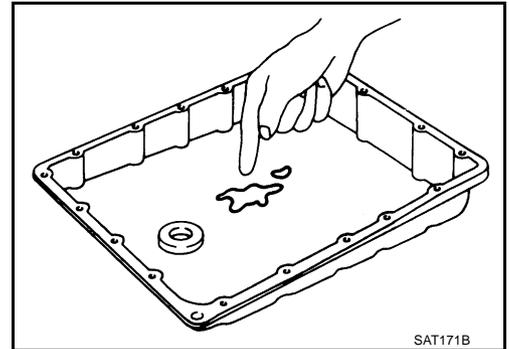


5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> GO TO 8.



6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-266, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve B
 - Shift solenoid valve B
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Servo piston assembly
 - High clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-461, "High Clutch"](#) .
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4

SYMPTOM:

- A/T does not shift from D3 to D4 at the specified speed.
- A/T must be warm before D3 to D4 shift will occur.

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check symptom. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-266, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#).

Are "Vehicle Does Not Creep Ford In "D", "2" Or "1" Position" and "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1 " OK?

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> GO TO [AT-292, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in "D", "2" or "1" Position"](#) , [AT-294, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1"](#) .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate PNP switch, overdrive control switch, A/T fluid temperature sensor, vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor), shift solenoid valve A, B or vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit?

YES >> ● Check damaged circuit. Refer to the following items.

- [AT-325, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#)
- [AT-343, "SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A"](#)
- [AT-349, "SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B"](#)
- [AT-367, "BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN \(A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE\)"](#)
- [AT-332, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#)
- [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#)

NO >> GO TO 3.

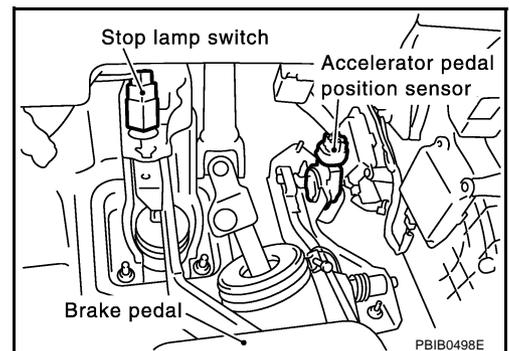
3. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.



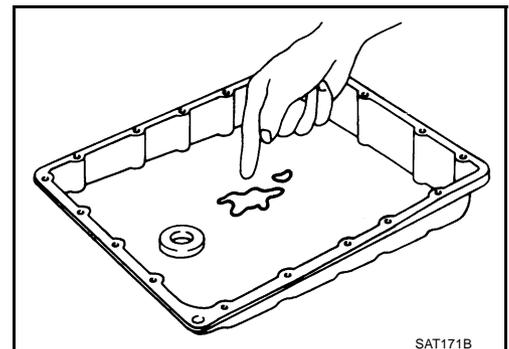
4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-62, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 7.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Overrun clutch control valve
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) and [AT-266, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Shift valve A
 - Overrun clutch control valve
 - Shift solenoid valve A
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Servo piston assembly
 - Torque converter. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Oil pump assembly. Refer to [AT-435, "Oil Pump"](#) .
 - Brake band. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Perform Lock-Up**SYMPTOM:**

A/T does not perform lock-up at the specified speed.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Does self-diagnosis show damage to A/T fluid temperature sensor, vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor), engine speed signal, vehicle speed sensor-MTR or torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit after cruise test?

YES >> Check damaged circuit. Refer to [AT-361, "TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) , [AT-367, "BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN \(A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE\)"](#) , [AT-325, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) , [AT-374, "ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"](#) , [AT-332, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

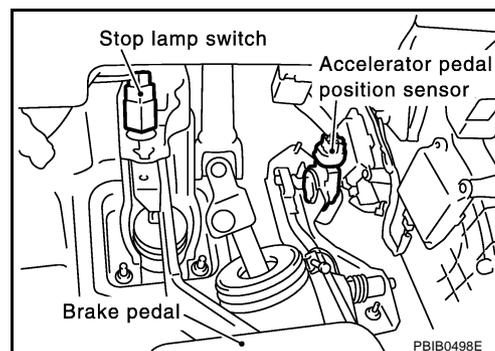
2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

**3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

1. Remove control valve. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

2. Check the following items:

- Torque converter clutch control valve
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Torque converter relief valve
- Pilot valve
- Pilot filter

3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

4. Check torque converter. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

A/T Does Not Hold Lock-Up Condition**SYMPTOM:**

A/T does not hold lock-up condition for more than 30 seconds.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Does self-diagnosis show damage to engine speed signal circuit after cruise test?

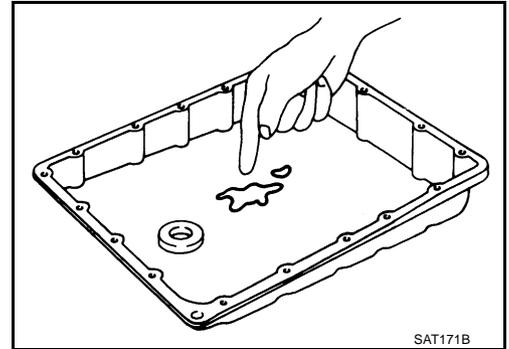
- YES >> Check engine speed signal circuit. Refer to [AT-374, "ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL"](#) .
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 5.

**3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM**

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Torque converter clutch control valve
 - Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Torque converter clutch control valve
 - Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
 - Pilot valve
 - Pilot filter
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check torque converter and oil pump assembly.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Lock-Up Is Not Released

BCS000GF

SYMPTOM:

Lock-up is not released when accelerator pedal is released.

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Do the self-diagnosis results indicate accelerator pedal position sensor circuit?

YES >> Check accelerator pedal position sensor circuit. Refer to [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#) .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle (Light Braking D4 → D3)

BCS000GG

SYMPTOM:

Engine speed does not smoothly return to idle when A/T shifts from D4 to D3 .

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Does self-diagnosis show damage to overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit after cruise test?

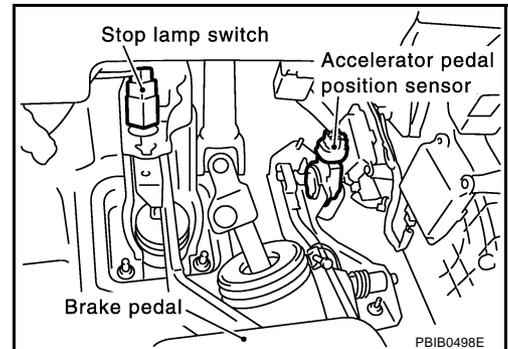
- YES >> Check overrun clutch solenoid valve circuit. Refer to [AT-355, "OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) .
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position sensor. Refer to [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#)

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
- NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position sensor.

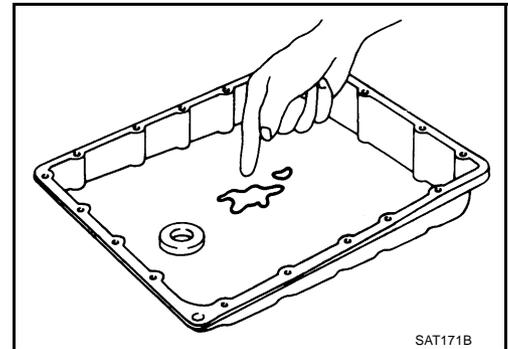


3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> GO TO 6.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Overrun clutch control valve
 - Overrun clutch reducing valve
 - Overrun clutch solenoid valve

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-263, "Cruise Test — Part 1"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .

2. Check the following items:

- Overrun clutch control valve
- Overrun clutch reducing valve
- Overrun clutch solenoid valve

3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

4. Check the following item:

- Overrun clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

Vehicle Does Not Start from D1**SYMPTOM:**

Vehicle does not start from D1 on Cruise test — Part 2.

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-235, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(WITH CONSULT-II\)"](#) or [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .

Does self-diagnosis show damage to vehicle speed sensor·A/T (revolution sensor), shift solenoid valve A, B or vehicle speed sensor·MTR after cruise test?

- YES >> ● Check damaged circuit. Refer to the following items.
- [AT-325, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR·A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#)
 - [AT-343, "SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A"](#)
 - [AT-349, "SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B"](#)
 - [AT-332, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#)

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-266, "Cruise Test — Part 2"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO [AT-294, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started from D1"](#) .
- NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D3 , When Overdrive Control Switch ON → OFF

BCS000G1

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from D4 to D3 when changing overdrive control switch to OFF position.

1. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check overdrive control switch circuit. Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO [AT-300, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3"](#) .

NG >> Check overdrive control switch circuit. Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

TROUBLE DIAGNOSES FOR SYMPTOMS

[EXC.F/EURO-OBD]

A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → 22 , When Selector Lever “D” → “2” Position

BCS000GJ

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not shift from D3 to 22 when changing selector lever from “D” to “2” position.

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO [AT-297, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2 Or Does Not Kickdown: D4 → D2"](#) .

NG >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .

A/T Does Not Shift: 22 → 11 , When Selector Lever “2” → “1” Position**SYMPTOM:**

A/T does not shift from 22 to 11 when changing selector lever from “2” to “1” position.

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#) .

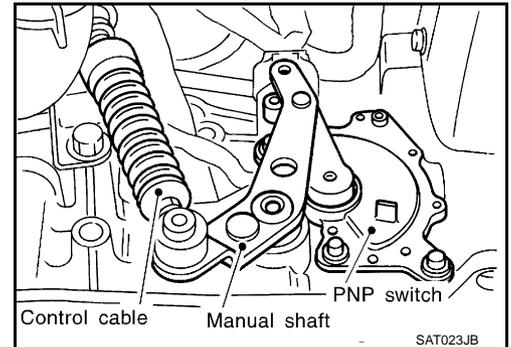
2. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .

**3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR) AND CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR CIRCUIT**

Check vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit. Refer to [AT-325, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) and [AT-332, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuits.

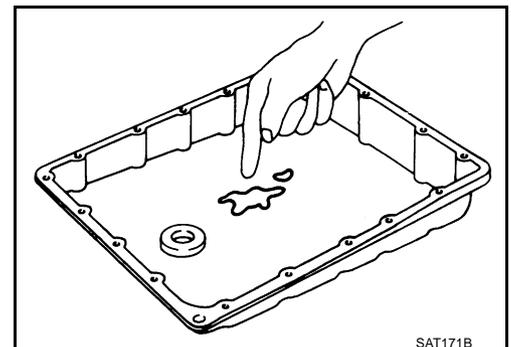
4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#) .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Overrun clutch control valve
 - Overrun clutch solenoid valve
 - Shift valve A
 - Shift solenoid valve A
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Servo piston assembly. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
 - Brake band. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

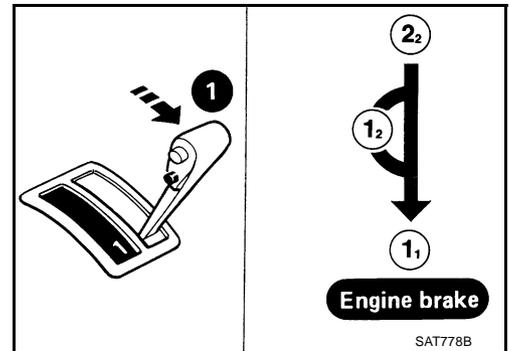
6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-268, "Cruise Test — Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

- NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.



Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake**SYMPTOM:**

- Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake when turning overdrive control switch OFF.
- Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake when shifting A/T from "D" to "2" position.
- Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake when shifting from 22 (12) to 11.

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check PNP switch circuit. Refer to [AT-317, "TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate"](#).

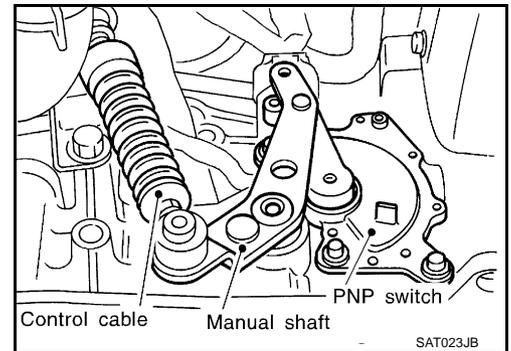
2. ADJUST CONTROL CABLE

Check control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).

**3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR) AND CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-MTR CIRCUIT**

Check vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuit. Refer to [AT-325, "VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T \(REVOLUTION SENSOR\)"](#) and [AT-332, "DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace vehicle speed sensor-A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor-MTR circuits.

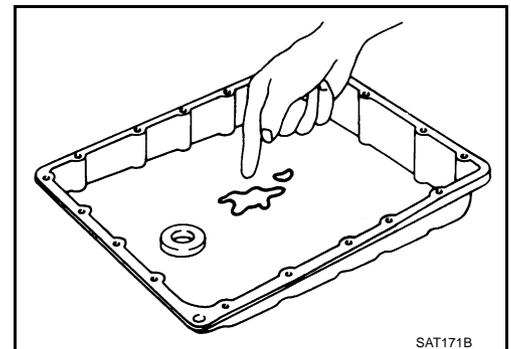
4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "COMPONENTS"](#).
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to [AT-249, "FLUID CONDITION CHECK"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Remove control valve assembly. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - Overrun clutch solenoid valve
 - Shift valve A
3. Disassemble A/T. Refer to [AT-416, "Disassembly"](#) .
4. Check the following items:
 - Overrun clutch assembly. Refer to [AT-467, "Forward and Overrun Clutches"](#) .
 - Low & reverse brake assembly. Refer to [AT-476, "Low & Reverse Brake"](#) .

OK or NG

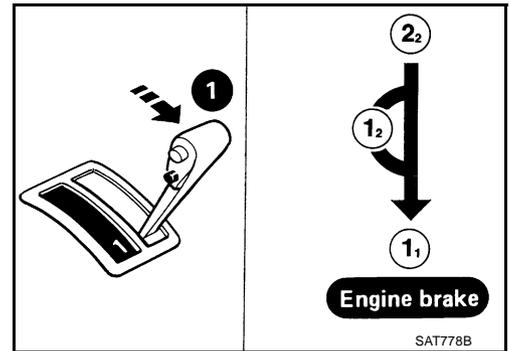
- OK >> GO TO 6.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to [AT-268, "Cruise Test — Part 3"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
- 2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.



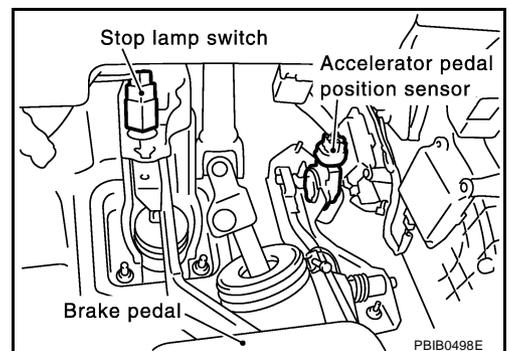
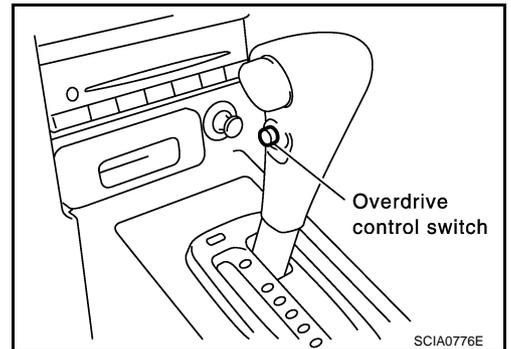
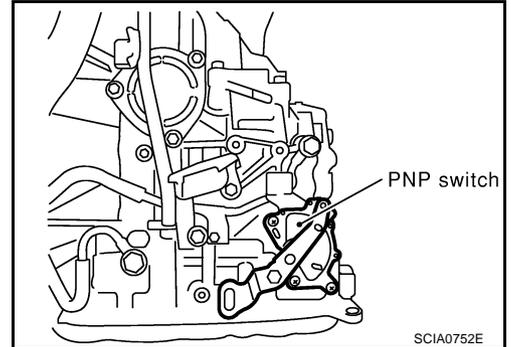
TCM Self-Diagnosis Does Not Activate

SYMPTOM:

OD OFF indicator lamp does not come on in TCM self-diagnostic procedure even if the lamp circuit is good.

DESCRIPTION

- PNP switch
The PNP switch assembly includes a transaxle position switch. The transaxle position switch detects the selector lever position and sends a signal to the TCM.
- Overdrive control switch
Detects the overdrive control switch position (ON or OFF) and sends a signal to the TCM.
- Closed throttle position signal and wide open throttle position signal
ECM judges throttle opening based on a signal from accelerator pedal position sensor, and sends the signal via CAN communication to TCM.



DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT (WITH CONSULT-II)

④ With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out P/N, R, D, 2 and 1 position switches moving selector lever to each position.
Check that the signal of the selector lever position is indicated properly.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check the following items:

- PNP switch (Refer to [AT-321](#), "[COMPONENT INSPECTION](#)".)
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and PNP switch
- Harness for short or open between PNP switch and TCM
- Harness for short or open between TCM and combination meter
- Harness for short or open between PNP switch and combination meter
- Fuse
- Ignition switch. Refer to [PG-2](#), "[POWER SUPPLY ROUTING](#)".

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
PN POSI SW	OFF
R POSITION SW	OFF
D POSITION SW	OFF
2 POSITION SW	ON
1 POSITION SW	OFF

SAT701J

2. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

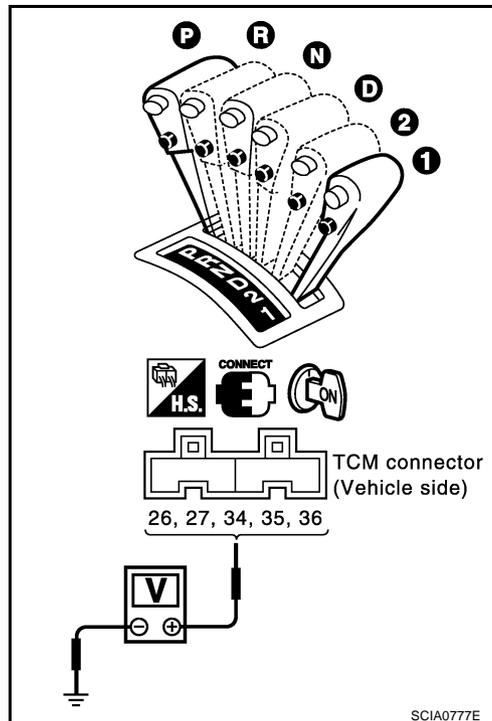
1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM terminals 26, 27, 34, 35, 36 and ground while moving selector lever through each position.

Voltage:

B: Battery voltage

0: 0 V

Lever position	Terminal				
	36	35	34	27	26
P, N	B	0	0	0	0
R	0	B	0	0	0
D	0	0	B	0	0
2	0	0	0	B	0
1	0	0	0	0	B



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check the following items:

- PNP switch (Refer to [AT-321, "COMPONENT INSPECTION"](#) .)
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and PNP switch
- Harness for short or open between PNP switch and TCM
- Harness for short or open between TCM and combination meter
- Harness for short or open between PNP switch and combination meter
- Fuse
- Ignition switch. Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .

3. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH CIRCUIT

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

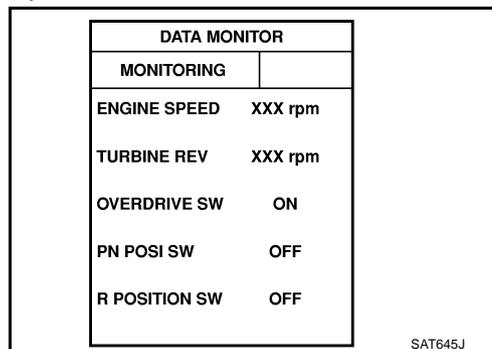
1. Turn ignition switch to ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out "OVERDRIVE SWITCH".
Check the signal of the overdrive control switch is indicated properly.
(Overdrive control switch ON displayed on CONSULT-II means overdrive OFF.)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Check the following items:

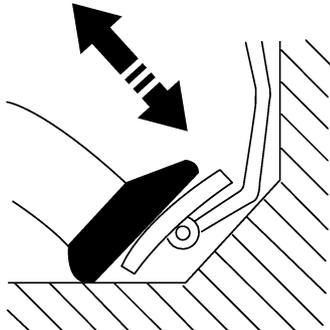
- Overdrive control switch (Refer to [AT-321, "COMPONENT INSPECTION"](#) .)
- Harness for short or open between Combination meter and overdrive control switch
- Harness of ground circuit for overdrive control switch for short or open
- Combination meter (Refer to [DI-4, "COMBINATION METERS"](#) .)



4. CHECK CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out "CLOSED THL/SW" and "W/O THRL-SW" depressing and releasing accelerator pedal. Check the signal of throttle position signal is indicated properly.



DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
POWERSHIFT SW	OFF
CLOSED THL/SW	OFF
W/O THRL/P-SW	OFF
HOLD SW	OFF
BRAKE SW	ON

SAT646J

Accelerator pedal condition	Data monitor	
	CLOSED THL/SW	W/O THRL-SW
Released	ON	OFF
Fully depressed	OFF	ON

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the following items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

- Accelerator pedal position sensor — Refer to [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#).
- Harness for short or open between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

5. CHECK CLOSED THROTTLE POSITION AND WIDE OPEN THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (WITHOUT CONSULT-II)

Without CONSULT-II

Check the following items:

- Accelerator pedal position sensor — Refer to [AT-338, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION \(APP\) SENSOR"](#).
- Harness for short or open between accelerator pedal position sensor and ECM

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

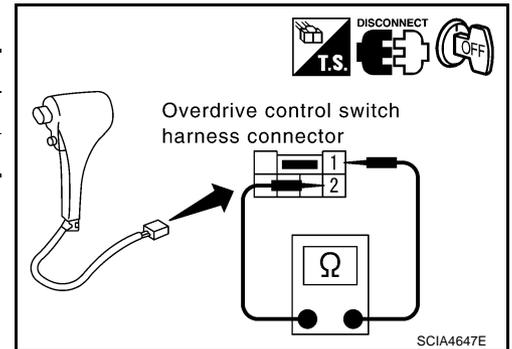
- NG >>
- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).
 - If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

COMPONENT INSPECTION

Overdrive Control Switch

- Check continuity between two terminals 1 and 2.

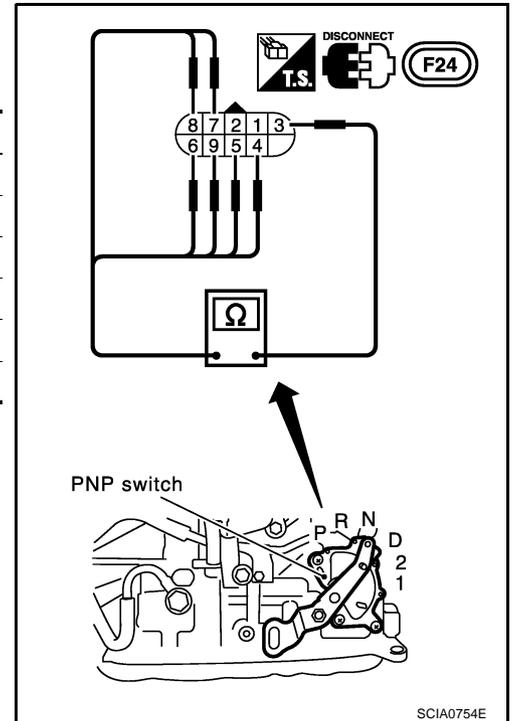
Switch position	Continuity
ON	No
OFF	Yes



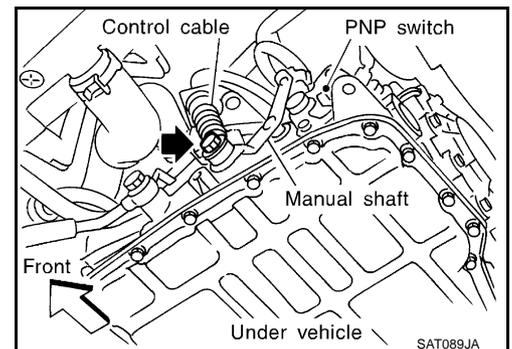
PNP Switch

1. Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2, and between terminals 3 and 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 while moving manual shaft through each position.

Lever position	Terminal	
P	3 — 7	1 — 2
R	3 — 8	
N	3 — 9	1 — 2
D	3 — 6	
2	3 — 5	
1	3 — 4	



2. If NG, check again with manual control cable disconnected from manual shaft of A/T assembly. Refer to step 1.
3. If OK on step 2, adjust manual control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).
4. If NG on step 2, remove PNP switch from A/T and check continuity of PNP switch terminals. Refer to step 1.
5. If OK on step 4, adjust PNP switch. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).
6. If NG on step 4, replace PNP switch.



CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

PFP:31940

Description

BCS000GN

CAN (Control Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multi-plex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000GO

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
(P) : CAN COMM CIRCUIT (X) : 11th judgement flicker	When a malfunction is detected in CAN communication line.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

Possible Cause

BCS000GP

Harness or connector
(CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000GQ

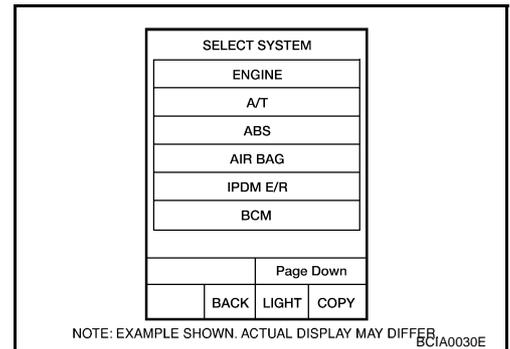
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

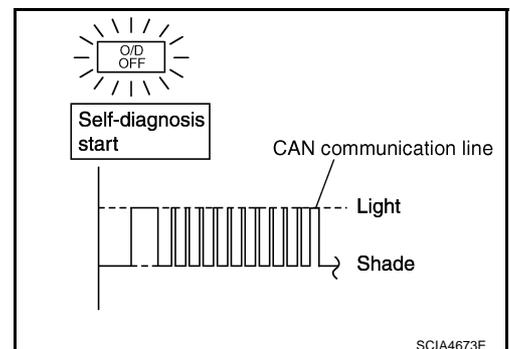
(P) WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Wait at least 6 seconds or start engine and wait for at least 6 seconds.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-324, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



(X) WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Wait at least 6 seconds or start engine and wait at least 6 seconds.
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-324, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

[ALL]

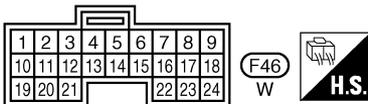
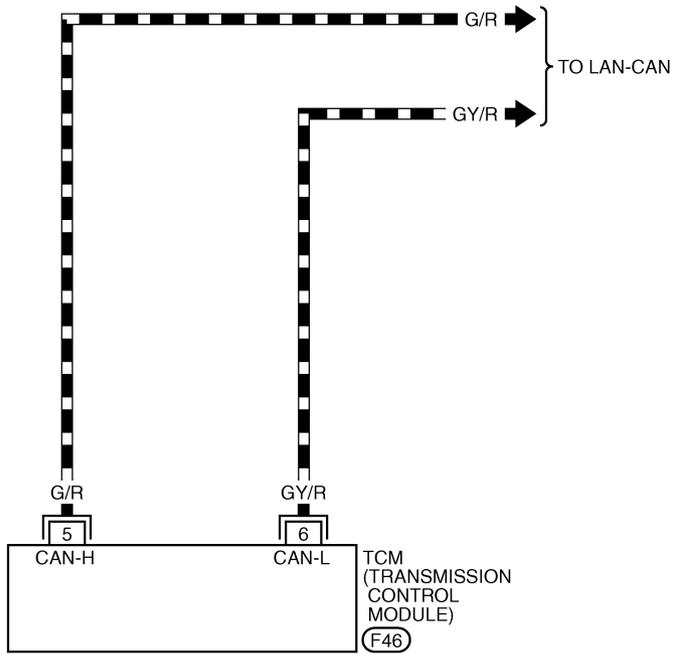
Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN

BCS000GR

AT-CAN-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

— : DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
— : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
▬ : DATA LINE



TCWA0234E

CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
5	G/R	CAN-H	—	—
6	GY/R	CAN-L	—	—

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000GS

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

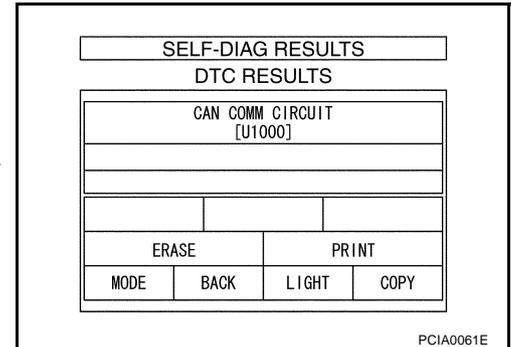
Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and start engine.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.

Is any malfunction of the "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" indicated?

YES >> Print out CONSULT-II screen, GO TO LAN section.
Refer to [LAN-4, "TROUBLE DIAGNOSES WORK FLOW"](#).

NO >> **INSPECTION END**



VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

[ALL]

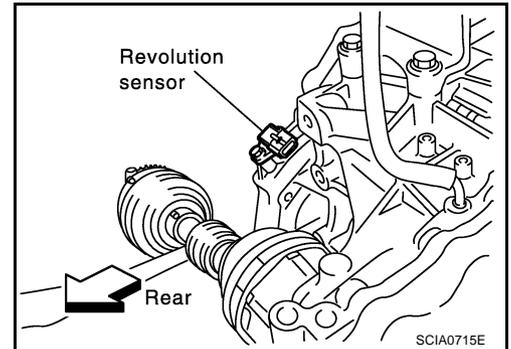
VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

PFP:32702

Description

BCS000GT

The revolution sensor detects the revolution of the idler gear parking pawl lock gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.



BCS000GU

CONSULT-II Reference Value

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE-A/T (km/h)	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000GV

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
<input type="checkbox"/> : VHCL SPEED SEN-AT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> : 1st judgement flicker	TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) ● Revolution sensor

Possible Cause

BCS000GW

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Revolution sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000GX

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

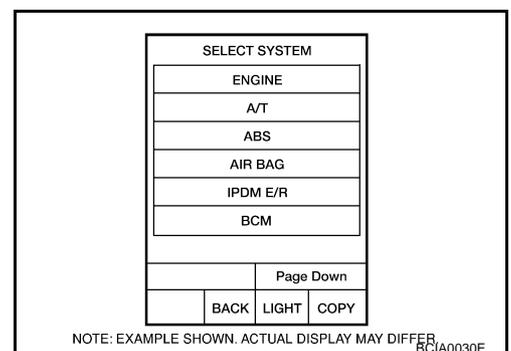
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Drive vehicle and check for an increase of "VHCL/S SE-MTR" value.
If the check result is NG, go to [AT-328, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).
If the check result is OK, go to following step.
3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
4. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2 V

SLCT LVR POS: D position

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.



BCIA0030E

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

[ALL]

If the check result is NG, go to [AT-328, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

If the check result is OK, go to following step.

5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

ENGINE SPEED: 3,500 rpm or more

THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2 V

SLCT LVR POSI: D position

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

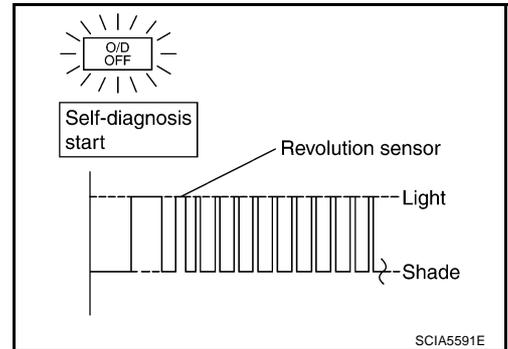
1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for more than 5 seconds.

Selector lever position: D position

Vehicle speed: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more

Throttle position: greater than 1.0/8 of the full throttle position

3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-328, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



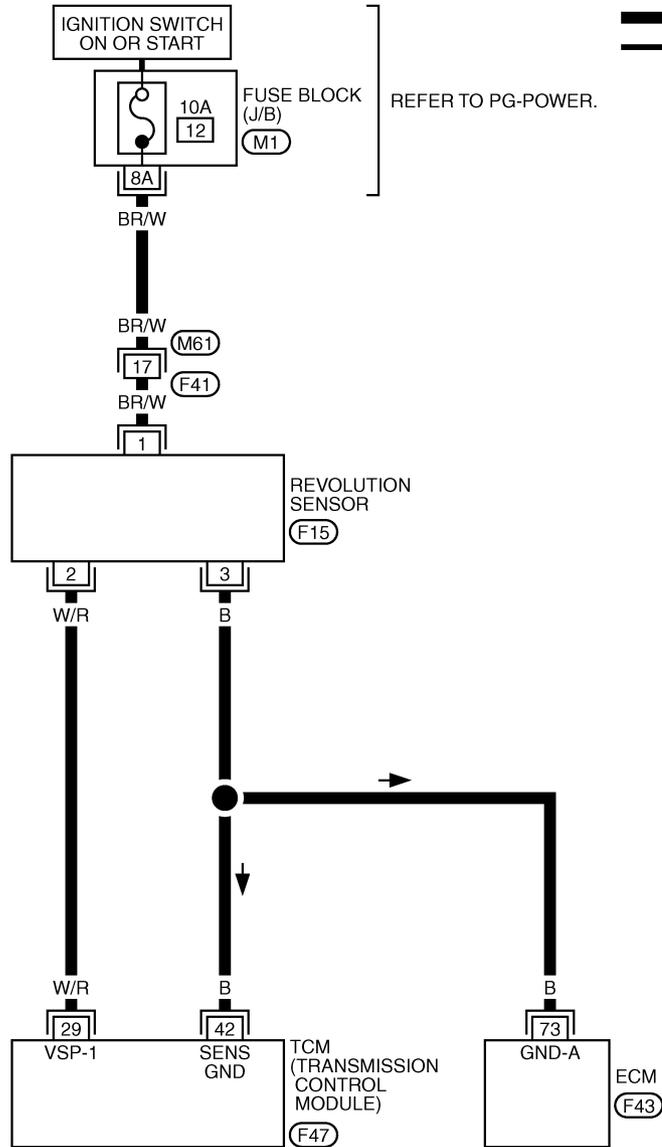
VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

[ALL]

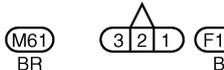
Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T

BCS000GY

AT-VSSA/T-01

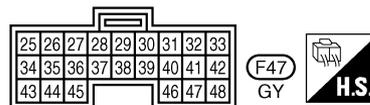
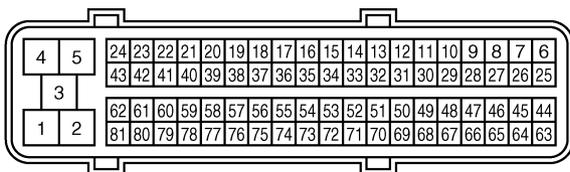


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



TCWA0231E

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR-A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
29	W/R	Revolution sensor	 When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH)	450 Hz
			When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3 V or over 4.5 V
42	B	Sensor ground	Always	0 V

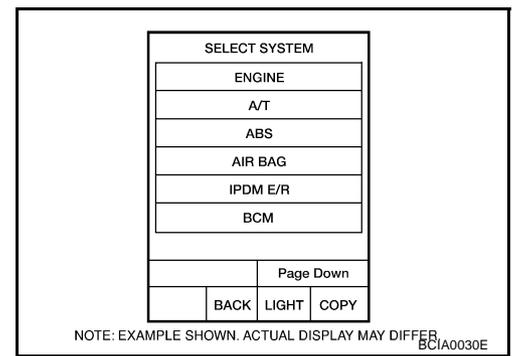
Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000GZ

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL (WITH CONSULT-II)

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-A/T" while driving.



Check the value changes according to driving speed.

DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V

SCIA7148E

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK REVOLUTION SENSOR

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check power supply to revolution sensor by voltage between TCM connector terminals. Refer to [AT-387, "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN"](#) and [AT-327, "Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T"](#).

Item	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
TCM	F46, F47	10 - 42	Battery voltage
		19 - 42	

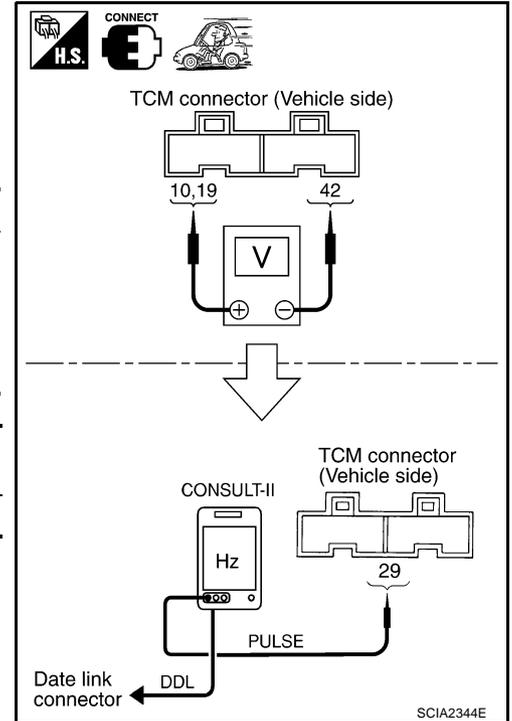
3. If OK check the pulse when vehicle cruises.

Name	Condition
Revolution sensor	When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. CAUTION: Connect the diagnosis data link cable to the data link connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Name	Data (Approx.)
TCM	F47	29	Revolution sensor	450 Hz

OK or NG

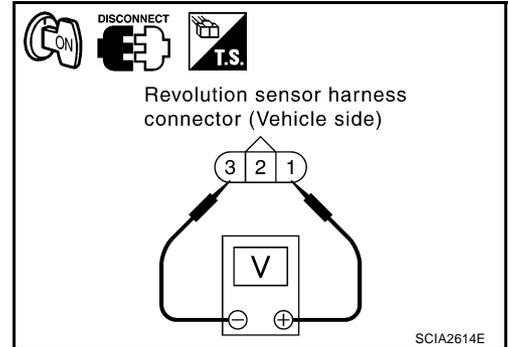
- OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK POWER AND SENSOR GROUND

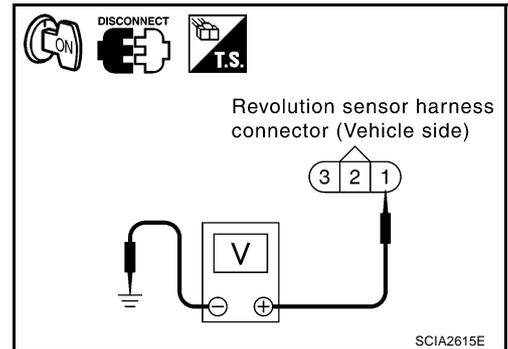
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the revolution sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
4. Check voltage between revolution sensor harness connector terminals.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
Revolution sensor	F15	1 - 3	Battery voltage



5. Check voltage between revolution sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Data (Approx.)
Revolution sensor	F15	1 - ground	Battery voltage



6. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
7. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG - 1 >> Battery voltage is not supplied between terminals 1 and 3, terminals 1 and ground.:GO TO 6.

NG - 2 >> Battery voltage is not supplied between terminals 1 and 3 only.: GO TO 7.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND REVOLUTION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the TCM connector and revolution sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM connector and revolution sensor harness connector.

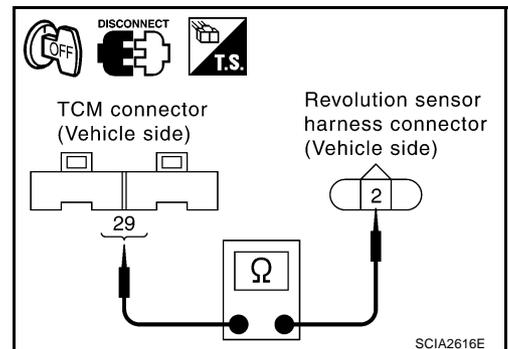
Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	29	Yes
Revolution sensor	F15	2	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, re-check TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

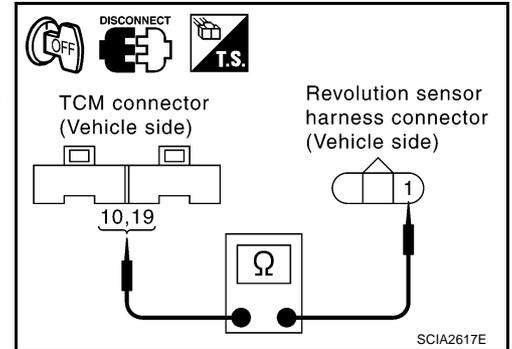
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND REVOLUTION SENSOR (POWER)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the TCM connector and revolution sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM connector and revolution sensor harness connector. Refer to [AT-21, "Circuit Diagram"](#) and [AT-387, "Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN"](#).

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	10	Yes
Revolution sensor	F15	1	

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	19	Yes
Revolution sensor	F15	1	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

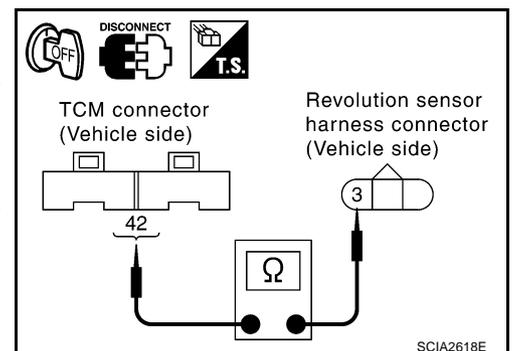
OK or NG

- OK >> Fuse or ignition switch are malfunctioning.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND REVOLUTION SENSOR (SENSOR GROUND)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the TCM connector and revolution sensor harness connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM connector and revolution sensor harness connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	42	Yes
Revolution sensor	F15	3	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-325, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 5.

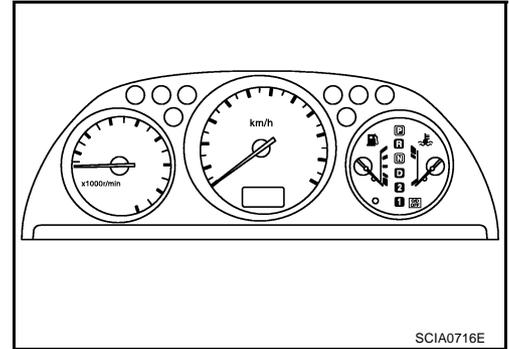
DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

PFP:24814

Description

BCS000H0

The vehicle speed sensor-MTR is built into the speedometer assembly. The sensor functions as an auxiliary device to the revolution sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use a signal sent from the vehicle speed sensor-MTR.



CONSULT-II Reference Value

BCS000H1

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE-MTR (km/h)	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000H2

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
(P) : VHCL SPEED SEN-MTR (X) : 2nd judgement flicker	TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) ● Combination meter ● 4WD/ABS control unit

Possible Cause

BCS000H3

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Vehicle speed sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000H4

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

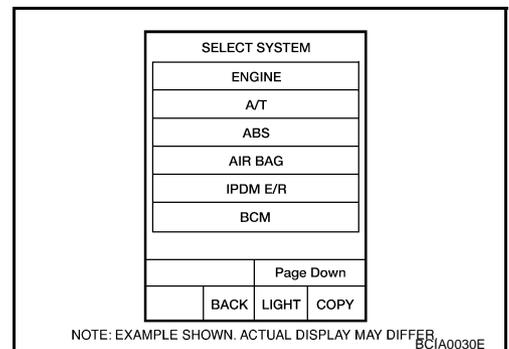
CAUTION:

- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**
- **If performing this “DTC Confirmation Procedure” again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before continuing.**

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

(P) WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine and accelerate vehicle from 0 to 25 km/h (0 to 16 MPH).
3. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-336, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .

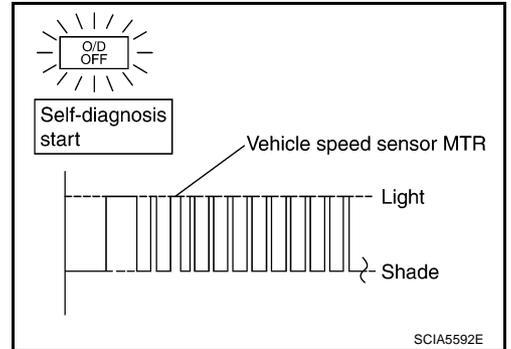


DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

[ALL]

⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in D and vehicle speed higher than 25 km/h (16 MPH).
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-336, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

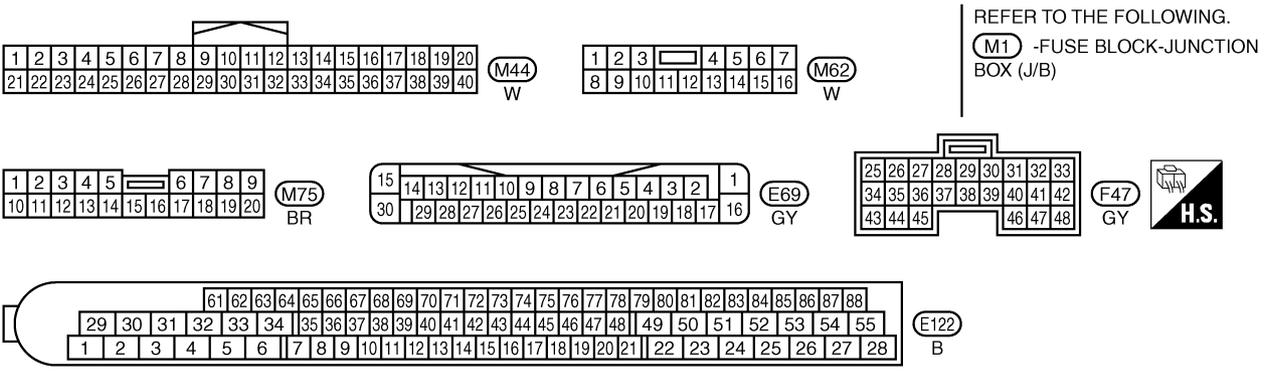
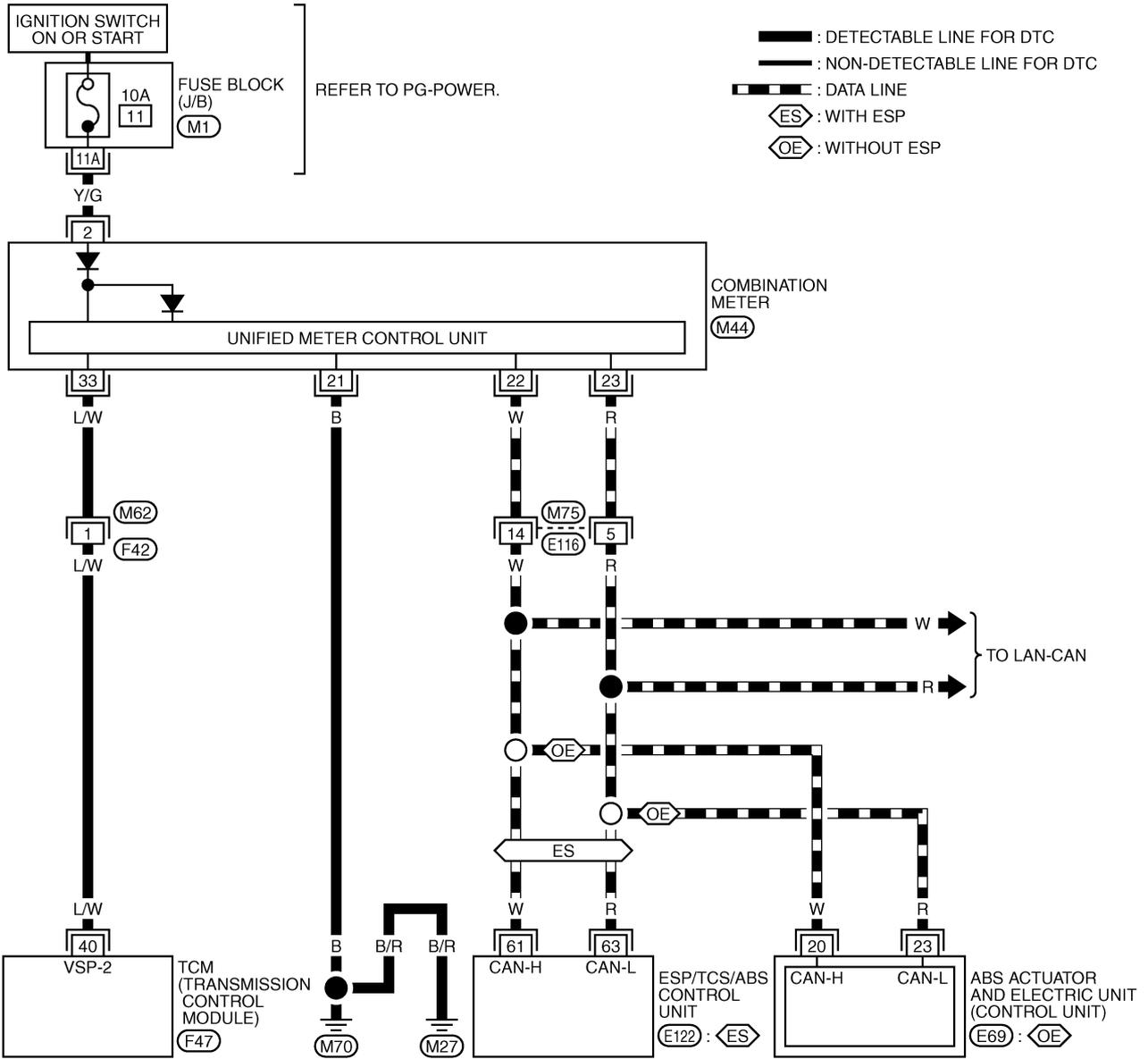
[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSMTR

BCS000H5

LHD models

AT-VSSMTR-01



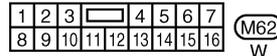
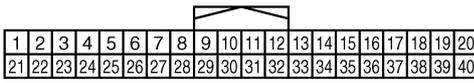
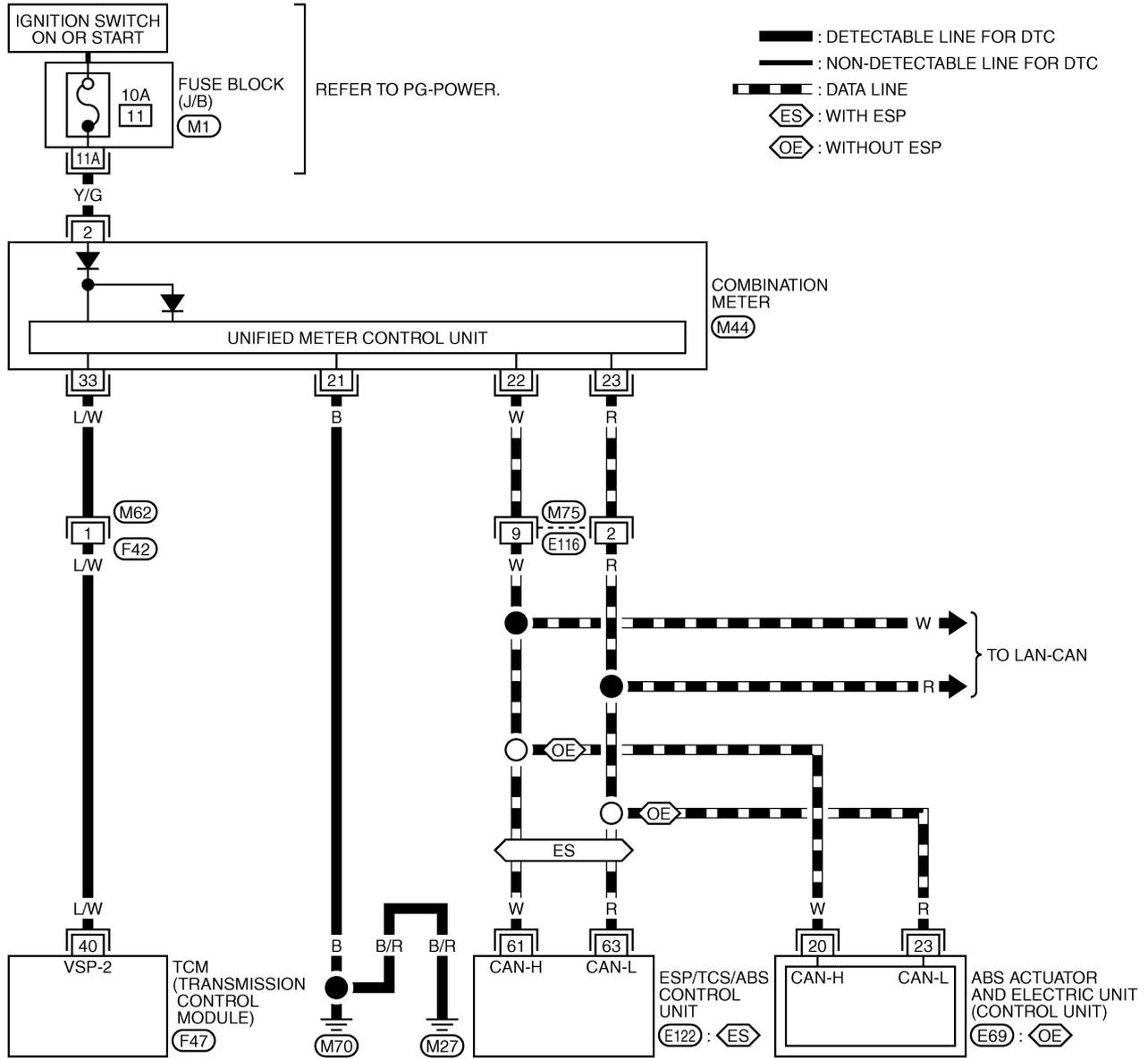
TCWA0236E

DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

[ALL]

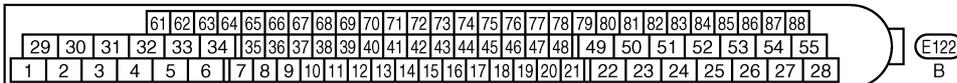
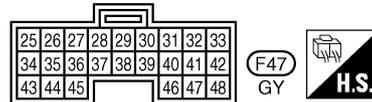
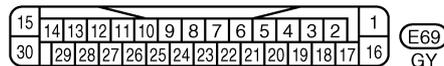
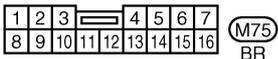
RHD models

AT-VSSMTR-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M1) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



DTC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
40	L/W	Vehicle speed sensor	 When moving vehicle at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more.	Voltage varies between less than 0 V and more than 4.5 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000H6

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "VHCL/S SE-MTR" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

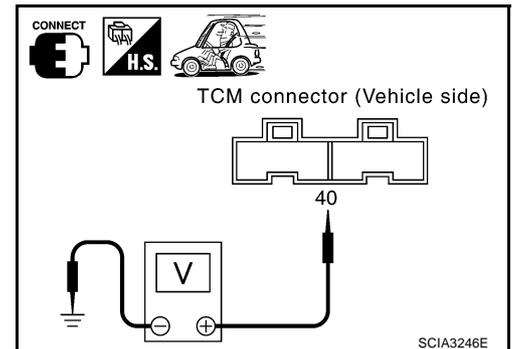
DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V

LCIA0090E

Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Vehicle speed sensor	F47	40 - Ground	When moving vehicle at 2 to 3 km/h (1 to 2 MPH) for 1 m (3 ft) or more.	Voltage varies between less than 0 V and more than 4.5 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Combination meter. Refer to [DI-4, "COMBINATION METERS"](#).
- Harness for short or open between TCM and unified combination meter.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-332, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#).

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

[ALL]

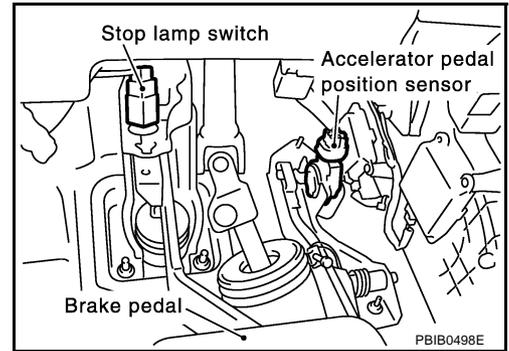
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

PFP:22620

Description

BCS000H7

- Accelerator pedal position sensor
Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, acceleration pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor, etc. The actuator sends a signal to the ECM.



CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Accelerator pedal position sensor (THRTL POS SEN)	Fully-closed throttle	Approximately 0.5 V
	Fully-open throttle	Approximately 4 V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000H8

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
<p> : THROTTLE POSI SEN*</p> <p> : 3rd judgement flicker</p>	TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor

*:This code means Accelerator pedal position sensor in reality.

Possible Cause

BCS000H9

Harness or connector
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000HA

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

CAUTION:

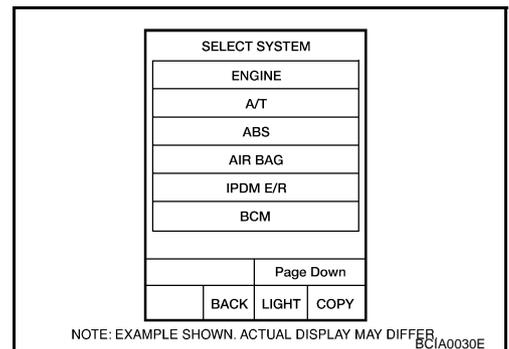
- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If performing this “DTC Confirmation Procedure” again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before continuing.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
- Touch “TCM INPUT SIGNALS”.
- Touch “START”.

Accelerator pedal condition	THRTL POS SEN
Fully released	Approx. 0.5 V
Partially depressed	0.5 - 4 V
Fully depressed	Approx. 4 V



If the check result is NG, go to [AT-341, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).
If the check result is OK, go to following step.

- Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
- Touch “SELECTION FROM MENU”
- Touch “VHCL SPEED SE” and “THRTL POS SEN”.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

[ALL]

Touch "START".

7. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 3 consecutive seconds. Then release accelerator pedal completely.

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
THRTL POS SEN: Approximately 3 V or less
SLCT LVR POSI: D position

If the check result is NG, go to [AT-341, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

If the check result is OK, go to following step.

8. Maintain the following conditions for at least 3 consecutive seconds. Then release accelerator pedal completely.

VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
THROTTLE POSI: 8.0/8
SLCT LVR POSI: D position

⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

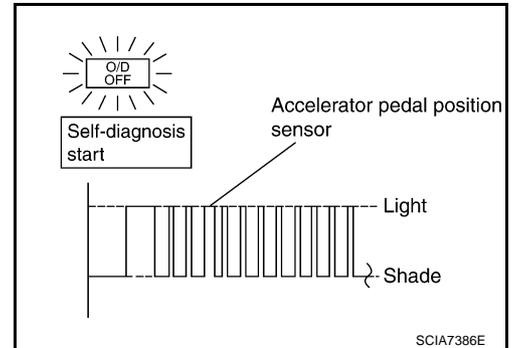
1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for more than 3 seconds.

Selector lever position: D position
Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
Throttle position: greater than 4.0/8 of the full throttle position

3. Perform self-diagnosis.

Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).

4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-341, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

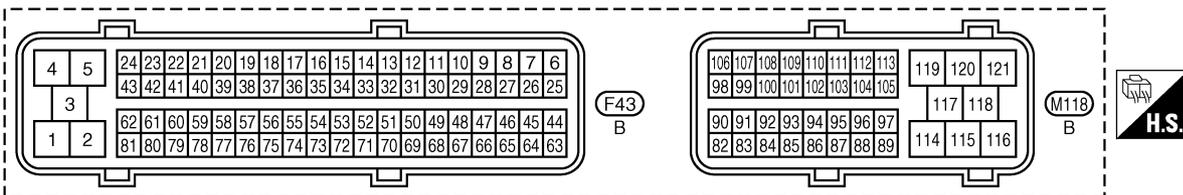
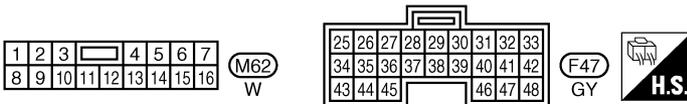
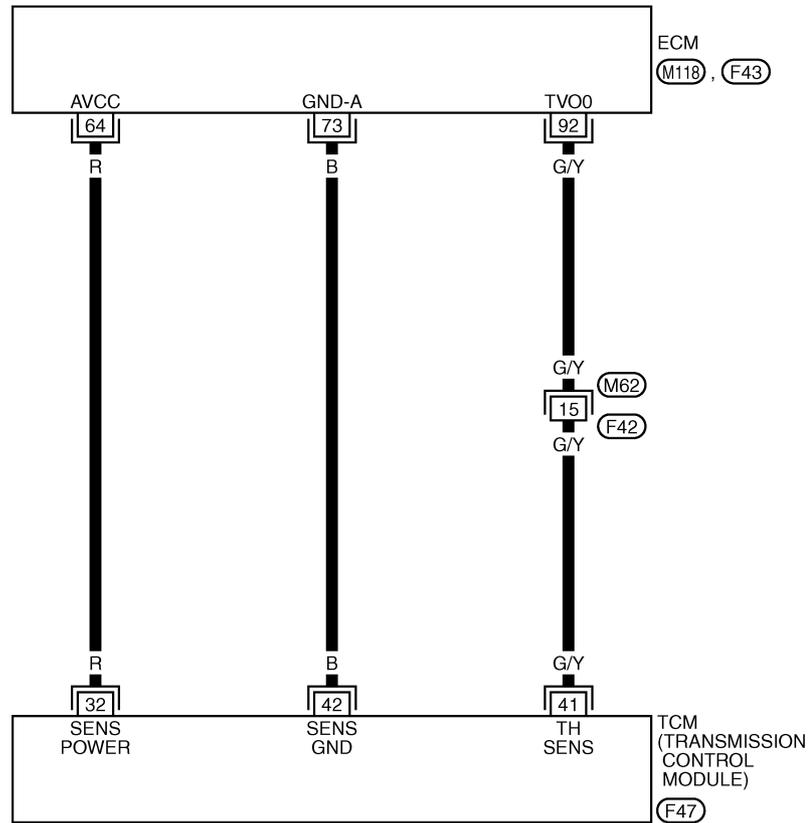
[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — TPS

BCS000HB

AT-TPS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
 : NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC



TCWA0233E

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)	
32	R	Accelerator pedal position sensor (Power source)	 or 	When turning ignition switch ON.	4.5 - 5.5 V
				When turning ignition switch OFF.	0 V
41	G/Y	Accelerator pedal position sensor		When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: 0.5 V Fully-open throttle: 4 V
42	B	Sensor ground	Always	0 V	

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000HC

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

- Check P code with CONSULT-II "ENGINE".

Turn ignition switch ON and select "SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode for "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II. Refer to [EC-67, "Malfunction Indicator \(MI\)"](#) (WITH EURO-OBD) or [EC-571, "Malfunction Indicator \(MI\)"](#) (WITHOUT EURO-OBD).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check accelerator pedal position sensor circuit for engine control. Refer to [EC-817, "DTC P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR"](#), [EC-824, "DTC P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR"](#), [EC-840, "DTC P2138 APP SENSOR"](#). If CAN communication line is detected, GO TO [LAN-16, "CAN COMMUNICATION"](#).

2. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "THRTL POS SEN".

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
THRTL POS SEN (V)	When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: 0.5 V
		Fully-open throttle: 4 V

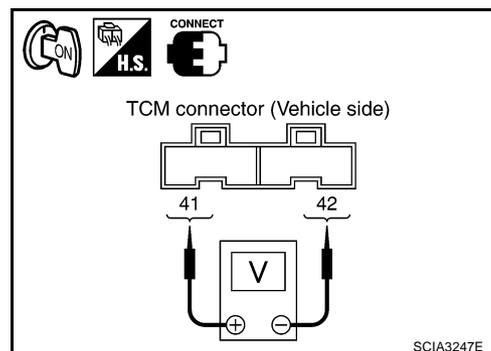
DATA MONITOR	
MONITORING	
VHCL/S SE-A/T	XXX km/h
VHCL/S SE-MTR	XXX km/h
THRTL POS SEN	XXX V
FLUID TEMP SE	XXX V
BATTERY VOLT	XXX V

LCIA0090E

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Accelerator pedal position sensor	F47	41 - 42	When depressing accelerator pedal slowly after warming up engine. (Voltage rises gradually in response to throttle position.)	Fully-closed throttle: 0.5 V Fully-open throttle: 4 V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check harness for short or open between ECM and TCM regarding throttle position sensor circuit.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-338, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 5.

4. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

[ALL]

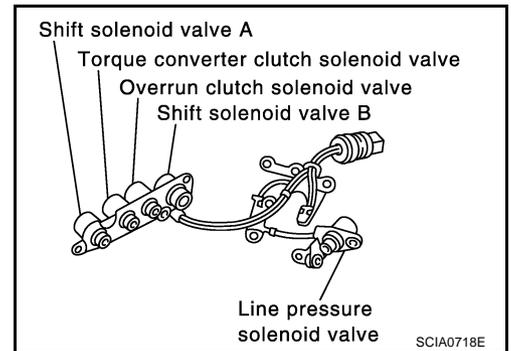
SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

PFP:31940

Description

BCS000HD

Shift solenoid valves A and B are turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.



Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

CONSULT-II Reference Value

BCS000HE

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT S/V A (ON/OFF)	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D4".)	ON
	When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2" or "D3".)	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000HF

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 🔧 : SHIFT SOLENOID/VA 🔧 : 4th judgement flicker 	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Shift solenoid valve A

Possible Cause

BCS000HG

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Shift solenoid valve A

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000HH

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If performing this "DTC Confirmation Procedure" again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before continuing.

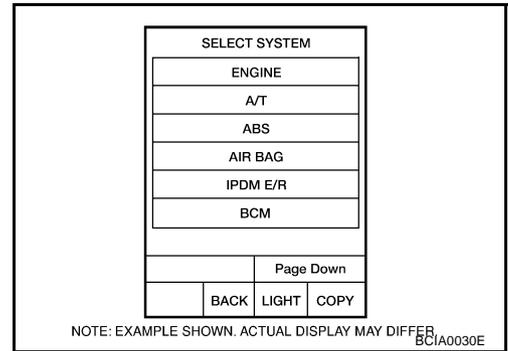
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

[ALL]

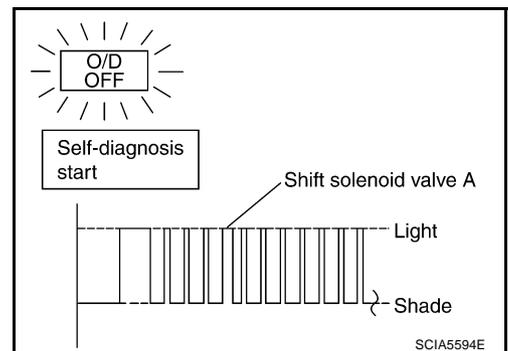
④ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine.
3. Drive vehicle in D position and allow the transaxle to shift 1 → 2 ("GEAR").
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-346, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle in D1 → D2 position.
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-346, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

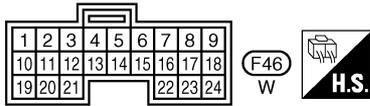
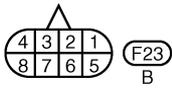
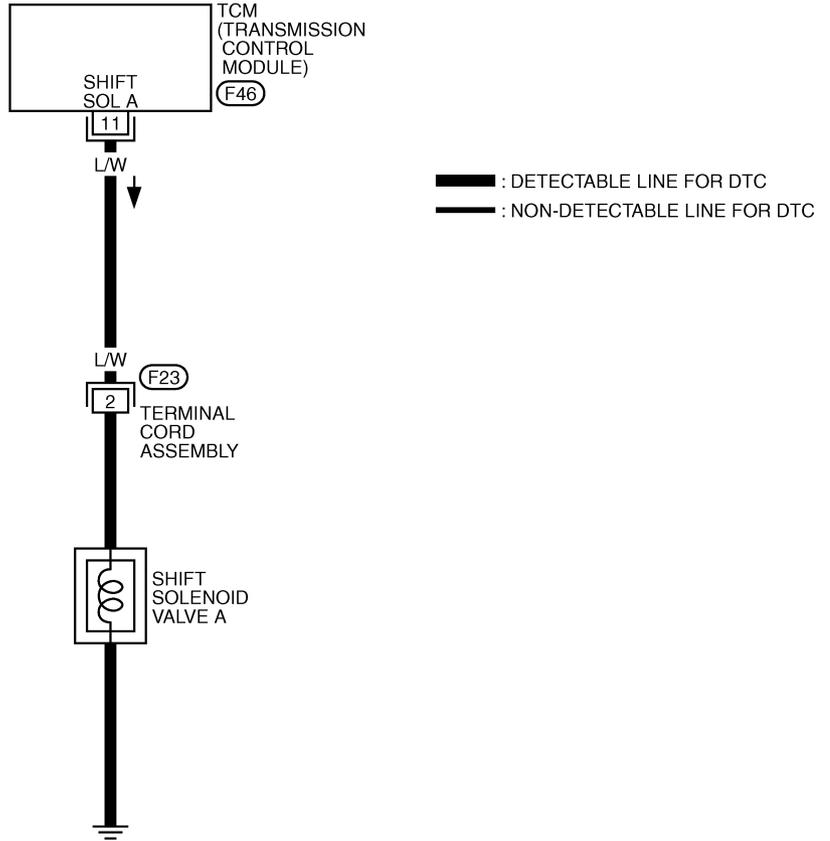
[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/A

BCS000HI

AT-SSV/A-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



TCWA0040E

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
11	L/W	Shift solenoid valve A	 When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1 " or "D4 ".)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2 " or "D3 ".)	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000HJ

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "SHIFT S/V A" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT S/V A	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1 " or "D4 ".)	ON
	When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2 " or "D3 ".)	OFF

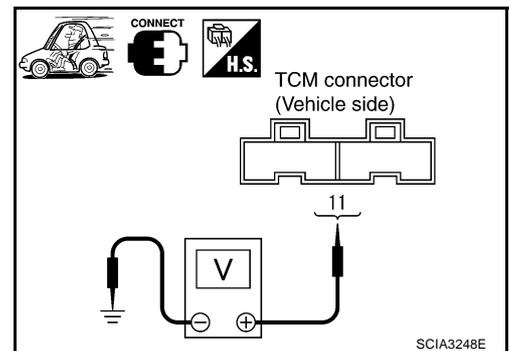
DATA MONITOR			
MONITOR	NO DTC		
ENGINE SPEED	384 rpm		
GEAR	1		
SLCTLVR POSI	N/P		
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h		
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 /8		
LINE PRES DTY	0 %		
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %		
SHIFT S/V A	ON		
SHIFT S/V B	ON		
		Page Down	
		RECORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

SCIA3251E

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	F46	11 - Ground	When shift solenoid valve A operates. (When driving in "D1 " or "D4 ".)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve A does not operate. (When driving in "D2 " or "D3 ".)	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

[ALL]

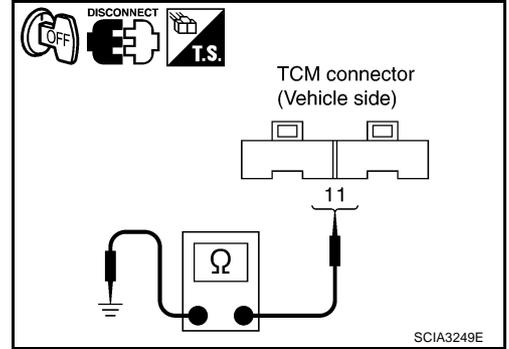
2. CHECK SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	F46	11 - Ground	20 - 30 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

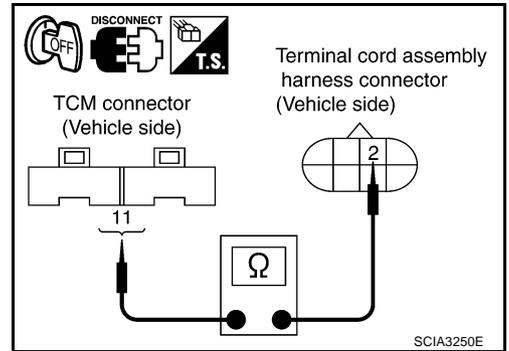
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	11	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	2	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



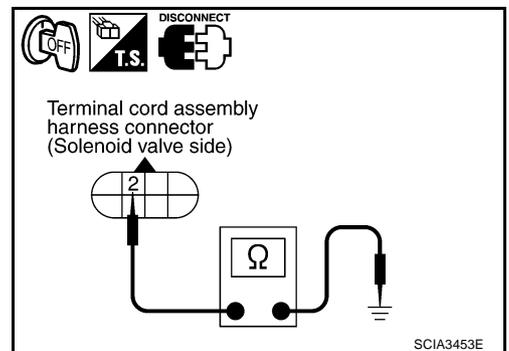
4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector F23 terminal 2 and ground.

Resistance : 20 - 30 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-343, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A

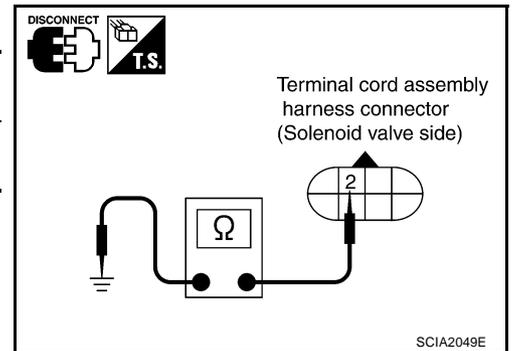
BCS000HK

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).

Resistance Check

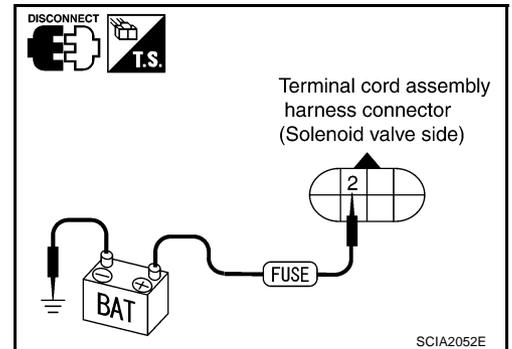
- Check resistance between terminal 2 and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve A	2	Ground	20 - 30 Ω



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

[ALL]

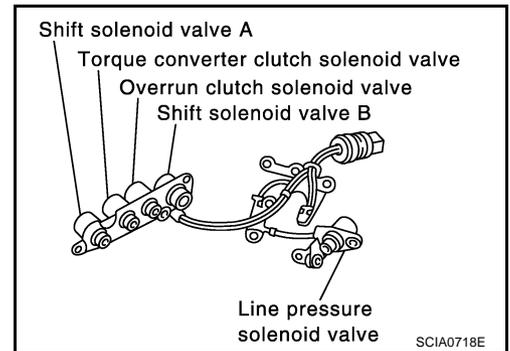
SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

PFP:31940

Description

BCS000HL

Shift solenoid valves A and B are turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.



Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

CONSULT-II Reference Value

BCS000HM

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT S/V B (ON/OFF)	When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in "D1" or "D2".)	ON
	When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in "D3" or "D4".)	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000HN

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
P1600 : SHIFT SOLENOID/VB P1601 : 5th judgement flicker	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) Shift solenoid valve B

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000HO

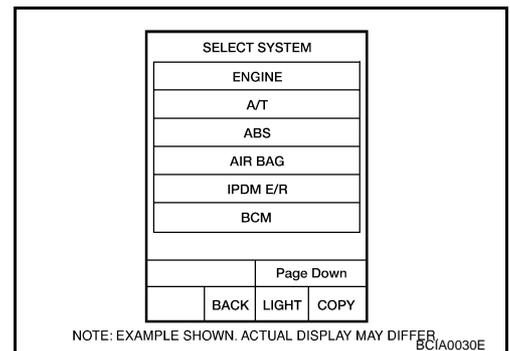
CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If performing this "DTC Confirmation Procedure" again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before continuing.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Start engine.
- Drive vehicle in D position and allow the transaxle to shift 1 → 2 → 3 ("GEAR").
- If the check result is NG, go to [AT-352, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

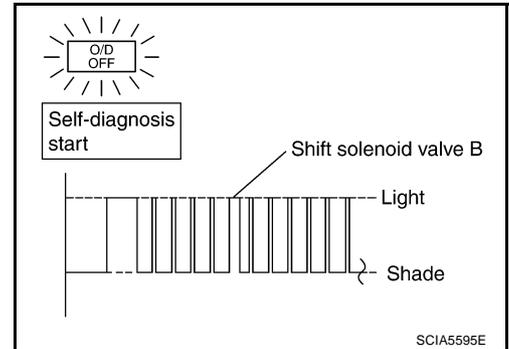


SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

[ALL]

⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle in D1 → D2 → D3 position.
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-352, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

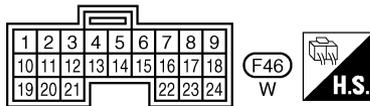
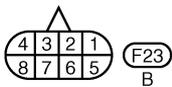
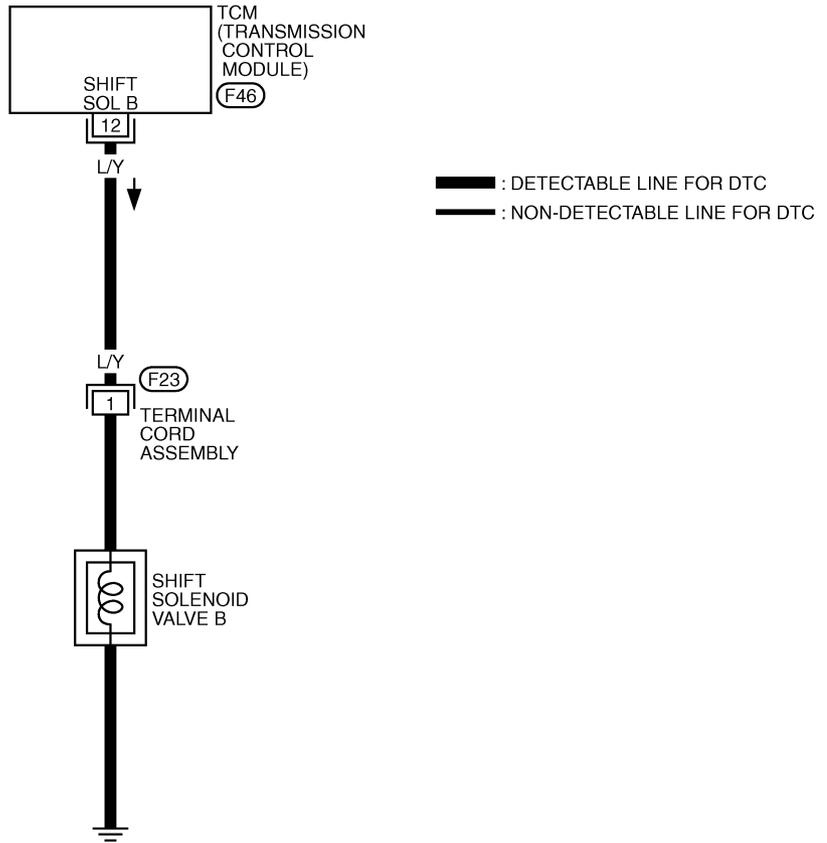
[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — SSV/B

BCS000HP

AT-SSV/B-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
12	L/Y	Shift solenoid valve B	 When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in "D1 " or "D2 ".)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in "D3 " or "D4 ".)	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000HQ

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "SHIFT S/V B" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
SHIFT S/V B	When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in "D1 " or "D2 ".)	ON
	When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in "D3 " or "D4 ".)	OFF

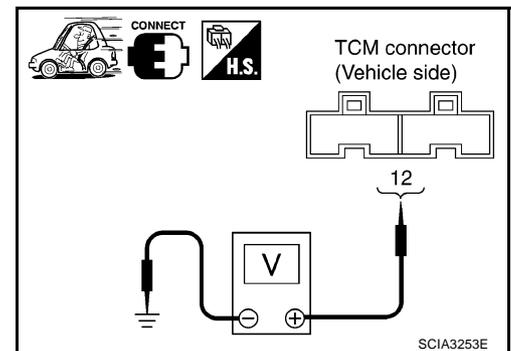
DATA MONITOR			
MONITOR	NO DTC		
ENGINE SPEED	384 rpm		
GEAR	1		
SLCTLVR POSI	N/P		
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h		
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 /8		
LINE PRES DTY	0 %		
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %		
SHIFT S/V A	ON		
SHIFT S/V B	ON		
		Page Down	
		RECORD	
MODE	BACK	LIGHT	COPY

SCIA3251E

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve B	F46	12 - Ground	When shift solenoid valve B operates. (When driving in "D1 " or "D2 ".)	Battery voltage
			When shift solenoid valve B does not operate. (When driving in "D3 " or "D4 ".)	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

[ALL]

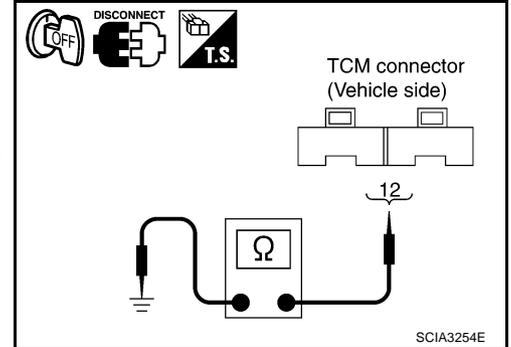
2. CHECK SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve B	F46	12 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

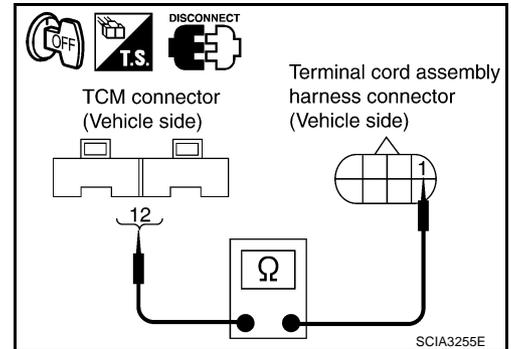
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	12	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	1	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



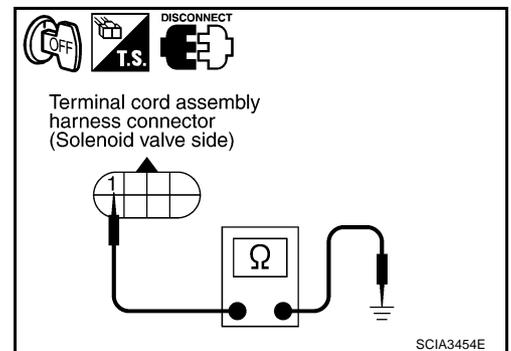
4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector F23 terminal 1 and ground.

Resistance : 5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-349, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B

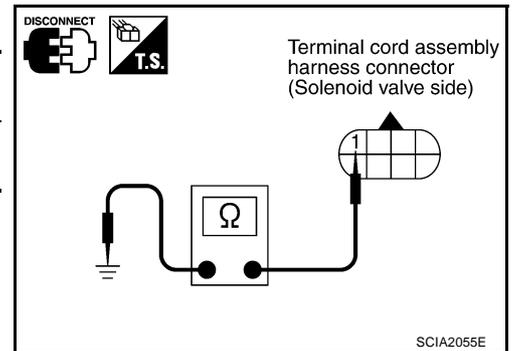
BCS000HR

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).

Resistance Check

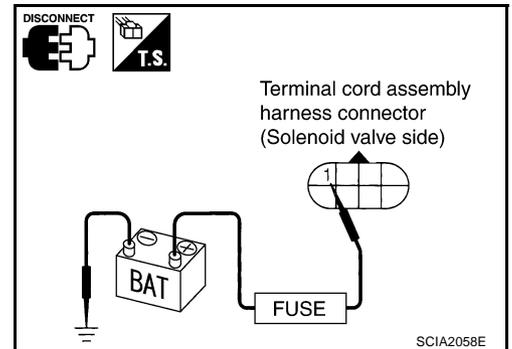
- Check resistance between terminal 1 and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Shift solenoid valve B	1	Ground	5 - 20 Ω



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

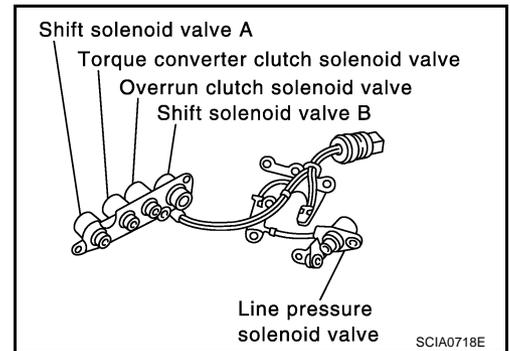
OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PPF:31940

Description

BCS000HS

The overrun clutch solenoid valve is activated by the TCM in response to signals sent from the inhibitor switch, overdrive control switch, vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. The overrun clutch operation will then be controlled.



CONSULT-II Reference Value

BCS000HT

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
OVERRUN/C S/V (ON/OFF)	When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	ON
	When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000HU

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
ⓘ : OVERRUN CLUTCH S/V ⓘ : 6th judgement flicker	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Overrun clutch solenoid valve

Possible Cause

BCS000HV

- Harness or connector (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Overrun clutch solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000HW

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If performing this "DTC Confirmation Procedure" again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before continuing.

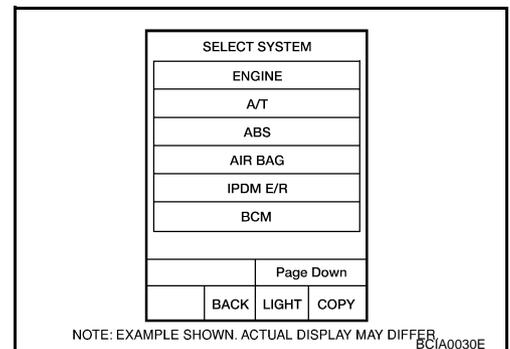
TESTING CONDITION:

Always drive vehicle on a level road to improve accuracy of test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

ⓘ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine.
3. Accelerate vehicle to a speed of more than 10 km/h (6 MPH) with selector lever in D position.
4. Release accelerator pedal completely with selector lever in 3rd position.
5. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-358, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



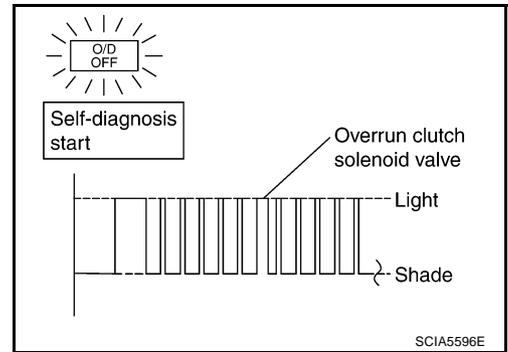
⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.

OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions:
Selector lever in D position (OD ON), vehicle speed higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH).
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-358, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

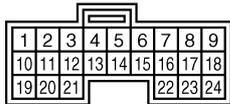
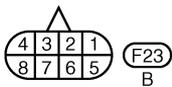
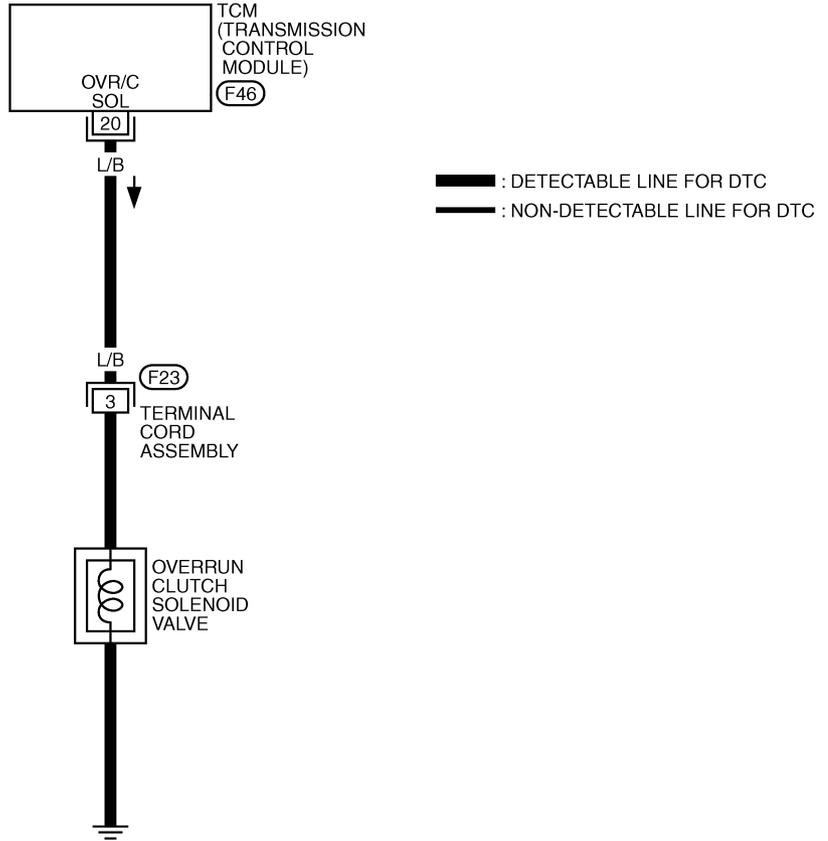
[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — OVRCSV

BCS000HX

AT-OVRCSV-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
20	L/B	Overrun clutch solenoid valve	 When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	Battery voltage
			When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000HY

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

④ With CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "OVERRUN/C S/V" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
OVERRUN/C S/V	When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	ON
	When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	OFF

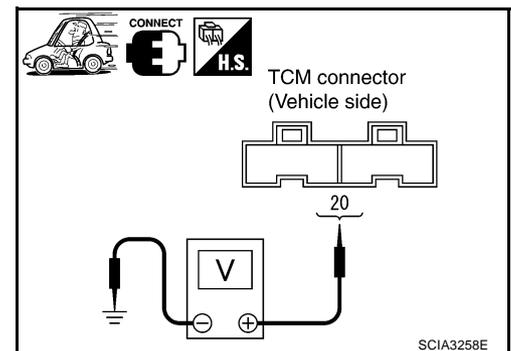
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
SLCTLR POSI	N/P
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 / 8
LINE PRES DTY	0 %
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %
SHIFT S/V A	ON
SHIFT S/V B	ON
OVERRUN/C S/V	OFF
SELF-D DP LMP	OFF
Page Up	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK LIGHT COPY

SCIA3257E

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	F46	20 - Ground	When overrun clutch solenoid valve operates.	Battery voltage
			When overrun clutch solenoid valve does not operate.	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

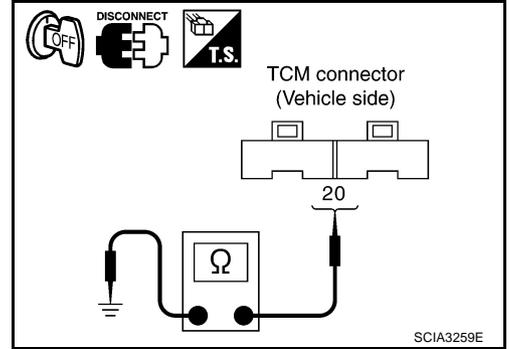
2. CHECK OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	F46	20 - Ground	20 - 30 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

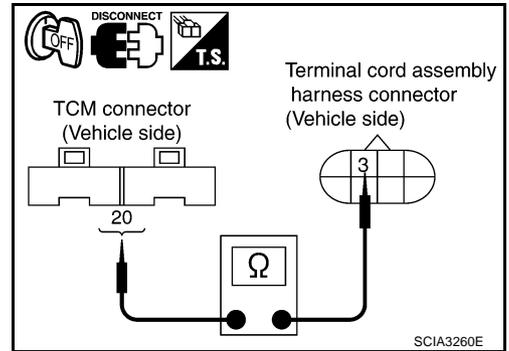
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	20	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	3	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
- NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



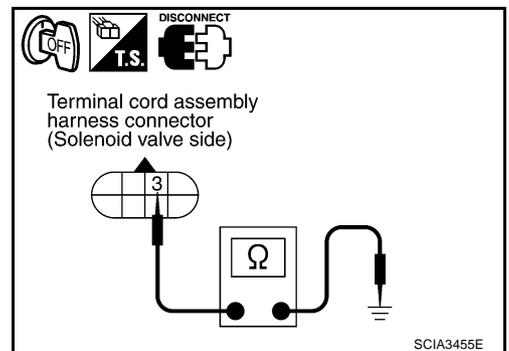
4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector F23 terminal 3 and ground.

Resistance : 20 - 30 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-355, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

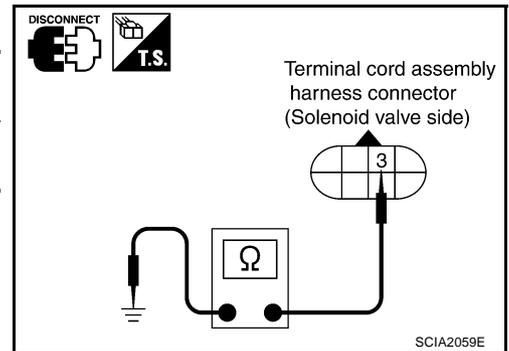
BCS000HZ

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).

Resistance Check

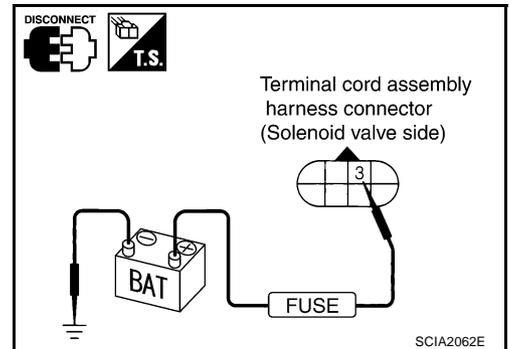
- Check resistance between terminal 3 and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
	3	Ground	
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	3	Ground	20 - 30 Ω



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

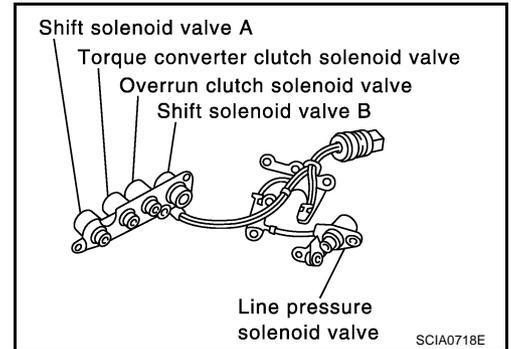
Description

BCS00010

The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated, with the gear in "D4", by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed and throttle position sensors. Lock-up piston operation will then be controlled.

Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when A/T fluid temperature is too low.

When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 2.0/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.



SCIA0718E

CONSULT-II Reference Value

BCS00011

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve duty	Lock-up OFF	Approximately 4%
	Lock-up ON	Approximately 94%

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS00012

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
: T/C CLUTCH SOL/V	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) T/C clutch solenoid valve
: 7th judgement flicker		

Possible Cause

BCS00013

Check the following items.

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve.
- Harness or connector. (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS00014

CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If performing this "DTC Confirmation Procedure" again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before continuing.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II and wait at least 1 second.
3. Start engine and maintain the following condition for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

VHCL SPEED SE: 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more

THROTTLE POSI: 0.5/8 - 1.0/8

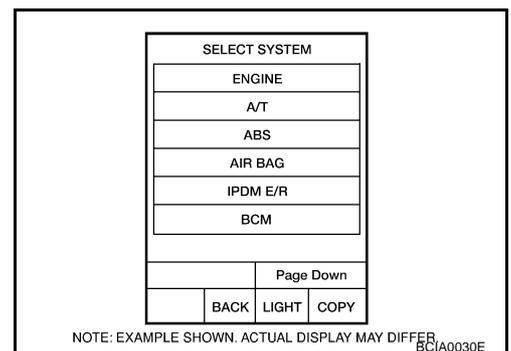
SLCT LVR POSI: D position

Driving location: Driving the vehicle uphill (increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-364, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.

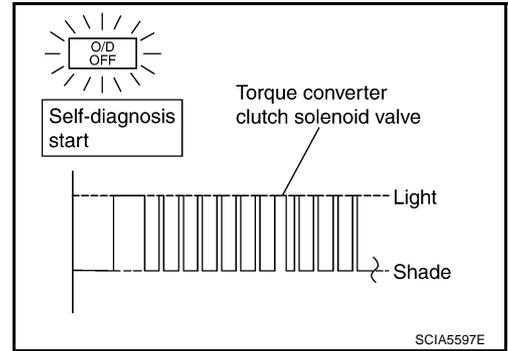


BCIA0030E

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

2. Drive vehicle in D1 → D2 → D3 → D4 → D4 lock-up position.
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-364, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

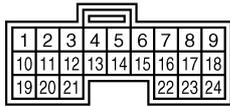
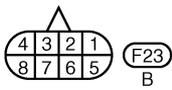
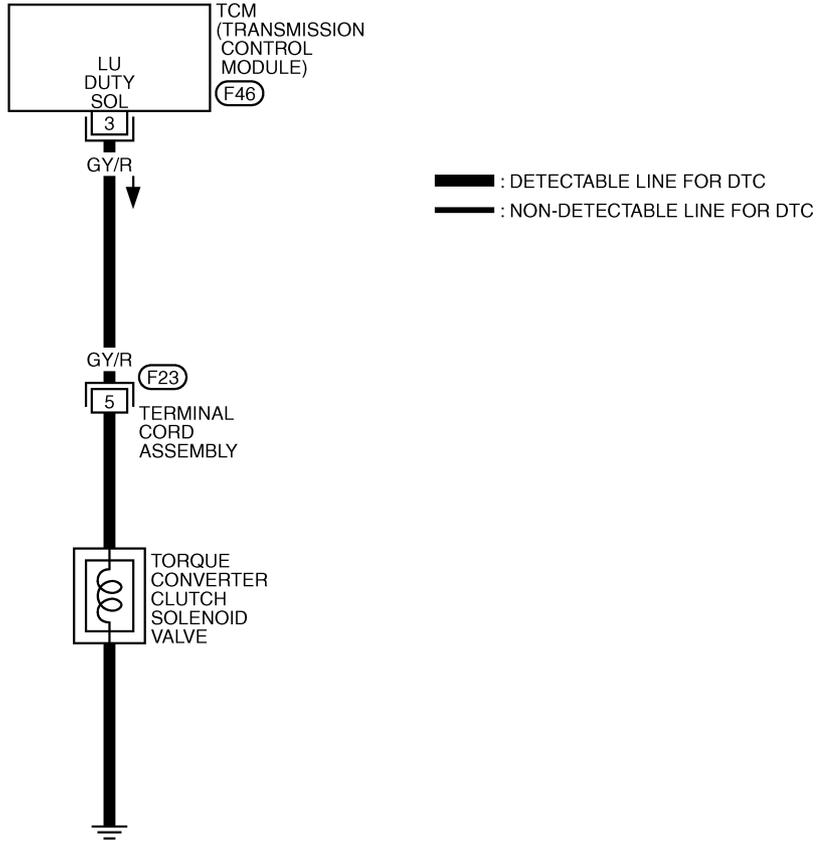
[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV

BCS00015

AT-TCV-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



TCWA0043E

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
3	GY/R	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	 When A/T performs lock-up.	8 - 15 V
			When A/T does not perform lock-up.	0 V

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS00016

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "TCC S/V DUTY" while driving.
Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
TCC S/V DUTY (%)	Lock-up OFF	Approx. 4%
	↓ Lock-up ON	↓ Approx. 94%

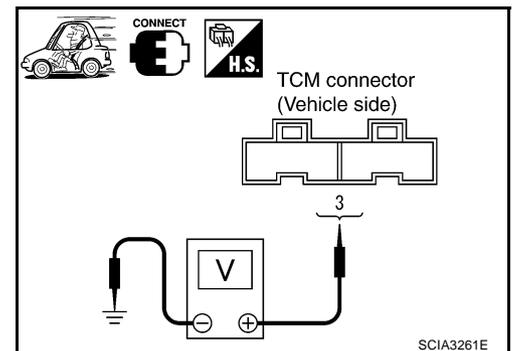
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
SLCTLVR POSI	N/P
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 / 8
LINE PRES DTY	0 %
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %
SHIFT S/V A	ON
SHIFT S/V B	ON
OVERRUN/C S/V	OFF
SELF-D DP LMP	OFF
Page Up	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK LIGHT COPY

SCIA3257E

⊗ Without CONSULT-II

- Start engine.
- Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F46	3 - Ground	When A/T performs lock-up.	8 - 15 V
			When A/T does not perform lock-up.	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

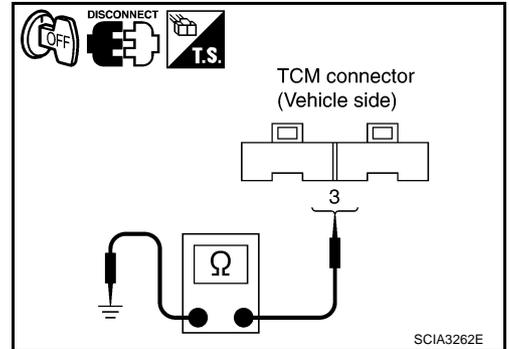
2. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between TCM connector terminal and ground.

Solenoid Valve	Connector	Terminal	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F46	3 - Ground	5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

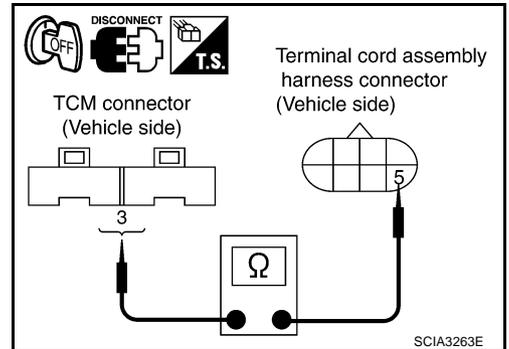
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	3	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	5	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



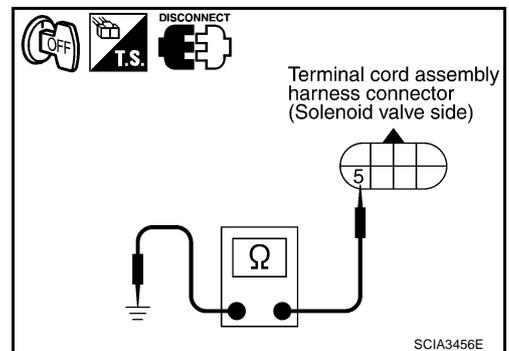
4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector F23 terminal 5 and ground.

Resistance : 5 - 20 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-361, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#).
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

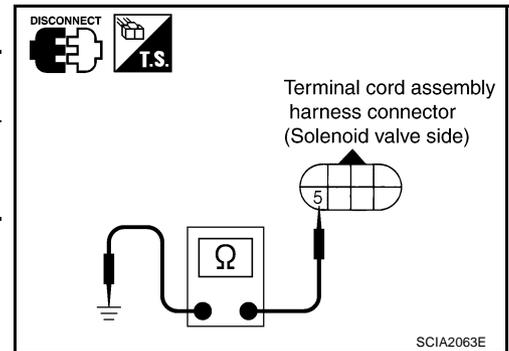
BCS00017

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).

Resistance Check

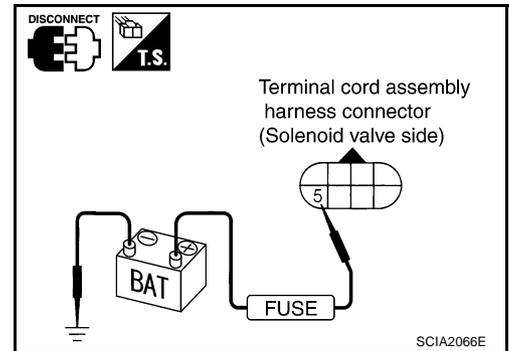
- Check resistance between terminal 5 and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	5	Ground	5 - 20 Ω



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

[ALL]

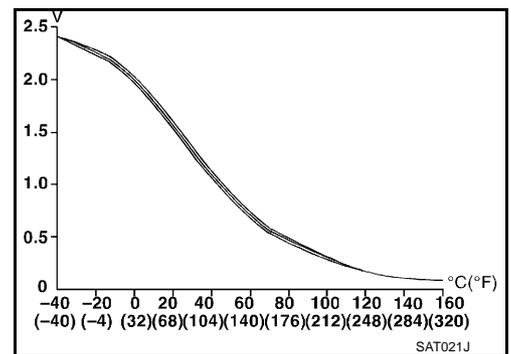
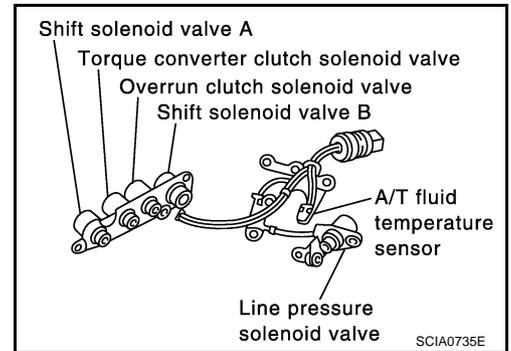
BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

PFP:31940

Description

BCS00018

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.



CONSULT-II Reference Value

BCS00019

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification (Approximately)	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	1.5 V	2.5 kΩ
	Hot [80°C (176°F)]	0.5 V	0.3 kΩ

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS0001A

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
P0115 : BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN P0116 : 8th judgement flicker	TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) A/T fluid temperature sensor

Possible Cause

BCS0001B

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/T fluid temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

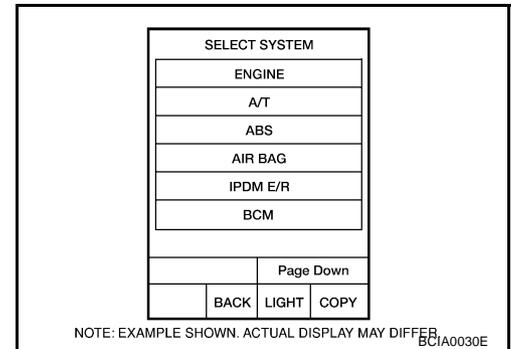
CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If performing this "DTC Confirmation Procedure" again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before continuing.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

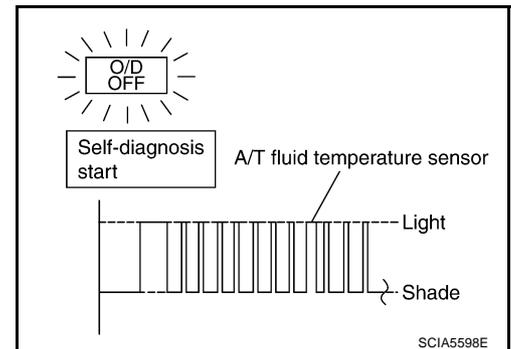
WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle under the following conditions.
SLCT LVR POSI: D position
VHCL SPEED SE: higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH)
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-370. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions.
Selector lever position: D position
Vehicle speed: higher than 20 km/h (12 MPH)
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-239. "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-370. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



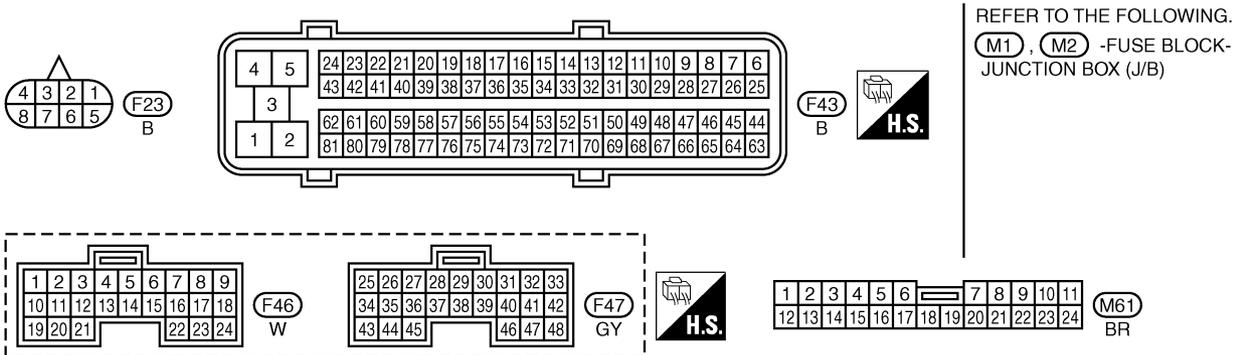
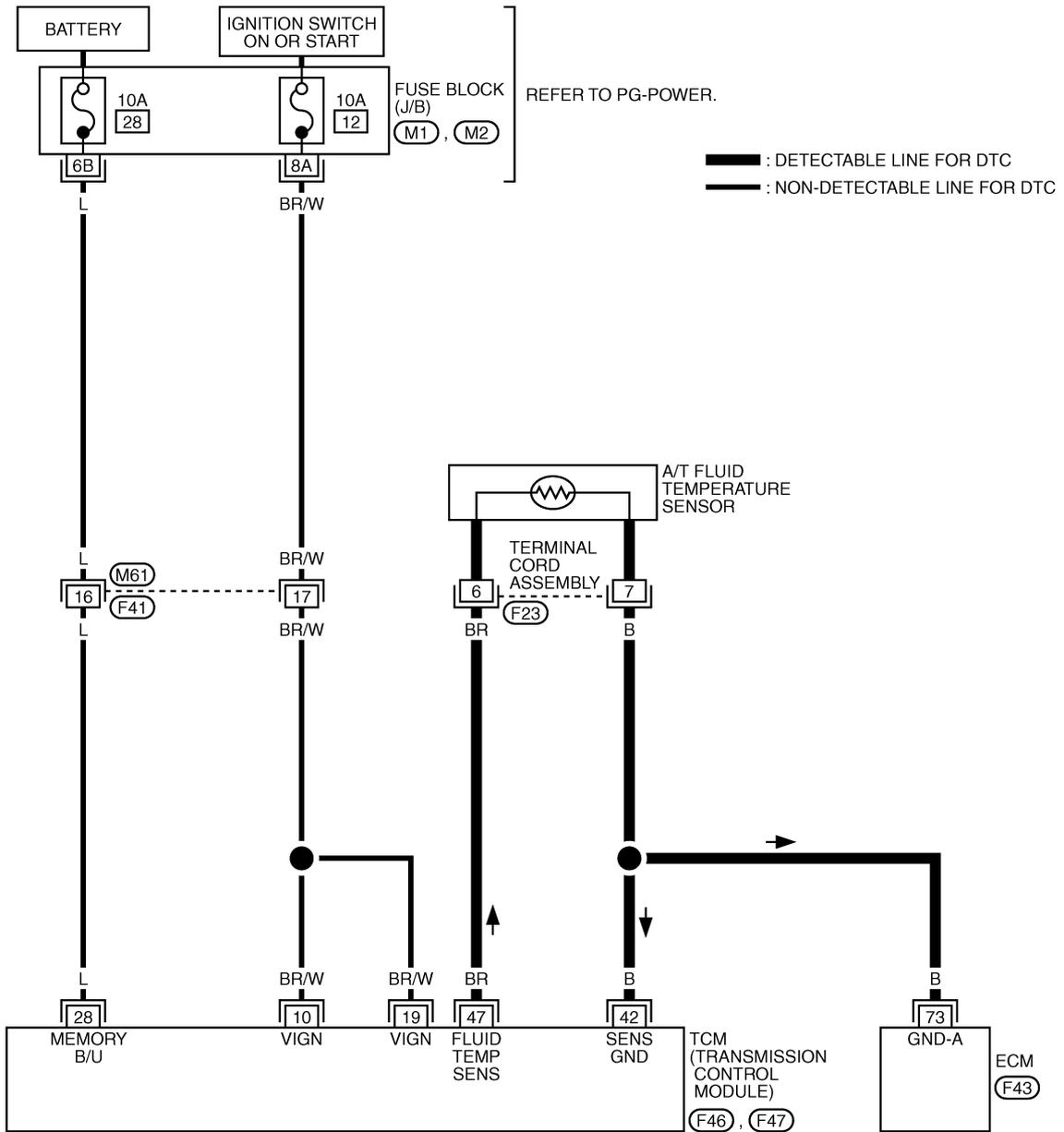
BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — BA/FTS

BCS000ID

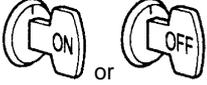
AT-BA/FTS-01



BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN (A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE)

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)	
10	BR/W	Power source		When turning ignition switch ON.	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch OFF.	0 V
19	BR/W	Power source	Same as No. 10		
28	L	Power source (Memory back-up)	Always	Battery voltage	
42	B	Sensor ground	Always	0 V	
47	BR	A/T fluid temperature sensor		When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	1.5 V
				When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.5 V

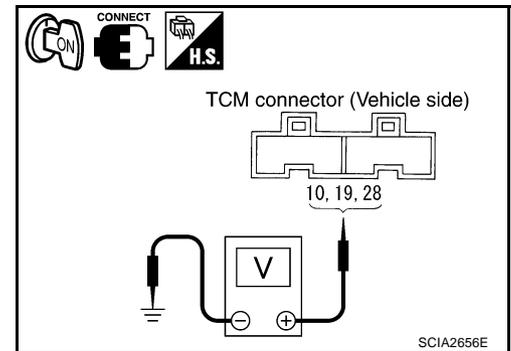
Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000IE

1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE

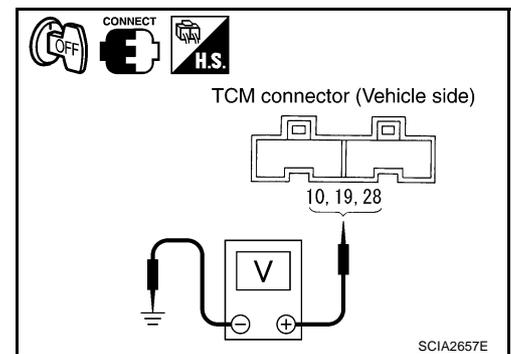
- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Power source	F46	10	Battery voltage
		19	Battery voltage
Power source (Memory back-up)	F47	28	Battery voltage



- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Power source	F46	10	0 V
		19	0 V
Power source (Memory back-up)	F47	28	Battery voltage



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM terminal 10, 19
- Harness for short or open between battery and TCM terminal 28
- Fuse
- Ignition switch. Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#).

OK or NG

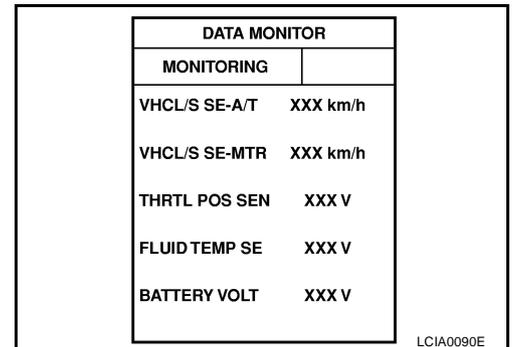
- OK >> GO TO 9.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL OF A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of "FLUID TEMP SE".

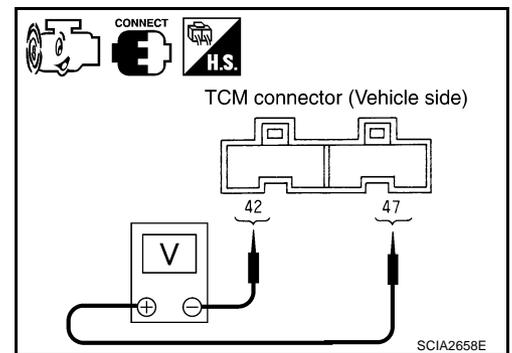
Monitor item	Condition	Display value
FLUID TEMP SE	When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	1.5 V
	When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.5 V



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage TCM connector while warming up A/T.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgment standard (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor	F47	47 - 42	When ATF temperature is 20°C (68°F).	1.5 V
			When ATF temperature is 80°C (176°F).	0.5 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between TCM, ECM and terminal cord assembly
- Ground circuit for ECM
Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

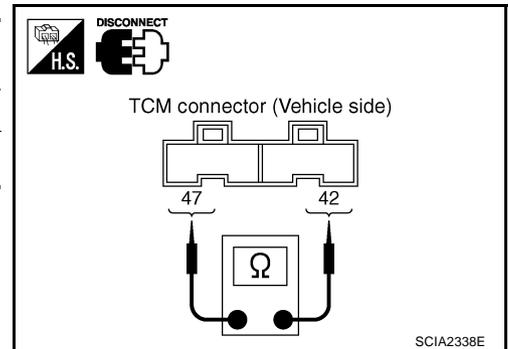
5. CHECK FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the TCM connector.
3. Check resistance between terminals.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (KΩ) (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor	F47	47 - 42	20 (68)	2.5
			80 (176)	0.3

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
 NG >> GO TO 6.

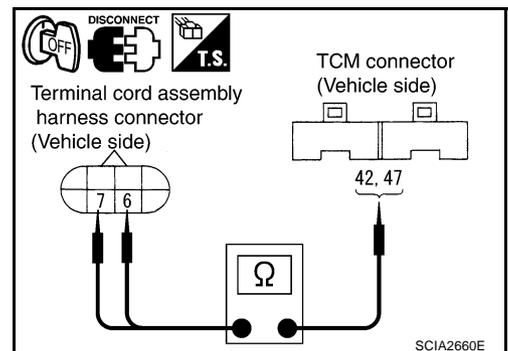


6. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	42	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	7	

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	47	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	6	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 7.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR WITH TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

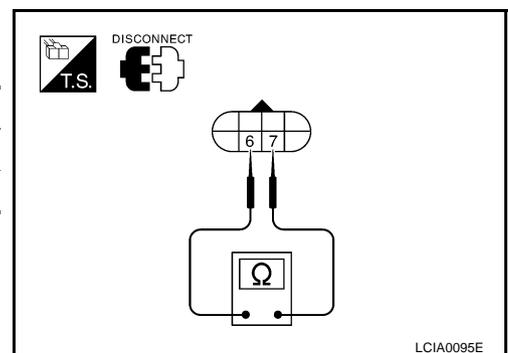
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly F23 terminals 6 and 7 when A/T is cold.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance
20 (68)	Approx. 2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	Approx. 0.3 kΩ

4. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 8.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

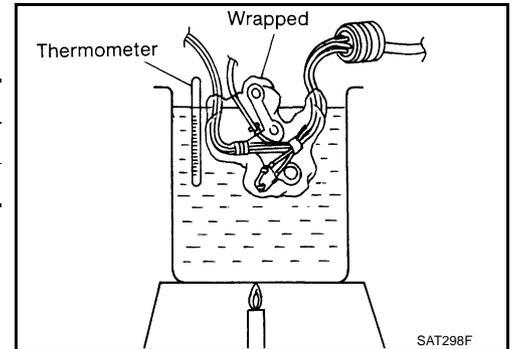
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
2. Check the following items:
 - A/T fluid temperature sensor
 - Check resistance between two terminals while changing temperature as shown.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance
20 (68)	Approx. 2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	Approx. 0.3 kΩ

- Harness of terminal cord assembly for short or open

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 9.
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



9. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-368, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

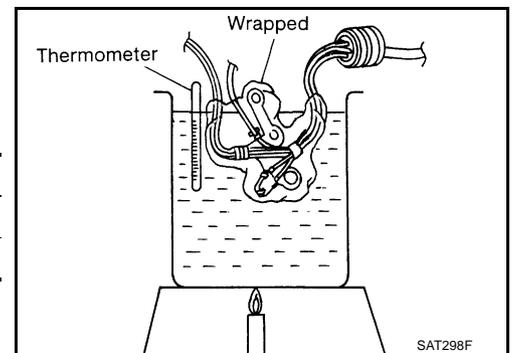
- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
- NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

BCS000IF

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#) .
- Check resistance between two terminals while changing temperature as shown at left.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance
20 (68)	Approximately 2.5 kΩ
80 (176)	Approximately 0.3 kΩ



ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

[ALL]

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

PFP:24825

Description

BCS000IG

The engine speed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

BCS000IH

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	Engine running	Approximately matches the tachometer reading.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000II

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check item (Possible cause)
(P) : ENGINE SPEED SIG (X) : 9th judgement flicker	TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from ECM.	● Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS000IJ

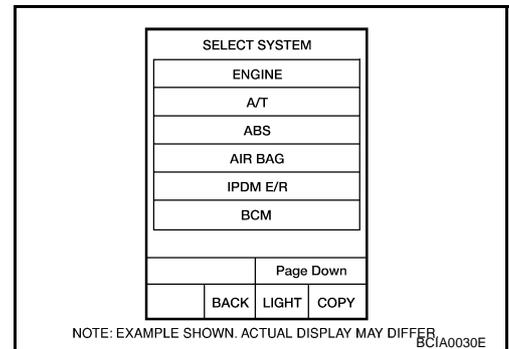
CAUTION:

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- If performing this "DTC Confirmation Procedure" again, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before continuing.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

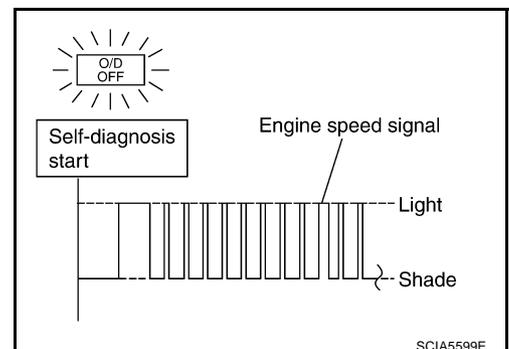
(P) WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.
VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2 V
SLCT LVR POSI: D position
3. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-376, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



(X) WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for more than 10 seconds.
Selector lever position: D position
Vehicle speed: higher than 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Throttle position: greater than 1.0/8 of the full throttle position
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
 Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#).
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-376, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).



ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

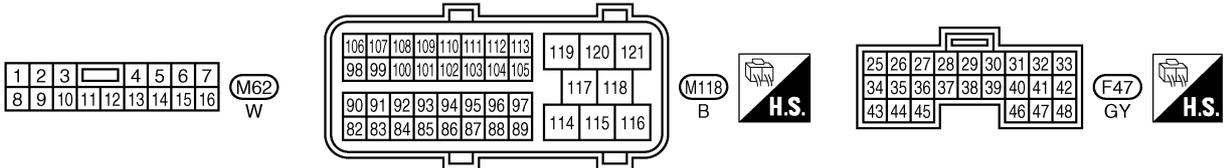
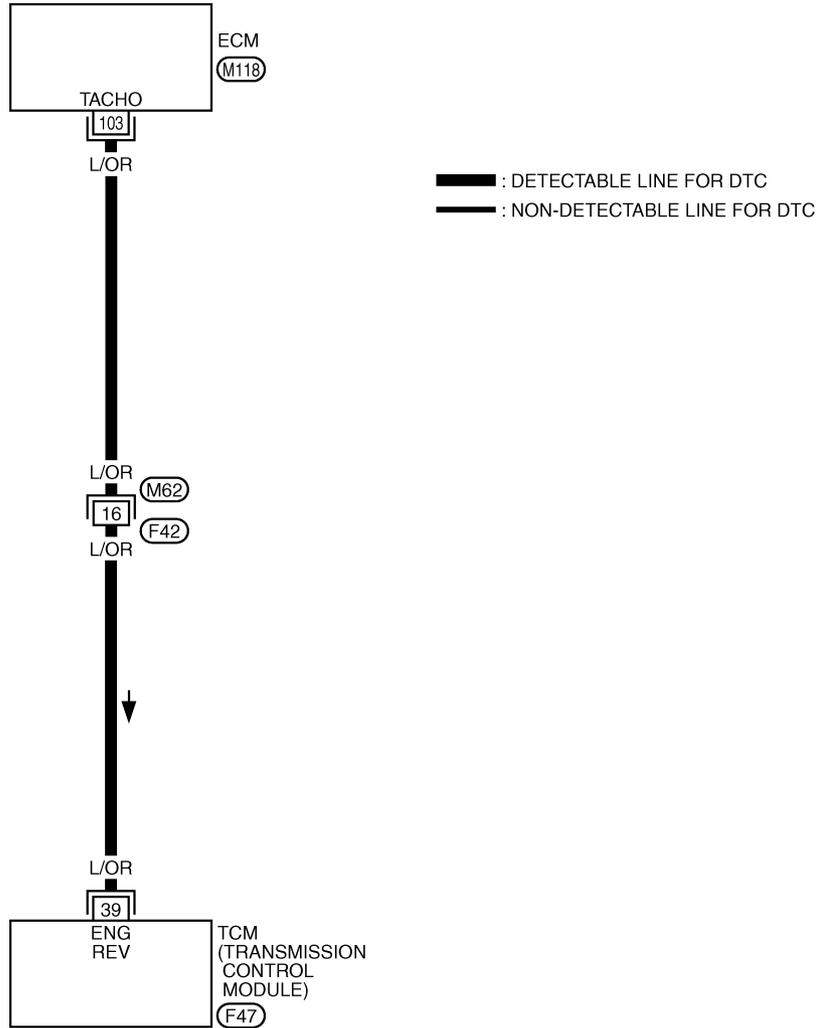
[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — ENGSS

BCS000IK

AT-ENGSS-01

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

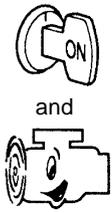


TCWA0232E

ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
39	L/OR	Engine speed signal	 and 	Refer to EC-597. "ECM INSPECTION TABLE"

Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000/L

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Perform diagnostic test mode II (self-diagnostic results) for engine control. Check ignition signal circuit condition.

OK or NG

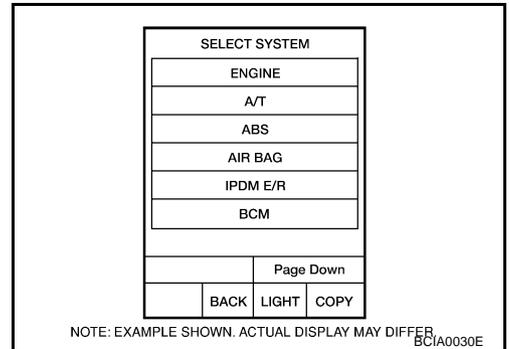
OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Check ignition signal circuit for engine control. Refer to [EC-875. "IGNITION SIGNAL"](#).

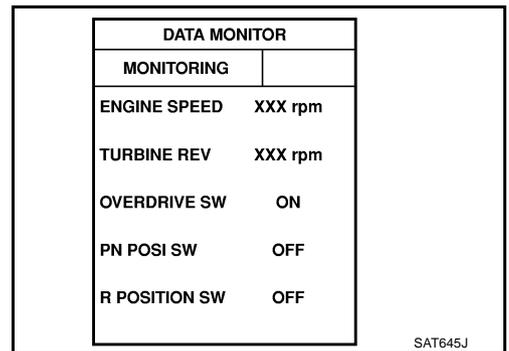
2. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

📱 With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select "TCM INPUT SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.



3. Read out the value of "ENGINE SPEED".
Check engine speed changes according to throttle position.



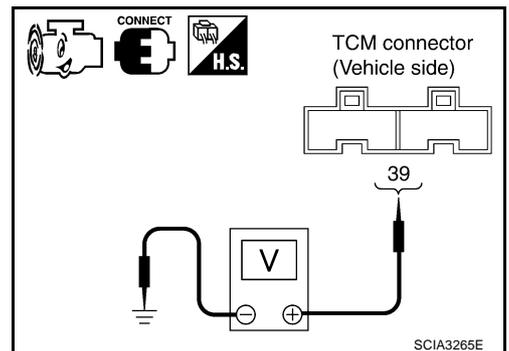
⊗ Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM terminal 39 and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Engine speed signal	F47	39 - Ground		Refer to EC-597. "ECM INSPECTION TABLE" .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND ECM

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between ECM connector and TCM connector.

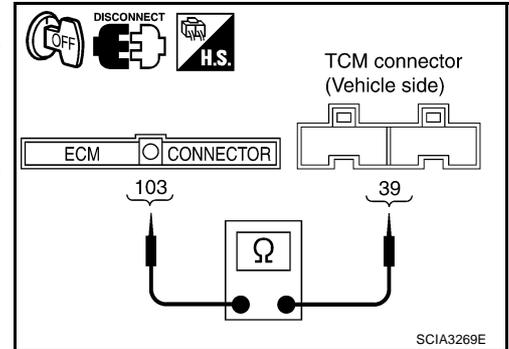
Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F47	39	Yes
ECM	M118	103	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. If OK, check continuity between body ground and transaxle assembly.
6. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-374, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> 1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .

2. GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

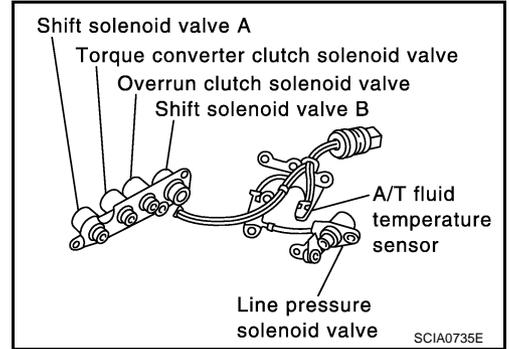
PFP:31940

Description

BCS0001M

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position switch is ON. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position switch is OFF.



CONSULT-II Reference Value

BCS0001N

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification
Line pressure solenoid valve duty	Small throttle opening (Low line pressure)	Approximately 24%
	↓ Large throttle opening (High line pressure)	↓ Approximately 95%

NOTE:

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position switch is ON. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position switch is OFF.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS0001O

Diagnostic trouble code	Malfunction is detected when...	Check items (Possible cause)
P : LINE PRESSURE S/V X : 10th judgement flicker	TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Harness or connectors (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.) ● Line pressure solenoid valve

Possible Cause

BCS0001P

Check the following items.

- Harness or connector
(The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

BCS0001Q

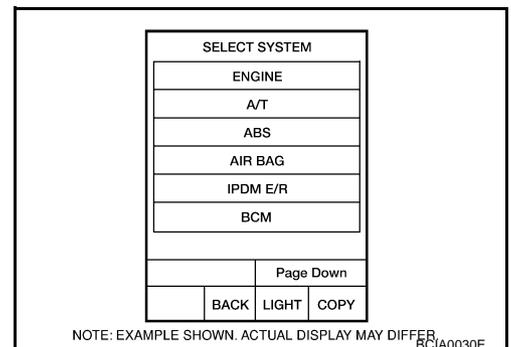
NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
2. Depress accelerator pedal completely and wait at least 5 seconds.
3. If check result is NG, go to [AT-382. "Diagnostic Procedure"](#).

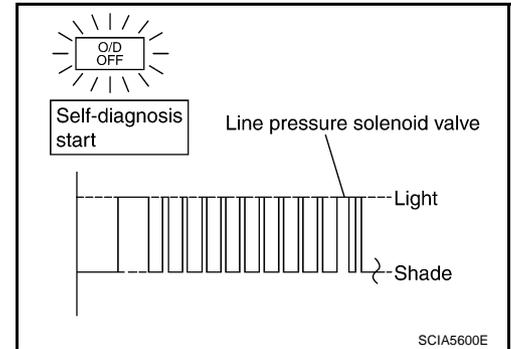


LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

⊗ WITHOUT CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. With brake pedal depressed, shift the lever from P → N → D → N → P positions.
3. Perform self-diagnosis.
Refer to [AT-239, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II"](#) .
4. If the check result is NG, go to [AT-382, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



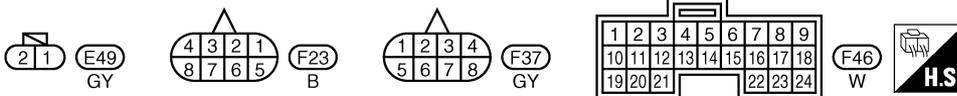
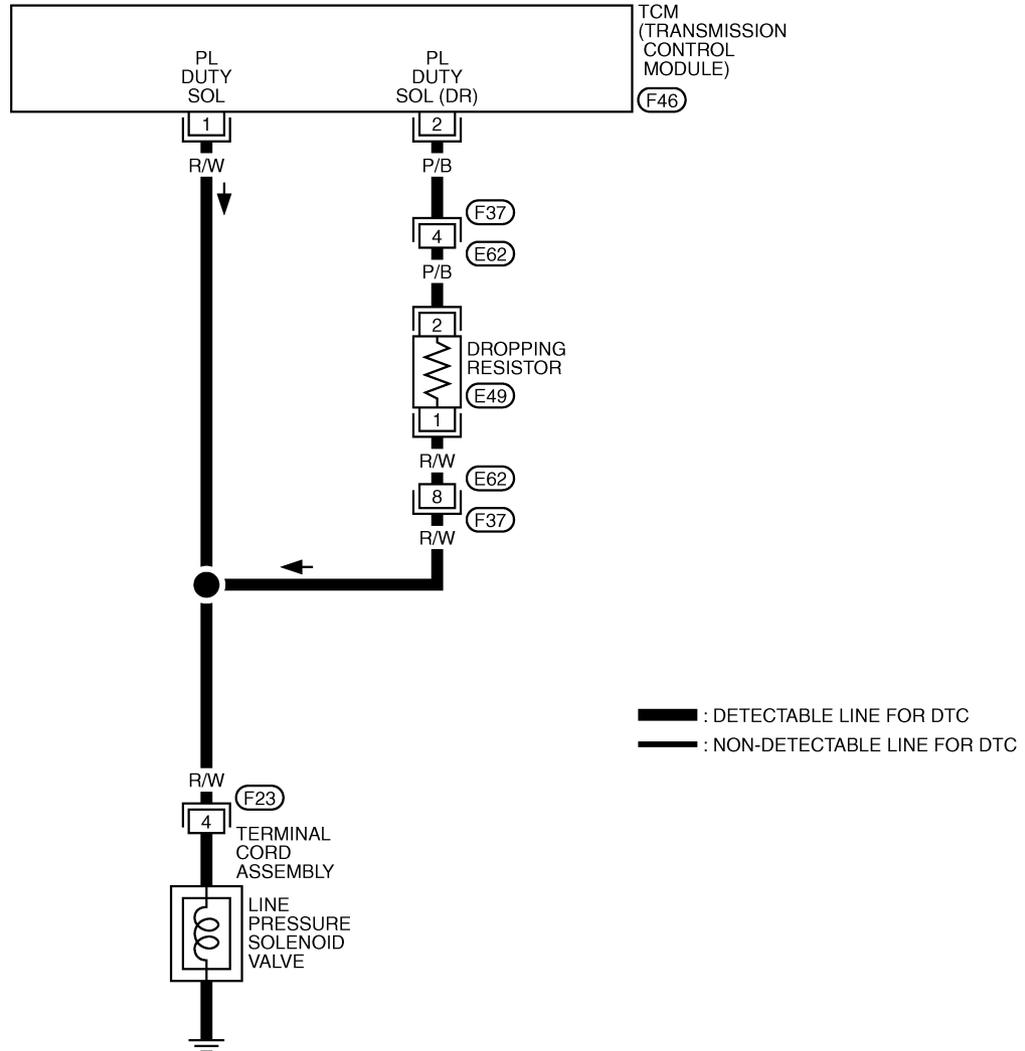
LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV

BCS0001R

AT-LPSV-01



TCWA0046E

LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
1	R/W	Line pressure solenoid valve	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
2	P/B	Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	5 - 14 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V



Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000IS

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Select "MAIN SIGNALS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
- Read out the value of "LINE PRES DTY" while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Monitor item	Condition	Display value
LINE PRES DTY (%)	Line pressure low – Line pressure high	24% – 95%

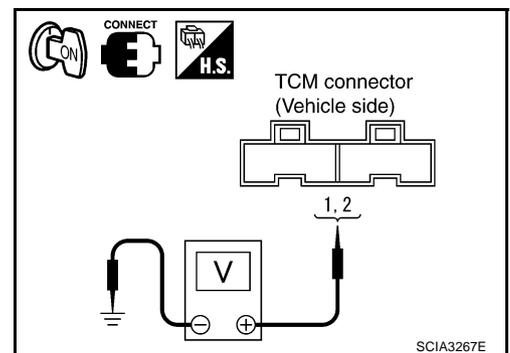
DATA MONITOR	
MONITOR	NO DTC
ENGINE SPEED	384 rpm
GEAR	1
SLCTLR POSI	N/P
VEHICLE SPEED	0 km/h
THROTTLE POSI	0.0 / 8
LINE PRES DTY	0 %
TCC S/V DUTY	4 %
SHIFT S/V A	ON
SHIFT S/V B	ON
Page Down	
RECORD	
MODE	BACK LIGHT COPY

SCIA3251E

Without CONSULT-II

- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Line pressure solenoid valve	F46	1 - Ground	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	1.5 - 3.0 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V
Line pressure solenoid valve (with dropping resistor)	F46	2 - Ground	When releasing accelerator pedal after warming up engine.	5 - 14 V
			When depressing accelerator pedal fully after warming up engine.	0 V



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 5.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

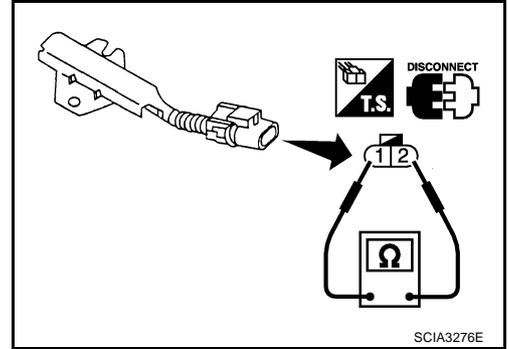
2. CHECK DROPPING RESISTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect dropping resistor harness connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal 1 and 2.

Resistance : Approx.12 Ω

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



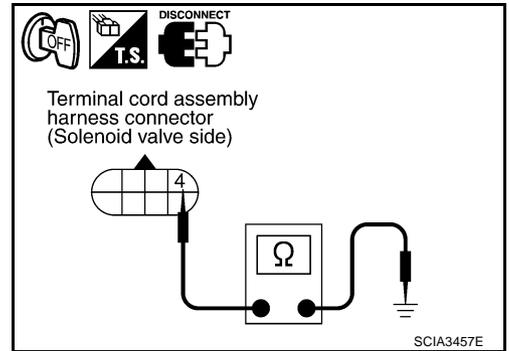
3. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connector in engine room.
3. Check resistance between terminal cord assembly harness connector F23 terminal 4 and ground.

Resistance : 2.5 - 5 Ω

OK or NG

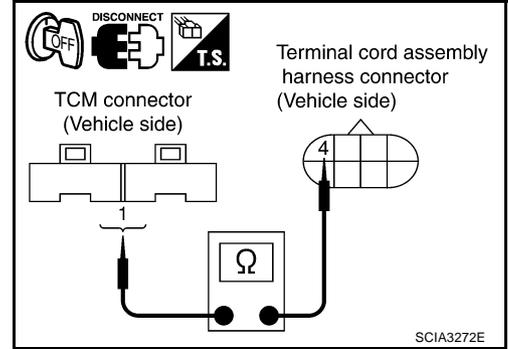
- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

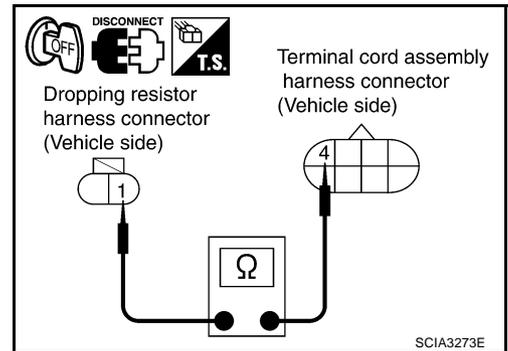
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	1	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	4	



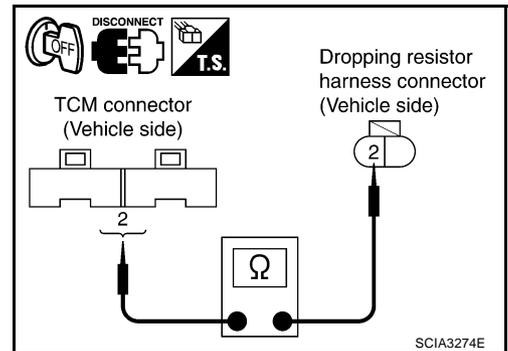
4. Check continuity between terminal cord assembly harness connector and dropping resistor harness connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Dropping resistor harness connector	E49	1	Yes
Terminal cord assembly harness connector	F23	4	



5. Check continuity between dropping resistor harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
TCM	F46	2	Yes
Dropping resistor harness connector	E49	2	



6. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
7. If OK, check continuity between ground and transaxle assembly.
8. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-379, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-91, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

[ALL]

BCS000IT

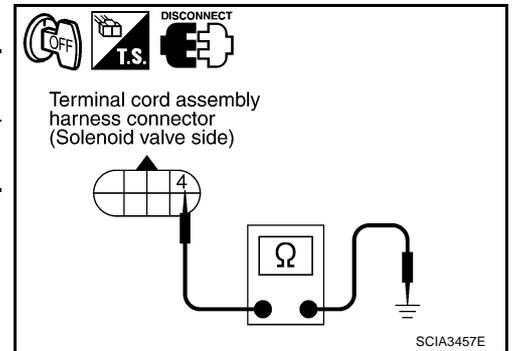
Component Inspection LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

- For removal, refer to [AT-396, "Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators"](#).

Resistance Check

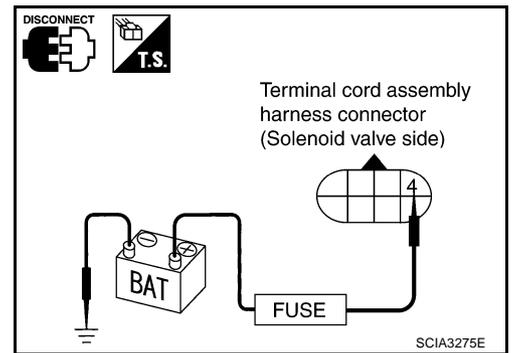
- Check resistance between terminal 4 and ground.

Solenoid valve	Terminal		Resistance (Approx.)
Line pressure solenoid valve	4	Ground	2.5 - 5 Ω



Operation Check

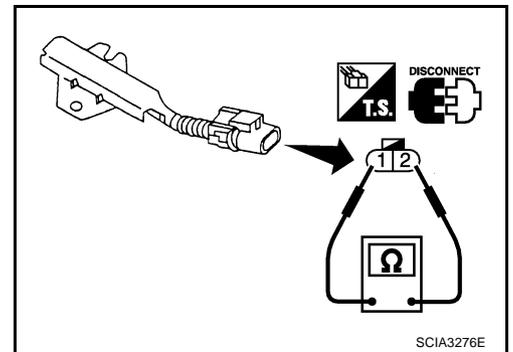
- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal and ground.



DROPPING RESISTOR

- Check resistance between terminal 1 and 2.

Resistance : Approx. 12 Ω



MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

PFP:00100

Description

BCS000IU

When the power supply to the TCM is cut OFF, for example because the battery is removed, and the self-diagnostics memory function stops, malfunction is detected.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

BCS000IV

- Diagnostic trouble code "INITIAL START" with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM dose not receive the voltage signal from the battery power supply.
- This is not a malfunction message. (Whenever shutting OFF a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen.)

Possible Cause

BCS000IW

Harness or connector
(Battery or ignition switch and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

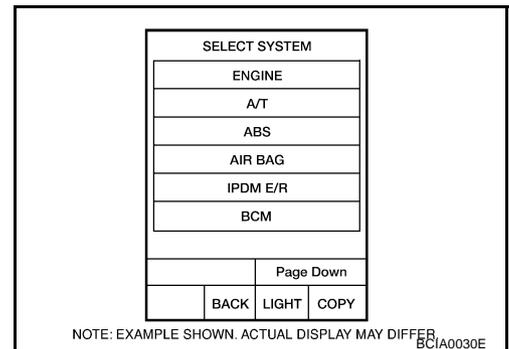
BCS000IX

NOTE:

If "DTC Confirmation Procedure" has been previously performed, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

④ WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode for "A/T" with CONSULT-II.
3. Wait for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
4. If DTC is detected, go to [AT-388, "Diagnostic Procedure"](#) .



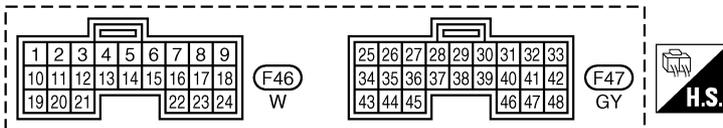
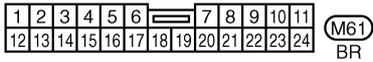
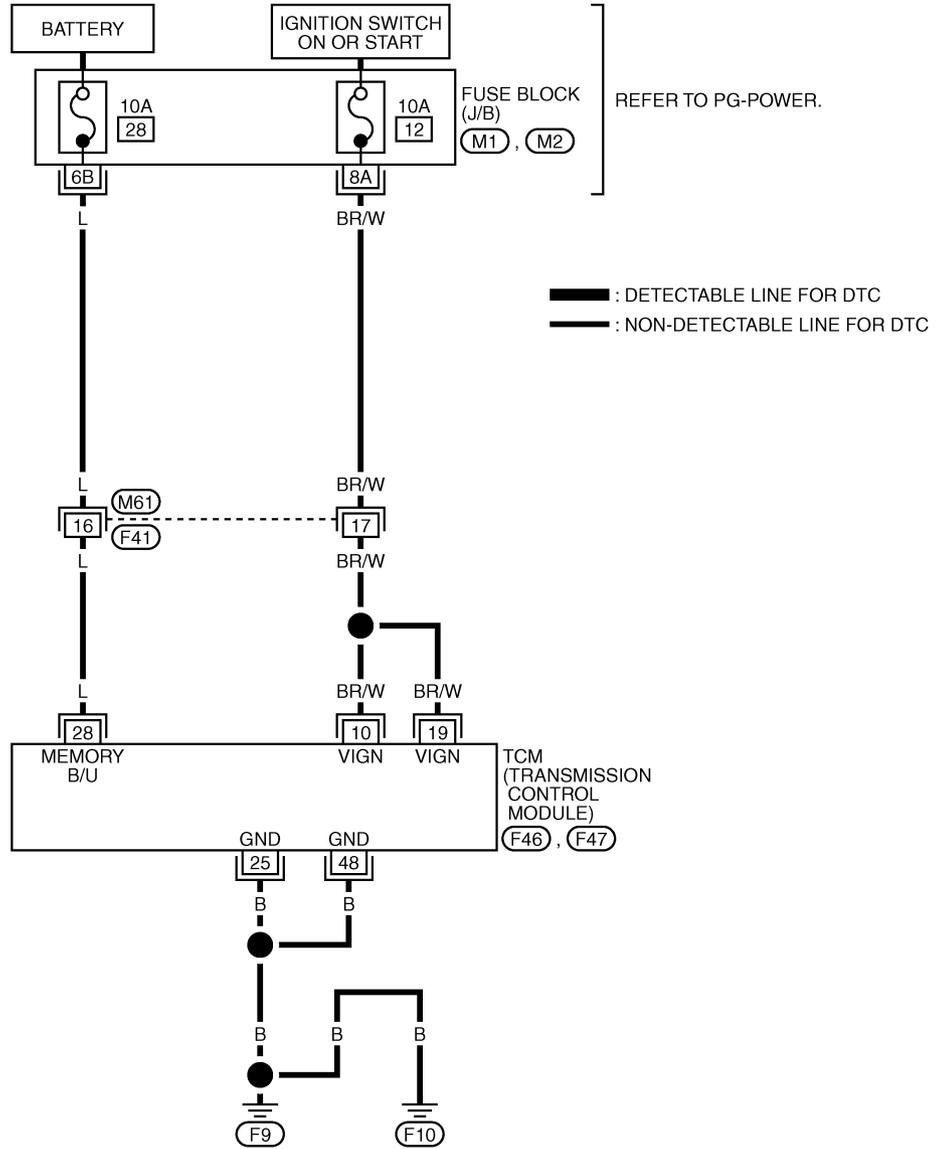
MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[ALL]

Wiring Diagram — AT — MAIN

BCS0001Y

AT-MAIN-01



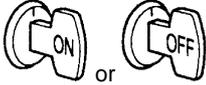
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
 (M1), (M2) - FUSE BLOCK-
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

TCWA0240E

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[ALL]

TERMINALS AND REFERENCE VALUE MEASURED BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL

Terminal	Wire color	Item	Condition	Judgement standard (Approx.)	
10	BR/W	Power source	 or	When turning ignition switch ON.	Battery voltage
				When turning ignition switch OFF.	0 V
19	BR/W	Power source	Same as No. 10		
25	B	Ground	Always	0 V	
28	L	Power source (Memory back-up)	Always	Battery voltage	
48	B	Ground	Always	0 V	

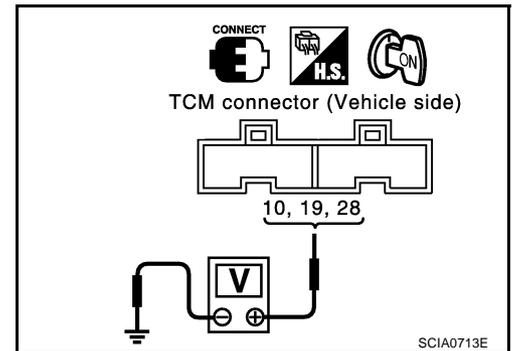
Diagnostic Procedure

BCS000IZ

1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE

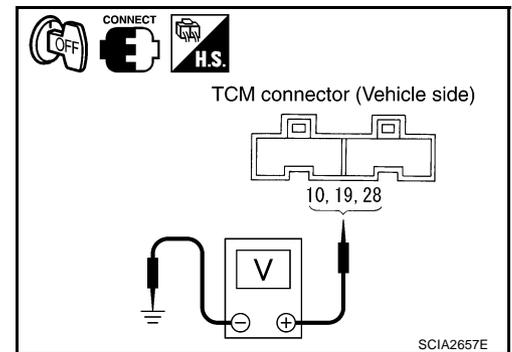
- Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
- Check voltage between TCM terminals 10, 19, 28 and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Power source	F46	10	Battery voltage
		19	Battery voltage
Power source (Memory back-up)	F47	28	Battery voltage



- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check voltage between TCM terminal 10, 19, 28 and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Judgement standard (Approx.)
Power source	F46	10	0 V
		19	0 V
Power source (Memory back-up)	F47	28	Battery voltage



OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 3.
 NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM terminals 10, 19 and 28
 - Fuse
 - Ignition switch
- Refer to "[PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#)", "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING".

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

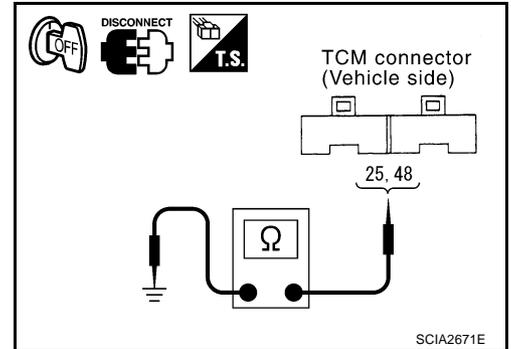
3. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM harness connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM terminals 25, 48 and ground.

Name	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
Ground	F47	25, 48 - Ground	Yes

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 4.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK DTC

Perform [AT-386, "DTC Confirmation Procedure"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to [AT-279, "TCM Terminals and Reference Value"](#) .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

PFP:34950

Description

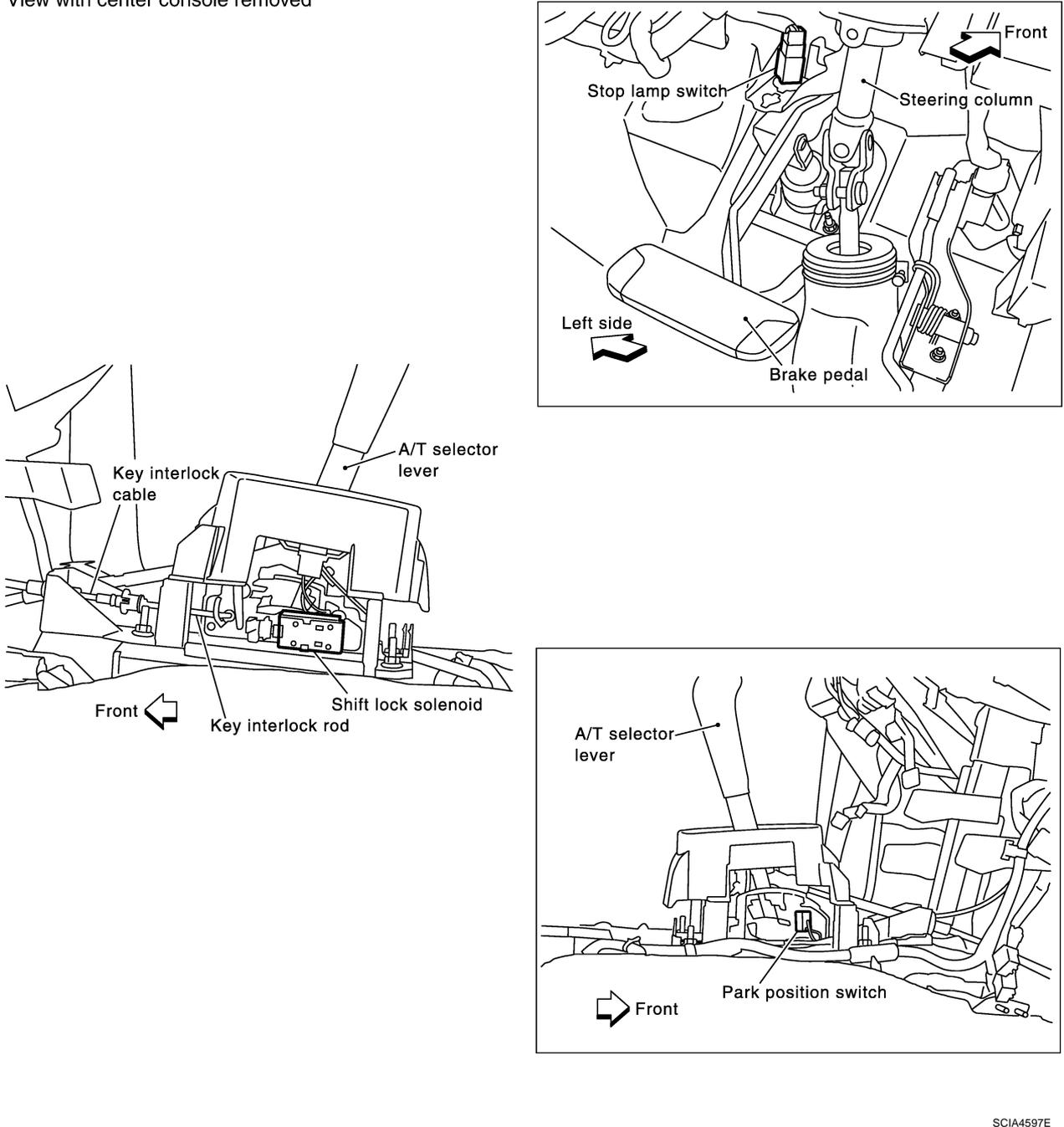
BCS000J0

- The mechanical key interlock mechanism also operates as a shift lock:
With the ignition switch turned to ON, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" (parking) to any other position unless the brake pedal is depressed.
With the key removed, the selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" to any other position.
The key cannot be removed unless the selector lever is placed in "P".
- The shift lock and key interlock mechanisms are controlled by the ON-OFF operation of the shift lock solenoid and by the operation of the rotator and slider located inside the key cylinder.

Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location

BCS000J1

View with center console removed



SCIA4597E

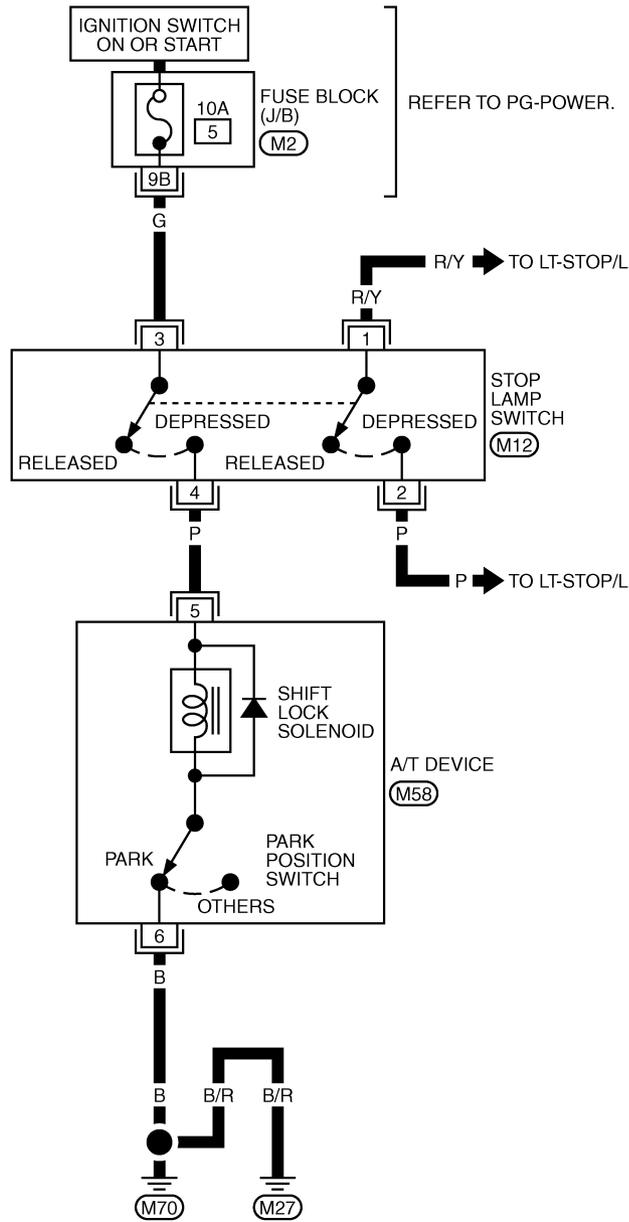
A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

[ALL]

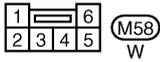
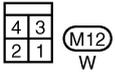
Wiring Diagram — SHIFT

BCS000J2

AT-SHIFT-01



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

M2 - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

Diagnostic Procedure

SYMPTOM 1:

- Selector lever cannot be moved from “P” position with key in ON position and brake pedal applied.
- Selector lever can be moved from “P” position with key in ON position and brake pedal released.
- Selector lever can be moved from “P” position when key is removed from key cylinder.

SYMPTOM 2:

- Ignition key cannot be removed when selector lever is set to “P” position.
- Ignition key can be removed when selector lever is set to any position except “P”.

1. CHECK KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

Check key interlock cable for damage.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair key interlock cable. Refer to [AT-394, "KEY INTERLOCK CABLE"](#) .

2. CHECK SELECTOR LEVER POSITION

Check selector lever position for damage.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Check selector lever. Refer to [AT-401, "PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH ADJUSTMENT"](#) .

3. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID AND PARK POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Selector lever is set in P position.
3. Check operation sound.

Condition	Brake pedal	Operation sound
When ignition switch is turned to “ON” position and selector lever is set in “P” position.	Depressed	Yes
	Released	No

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK POWER SOURCE

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between A/T device harness connector M58 terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage:

Brake pedal depressed:

Battery voltage

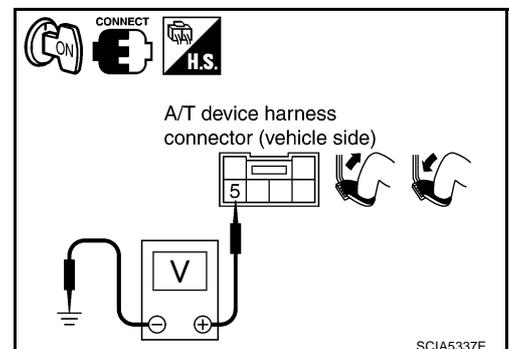
Brake pedal released:

0 V

OK or NG

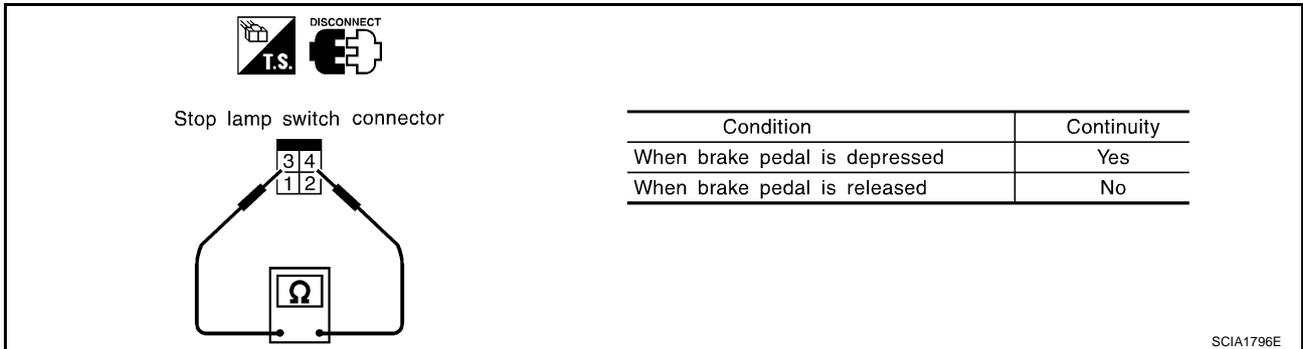
OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 5.



5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector M12 terminals 3 and 4.



Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to [BR-6, "BRAKE PEDAL"](#) .

OK or NG

- OK >> GO TO 6.
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

1. Harness for short or open between battery and stop lamp switch harness connector 3
2. Harness for short or open between stop lamp switch harness connector 4 and A/T device harness connector 5
3. 15 A fuse [No.22, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
4. Ignition switch (Refer to [PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING"](#) .)

OK or NG

- OK >> **INSPECTION END**
 NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

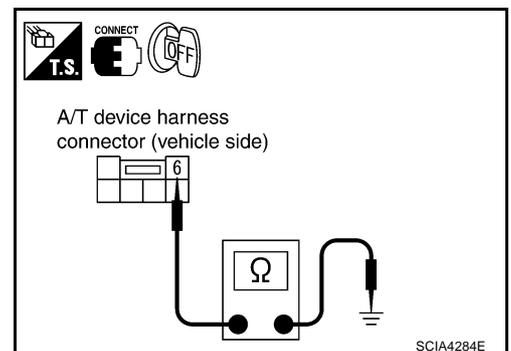
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T device harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T device harness connector M58 terminal 6 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

4. Connect A/T device harness connector.

OK or NG

- OK >> Replace shift lock solenoid or park position switch.
 NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

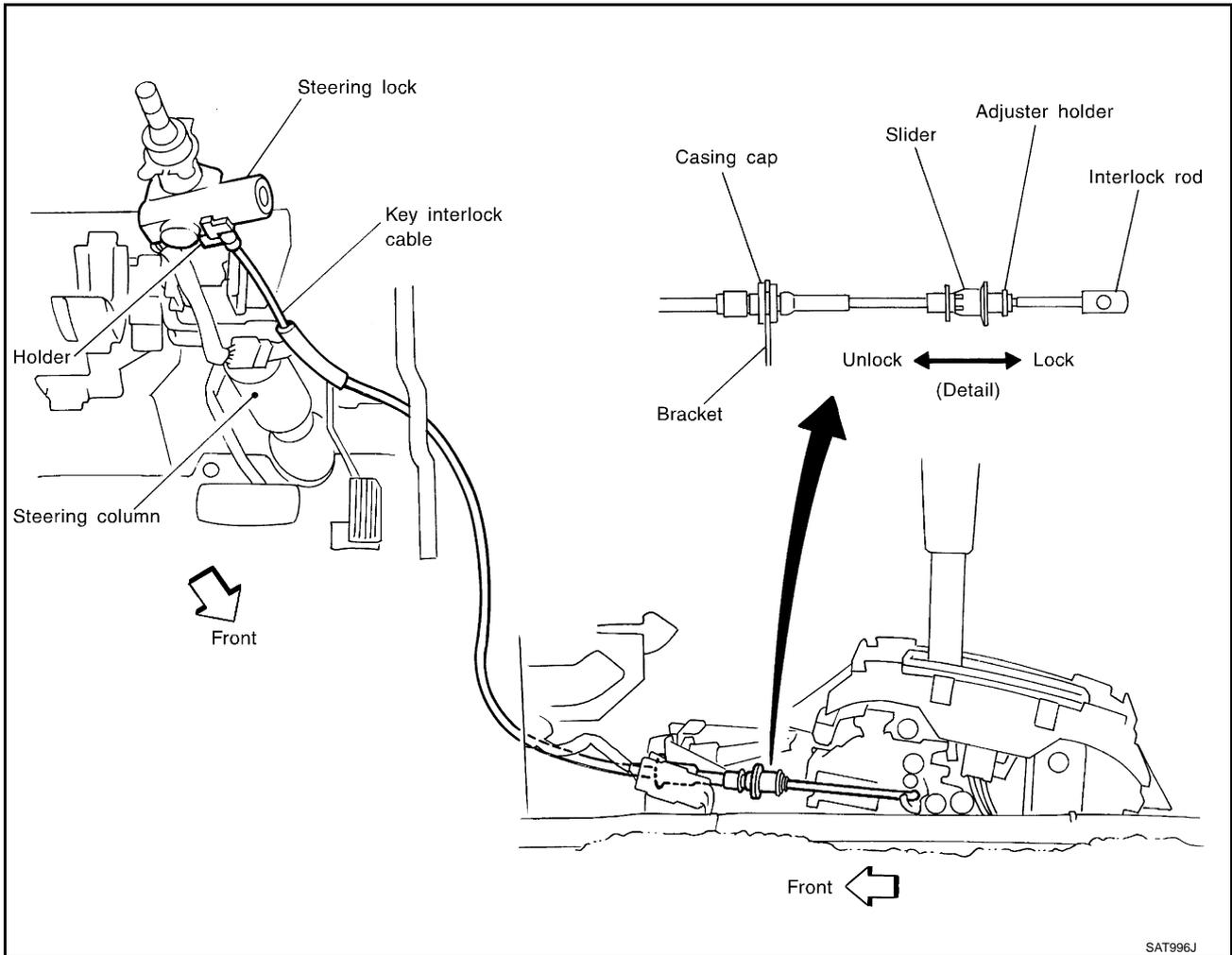


KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

PF3:34908

Components

BCS000J4



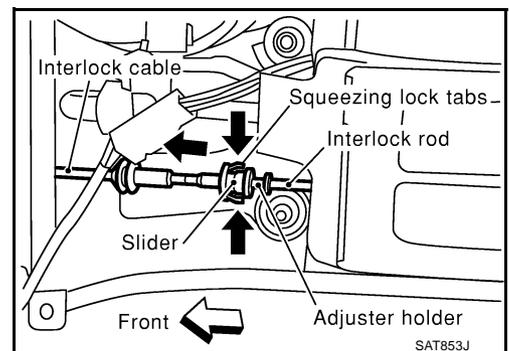
CAUTION:

- Install key interlock cable in such a way that it will not be damaged by sharp bends, twists or interference with adjacent parts.
- After installing key interlock cable to control device, make sure that casing cap and bracket are firmly secured in their positions.

Removal

BCS000J5

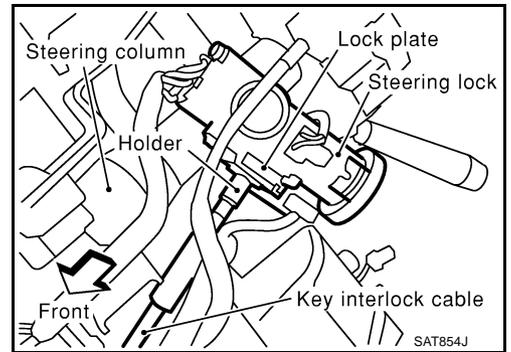
1. Unlock slider by squeezing lock tabs on slider from adjuster holder and remove interlock rod from cable.



KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

[ALL]

2. Remove lock plate from steering lock assembly and remove key interlock cable.

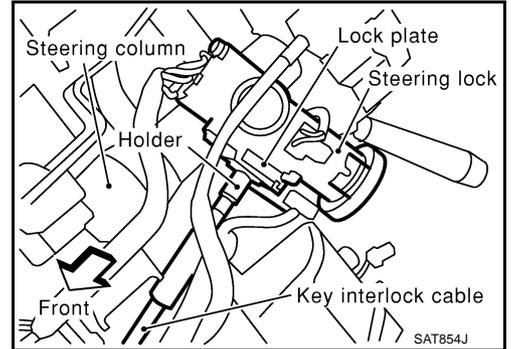


A
B
AT

Installation

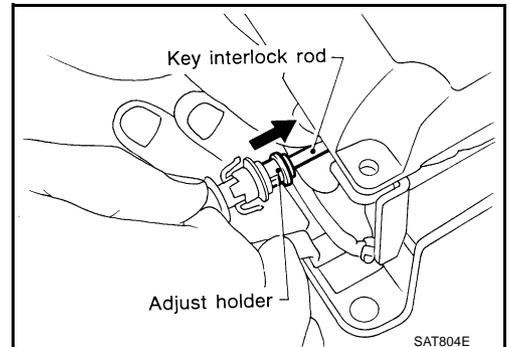
1. Turn ignition key to lock position.
2. Set A/T selector lever to P position.
3. Set key interlock cable to steering lock assembly and install lock plate.
4. Clamp cable to steering column and fix to control cable with band.

BCS000J6



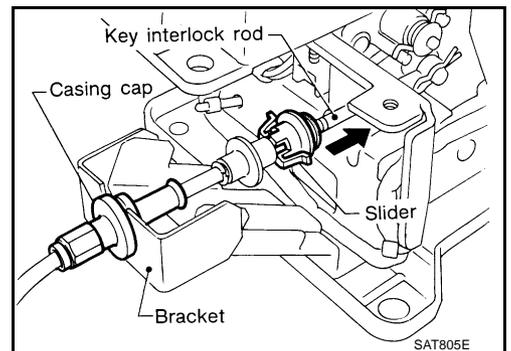
D
E
F
G

5. Insert interlock rod into adjuster holder.



H
I
J
K

6. Install casing cap to bracket.
7. Move slider in order to fix adjuster holder to interlock rod.

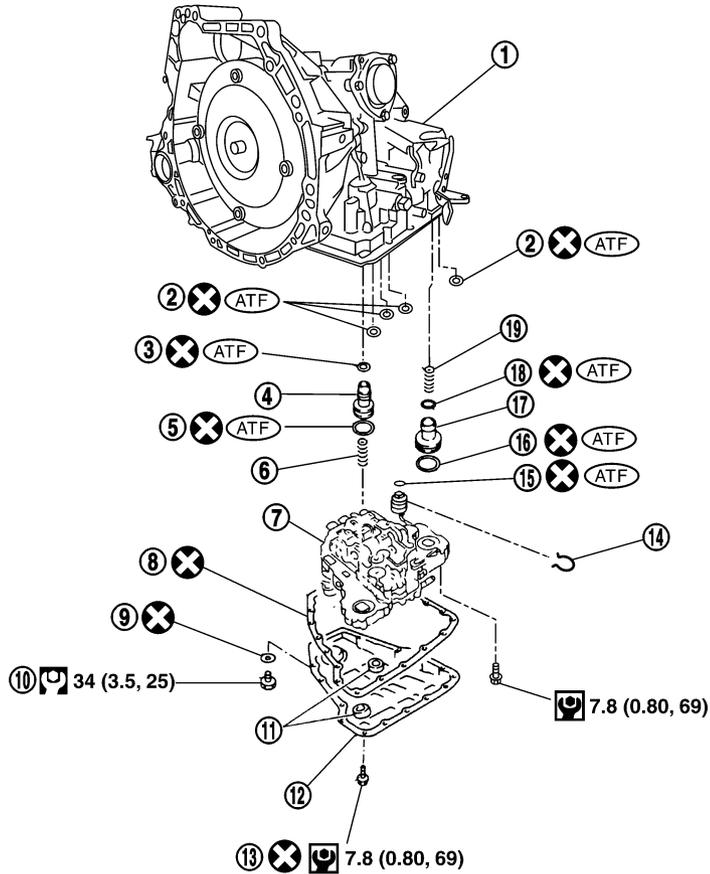


L
M

ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

Control Valve Assembly and Accumulators
COMPONENTS

SEC.310.317



: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

: Always replace after every disassembly.

: Apply ATF.

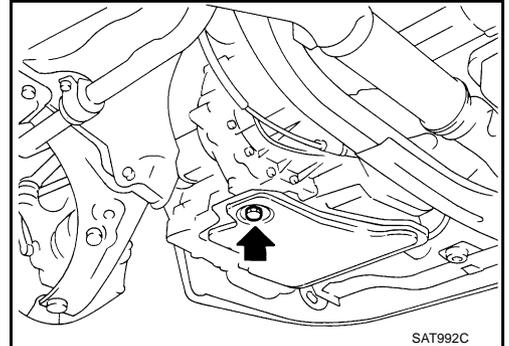
SCIA4320E

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Transaxle | 2. Lip seal | 3. O-ring |
| 4. Servo release accumulator piston | 5. O-ring | 6. Return spring |
| 7. Control valve assembly | 8. Oil pan gasket | 9. Drain plug gasket |
| 10. Drain plug | 11. Magnet | 12. Oil pan |
| 13. Oil pan fitting bolt | 14. Snap ring | 15. O-ring |
| 16. O-ring | 17. N-D accumulator piston | 18. O-ring |
| 19. Return spring | | |

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

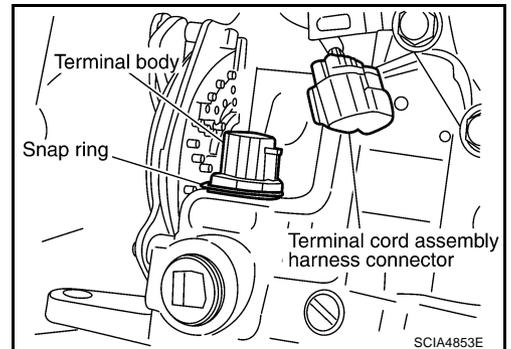
Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
2. Drain ATF from transaxle. Refer to [AT-17, "Changing A/T Fluid"](#).
3. Remove oil pan and oil pan gasket.

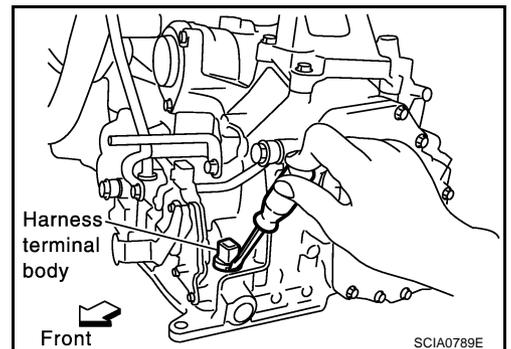


4. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector.
5. Remove snap ring from terminal body.

CAUTION:
Do not expand snap ring excessively.



6. Remove terminal cord assembly by pushing terminal body into transaxle case.

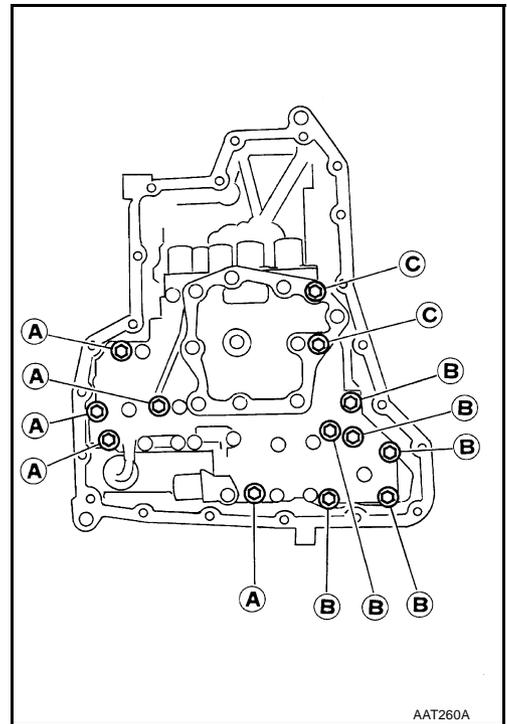


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

7. Remove control valve assembly by removing fixing bolts **A**, **B** and **C** .

CAUTION:

Be careful not to drop manual valve and servo release accumulator return springs.



Bolt length, number and location:

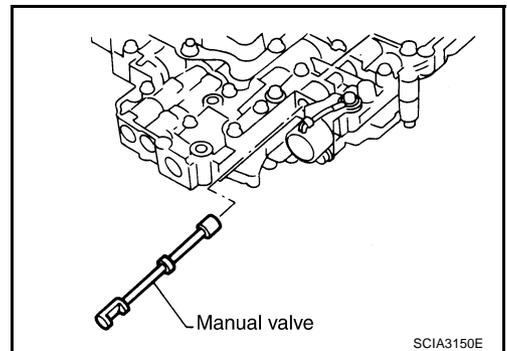
Bolt symbol	A	B	C
Bolt length "ℓ" mm (in)	40.0 (1.575)	33.0 (1.299)	43.5 (1.713)
			
Number of bolts	5	6	2

8. Remove manual valve from control valve assembly.

CAUTION:

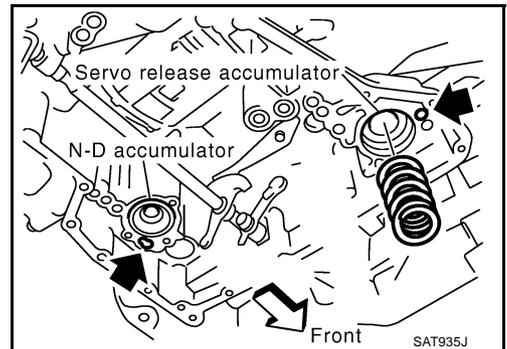
Be careful not to drop manual valve.

9. Remove O-ring from terminal body.
10. Disassemble and inspect control valve assembly if necessary. Refer to [AT-440, "Control Valve Assembly"](#) [AT-449, "Control Valve Upper Body"](#) and [AT-453, "Control Valve Lower Body"](#) .



11. Remove servo release accumulator and N-D accumulator by applying compressed air if necessary.

- **Hold each piston with a lint-free paper.**



ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

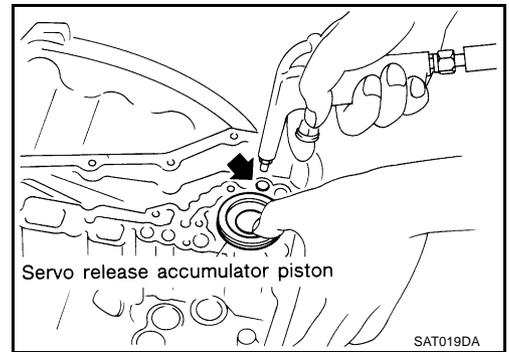
[ALL]

12. Blow air into the oil hole as shown in the figure and remove servo release accumulator piston from transaxle case.

CAUTION:

- Strong flow of air will push the accumulator piston out along with a splash of oil. Cover the area with lint-free paper and blow air little by little to avoid this.
- Wrap the removed accumulator piston in a lint-free paper.

13. Remove O-rings from servo release accumulator piston.



14. Blow air into the oil hole shown in the figure and remove N-D accumulator piston and return spring from transaxle case.

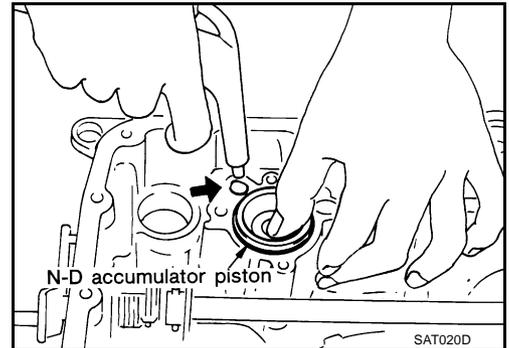
CAUTION:

- Strong flow of air will push the accumulator piston out along with a splash of oil. Cover the area with lint-free paper and blow air little by little to avoid this.
- Wrap the removed accumulator piston in a lint-free paper.

15. Remove O-rings from N-D accumulator piston.

16. Remove lip seals from oil groove for band servo.

17. Remove magnets from oil pan.

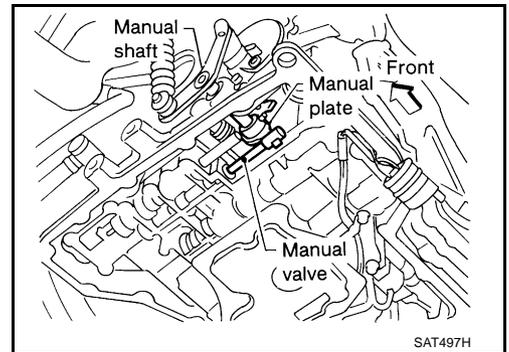


INSTALLATION

- Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.
- Set manual shaft in Neutral position, then align manual plate with groove in manual valve.
- After installing control valve assembly to transaxle case, make sure that selector lever can be moved to all positions.
- After completing installation, check for leakage, and fluid level. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#).

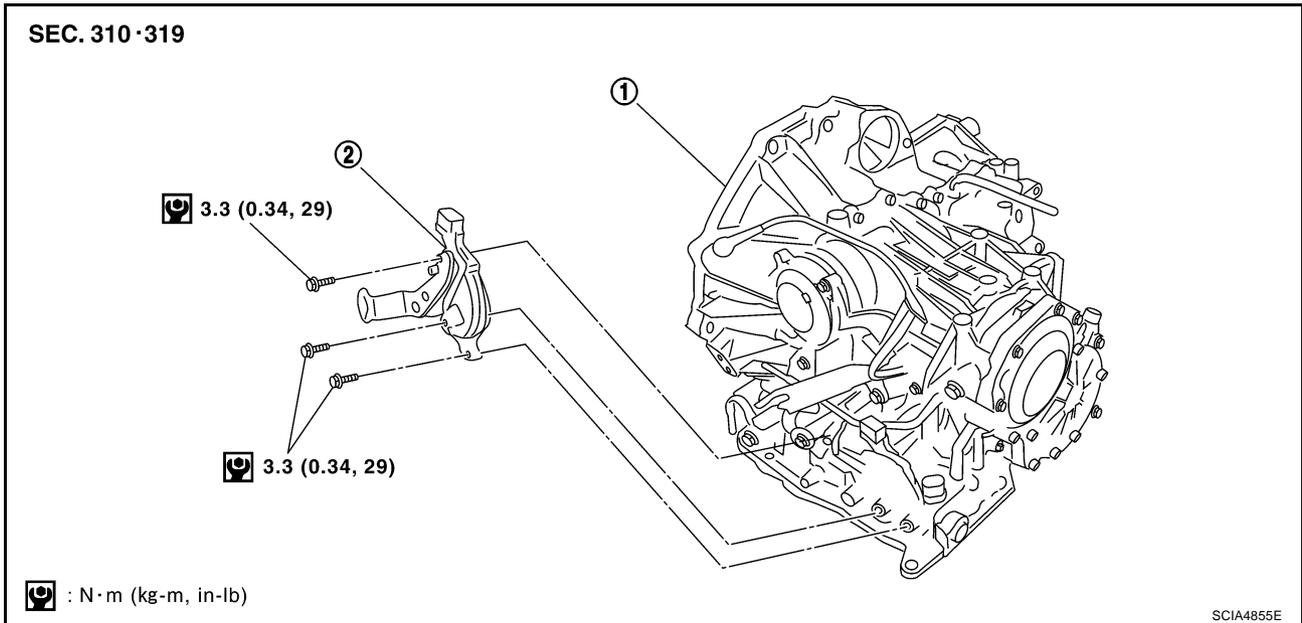
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-rings and lip seals.
- Do not reuse oil pan gasket and oil pan fitting bolt.
- Do not reuse drain plug gasket.
- Apply ATF to manual valve, O-rings, lip seals and sliding surfaces transaxle case.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surfaces.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

Park/Neutral Position (PNP) Switch COMPONENTS

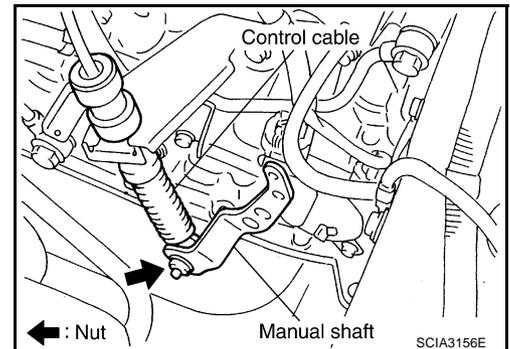


1. Transaxle assembly 2. PNP switch

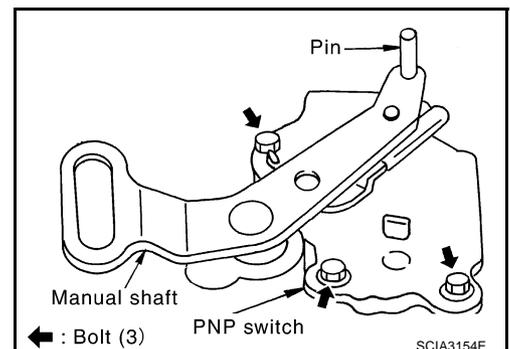
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Removal

1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
2. Set select lever in N position.
3. Remove front tire LH from vehicle.
4. Remove LH splash guard. (Front fender side) Refer to [EI-21, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove engine under cover.
6. Remove control cable end from manual shaft.
7. Disconnect PNP switch harness connector.



8. Remove PNP switch fixing bolts.
9. Remove PNP switch from transaxle assembly.



Installation

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

- Align PNP switch position when installing.

- After installation is completed, adjust and check A/T position. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) , [AT-401, "PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH ADJUSTMENT"](#) .
- After installation is completed, check continuity of PNP switch. Refer to [AT-98, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION \(PNP\) SWITCH"](#) .

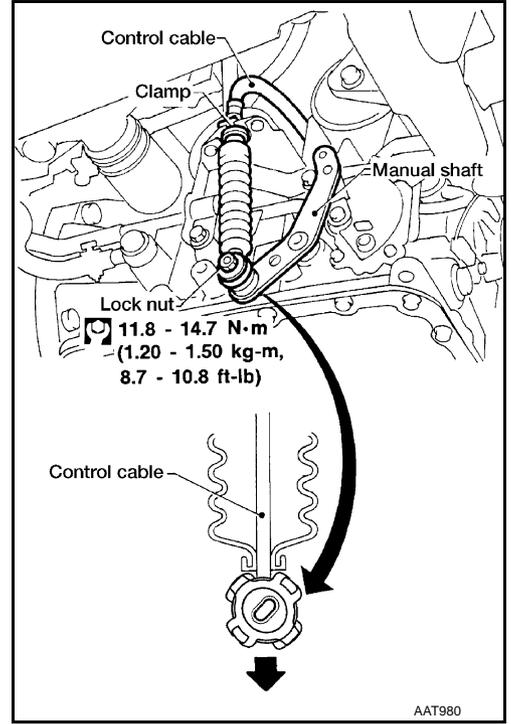
CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT

Move selector lever from the P position to the 1 position. You should be able to feel the detents in each position. If the detents cannot be felt or if the pointer indicating the position is improperly aligned, the control cable needs adjustment.

1. Place selector lever in P position.
2. Loosen control cable lock nut and place manual shaft in P position.
3. Pull control cable, by specified force, in the direction of the arrow shown in the illustration.

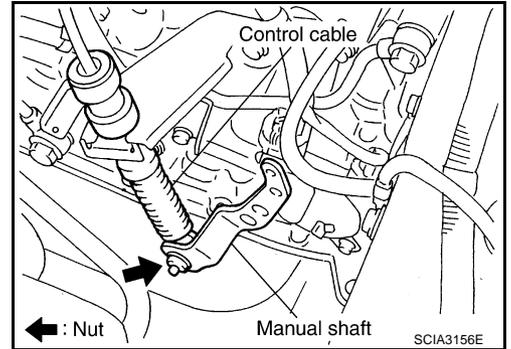
Specified force: 6.9 N (0.7 kg, 1.5 lb)

4. Return control cable in the opposite direction of the arrow for 1.0 mm (0.039 in).
5. Tighten control cable lock nut.
6. Move selector lever from P to 1 position again. Make sure that selector lever moves smoothly.
7. Apply grease to contacting areas of selector lever and control cable. Install any part removed.

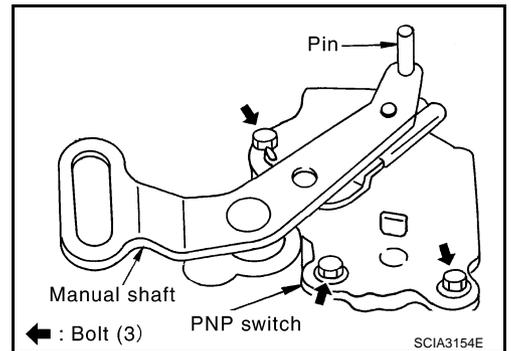


PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH ADJUSTMENT

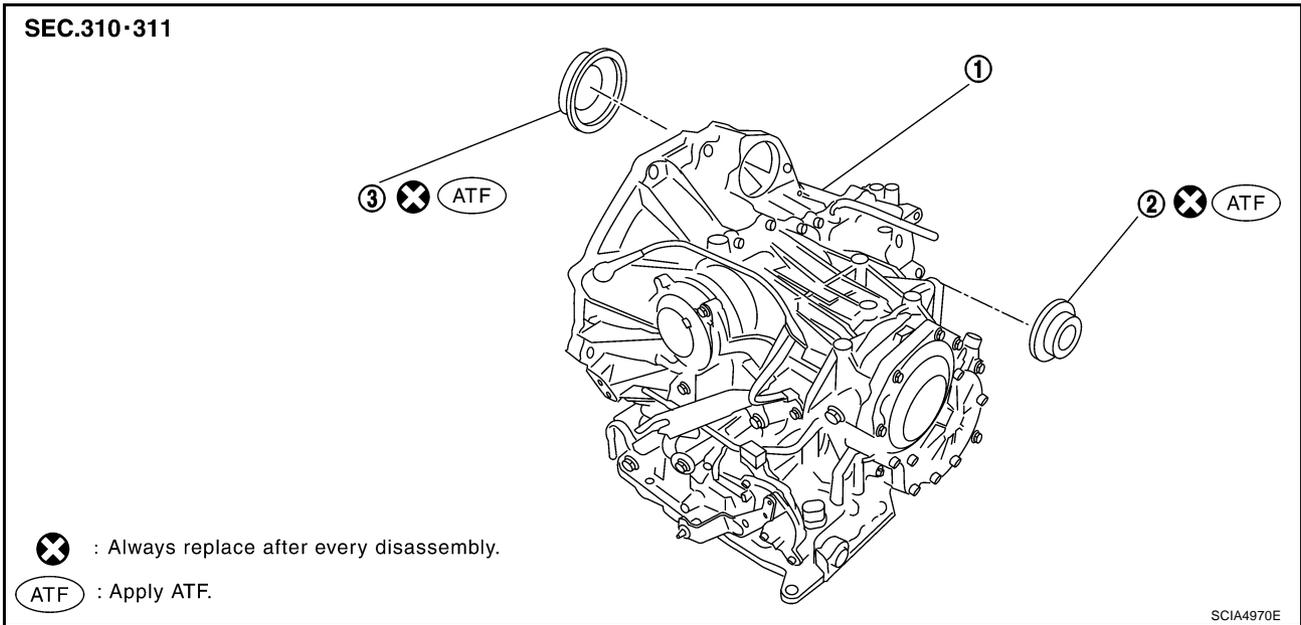
1. Set select lever and manual shaft in N position.
2. Remove control cable end from manual shaft.



3. Loosen PNP switch fixing bolts.
4. Use a 3 mm (0.12 in) pin for this adjustment.
 - a. Insert the pin straight into the manual shaft adjustment hole.
 - b. Rotate PNP switch until the pin can also be inserted straight into hole in PNP switch.
5. Tighten PNP switch fixing bolts.
6. Remove pin from adjustment hole after adjusting PNP switch.
7. Reinstall any part removed.
8. Adjust control cable. Refer to [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#) .
9. Check continuity of PNP switch. Refer to [AT-230](#) (EURO-OBD) or [AT-317](#) (Except EURO-OBD).



Differential Side Oil Seal Replacement
COMPONENTS

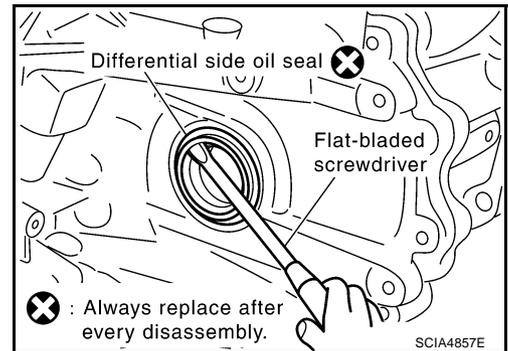


1. Transaxle assembly 2. LH differential side oil seal 3. RH differential side oil seal

1. Remove exhaust front tube. Refer to [EX-2, "Removal and Installation"](#)
2. Remove front drive shaft assemblies. Refer to [FAX-11, "FRONT DRIVE SHAFT"](#).
3. Remove transfer from right side of transaxle. Refer to [TF-57, "Removal and Installation"](#)
4. Remove differential side oil seal using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch transaxle case or converter housing.



Installation

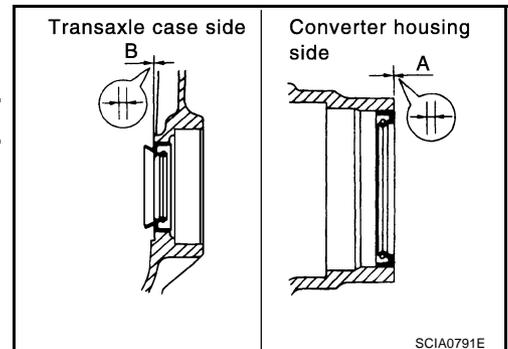
1. As shown below, use a drift to drive the differential side oil seals into the case until it is flush. Refer to dimensions A and B.

Unit: mm (in)

Dimensions A, B	0 ± 0.5 (0 ± 0.020)
-----------------	-------------------------------

NOTE:

The differential side oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.



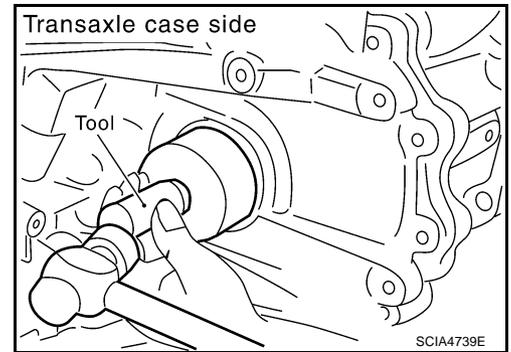
ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

[ALL]

Drift to be used:

Transaxle case side: ST33400001

Converter housing side: KV40100621



CAUTION:

- Apply ATF to differential side oil seals.
- Do not reuse differential side oil seals.

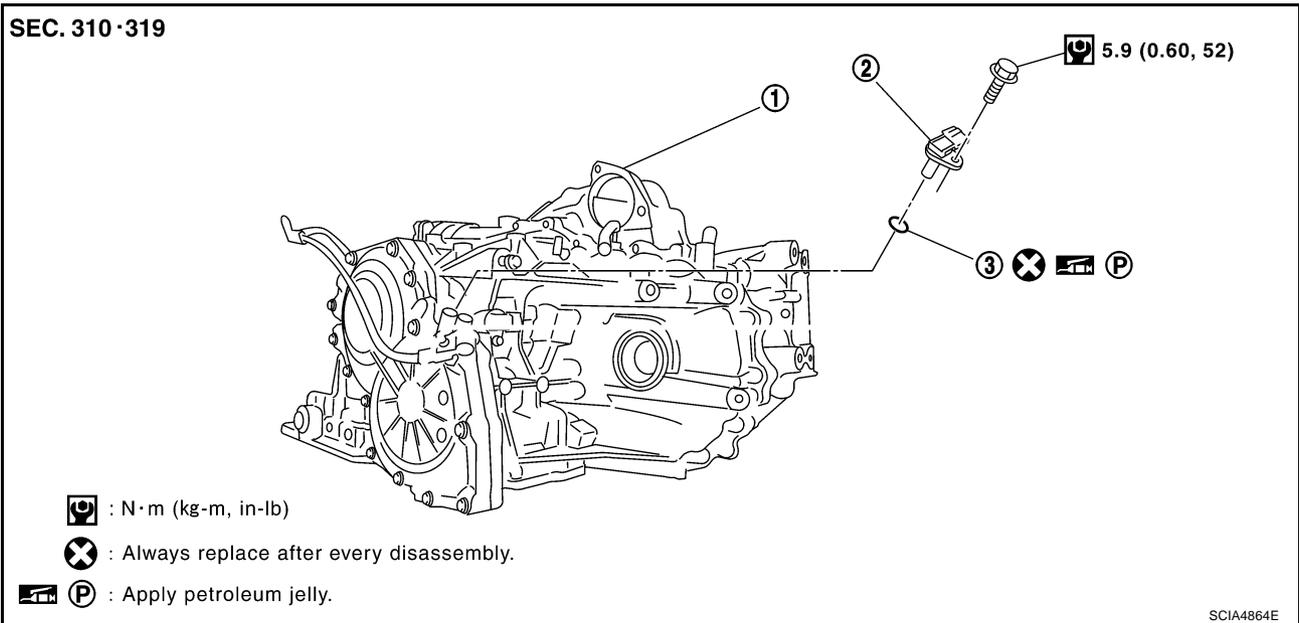
2. Reinstall any part removed.

CAUTION:

If lubricant leak has occurred, after finishing work, check A/T fluid level and fluid leakage. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#) .

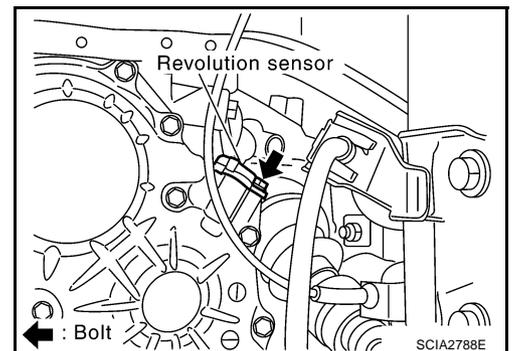
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

Revolution Sensor Replacement COMPONENTS



1. Transaxle assembly 2. Revolution sensor 3. O-ring

1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
2. Remove front tire LH from vehicle.
3. Remove LH splash guard.(Front fender side) Refer to [EI-21, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
4. Disconnect revolution sensor harness connector.
5. Remove harness bracket from transaxle assembly.
6. Remove revolution sensor from transaxle assembly.
7. Remove O-ring from revolution sensor.



Installation

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply petroleum jelly to O-ring.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

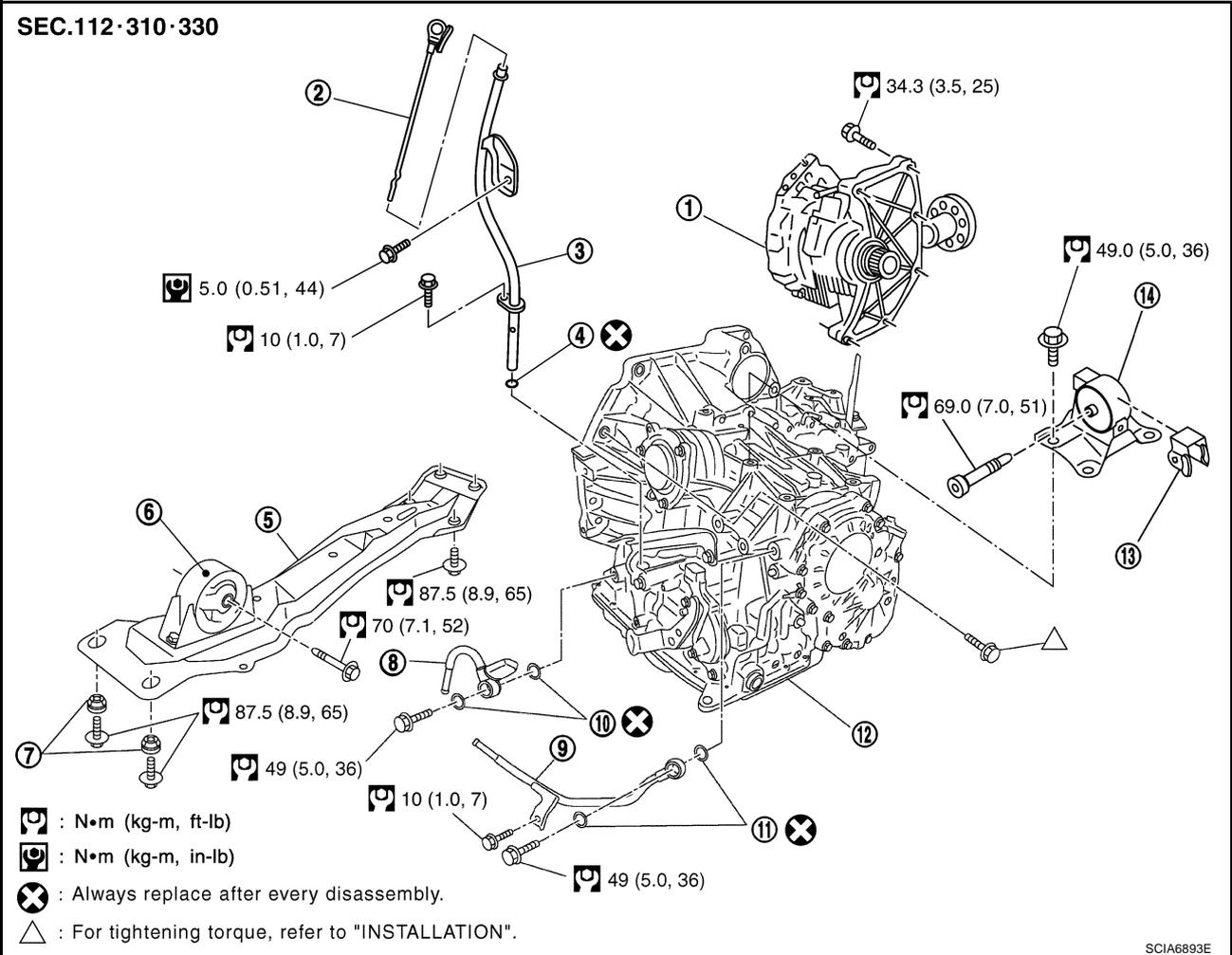
[ALL]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

PF0:00000

Removal COMPONENTS

BCS000JB



- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Transfer assembly | 2. A/T fluid level gauge | 3. A/T fluid charging pipe |
| 4. O-ring | 5. Center member | 6. Front engine mounting insulator |
| 7. Grommet | 8. Fluid cooler tube | 9. Fluid cooler tube |
| 10. Copper washer | 11. Copper washer | 12. Transaxle assembly |
| 13. Stopper | 14. LH engine mounting insulator | |

CAUTION:

Before separating transaxle from engine, remove the crankshaft position sensor from transaxle. Be careful not to damage sensor.

1. Remove battery and bracket, air cleaner and air duct.
2. Remove air breather hose.
3. Disconnect terminal cord assembly harness connector, PNP switch harness connector and revolution sensor harness connector.
4. Remove crankshaft position sensor from transaxle.

CAUTION:

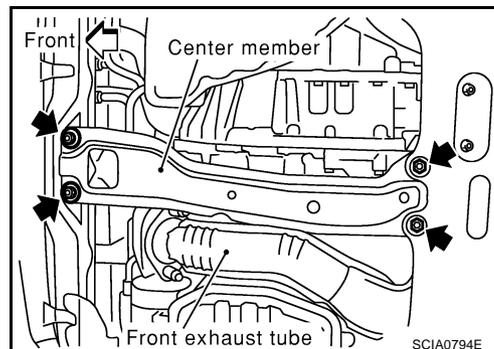
- Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.
- Do not disassemble.
- Do not allow metal filings, etc., to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.
- Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.

5. Disconnect control cable from transaxle assembly.
6. Remove front exhaust tube. Refer to [EX-2, "Removal and Installation"](#)

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

[ALL]

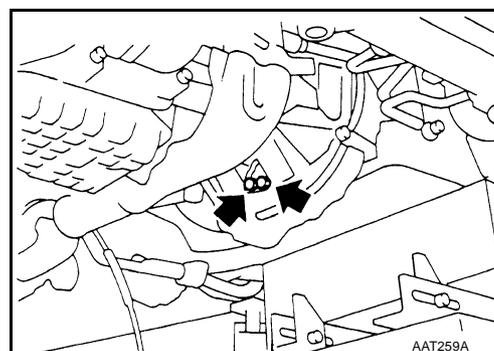
7. Disconnect A/T fluid cooler hoses.
8. Remove front drive shafts. Refer to [FAX-11, "FRONT DRIVE SHAFT"](#) , [RAX-14, "REAR DRIVE SHAFT"](#) .
9. Remove transfer assembly. Refer to [TF-57, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
10. Remove starter motor from transaxle. Refer to [SC-27, "Removal and Installation"](#) .
11. Support transaxle assembly with a transmission jack.
12. Remove center member, front engine mounting insulator and LH engine mounting insulator.
13. Remove suspension member. Refer to [FSU-12, "FRONT SUSPENSION MEMBER"](#) .



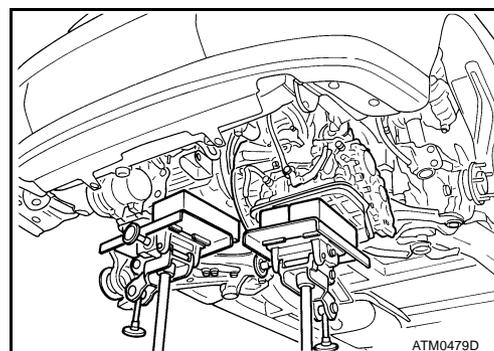
14. Remove rear plate cover from converter housing.
15. Turn crankshaft, and remove the four tightening bolts for drive plate and torque converter.

CAUTION:

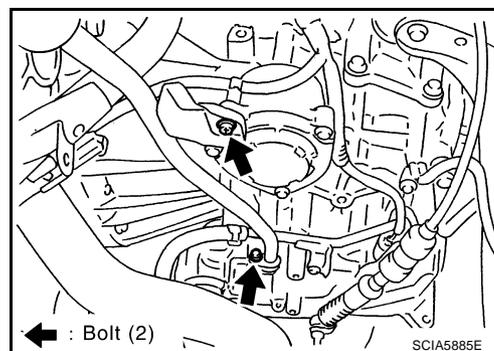
The crankshaft should be rotated clockwise, viewed from the front of engine.



16. Support engine assembly with a transmission jack.
17. Remove bolts fixing transaxle assembly to engine assembly.
18. Lower transaxle assembly while supporting it with a transmission jack.



19. Disconnect harness connector and wire harness.
20. Remove A/T fluid level gauge.
21. Remove A/T fluid charging pipe.

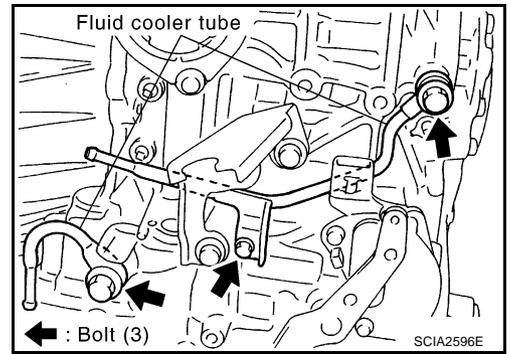


22. Remove O-ring from A/T fluid charging pipe.

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

[ALL]

23. Remove fluid cooler tubes.



INSPECTION

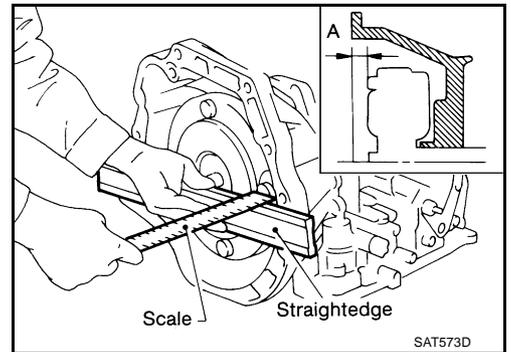
Installation and inspection of torque converter

- After inserting a torque converter to a transaxle, be sure to check distance "A" to ensure it is within the reference value limit.

Distance "A"

QR20DE models: 19.0 mm (0.75 in) or more

QR25DE models: 14.0 mm (0.55 in) or more

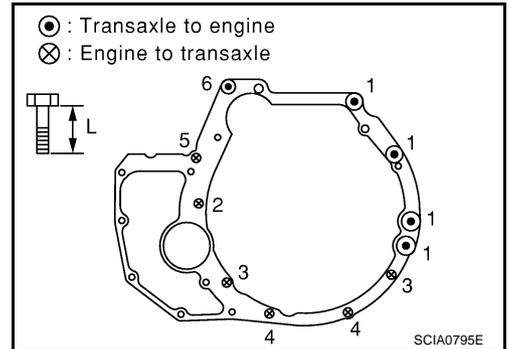


Installation

Install the removed parts in the reverse order of the removal, while paying attention to the following work.

- When installing transaxle to the engine, attach the fixing bolts in accordance with the following standard.

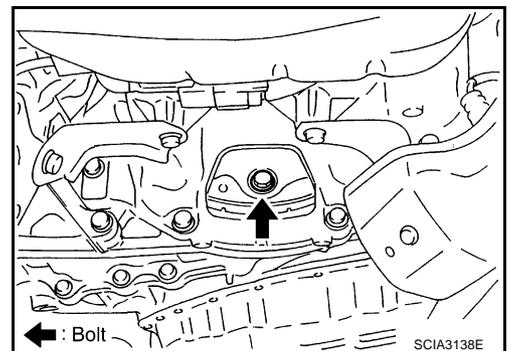
Bolt No.	Tightening torque N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)	Bolt length "L" mm (in)
1	75 (7.7, 55)	49 (1.93)
2		45 (1.77)
3	43 (4.4, 32)	40 (1.57)
4		30 (1.18)
5	36 (3.7, 27)	40 (1.57)
6		45 (1.97)



- Align the positions of tightening bolts for drive plate with those of the torque converter, and temporarily tighten the bolts. Then, tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#).

CAUTION:

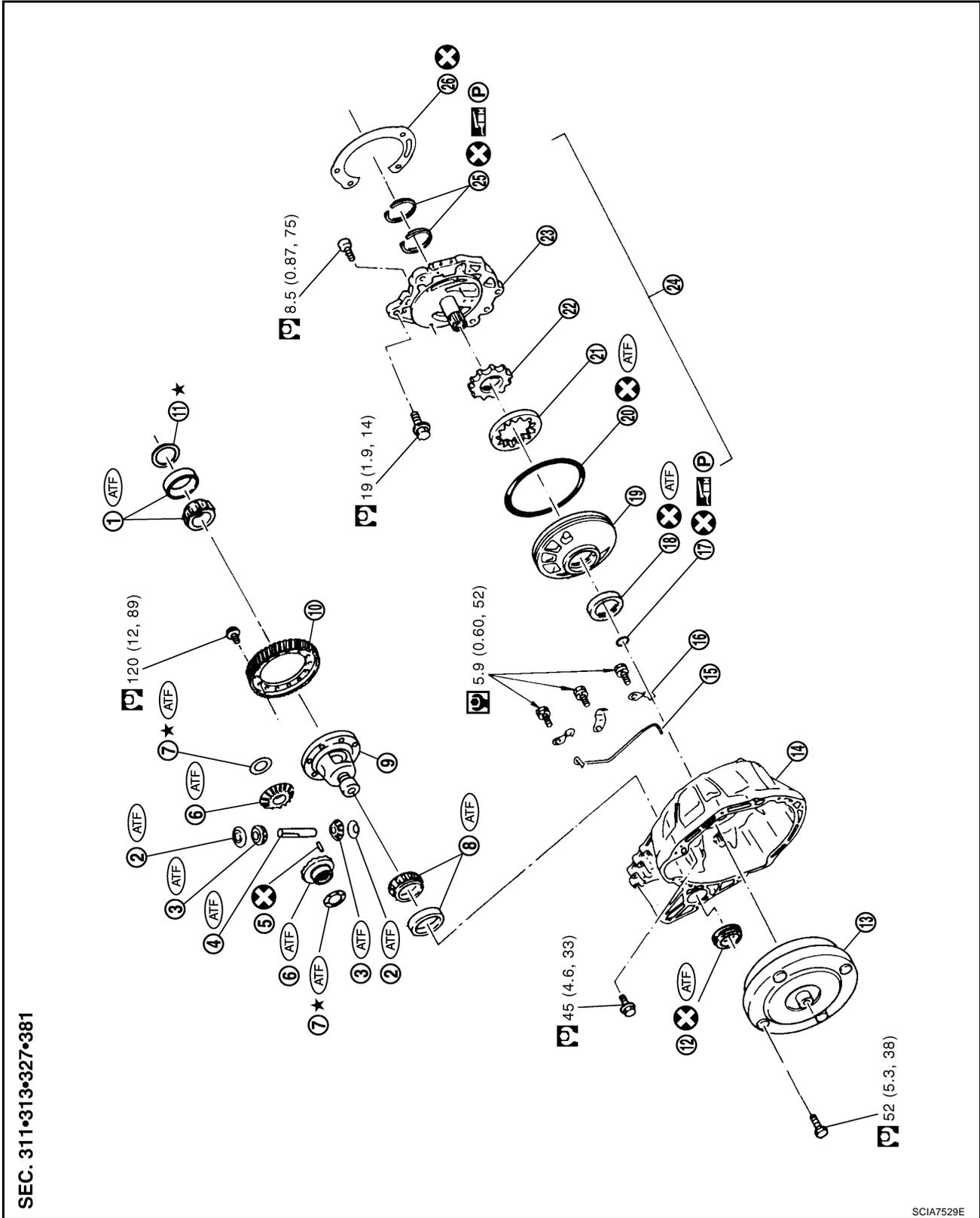
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the tightening bolts for the torque converter after fixing the crankshaft pulley bolts, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley mounting bolts.
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns and check to be sure that transaxle rotates freely without binding.
- After completing installation, check for fluid leakage, fluid level, and the positions of A/T. Refer to [AT-16, "Checking A/T Fluid"](#), [AT-401, "CONTROL CABLE ADJUSTMENT"](#).



OVERHAUL Components

PF0:0000

BCS000JD



SEC. 311•313•327•381

SCIA7529E

- | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Differential side bearing | 2. Pinion mate gear thrust washer | 3. Pinion mate gear |
| 4. Pinion mate shaft | 5. Lock pin | 6. Side gear |
| 7. Side gear thrust washer | 8. Differential side bearing | 9. Differential case |
| 10. Final gear | 11. Differential side bearing adjusting shim | 12. RH differential side oil seal |

OVERHAUL

[ALL]

- | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 13. Torque converter | 14. Converter housing | 15. Differential lubricant tube |
| 16. Clip | 17. O-ring | 18. Oil pump housing oil seal |
| 19. Oil pump housing | 20. O-ring | 21. Outer gear |
| 22. Inner gear | 23. Oil pump cover | 24. Oil pump assembly |
| 25. Seal ring | 26. Gasket | |

Refer to GI section to make sure icons (symbol marks) in the figure. Refer to [GI-9, "Components"](#) .

A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

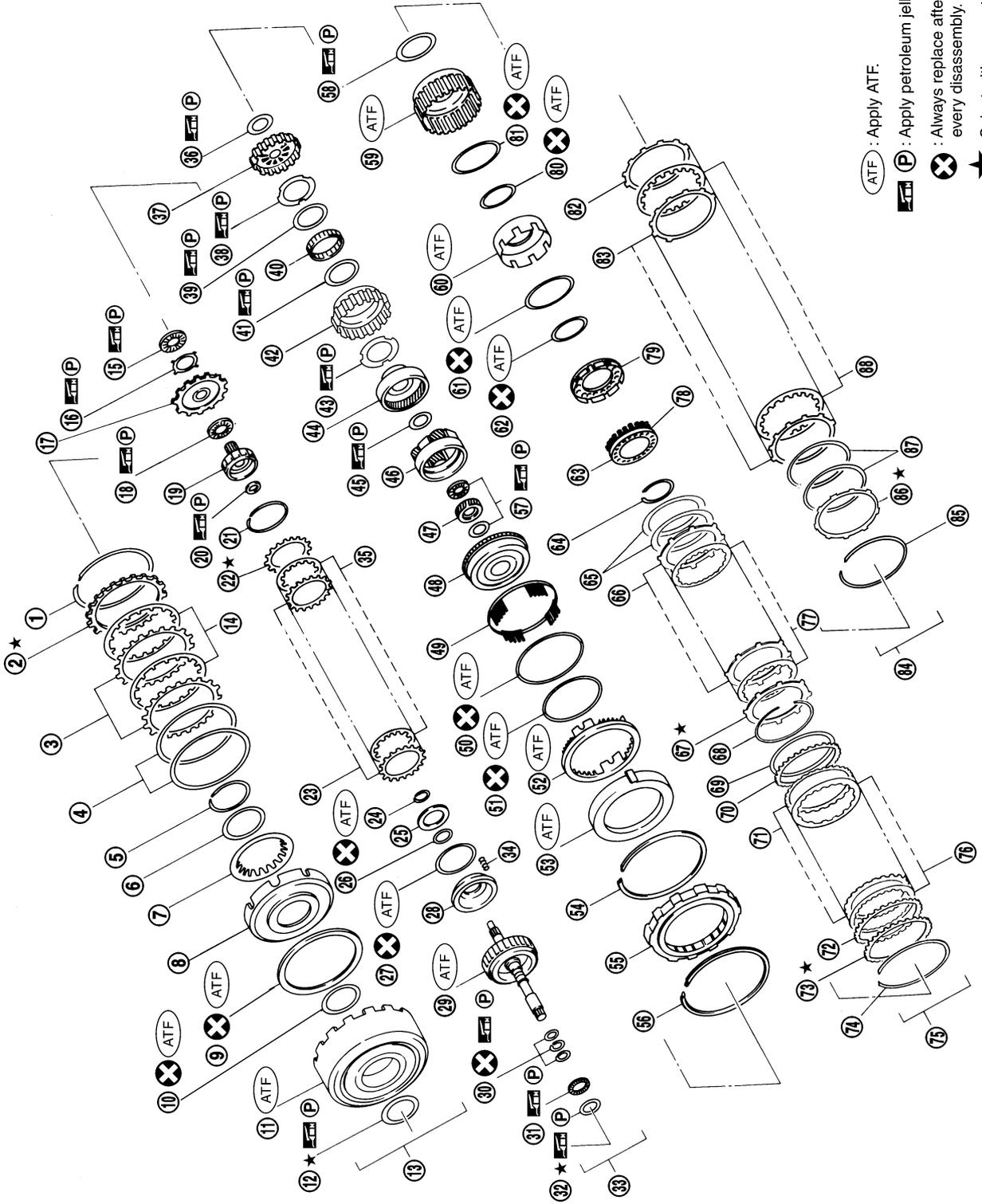
L

M

OVERHAUL

[ALL]

SEC.315



- ATF : Apply ATF.
- P : Apply petroleum jelly.
- X : Always replace after every disassembly.
- ★ : Select with proper thickness.

- | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Snap ring | 2. Retaining plate | 3. Driven plate |
| 4. Dish plate | 5. Snap ring | 6. Spring retainer |
| 7. Return spring | 8. Reverse clutch piston | 9. Seal ring |

AT-410

SCIA4911E

OVERHAUL

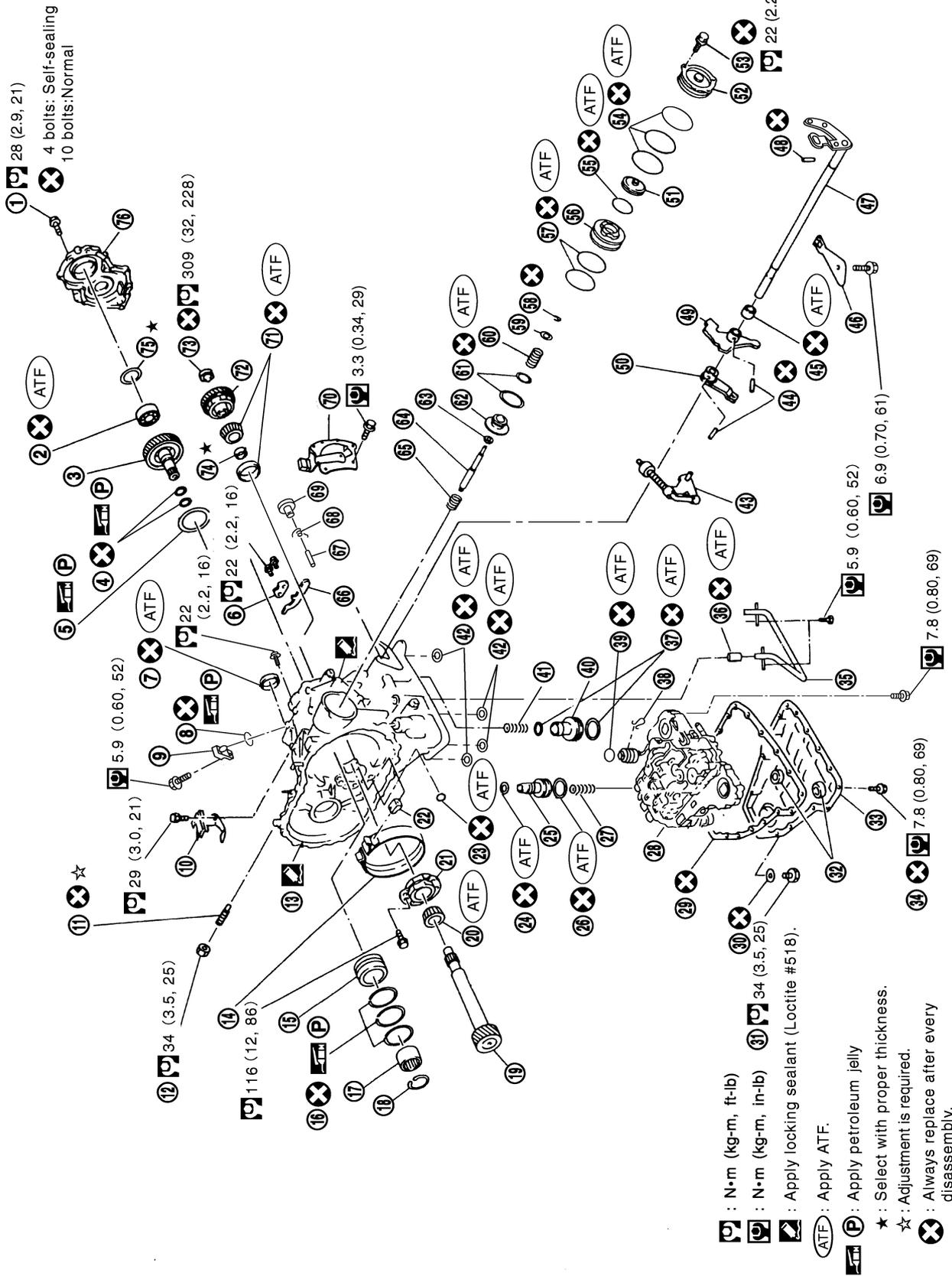
[ALL]

10. D-ring	11. Reverse clutch drum	12. Thrust washer	A
13. Reverse clutch assembly	14. Drive plate	15. Needle bearing	A
16. Bearing race	17. Front sun gear	18. Needle bearing	B
19. High clutch hub	20. Needle bearing	21. Snap ring	B
22. Retaining plate	23. Driven plate	24. Snap ring	B
25. Spring retainer	26. D-ring	27. D-ring	AT
28. High clutch piston	29. Input shaft assembly (High clutch drum)	30. Seal ring	AT
31. Needle bearing	32. Bearing race	33. High clutch assembly	D
34. Return spring	35. Drive plate	36. Needle bearing	D
37. Overrun clutch hub	38. Thrust washer	39. Bearing race	D
40. Forward one-way clutch	41. Bearing race	42. Forward clutch hub	E
43. Thrust washer	44. Rear internal gear	45. Needle bearing	E
46. Rear planetary carrier	47. Rear sun gear	48. Front planetary carrier	E
49. Spring retainer	50. D-ring	51. D-ring	F
52. Low & reverse brake piston	53. Retainer	54. Snap ring	F
55. Low one-way clutch	56. Snap ring	57. Needle bearing	F
58. Needle bearing	59. Forward clutch drum	60. Forward clutch piston	G
61. Seal ring	62. D-ring	63. Spring retainer	G
64. Snap ring	65. Dish plate	66. Driven plate	G
67. Retaining plate	68. Snap ring	69. Dish plate	H
70. Retaining plate	71. Driven plate	72. Retaining plate	H
73. Retaining plate	74. Snap ring	75. Forward clutch assembly and over-run clutch assembly	H
76. Drive plate	77. Drive plate	78. Return spring	I
79. Overrun clutch piston	80. D-ring	81. Seal ring	I
82. Retaining plate	83. Driven plate	84. Low & reverse brake assembly	J
85. Snap ring	86. Retaining plate	87. Dish plate	J
88. Drive plate			J
			K
			L
			M

OVERHAUL

[ALL]

SEC.310•311•312•314•315•317•319



SCIA4862E

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Side cover fitting bolt | 2. Output shaft bearing | 3. Output shaft |
| 4. Seal ring | 5. Needle bearing | 6. Parking actuator support |
| 7. LH differential side oil seal | 8. O-ring | 9. Revolution sensor |

OVERHAUL

[ALL]

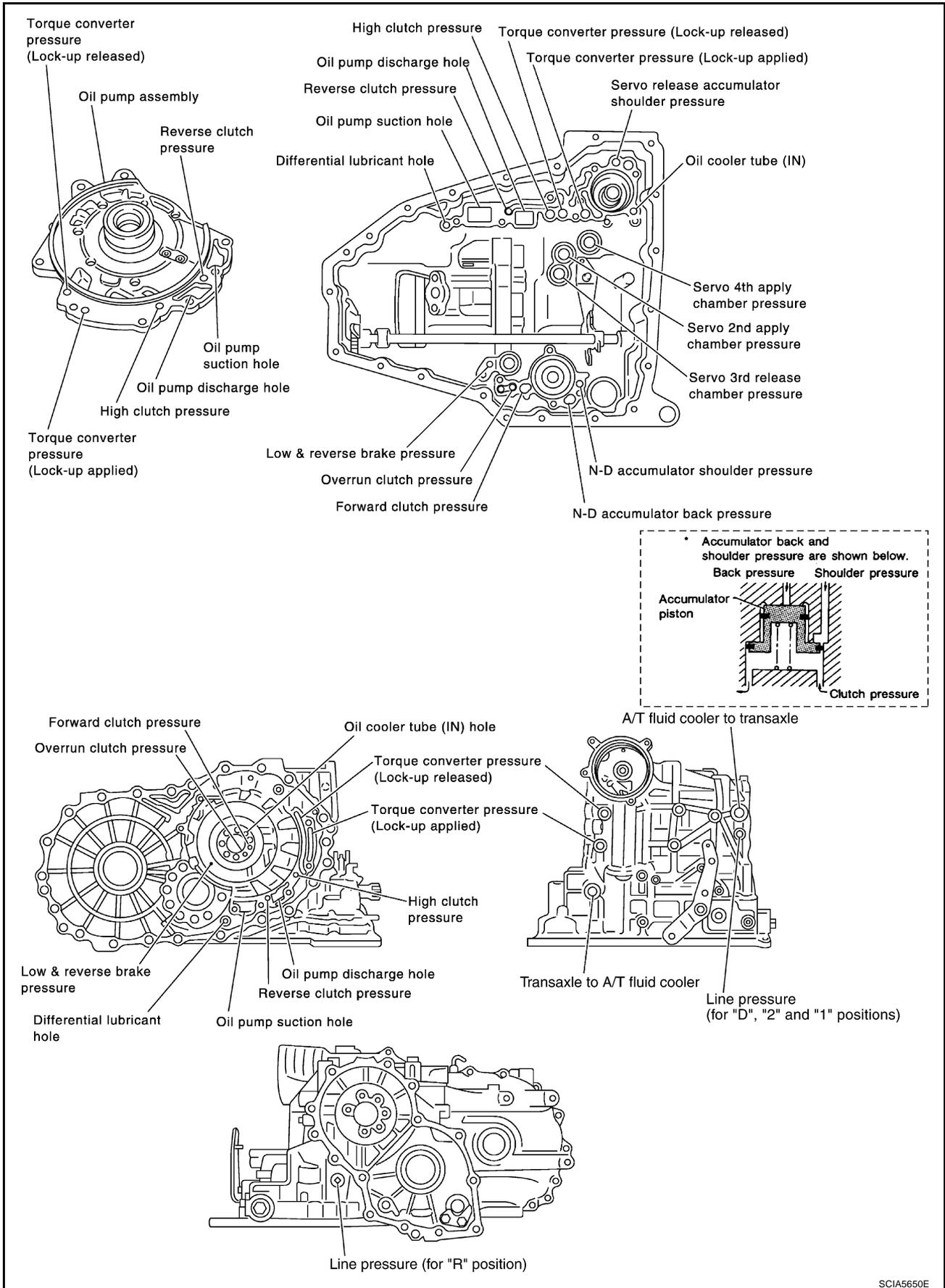
10. Bracket	11. Anchor end pin	12. Lock nut	A
13. Transaxle case	14. Brake band	15. Bearing retainer	A
16. Seal ring	17. Radial needle bearing	18. Snap ring	B
19. Reduction pinion gear	20. Reduction pinion gear bearing inner race	21. Reduction pinion gear bearing outer race	B
22. Strut	23. O-ring	24. O-ring	AT
25. Servo release accumulator piston	26. O-ring	27. Return spring	AT
28. Control valve assembly	29. Oil pan gasket	30. Drain plug gasket	AT
31. Drain plug	32. Magnet	33. Oil pan	AT
34. Oil pan fitting bolt	35. Low & reverse brake tube	36. Oil sleeve	D
37. O-ring	38. Snap ring	39. O-ring	D
40. N-D accumulator piston	41. Return spring	42. Lip seal	E
43. Parking rod	44. Retaining pin	45. Manual shaft oil seal	E
46. Detent spring	47. Manual shaft	48. Retaining pin	E
49. Manual plate	50. Parking rod plate	51. OD servo piston	F
52. OD servo piston retainer	53. OD servo piston retainer fitting bolt	54. O-ring	F
55. D-ring	56. Servo piston retainer	57. O-ring	F
58. E-ring	59. Spring retainer	60. OD servo return spring	G
61. D-ring	62. Band servo piston	63. Band servo thrust washer	G
64. Band servo piston stem	65. 2nd servo return spring	66. Parking pawl	G
67. Parking shaft	68. Return spring	69. Parking pawl spacer	H
70. PNP switch	71. Idler gear bearing	72. Idler gear	H
73. Idler gear lock nut	74. Reduction pinion gear adjusting shim	75. Output shaft adjusting shim	I
76. Side cover			I

OVERHAUL

[ALL]

BCS000JE

Oil Channel



SCIA5650E

OVERHAUL

[ALL]

Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings

BCS000JF

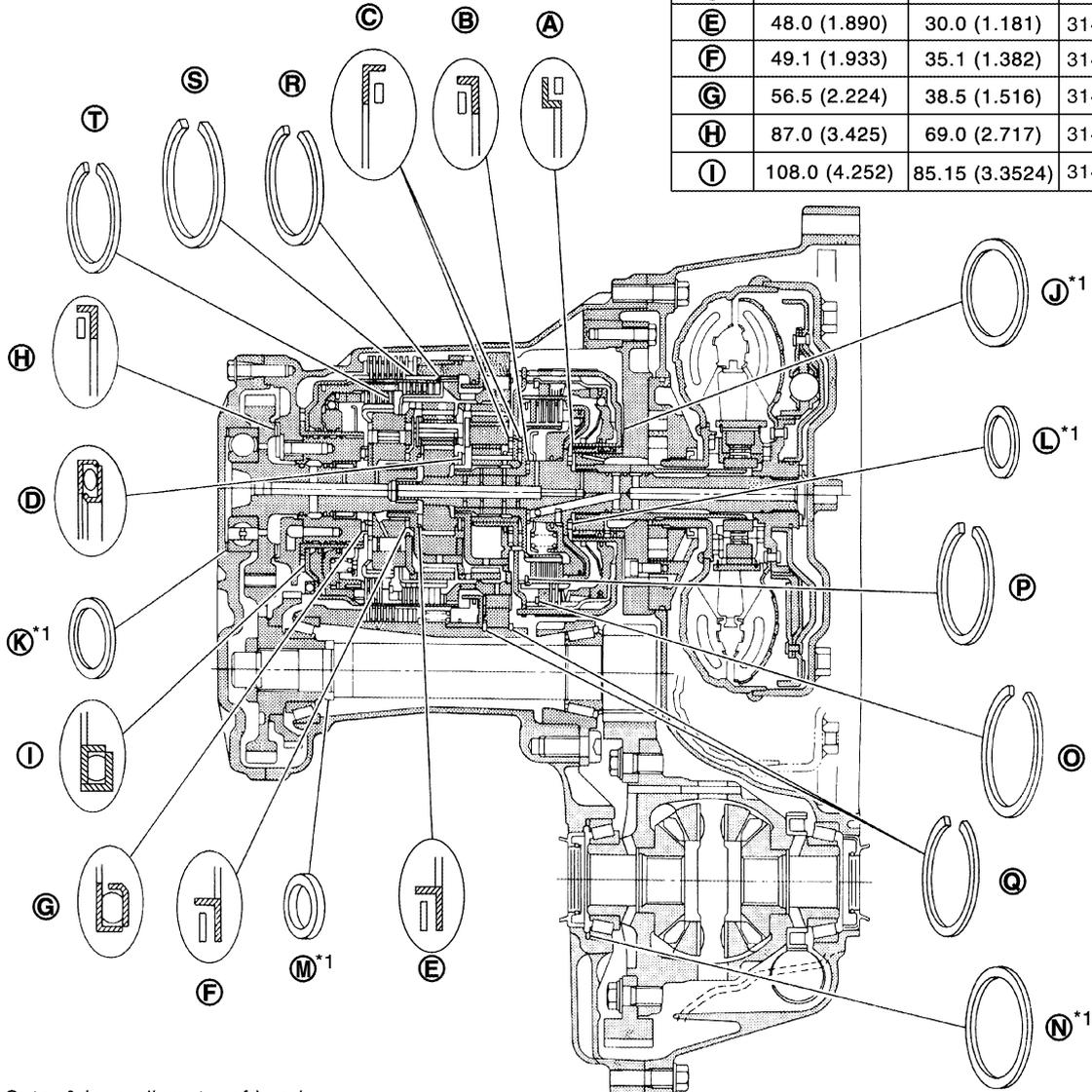
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

Outer diameter of thrust washers

Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)	Part number*2
J*1	76.0 (2.992)	31508 80X13 - 31508 80X20
K*1	80.0 (3.150)	31438 80X60 - 31438 80X70

Outer and inner diameter of needle bearings

Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)	Inner diameter mm (in)	Part number*2
A	49.1 (1.933)	35.2 (1.386)	31407 80X10
B	42.0 (1.654)	23.7 (0.933)	31407 80X01
C	70.0 (2.756)	50.0 (1.969)	31407 80X09
D	51.0 (2.008)	33.1 (1.303)	31407 80X02
E	48.0 (1.890)	30.0 (1.181)	31407 80X03
F	49.1 (1.933)	35.1 (1.382)	31407 80X10
G	56.5 (2.224)	38.5 (1.516)	31407 80X08
H	87.0 (3.425)	69.0 (2.717)	31407 80X07
I	108.0 (4.252)	85.15 (3.3524)	31407 80X24



Outer & inner diameter of bearing races, adjusting shims and adjusting spacer

Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)	Inner diameter mm (in)	Part number*2
L*1	51.0 (2.008)	36.0 (1.417)	31435 80X00 - 31435 80X06 31435 80X09 - 31435 80X14
M*1	38.0 (1.496)	28.1 (1.106)	31439 85X01 - 31439 85X06 31439 83X11 - 31439 83X24 31439 81X00 - 31439 81X24 31439 81X46 - 31439 81X49 31439 81X60 - 31439 81X74
N*1	75.0 (2.953)	67.0 (2.638)	31438 80X00 - 31438 80X11

Outer diameter of snap rings

Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)	Part number*2
O	150 (5.91)	31506 80X13
P	119.1 (4.689)	31506 80X06
Q	182.8 (7.197)	31506 80X08
R	144.8 (5.701)	31506 80X03
S	173.8 (6.843)	31506 80X09
T	133.9 (5.272)	31506 80X01

*1: Select proper thickness.

*2: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

SCIA5660E

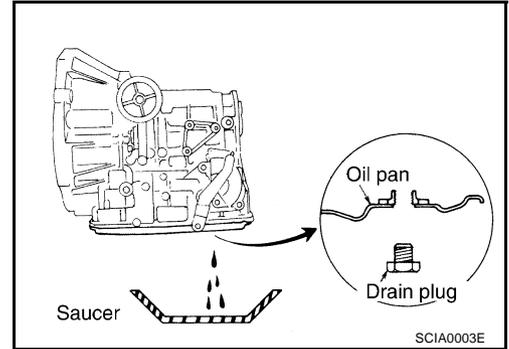
DISASSEMBLY

PFP:31020

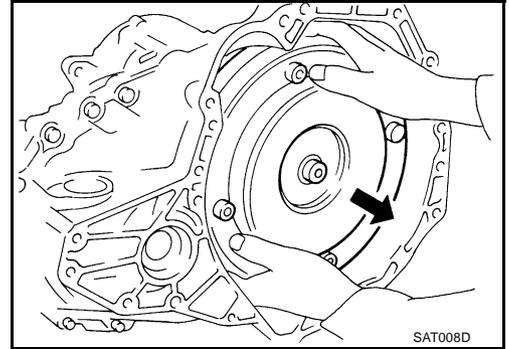
Disassembly

BCS000JG

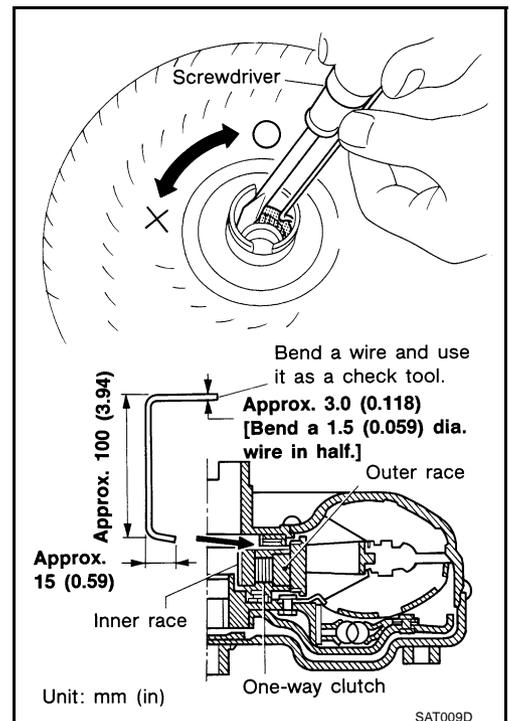
1. Drain ATF through drain plug.
2. Remove drain plug gasket from drain plug.



3. Remove torque converter.



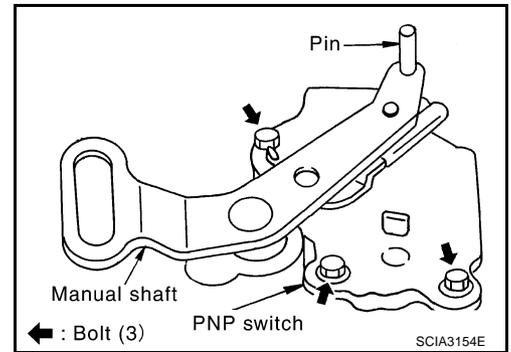
4. Check torque converter one-way clutch using check tool as shown in the right figure.
 - a. Insert check tool into the groove of bearing support built into one-way clutch outer race.
 - b. When fixing bearing support with check tool, rotate one-way clutch spline using screwdriver.
 - c. Check that inner race rotates clockwise only. If not, replace torque converter assembly.



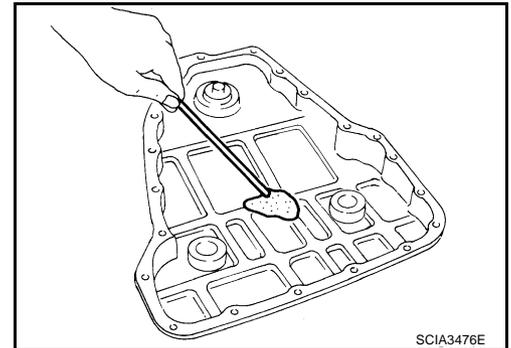
DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

5. Set manual shaft to P position.
6. Remove PNP switch.
7. Remove bracket from transaxle case.
8. Remove revolution sensor from transaxle case.
9. Remove O-ring from revolution sensor.



10. Remove oil pan fitting bolts.
11. Remove oil pan and oil pan gasket.
 - **Do not reuse oil pan bolts.**
12. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the fluid is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.
 - **If frictional material is detected, replace radiator after repair of A/T. Refer to [CO-12, "RADIATOR"](#).**

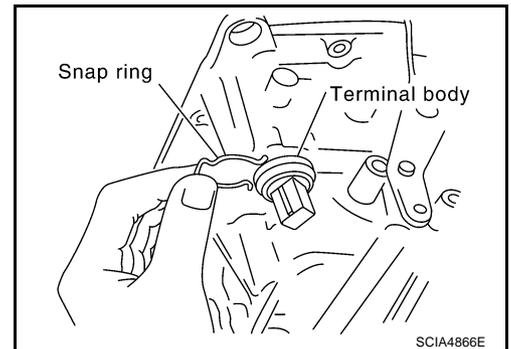


13. Remove magnets from oil pan.
14. Remove control valve assembly according to the following procedures.

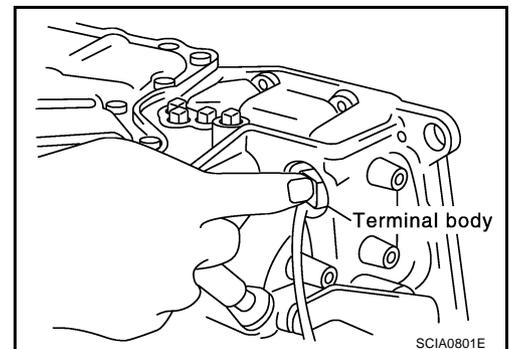
- a. Remove snap ring from terminal body.

CAUTION:

Do not expand snap ring excessively.



- b. Push terminal body into transaxle case and draw out terminal cord assembly.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

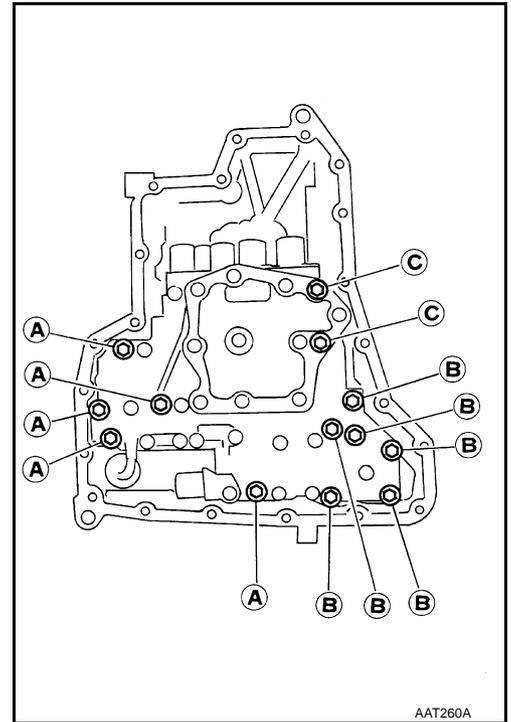
DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

c. Remove control valve assembly mounting bolts **A**, **B** and **C** .

Bolt length, number and location:

Bolt symbol	A	B	C
Bolt length “ ℓ ” mm (in)	40.0 (1.575)	33.0 (1.299)	43.5 (1.713)
			
Number of bolts	5	6	2



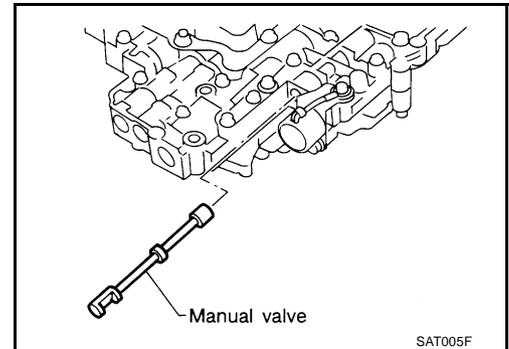
d. Remove control valve assembly from transaxle case.

15. Remove manual valve from control valve assembly.

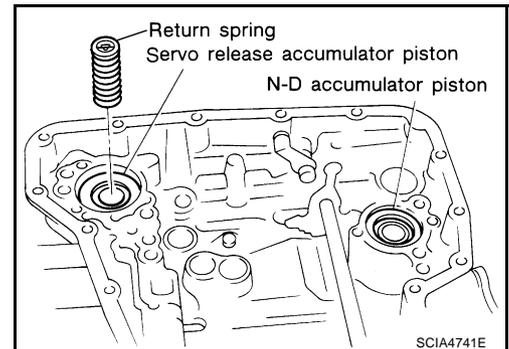
CAUTION:

Be careful not to drop manual valve and servo release accumulator return springs.

16. Remove O-ring from terminal body.



17. Remove return spring from servo release accumulator piston.



DISASSEMBLY

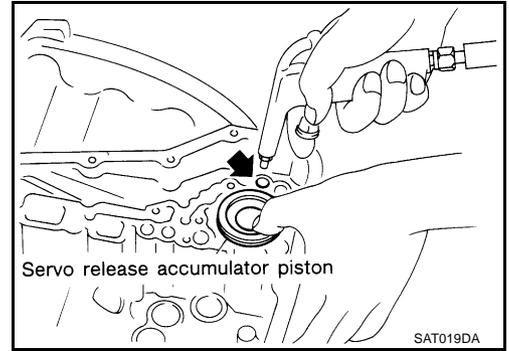
[ALL]

18. Remove servo release accumulator piston with compressed air.

CAUTION:

- Strong flow of air will push the accumulator piston out along with a splash of oil. Cover the area with lint-free paper and blow air little by little to avoid this.
- Wrap the removed accumulator piston in a lint-free paper.

19. Remove O-rings from servo release accumulator piston.

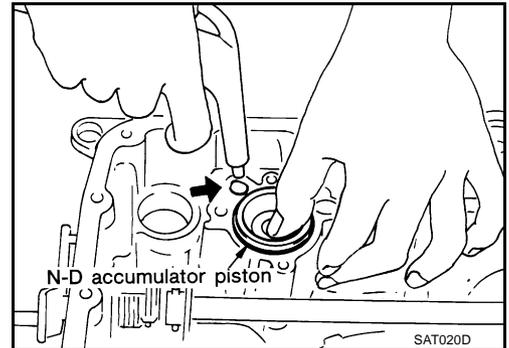


20. Remove N-D accumulator piston and return spring with compressed air.

CAUTION:

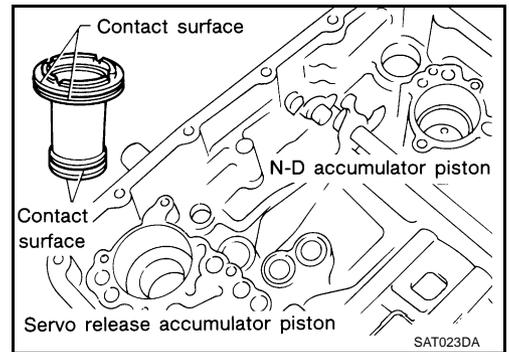
- Strong flow of air will push the accumulator piston out along with a splash of oil. Cover the area with lint-free paper and blow air little by little to avoid this.
- Wrap the removed accumulator piston in a lint-free paper.

21. Remove O-rings from N-D accumulator piston.

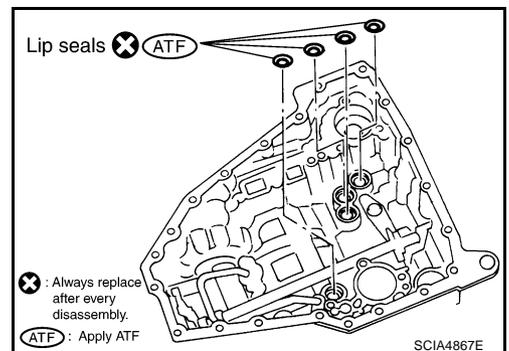


22. Check accumulator pistons and contact surface of transaxle case for damage.

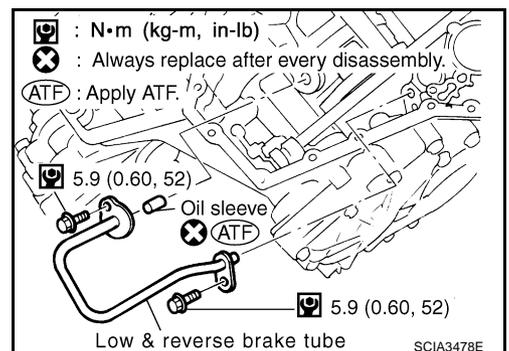
23. Check accumulator return springs for damage and free length. Refer to [AT-526, "RETURN SPRING"](#).



24. Remove lip seals.



25. Remove low & reverse brake tube and oil sleeve.

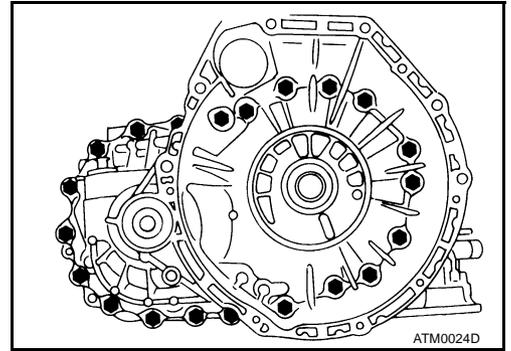


DISASSEMBLY

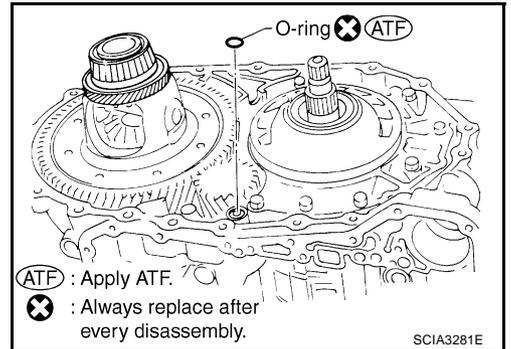
[ALL]

26. Remove converter housing according to the following procedures.

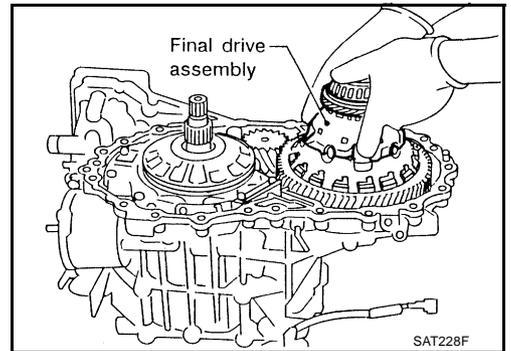
- a. Remove converter housing mounting bolts.
- b. Remove converter housing by tapping it lightly.



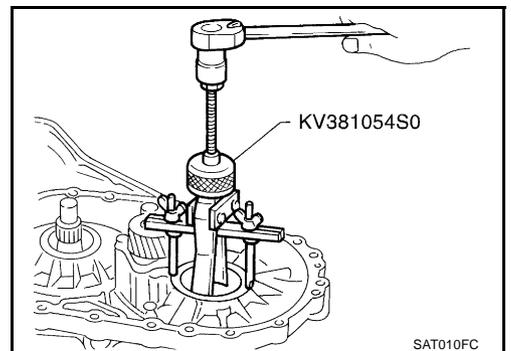
c. Remove O-ring from differential oil port.



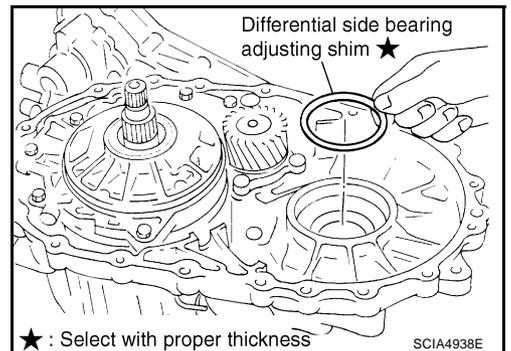
27. Remove final drive assembly from transaxle case.



28. Remove differential side bearing outer race.



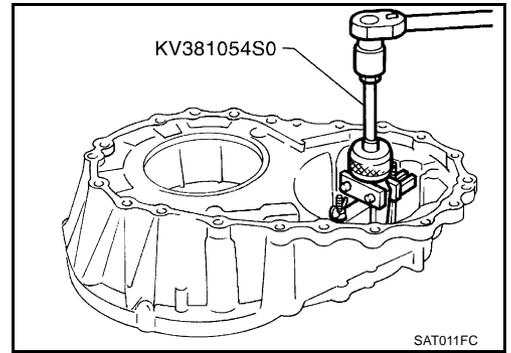
29. Remove differential side bearing adjusting shim from transaxle case.



DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

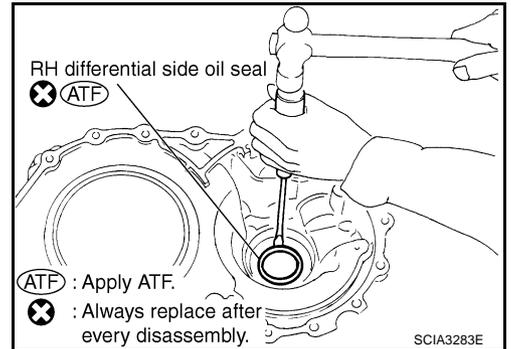
30. Remove differential side bearing outer race from converter housing.



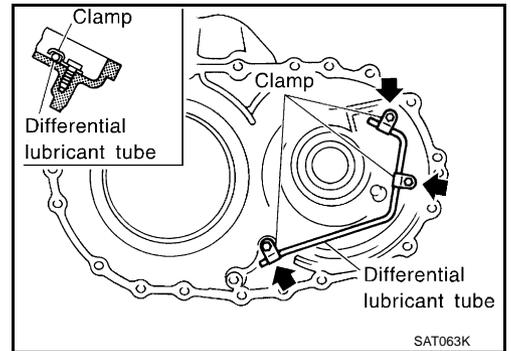
31. Remove RH differential side oil seal with flat-bladed screwdriver from converter housing.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage converter housing.

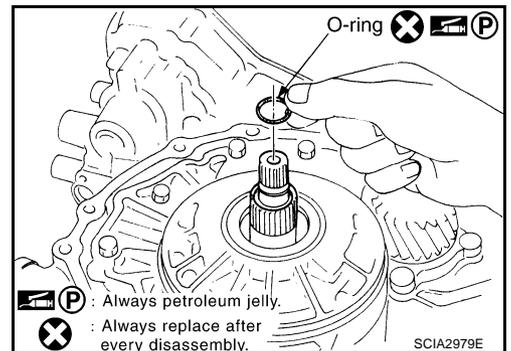


32. Remove differential lubricant tube from converter housing.



33. Remove oil pump assembly according to the following procedures.

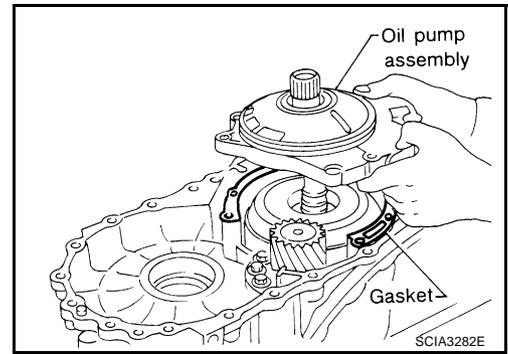
- a. Remove O-ring from input shaft assembly (high clutch drum).



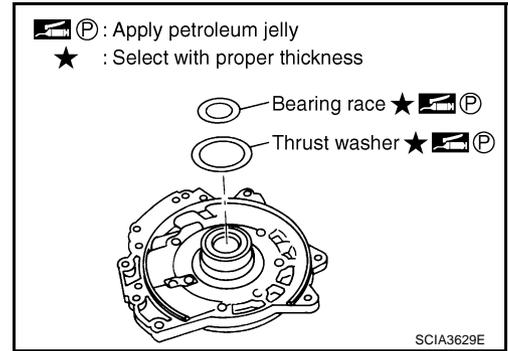
DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

b. Remove oil pump assembly and gasket from transaxle case.



c. Remove thrust washer and bearing race from oil pump assembly.

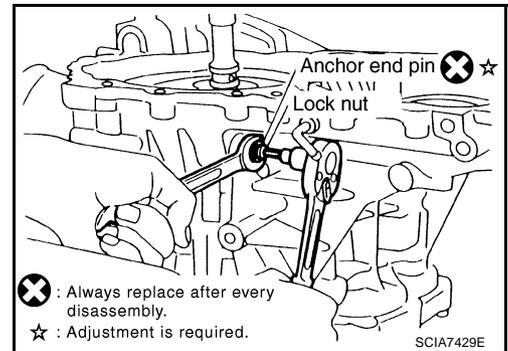


34. Remove brake band according to the following procedures.

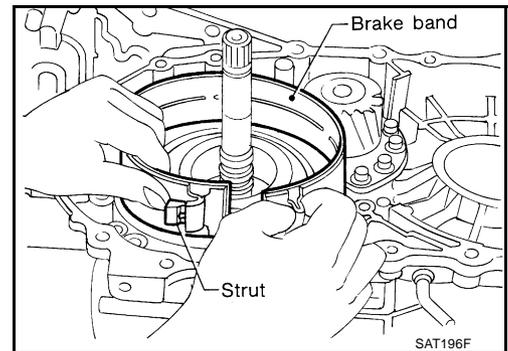
a. Loosen lock nut, then back off anchor end pin.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse anchor end pin.



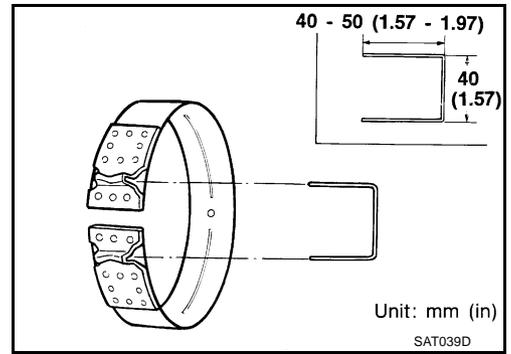
b. Remove brake band and strut from transaxle case.



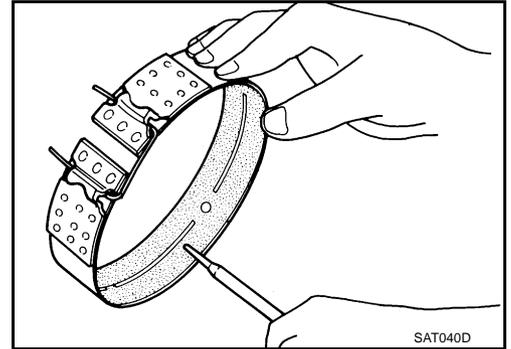
DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

- To prevent brake linings from cracking or peeling, do not stretch the flexible band unnecessarily. When removing the brake band, always secure it with a clip as shown in the right figure.
Leave the clip in position after removing the brake band.

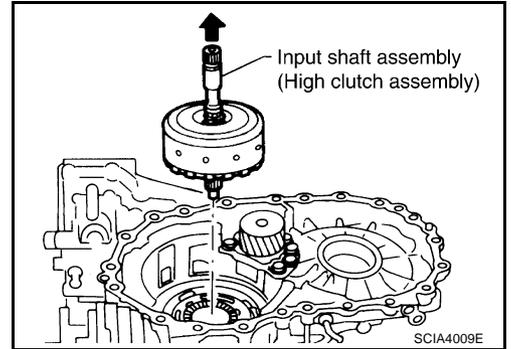


- c. Check brake band facing for damage, cracks, wear or burns.

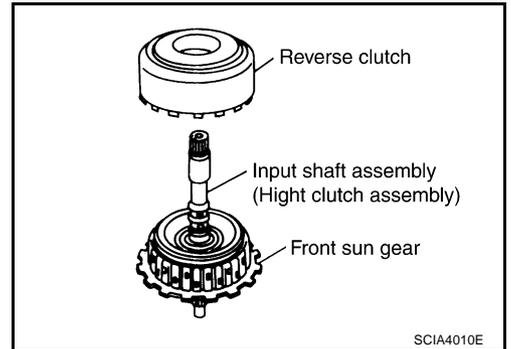


35. Remove input shaft assembly (high clutch assembly) and reverse clutch assembly according to the following procedures.

- a. Remove input shaft assembly (high clutch assembly) with reverse clutch assembly.



- b. Remove input shaft assembly (high clutch assembly) from reverse clutch.

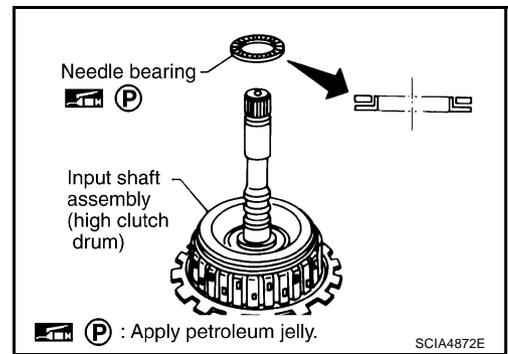


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

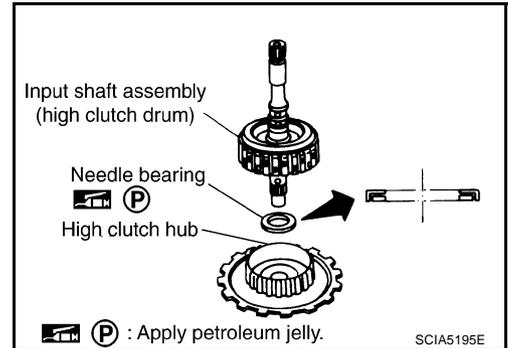
DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

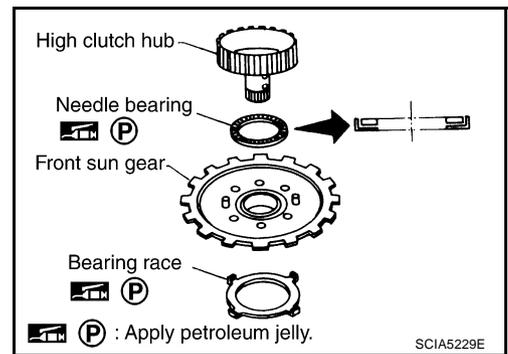
- c. Remove needle bearing from input shaft assembly (high clutch drum) and check for damage or wear.



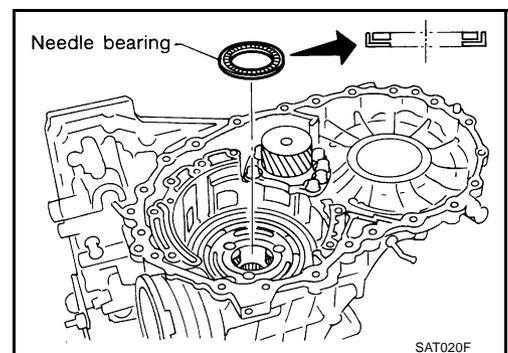
- d. Remove high clutch hub (with front sun gear) and needle bearing from input shaft assembly (high clutch drum) and check for damage or wear.



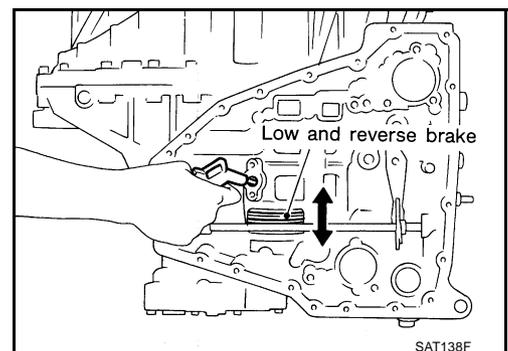
- e. Remove front sun gear and needle bearing from high clutch hub and check for damage or wear.
f. Remove bearing race from front sun gear and check for damage or wear.



36. Remove needle bearing from transaxle case and check for damage or wear.



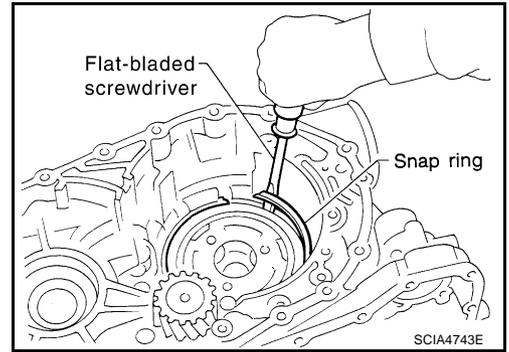
37. Apply compressed air and check to see that low and reverse brake operates.



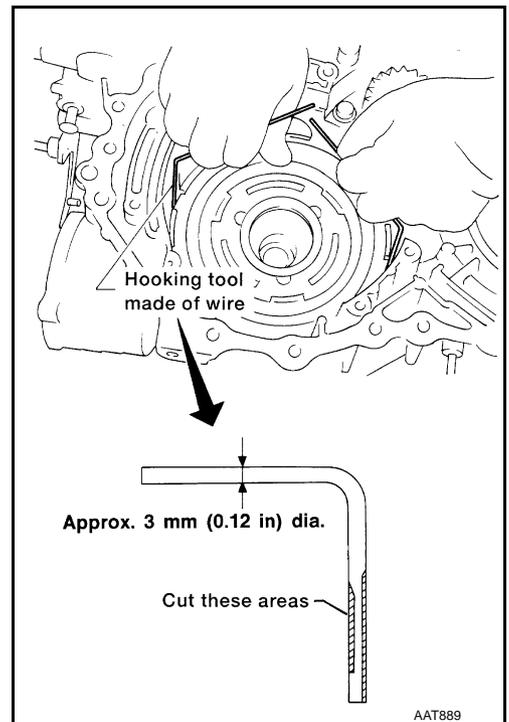
DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

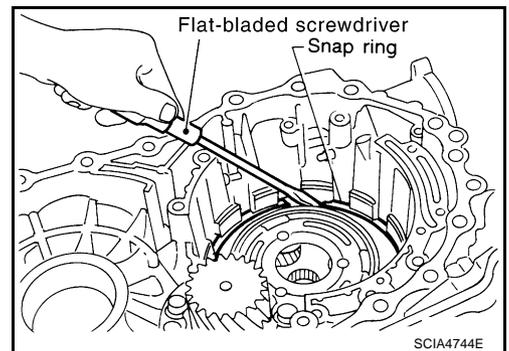
38. Remove low one-way clutch and front planetary carrier assembly according to the following procedures.
- a. Remove snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.



- b. Remove low one-way clutch with a hook made of wire.
- c. Check low one-way clutch for damage or wear.



- d. Remove snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.

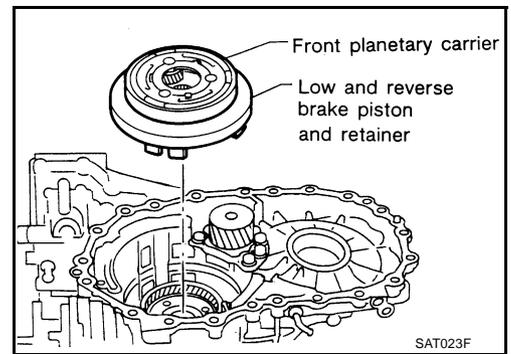


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

DISASSEMBLY

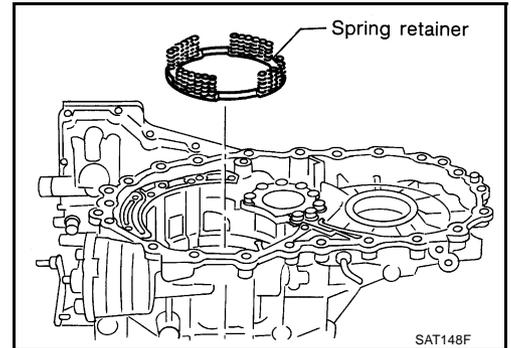
[ALL]

- e. Remove front planetary carrier with low & reverse brake piston and retainer.

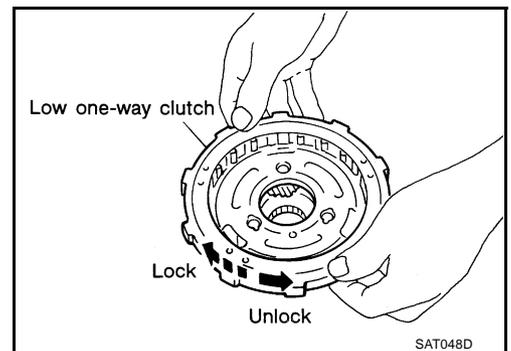


- f. Remove low and reverse brake spring retainer.

CAUTION:
Do not remove return springs from spring retainer.

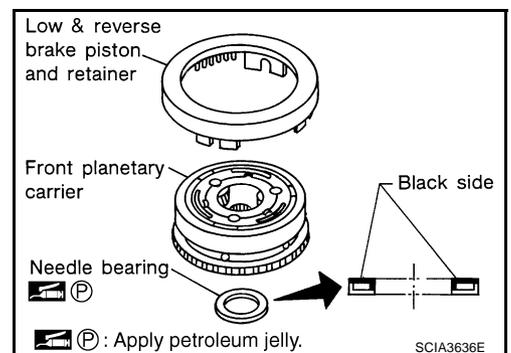


- g. Check that low one-way clutch rotates in the direction of the clockwise arrow and locks in the opposite direction.



- h. Remove needle bearing, low and reverse brake piston and retainer from front planetary carrier.

- i. Check front planetary carrier, low & reverse brake piston, retainer and needle bearing for damage or wear.



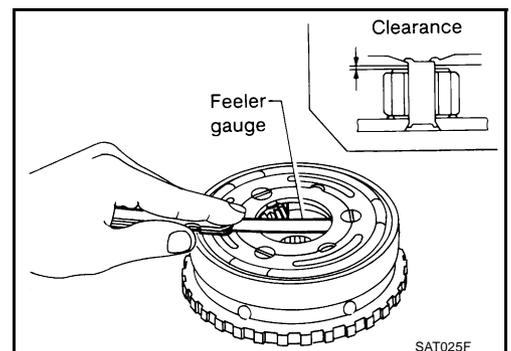
- j. Check front planetary carrier, low one-way clutch and needle bearing for damage or wear.

- k. Check clearance between planetary gears and planetary carrier with feeler gauge.

Standard clearance: 0.20 - 0.70 mm (0.0079 - 0.0276 in)

Allowable limit: 0.80 mm (0.0315 in)

Replace front planetary carrier if the clearance exceeds allowable limit.

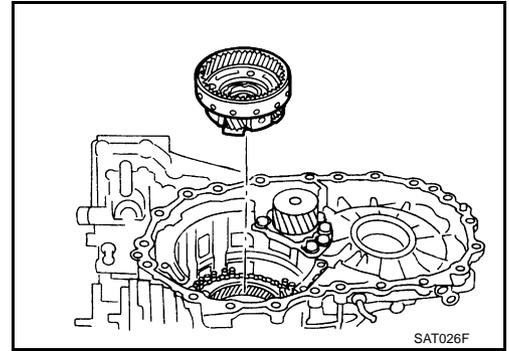


DISASSEMBLY

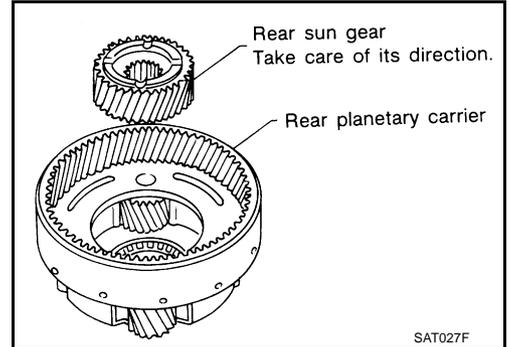
[ALL]

39. Remove rear planetary carrier and rear sun gear according to the following procedures.

a. Remove rear planetary carrier (with rear sun gear) from transaxle case.

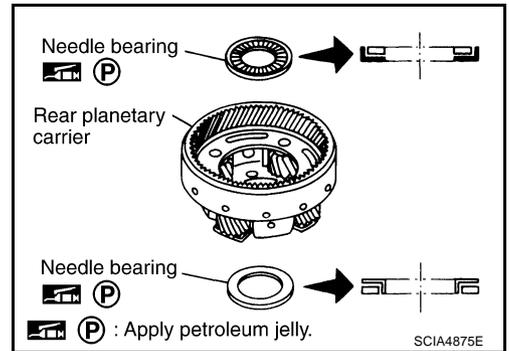


b. Remove rear sun gear from rear planetary carrier.



c. Remove needle bearings from rear planetary carrier.

d. Check rear planetary carrier, rear sun gear and needle bearings for damage or wear.

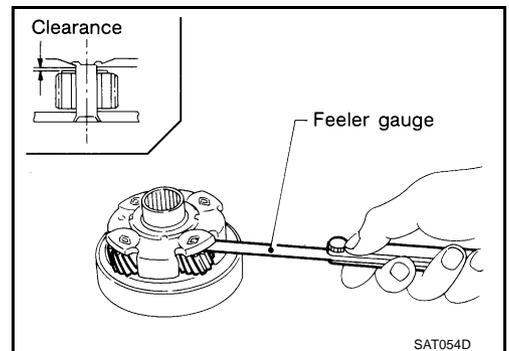


e. Check clearance between pinion washer and rear planetary carrier with feeler gauge.

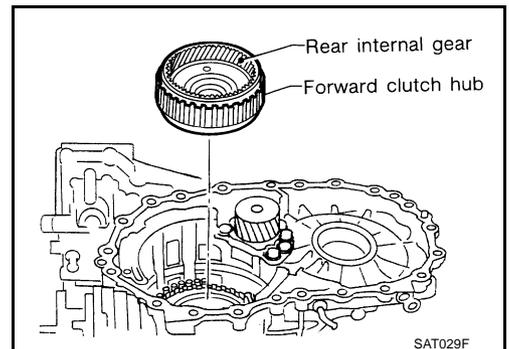
Standard clearance: 0.20 - 0.70 mm (0.0079 - 0.0276 in)

Allowable limit: 0.80 mm (0.0315 in)

Replace rear planetary carrier if the clearance exceeds allowable limit.



40. Remove rear internal gear and forward clutch hub from transaxle case.

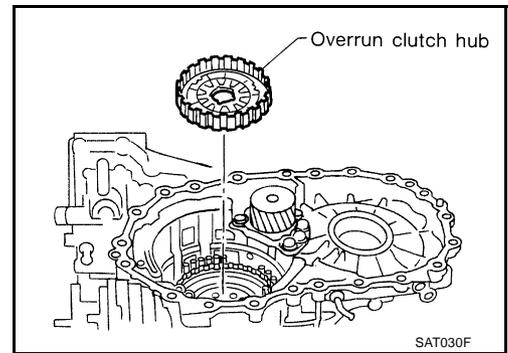


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

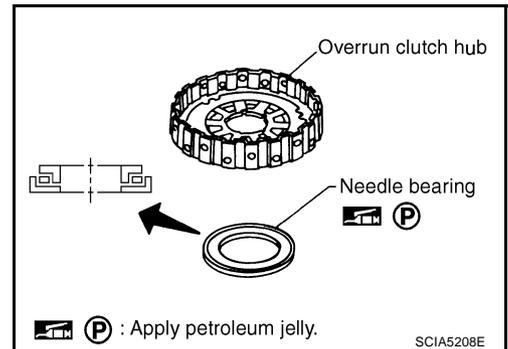
DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

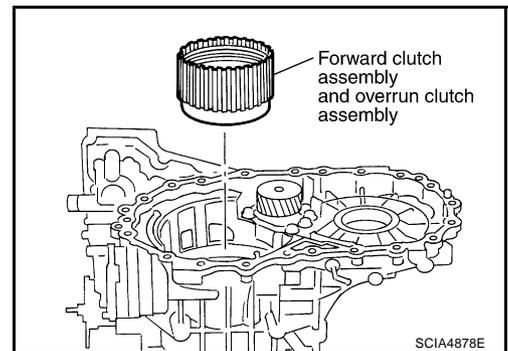
41. Remove overrun clutch hub from transaxle case.



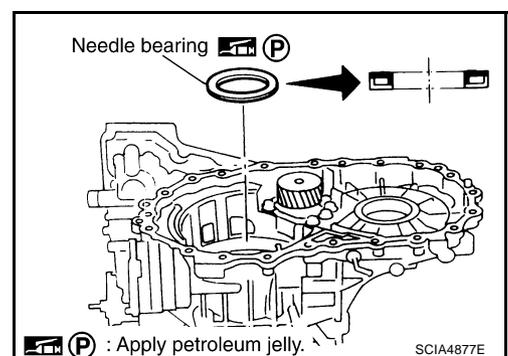
42. Remove needle bearing from overrun clutch hub and check for damage or wear.



43. Remove forward clutch assembly and overrun clutch assembly from transaxle case.



44. Remove needle bearing from transaxle case and check for damage or wear.

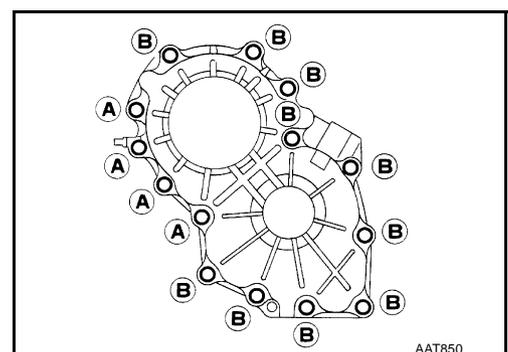


45. Remove output shaft assembly according to the following procedures.

a. Remove side cover bolts.

CAUTION:

- Do not mix bolts A and B.
- Always replace bolts A as they are self-sealing bolts.



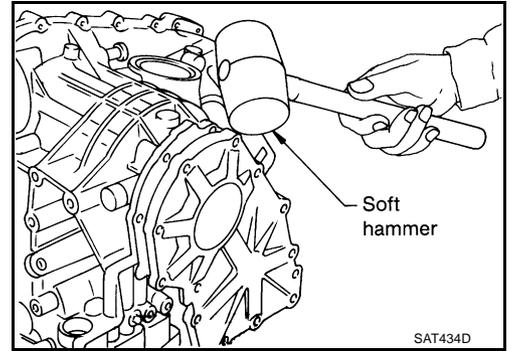
DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

b. Remove side cover by lightly tapping it with a soft hammer.

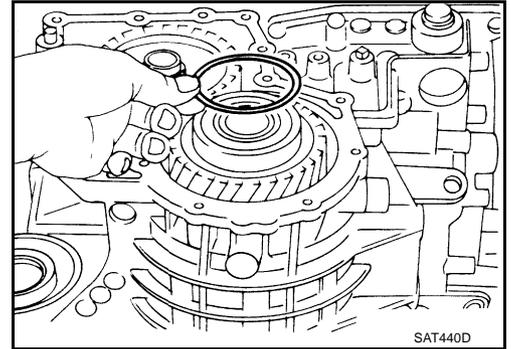
CAUTION:

- Be careful not to drop output shaft assembly. It might come out when removing side cover.
- Be careful not to damage side cover.



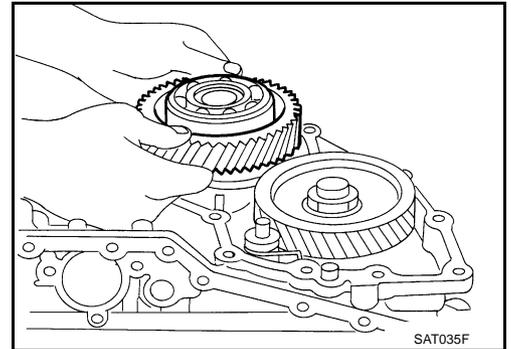
A
B
AT

c. Remove adjusting shim.



D
E
F
G

d. Remove output shaft assembly.

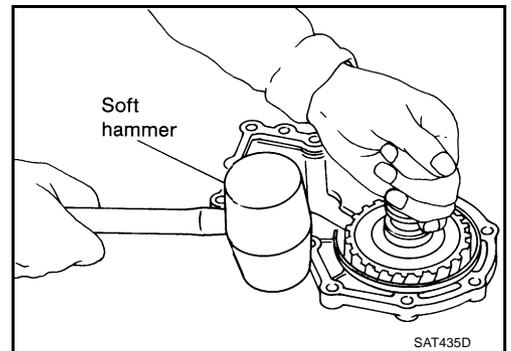


H
I
J
K

- If output shaft assembly came off with side cover, tap cover with a soft hammer to separate.

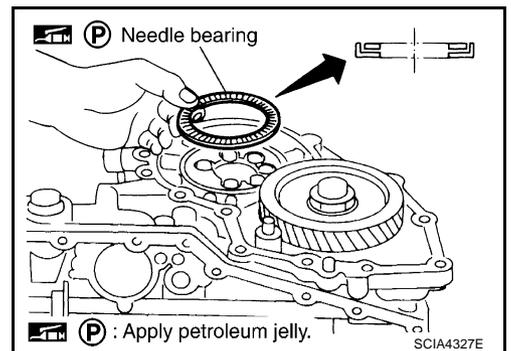
CAUTION:

Be careful not to damage side cover.



L
M

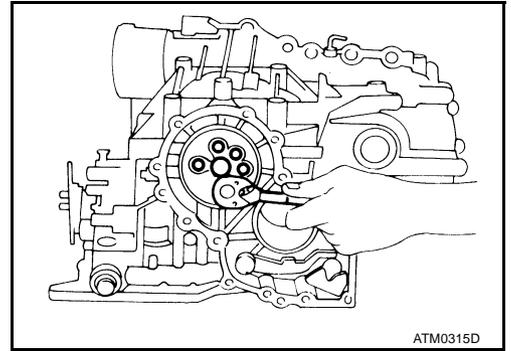
e. Remove needle bearing.



DISASSEMBLY

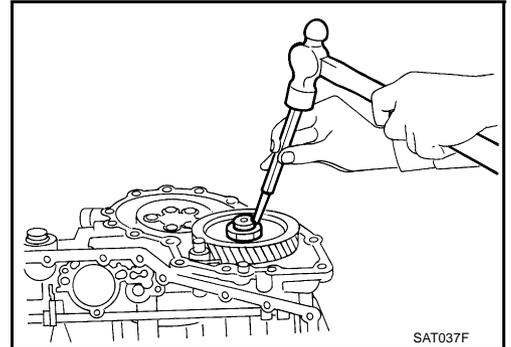
[ALL]

- f. Remove bearing retainer from transaxle case.



46. Disassemble reduction pinion gear according to the following procedures.

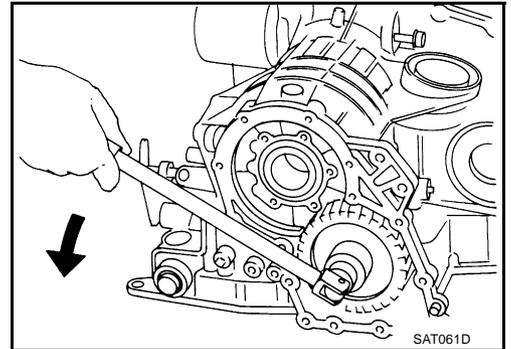
- a. Set manual shaft to P position to fix idler gear.
b. Unlock idler gear lock nut using a pin punch.



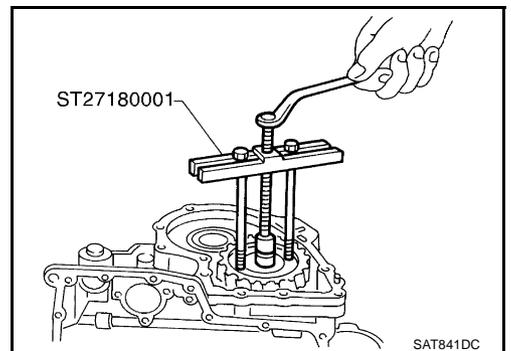
- c. Remove idler gear lock nut.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse idler gear lock nut.

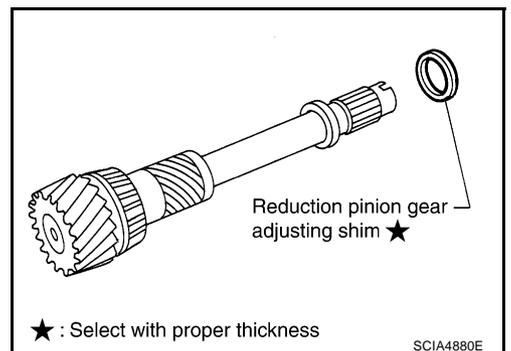


- d. Remove idler gear with puller.



- e. Remove reduction pinion gear.

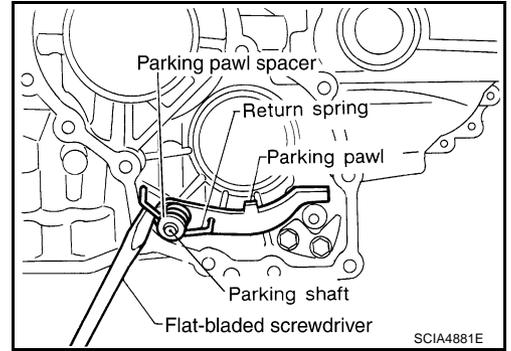
- f. Remove reduction pinion gear adjusting shim from reduction pinion gear.



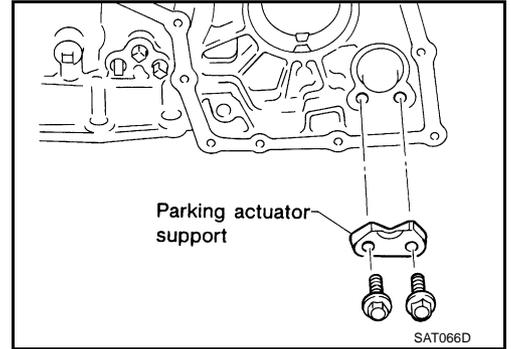
DISASSEMBLY

[ALL]

47. Remove return spring and parking pawl spacer with flat-bladed screwdriver from parking shaft.
48. Draw out parking shaft and remove parking pawl from transaxle case.
49. Check parking pawl and shaft for damage or wear.

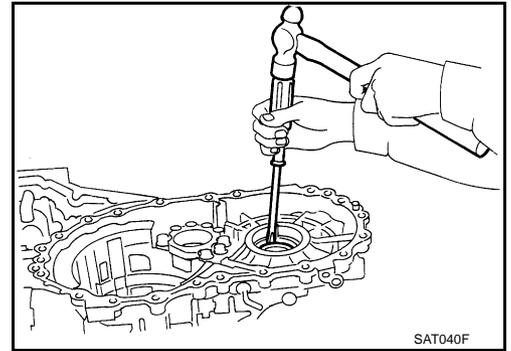


50. Remove parking actuator support from transaxle case.
51. Check parking actuator support for damage or wear.



52. Remove LH differential side oil seal with flat-bladed screwdriver from transaxle case.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to scratch transaxle case.



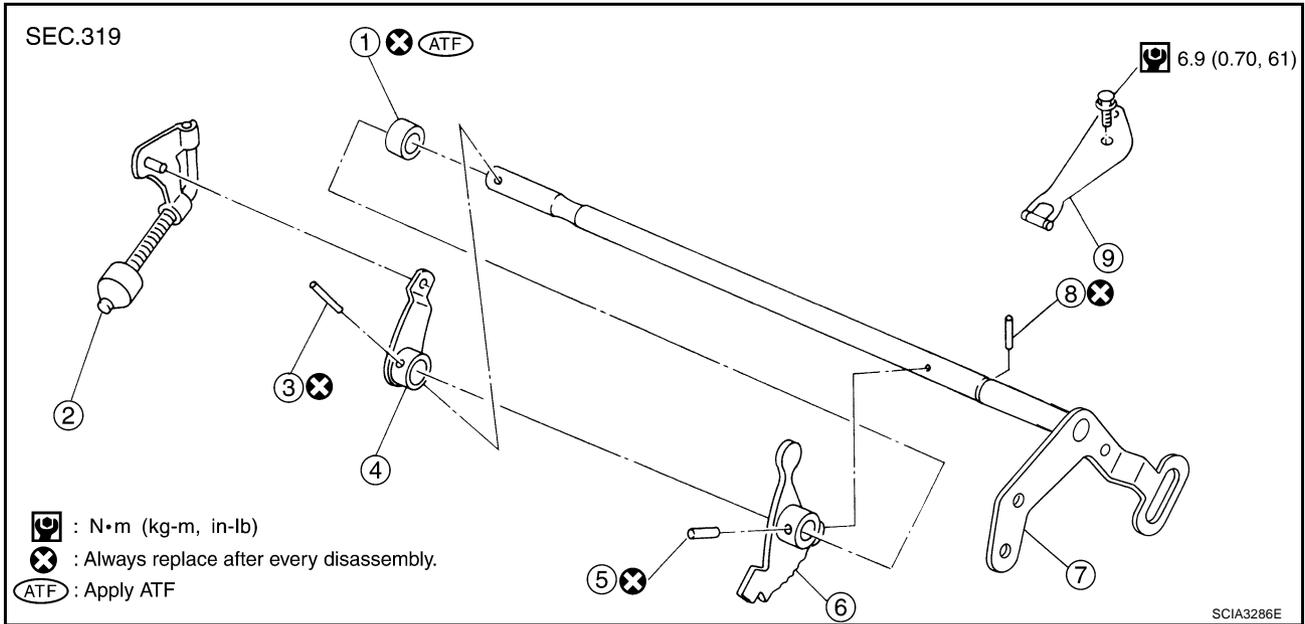
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

PFP:00000

Manual Shaft COMPONENTS

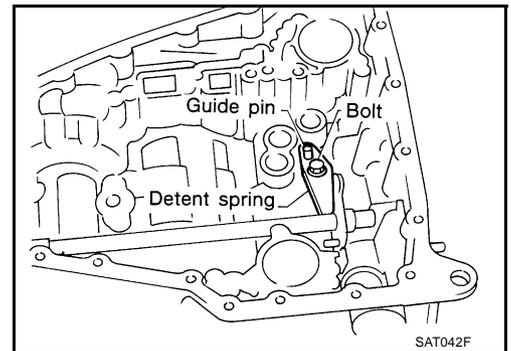
BCS000JH



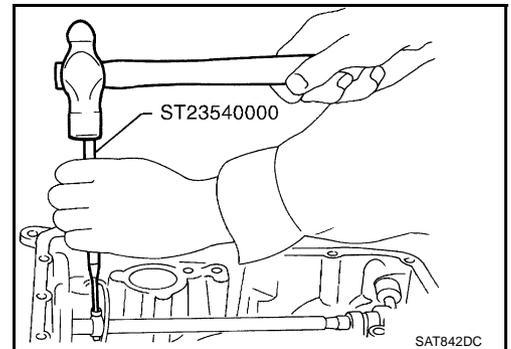
- | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1. Manual shaft oil seal | 2. Parking rod | 3. Retaining pin |
| 4. Parking rod plate | 5. Retaining pin | 6. Manual plate |
| 7. Manual shaft | 8. Retaining pin | 9. Detent spring |

REMOVAL

1. Remove detent spring from transaxle case.



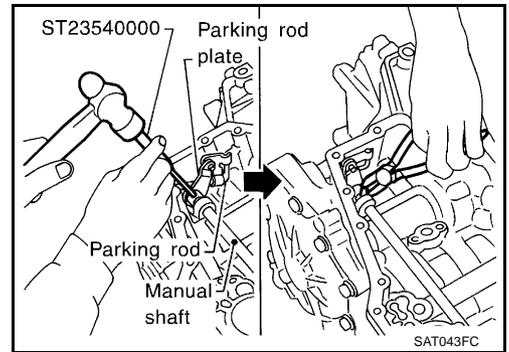
2. Drive out manual plate retaining pin.



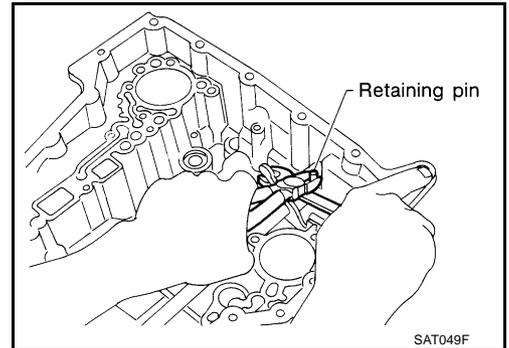
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

3. Drive and pull out parking rod plate retaining pin.
4. Remove parking rod plate (with parking rod) from manual shaft.
5. Draw out parking rod (with parking rod plate) from transaxle case.
6. Remove parking rod from parking rod plate.

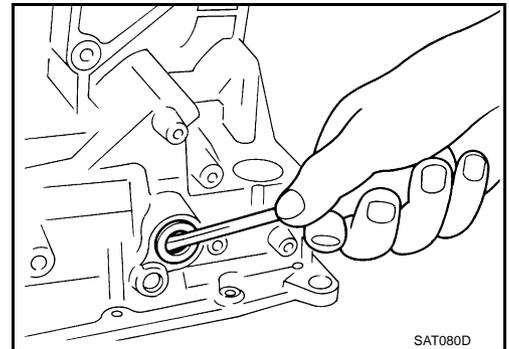


7. Pull out manual shaft retaining pin.
8. Remove manual shaft and manual plate from transaxle case.



9. Remove manual shaft oil seal.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to scratch transaxle case.



INSPECTION

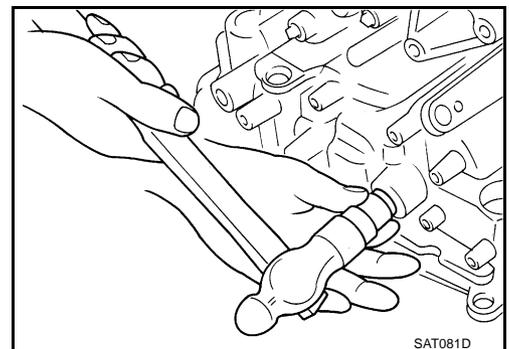
- Check component parts for wear or damage. Replace if necessary.

INSTALLATION

1. Use a drift [commercial service tool ϕ 22 mm (0.87 in)] to drive manual shaft oil seal into the transaxle case.

- CAUTION:**
- Do not reuse manual shaft oil seal.
 - Apply ATF to outer surface of manual shaft oil seal.

2. Install parking rod to parking rod plate.

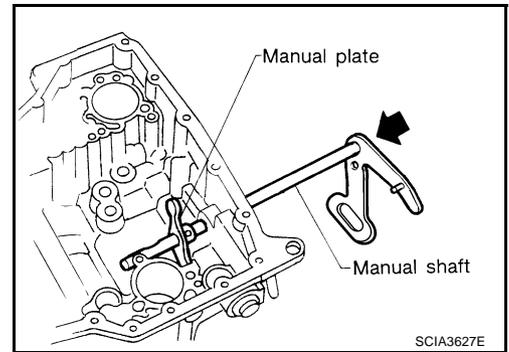


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

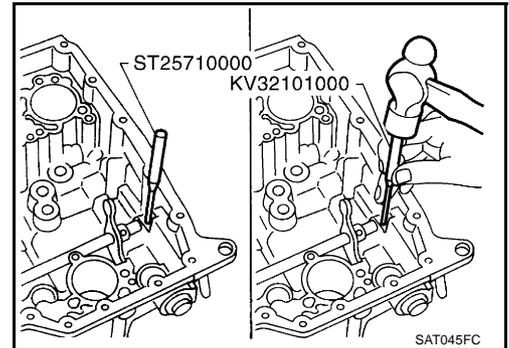
3. Install manual shaft and manual plate.
4. Install parking rod plate (with parking rod) on manual shaft.



5. Align groove of manual shaft and hole of transaxle case.
6. Install manual shaft retaining pin up to bottom of hole.

CAUTION:

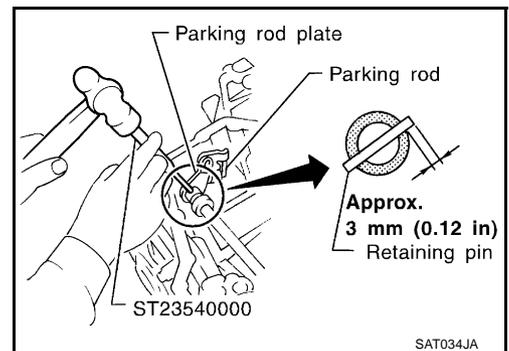
Do not reuse retaining pin.



7. Set parking rod plate onto manual shaft and drive retaining pin.

CAUTION:

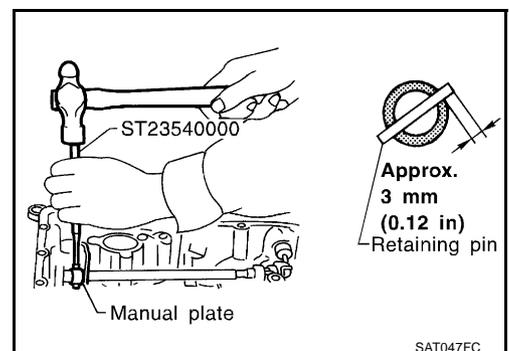
- Do not reuse retaining pin.
- Both ends of pin should protrude.



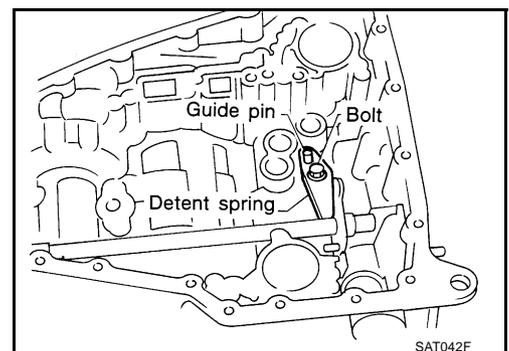
8. Install manual plate retaining pin.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse retaining pin.
- Both ends of pin should protrude.

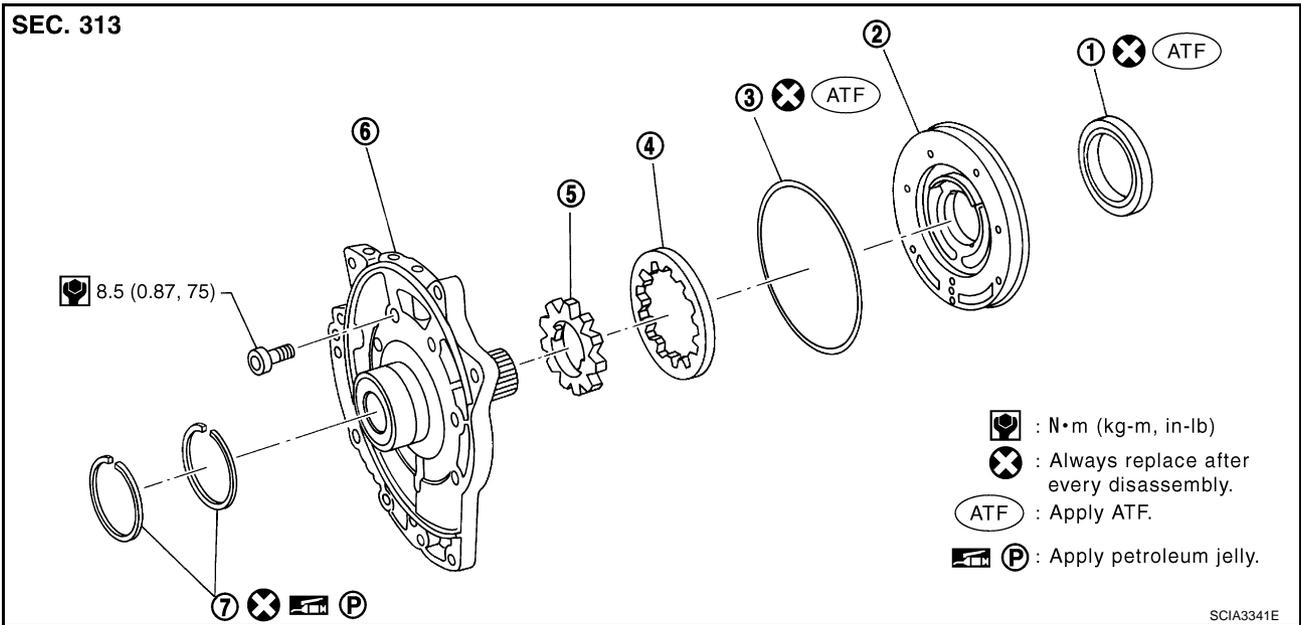


9. Install detente spring on transaxle case. Tighten detente spring fitting bolt to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-432, "COMPONENTS"](#).



Oil Pump COMPONENTS

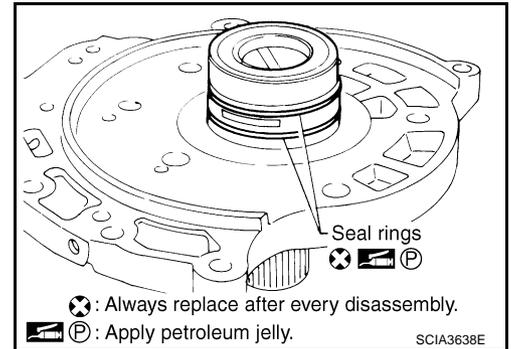
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M



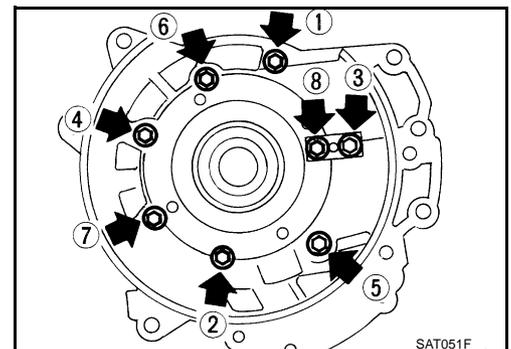
- | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Oil pump housing oil seal | 2. Oil pump housing | 3. O-ring |
| 4. Outer gear | 5. Inner gear | 6. Oil pump cover |
| 7. Seal ring | | |

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove seal rings.



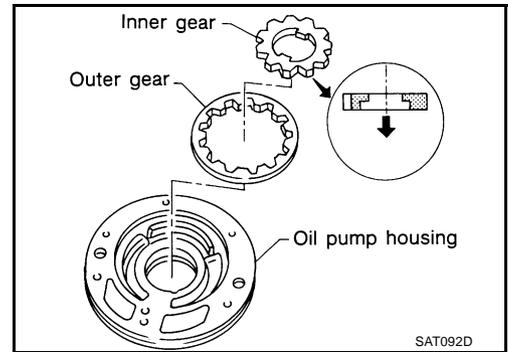
2. Loosen bolts in a crisscross pattern and remove oil pump cover.



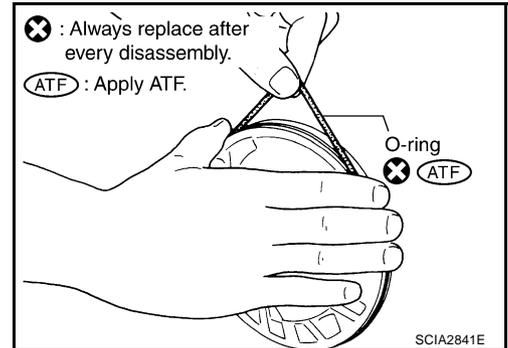
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

3. Remove inner and outer gear from oil pump housing.

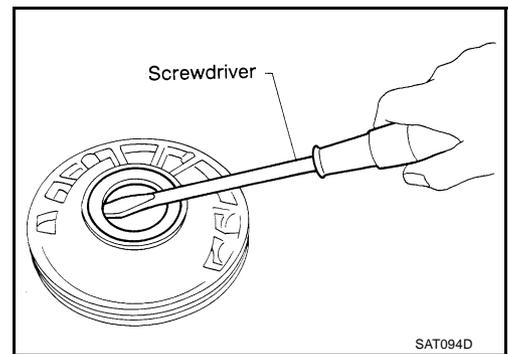


4. Remove O-ring from oil pump housing.



5. Remove oil pump housing oil seal.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to scratch oil pump housing.



INSPECTION

Oil Pump Housing, Oil Pump Cover, Inner Gear and Outer Gear

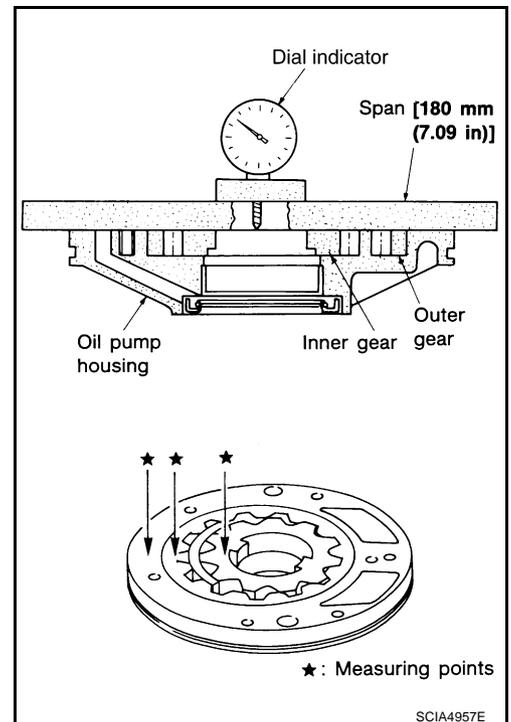
- Check for wear or damage.

Side Clearances

- Measure the side clearance of inner and outer gears in at least four places around each outside edge. Maximum measured values should be within specified positions.

Standard clearance: 0.030 - 0.050 mm (0.0012 - 0.0020 in)

- If the clearance is less than standard, select inner and outer gear as a set so that clearance is within specifications. Refer to [AT-524, "SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS \(SDS\)"](#).
- If the clearance is more than standard, replace whole oil pump assembly except oil pump cover.

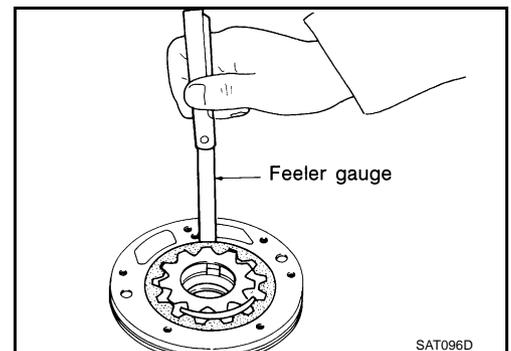


- Measure the clearance between outer gear and oil pump housing.

Standard clearance: 0.111 - 0.181 mm (0.0044 - 0.0071 in)

Allowable limit: 0.181 mm (0.0071 in)

- If not within allowable limit, replace whole oil pump assembly except oil pump cover.



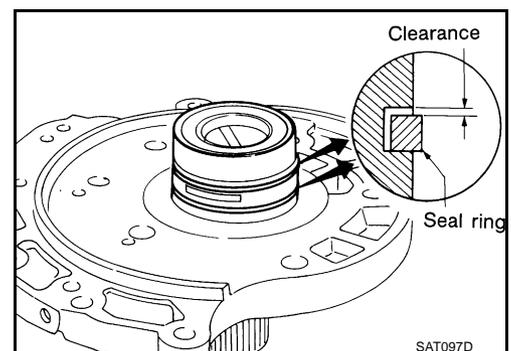
Seal Ring Clearance

- Measure the clearance between seal ring and ring groove.

Standard clearance: 0.1 - 0.25 mm (0.0039 - 0.0098 in)

Allowable limit: 0.25 mm (0.0098 in)

- If not within allowable limit, replace oil pump cover assembly.

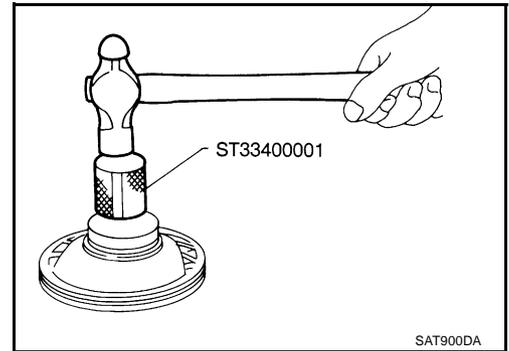


ASSEMBLY

1. Install oil pump housing oil seal on oil pump housing.

CAUTION:

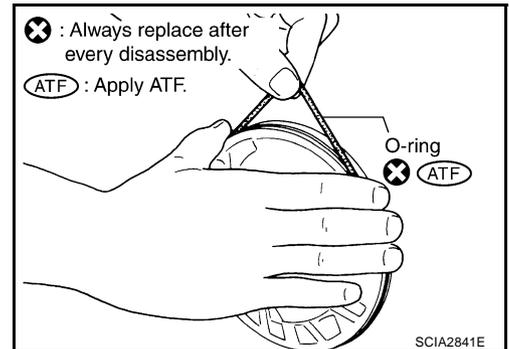
- Do not reuse oil pump housing oil seal.
- Apply ATF to outer surface of oil pump housing oil seal.



2. Install O-ring on oil pump housing.

CAUTION:

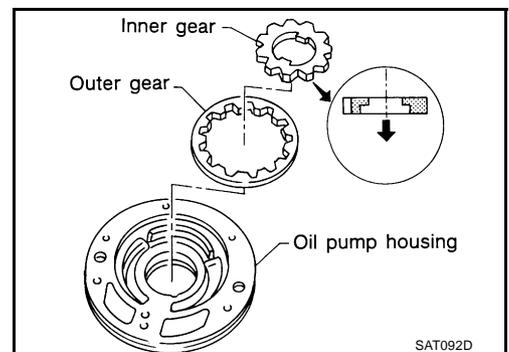
- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.



3. Install inner and outer gears on oil pump housing.

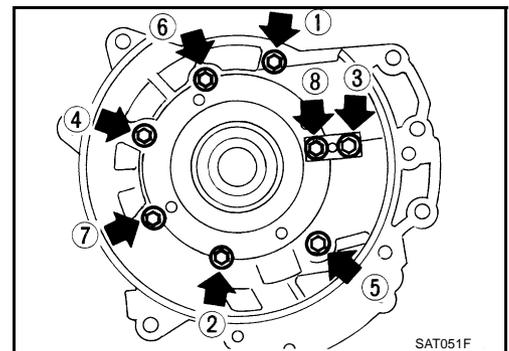
CAUTION:

Be careful of the direction of inner gear.



4. Install oil pump cover on oil pump housing.

- a. Wrap masking tape around splines of oil pump cover assembly to protect seal. Position oil pump cover assembly on oil pump housing assembly, then remove masking tape.
- b. Tighten bolts in a crisscross pattern. Tighten oil pump cover bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-435, "COMPONENTS"](#)



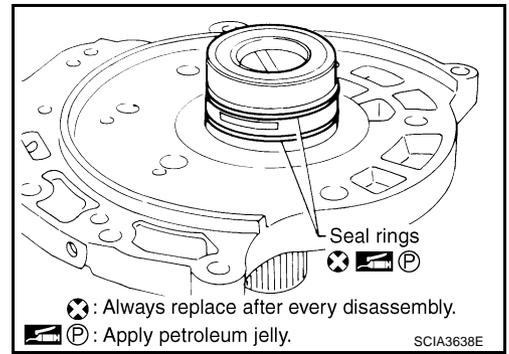
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

5. Install new seal rings carefully after packing ring groove with petroleum jelly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.
- Do not spread the gap of seal ring excessively while installing. The ring may be deformed.



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

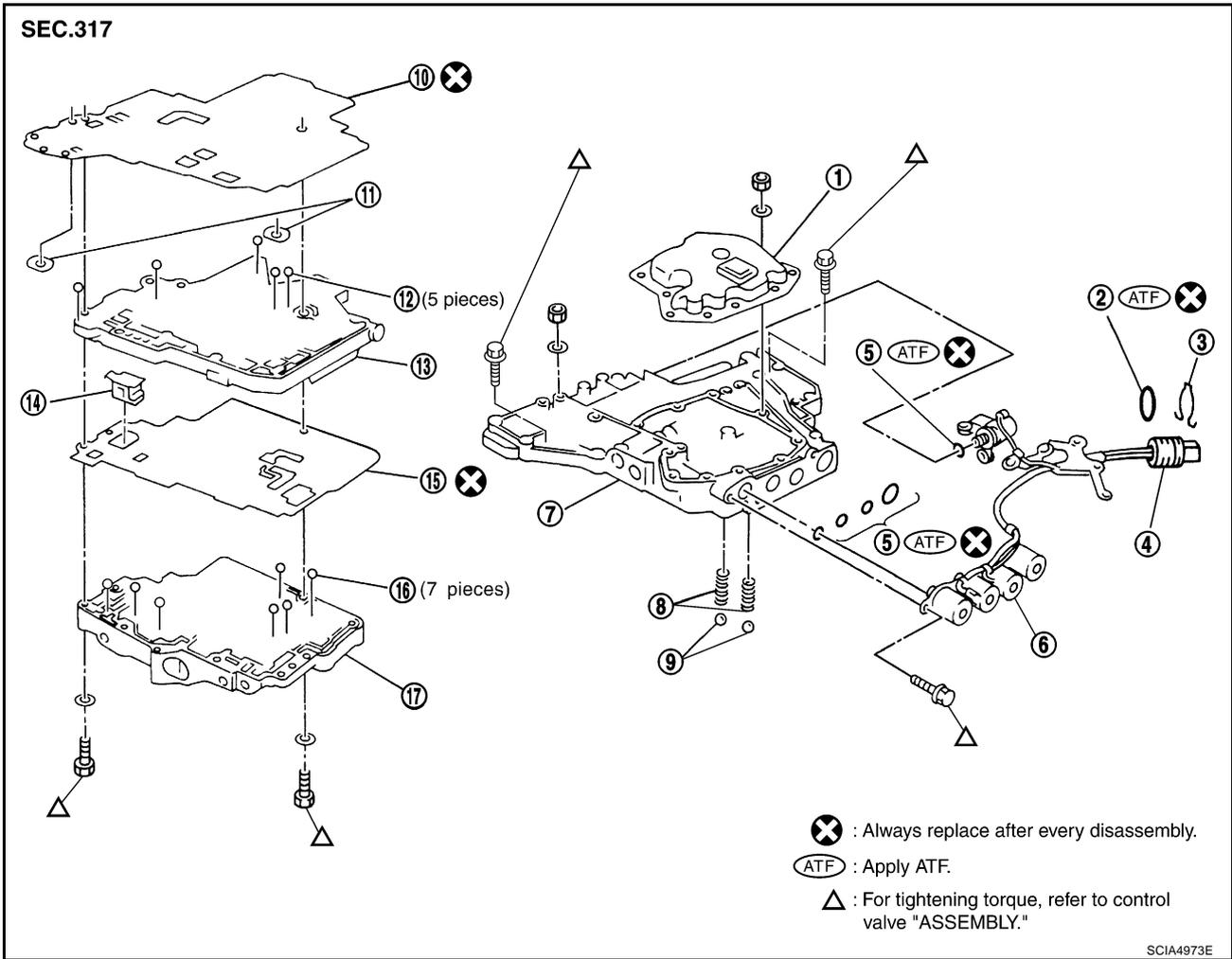
J

K

L

M

Control Valve Assembly COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Oil strainer | 2. O-ring | 3. Snap ring |
| 4. Terminal body | 5. O-ring | 6. Solenoid valve assembly |
| 7. Control valve lower body | 8. Oil cooler relief valve spring | 9. Check ball |
| 10. Separating plate | 11. Support plate | 12. Steel ball |
| 13. Control valve inter body | 14. Pilot filter | 15. Separating plate |
| 16. Steel ball | 17. Control valve upper body | |

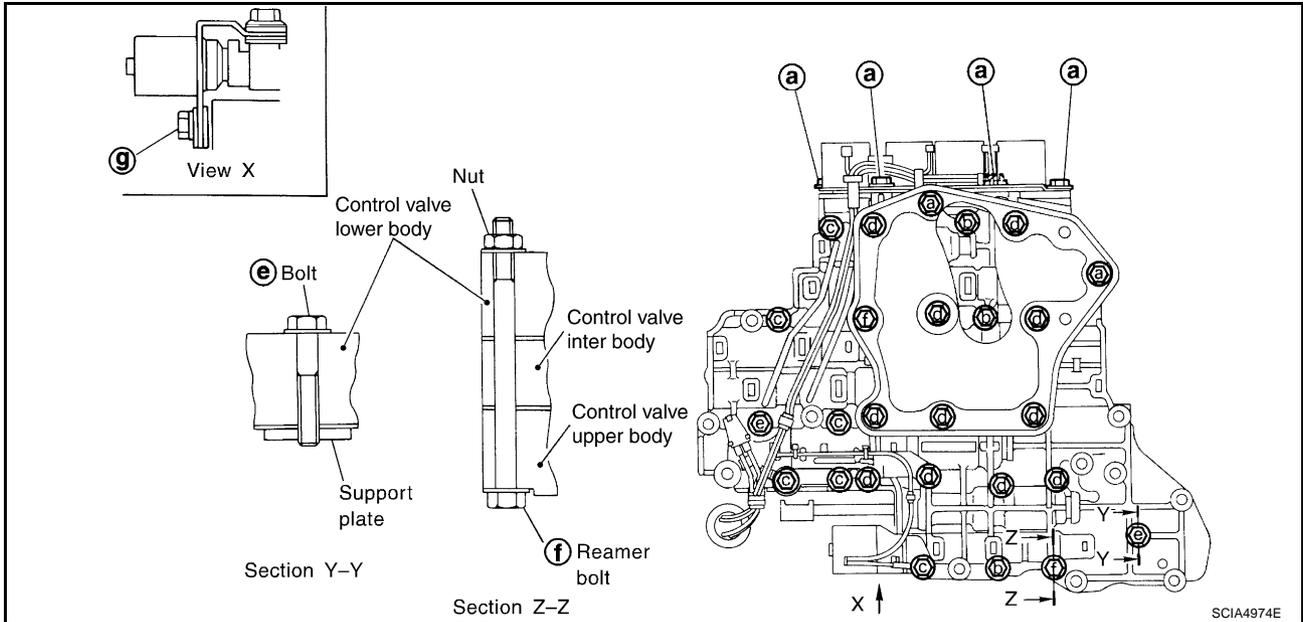
DISASSEMBLY

Disassemble upper, inter and lower bodies.

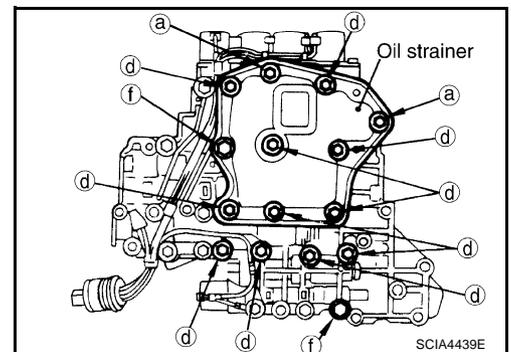
Bolt length, number and location:

Bolt symbol	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Bolt length "ℓ" mm (in) 	13.5 (0.531)	58.0 (2.283)	40.0 (1.575)	66.0 (2.598)	33.0 (1.299)	78.0 (3.071)	18.0 (0.709)
Number of bolts	6	3	6	11	2	2	1

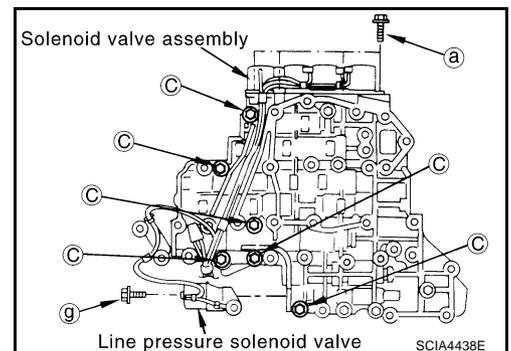
f: Reamer bolt and nut.



1. Remove bolts **a**, **d**, reamer bolt **f** and nut and remove oil strainer from control valve assembly.



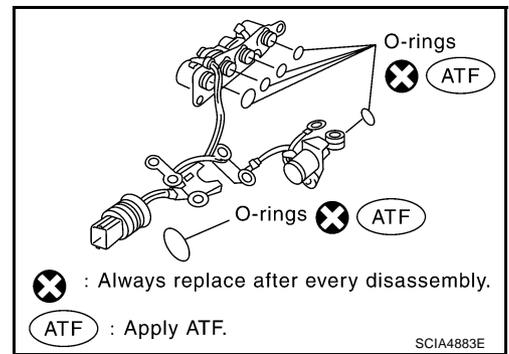
2. Remove bolts **a**, **c**, **g**, solenoid valve assembly and line pressure solenoid valve from control valve assembly.



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

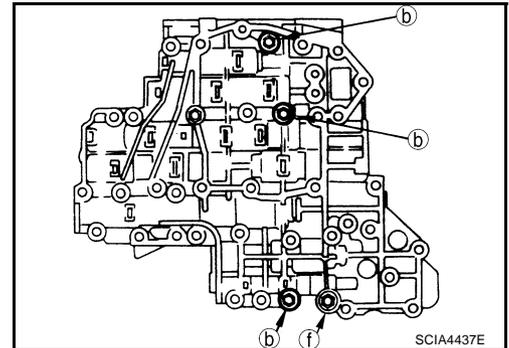
- Remove O-rings from solenoid valves and terminal body.



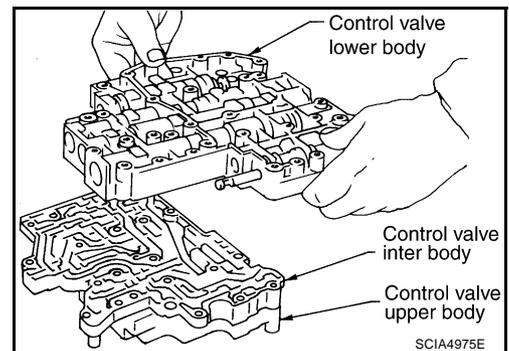
- Place control valve upper body facedown, and remove bolts **b**, and nut **f**.

CAUTION:

Remove bolts with control valve upper body facing down, because control valve upper body and control valve inter body may come off and steel ball may fall and be lost.

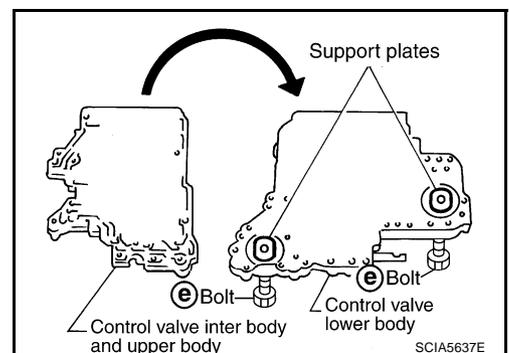


- Remove control valve lower body from control valve inter body.



- Turn over control valve lower body.

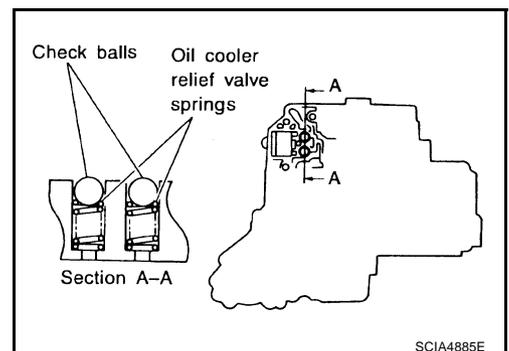
- Remove bolts **e**, separating plate and support plates from control valve lower body.



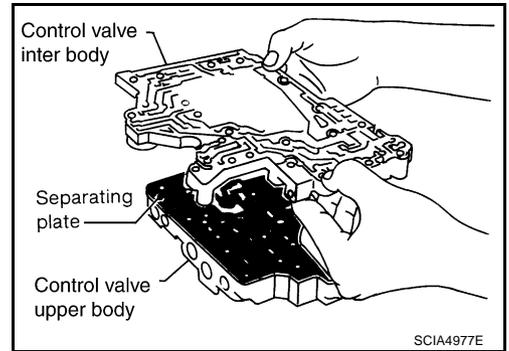
- Remove check balls and oil cooler relief valve springs from control valve lower body.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to lose check balls and oil cooler relief valve springs.



- Remove control valve inter body from control valve upper body.

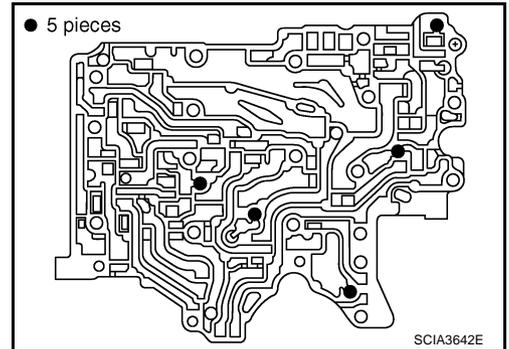


- Check to see that steel balls are properly positioned in control valve inter body and then remove them.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to lose steel balls.

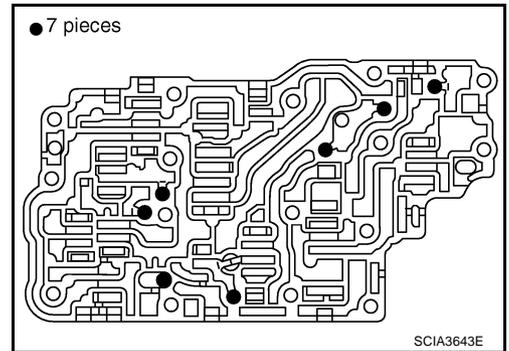
- Remove pilot filter from control valve upper body.
- Remove separating plate from control valve upper body.



- Check to see that steel balls are properly positioned in control valve upper body and then remove them.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to lose steel balls.



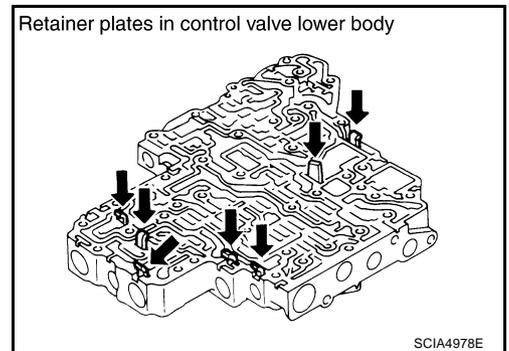
INSPECTION

Control Valve Lower Body and Upper Body

CAUTION:

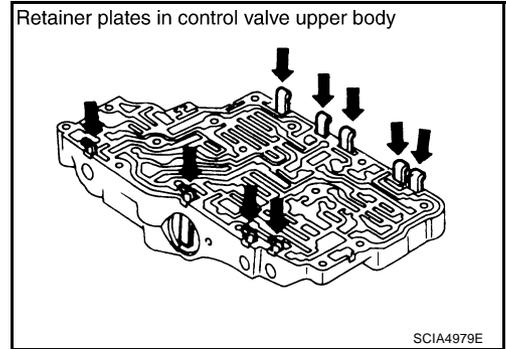
Be careful not to lose these parts.

- Check to see that retainer plates are properly positioned in control valve lower body.



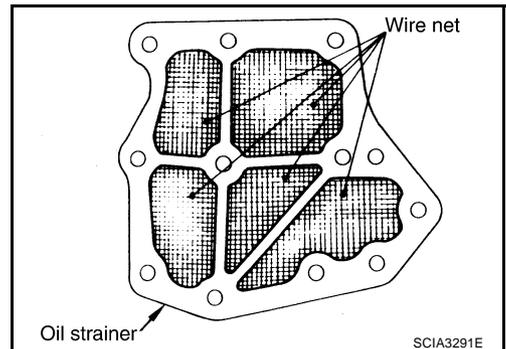
A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

- Check to see that retainer plates are properly positioned in control valve upper body.



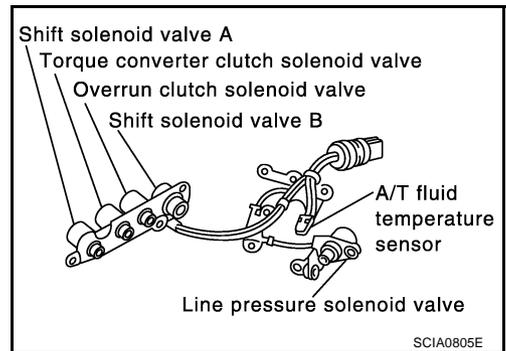
Oil Strainer

- Check wire netting of oil strainer for damage.



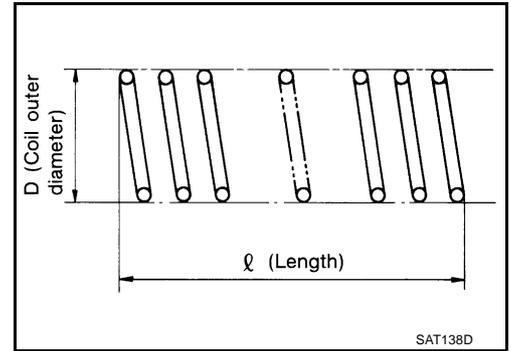
Shift Solenoid Valves “A” and “B”, Line Pressure Solenoid Valve, Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve and Overrun Clutch Solenoid Valve

- Measure resistance.
- Except for EURO-OBD:
- For shift solenoid valve A, refer to [AT-343, "SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A"](#) .
- For shift solenoid valve B, refer to [AT-349, "SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B"](#) .
- For line pressure solenoid valve, refer to [AT-379, "LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE"](#) .
- For torque converter clutch solenoid valve, refer to [AT-361, "TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) .
- For overrun clutch solenoid valve, refer to [AT-355, "OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) .
- For A/T fluid temperature sensor, refer to [AT-367, "BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN \(A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE\)"](#) .
- EURO-OBD:
- For shift solenoid valve A, refer to [AT-157, "DTC P0750 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE A"](#) .
- For shift solenoid valve B, refer to [AT-163, "DTC P0755 SHIFT SOLENOID VALVE B"](#) .
- For line pressure solenoid valve, refer to [AT-150, "DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE"](#) .
- For torque converter clutch solenoid valve, refer to [AT-144, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) .
- For overrun clutch solenoid valve, refer to [AT-174, "DTC P1760 OVERRUN CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE"](#) .
- For A/T fluid temperature sensor, refer to [AT-180, "DTC BATT/FLUID TEMP SEN \(A/T FLUID TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT AND TCM POWER SOURCE\)"](#) .



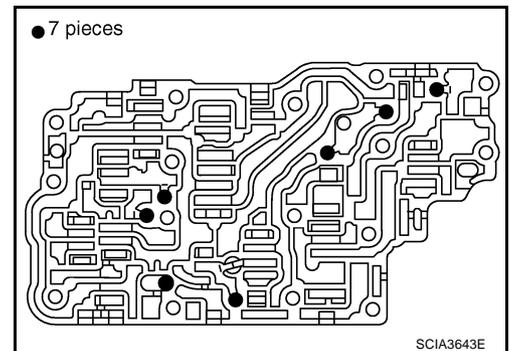
Oil Cooler Relief Valve Springs

- Check springs for damage or deformation.
- Measure free length and outer diameter. Refer to [AT-525, "Control Valves"](#) .



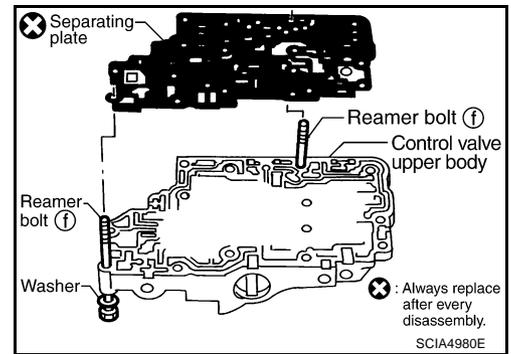
ASSEMBLY

1. Install control valve upper, inter and lower body.
- a. Place oil circuit of control valve upper body face up. Install steel balls in their proper positions.

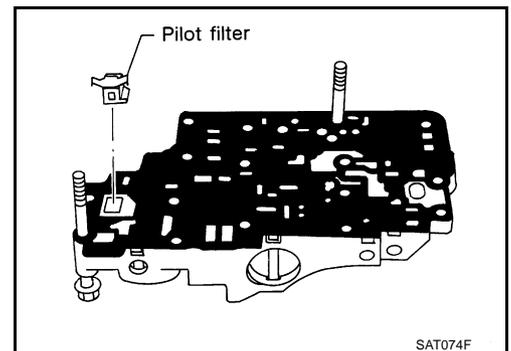


- b. Install reamer bolts **f** from bottom of control valve upper body. Using reamer bolts as guides, install separating plate as a set.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse separating plate.



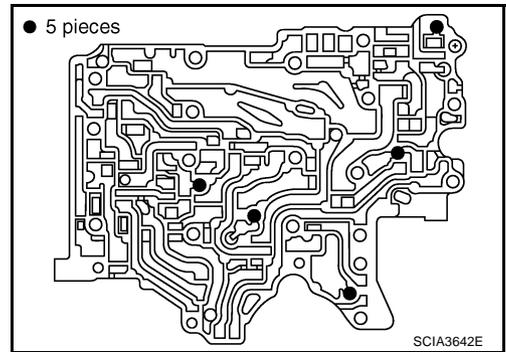
- c. Install pilot filter.



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

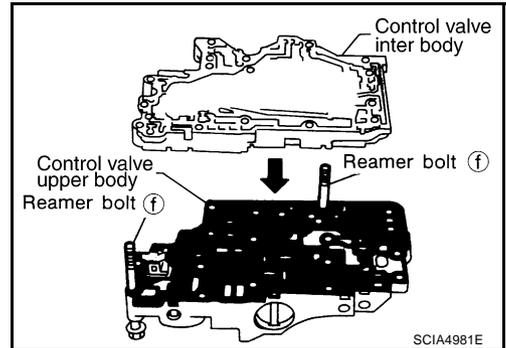
- d. Place control valve inter body as shown in the figure (side of control valve lower body face up). Install steel balls in their proper positions.



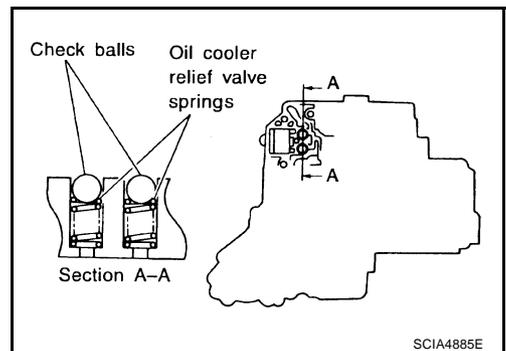
- e. Install control valve inter body on control valve upper body using reamer bolts **f** as guides.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to dislocate or drop steel balls.



- f. Install check balls and oil cooler relief valve springs in their proper positions in control valve lower body.

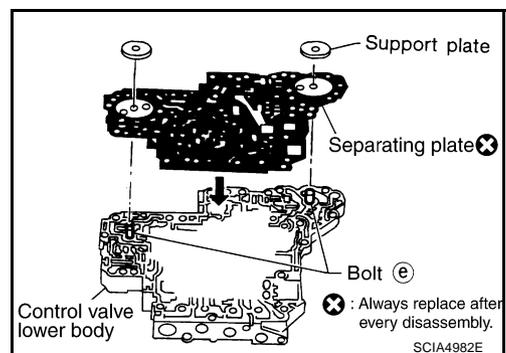


- g. Install bolts **e** from bottom of control valve lower body. Using bolts **e** as guides, install separating plate as a set.

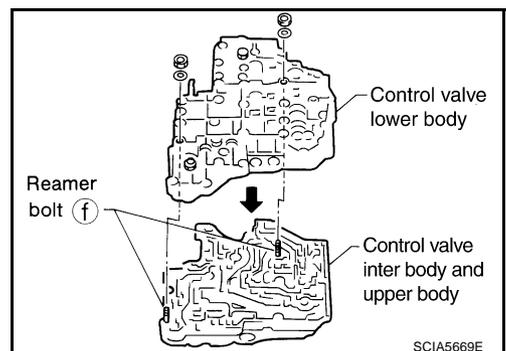
CAUTION:

Do not reuse separating plate.

- h. Install support plates on control valve lower body.



- i. Install control valve lower body on control valve inter body using reamer bolts **f** as guides and tighten reamer bolts **f** slightly.



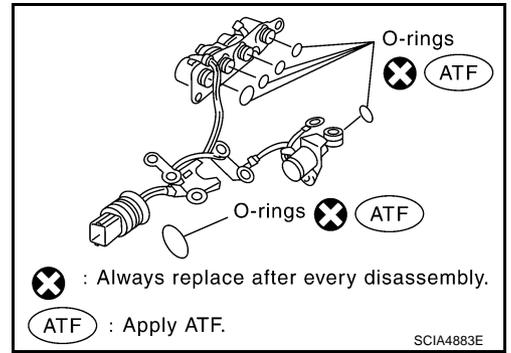
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

2. Install O-rings to solenoid valves and terminal body.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-rings.
- Apply ATF to O-rings.

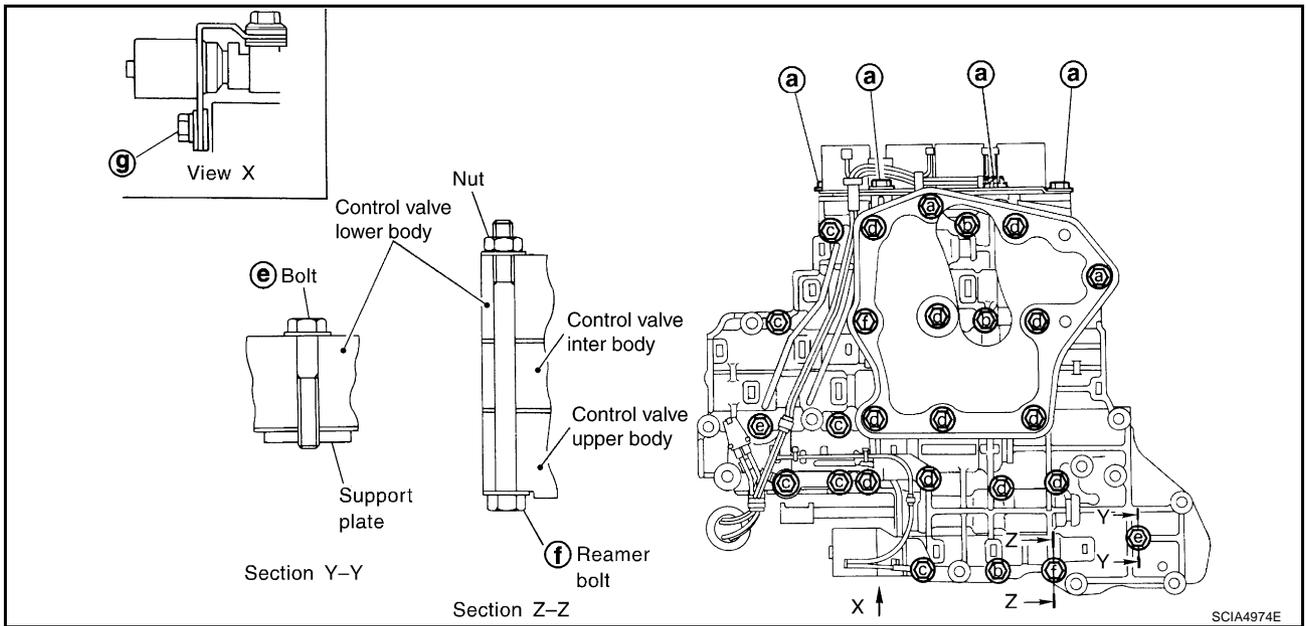


3. Install and tighten bolts.

Bolt length, number and location:

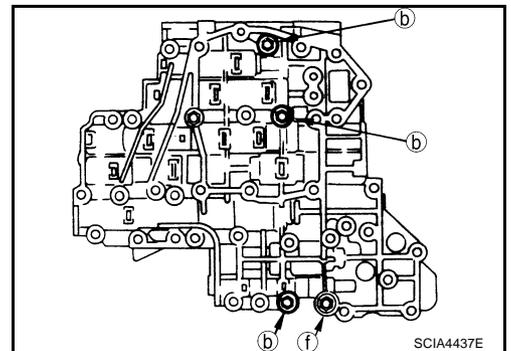
Bolt symbol	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
Bolt length "ℓ" mm (in) 	13.5 (0.531)	58.0 (2.283)	40.0 (1.575)	66.0 (2.598)	33.0 (1.299)	78.0 (3.071)	18.0 (0.709)
Number of bolts	6	3	6	11	2	2	1
Tightening torque N·m (kg·m, in·lb)	7.8 (0.80, 69)				4.0 (0.41, 35)		7.8 (0.80, 69)

f: Reamer bolt and nut.



a. Install and tighten bolts **b** and nut **f** to specified torque.

: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kg·m, 69 in·lb)

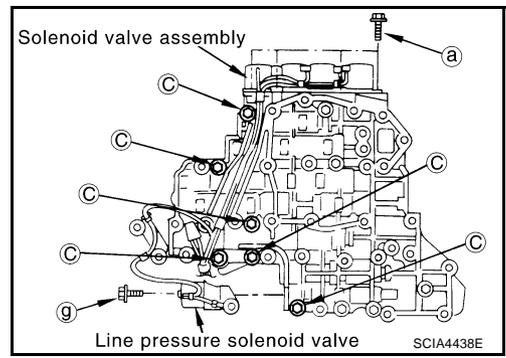


REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

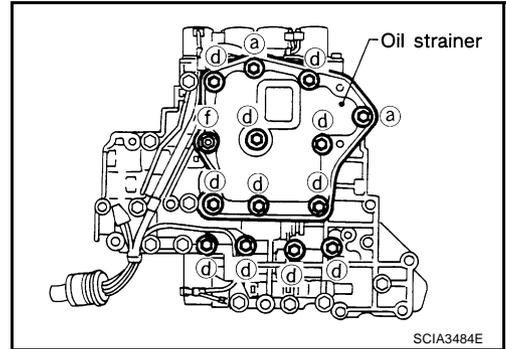
- b. Install solenoid valve assembly and line pressure solenoid valve on control valve assembly.
- c. Tighten bolts **a** , **c** and **g** to specified torque.

 : 7.8 N·m (0.80 kg·m, 69 in·lb)



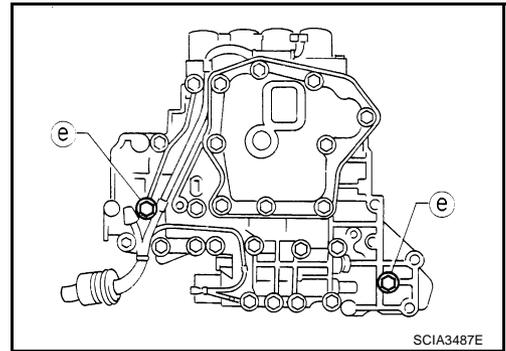
- d. Set oil strainer, then tighten bolts **a** , **d** and nut **f** to specified torque.

 : 7.8 N·m (0.80 kg·m, 69 in·lb)



- e. Tighten bolts **e** to specified torque.

 : 4.0 N·m (0.41 kg·m, 35 in·lb)

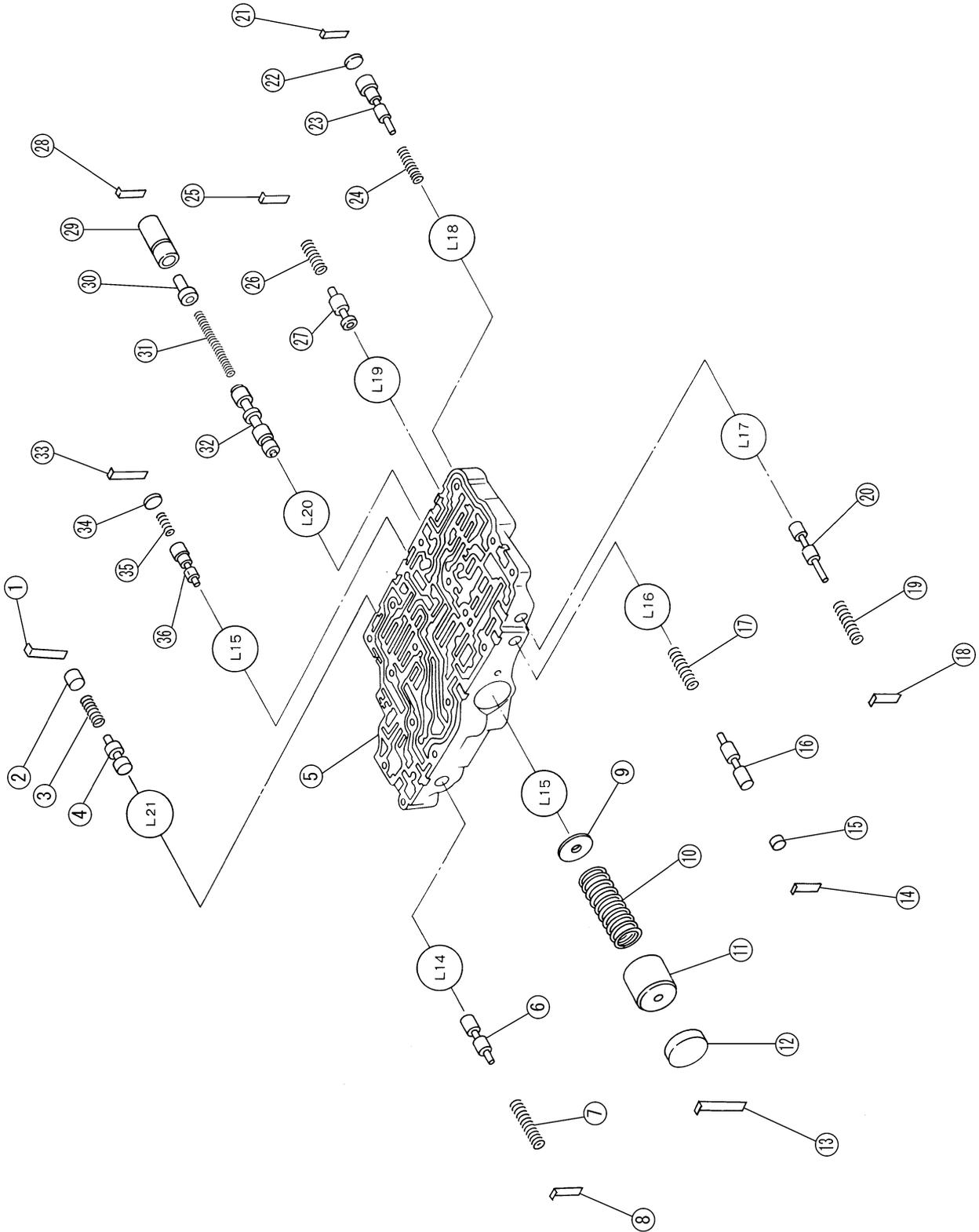


Control Valve Upper Body
COMPONENTS

BCS000JK

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

SEC. 317



SCIA2960J

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

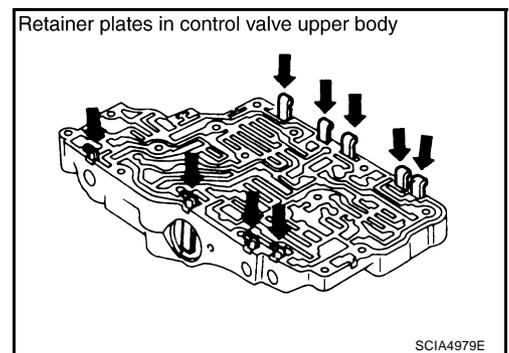
[ALL]

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Retainer plate | 2. Plug | 3. Cooler check valve spring |
| 4. Cooler check valve | 5. Control valve upper body | 6. Pilot valve |
| 7. Pilot valve spring | 8. Retainer plate | 9. 1-2 accumulator retainer plate |
| 10. 1-2 accumulator piston spring | 11. 1-2 accumulator piston | 12. Plug |
| 13. Retainer plate | 14. Retainer plate | 15. Plug |
| 16. 1st reducing valve | 17. 1st reducing valve spring | 18. Retainer plate |
| 19. 3-2 timing valve spring | 20. 3-2 timing valve | 21. Retainer plate |
| 22. Plug | 23. Overrun clutch reducing valve | 24. Overrun clutch reducing valve spring |
| 25. Retainer plate | 26. Torque converter relief valve spring | 27. Torque converter relief valve |
| 28. Retainer plate | 29. Sleeve | 30. Plug |
| 31. Torque converter clutch control valve spring | 32. Torque converter clutch control valve | 33. Retainer plate |
| 34. Plug | 35. 1-2 accumulator valve spring | 36. 1-2 accumulator valve |

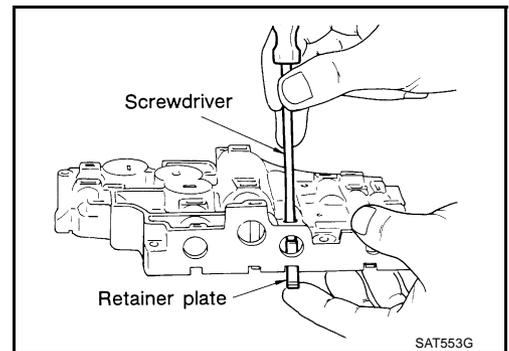
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove valves at retainer plates.

CAUTION:
Do not use a magnetic pick-up tool.

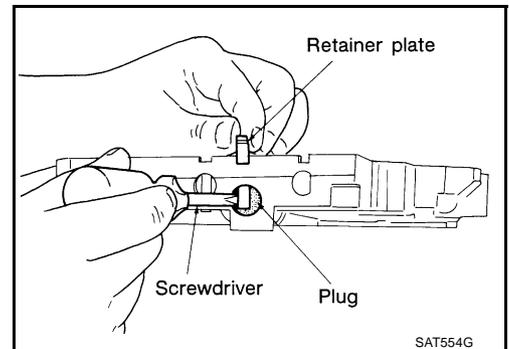


- a. Use a screwdriver to remove retainer plates.



- b. Remove retainer plates while holding spring, plugs or sleeves.

CAUTION:
Remove plugs slowly to prevent internal parts from jumping out.



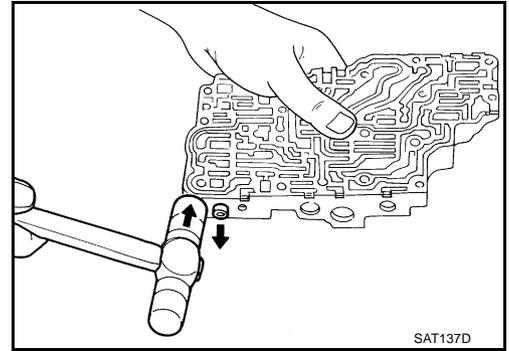
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

- c. Place mating surface of valve body face down, and remove internal parts.

CAUTION:

- If a valve is hard to remove, place valve body face down and lightly tap it with a soft hammer.
- Be careful not to drop or damage valves and sleeves.

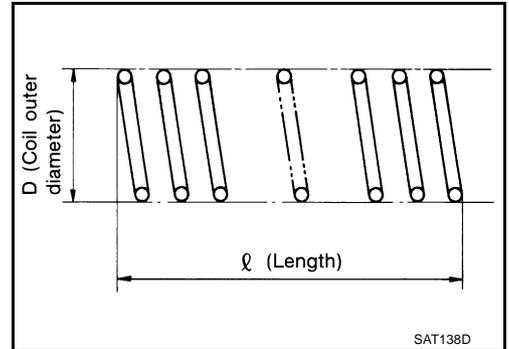


A
B
AT

INSPECTION

Valve Springs

- Measure free length and outer diameter of each valve spring. Also check for damage or deformation. Refer to [AT-525, "Control Valves"](#).
- Replace valve springs if deformed or fatigued.



D
E
F
G
H

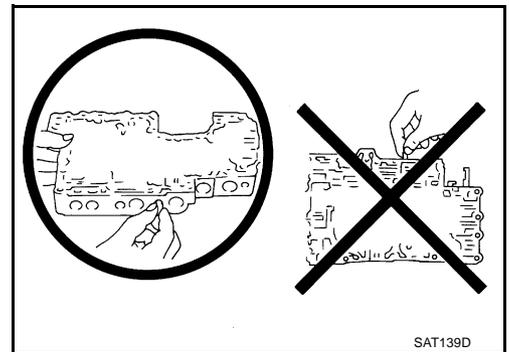
Control Valves

- Check sliding surfaces of valves, sleeves and plugs.

ASSEMBLY

CAUTION:

- Apply ATF to all components before installation.
- Lay control valve body down when installing valves. Do not stand control valve body upright.

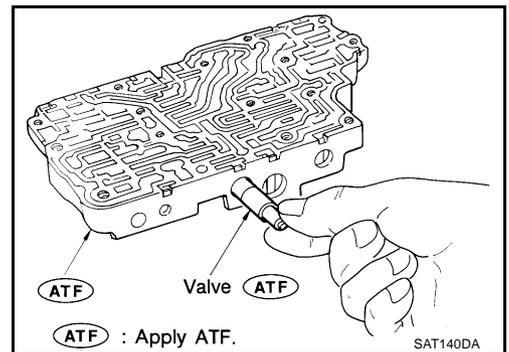


I
J
K
L
M

- Lubricate control valve body and all valves with ATF. Install control valves by sliding them carefully into their bores.

CAUTION:

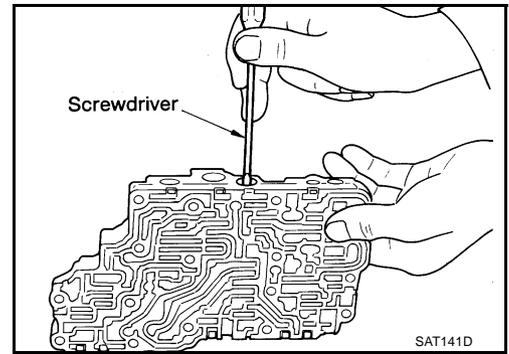
- Install each control valve one by one.
- Install control valves after checking, because some of them are similar.
- Be careful not to scratch or damage valve body.



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

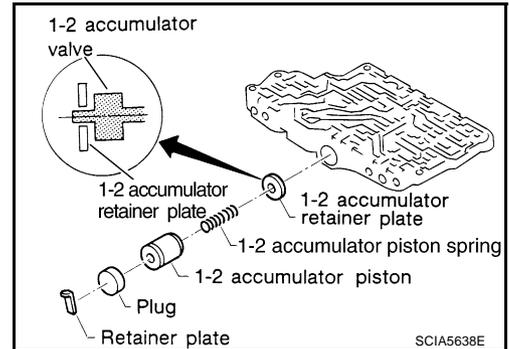
[ALL]

- Wrap a small screwdriver with vinyl tape and use it to insert valves into their proper positions.

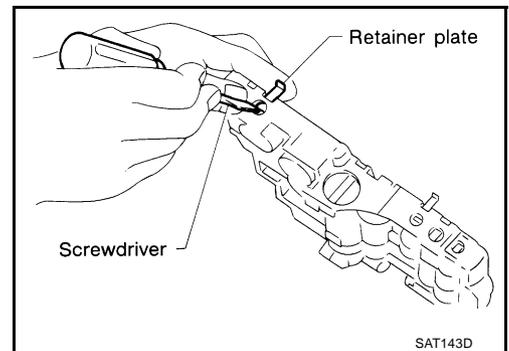


1-2 Accumulator Valve

- Install 1-2 accumulator valve. Align 1-2 accumulator retainer plate from opposite side of control valve body.
- Install 1-2 accumulator piston spring, 1-2 accumulator valve spring, 1-2 accumulator piston and plugs.



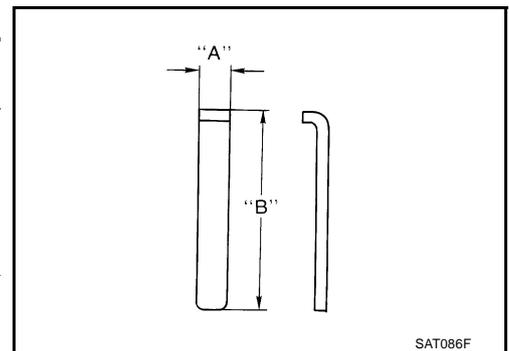
- Install retainer plates.
- While pushing plugs (with 1-2 accumulator piston spring and 1-2 accumulator valve spring), install retainer plate.



Retainer Plate (Control Valve Upper Body)

Unit: mm (in)

Location	Name of control valve	Width A	Length B
L14	Pilot valve	6.0 (0.236)	21.5 (0.846)
L16	1st reducing valve		
L17	3-2 timing valve		
L19	Torque converter relief valve		
L15	1-2 accumulator valve	6.0 (0.236)	40.5 (1.594)
	1-2 accumulator piston		
L18	Overrun clutch reducing valve		24.0 (0.945)
L21	Cooler check valve		28.0 (1.102)
L20	Torque converter clutch control valve		28.0 (1.102)



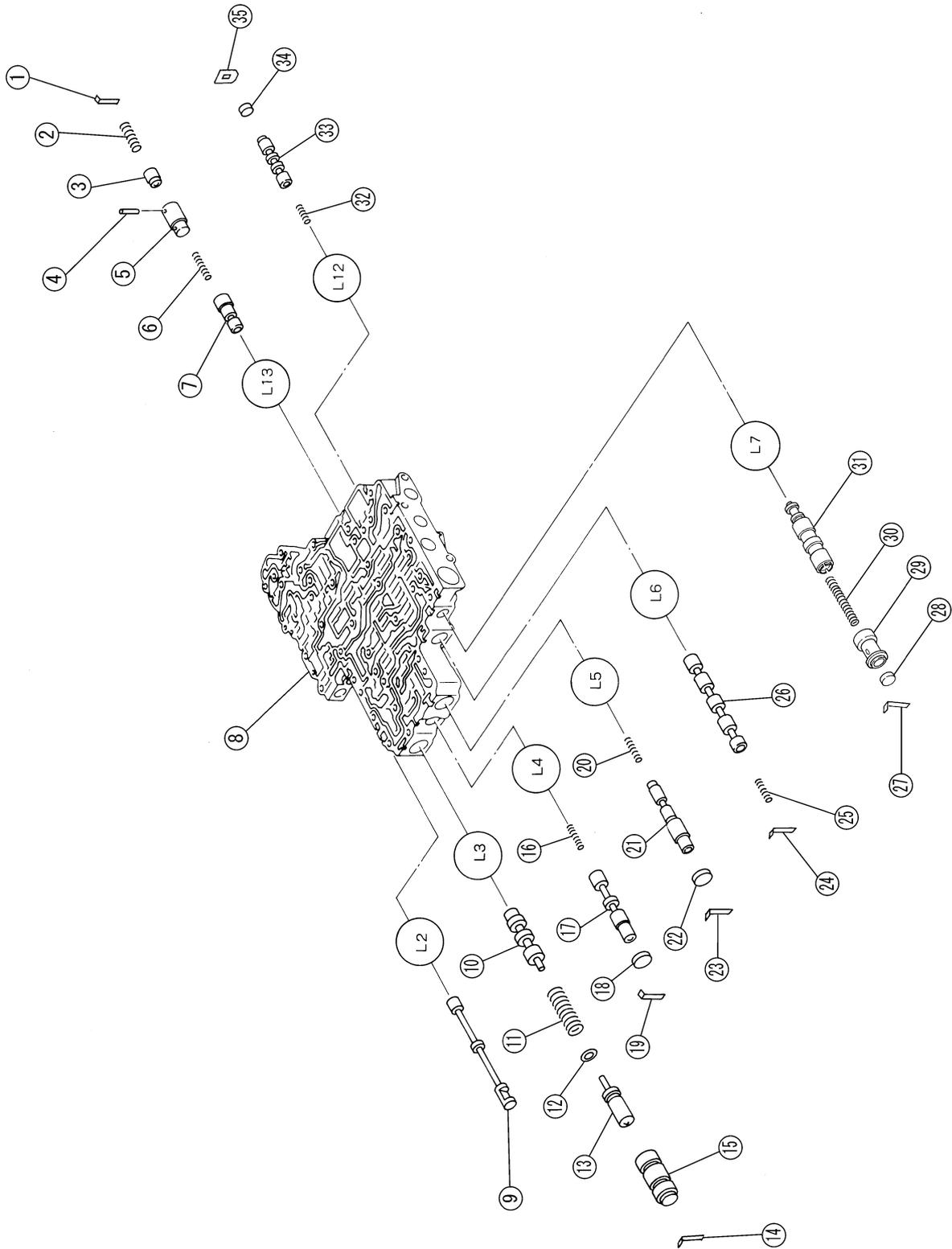
- Install proper retainer plates.
Refer to [AT-449, "Control Valve Upper Body"](#) .

Control Valve Lower Body
COMPONENTS

BCS000JL

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

SEC. 317



SCIA2959J

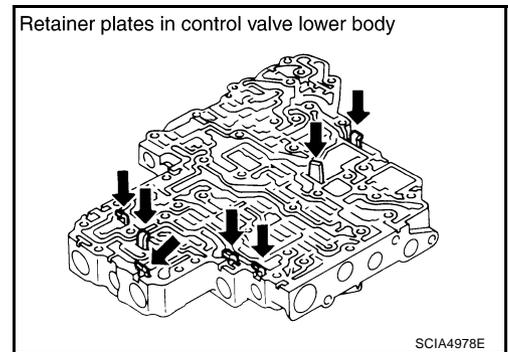
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Retainer plate | 2. Pressure modifier piston spring | 3. Pressure modifier piston |
| 4. Parallel pin | 5. Sleeve | 6. Pressure modifier valve spring |
| 7. Pressure modifier valve | 8. Control valve lower body | 9. Manual valve |
| 10. Pressure regulator valve | 11. Pressure regulator valve spring | 12. Spring seat |
| 13. Plug | 14. Retainer plate | 15. Sleeve |
| 16. Overrun clutch control valve spring | 17. Overrun clutch control valve | 18. Plug |
| 19. Retainer plate | 20. Accumulator control valve spring | 21. Accumulator control valve |
| 22. Plug | 23. Retainer plate | 24. Retainer plate |
| 25. Shift valve A spring | 26. Shift valve A | 27. Retainer plate |
| 28. Plug | 29. Shuttle plug | 30. Shuttle valve spring |
| 31. Shuttle valve | 32. Shift valve B spring | 33. Shift valve B |
| 34. Plug | 35. Retainer plate | |

DISASSEMBLY

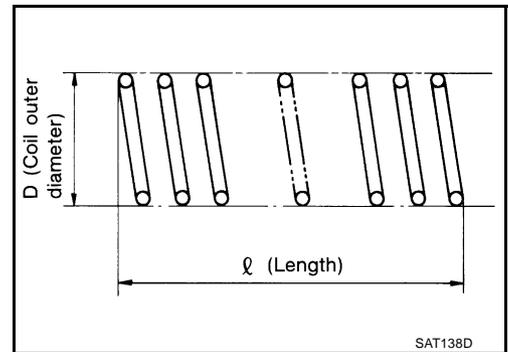
- Remove valves at retainer plates.
For removal procedures, refer to [AT-450, "DISASSEMBLY"](#).



INSPECTION

Valve Springs

- Check each valve spring for damage or deformation. Also measure free length and outer diameter. Refer to [AT-525, "Control Valves"](#).
- Replace valve springs if deformed or fatigued.



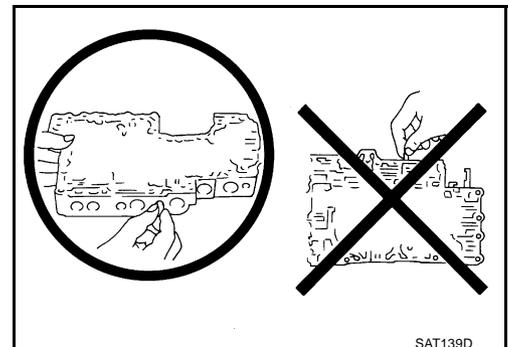
Control Valves

- Check sliding surfaces of control valves, sleeves and plugs for damage.

ASSEMBLY

CAUTION:

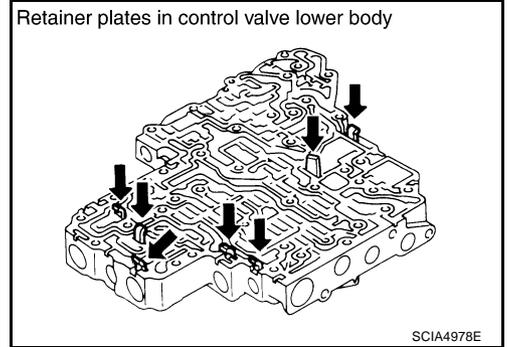
- Apply ATF to all components before installation.
- Lay control valve body down when installing valves. Do not stand control valve body upright.



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

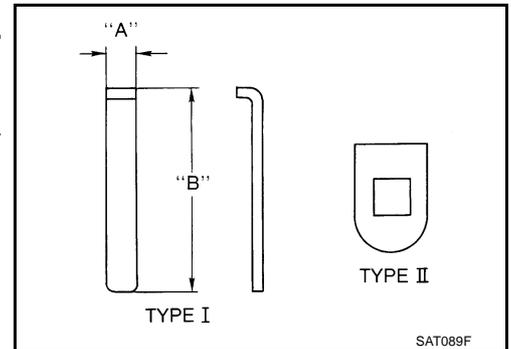
- Install control valves.
For installation procedures, refer to [AT-451, "ASSEMBLY"](#).



Retainer Plate (Control Valve Lower Body)

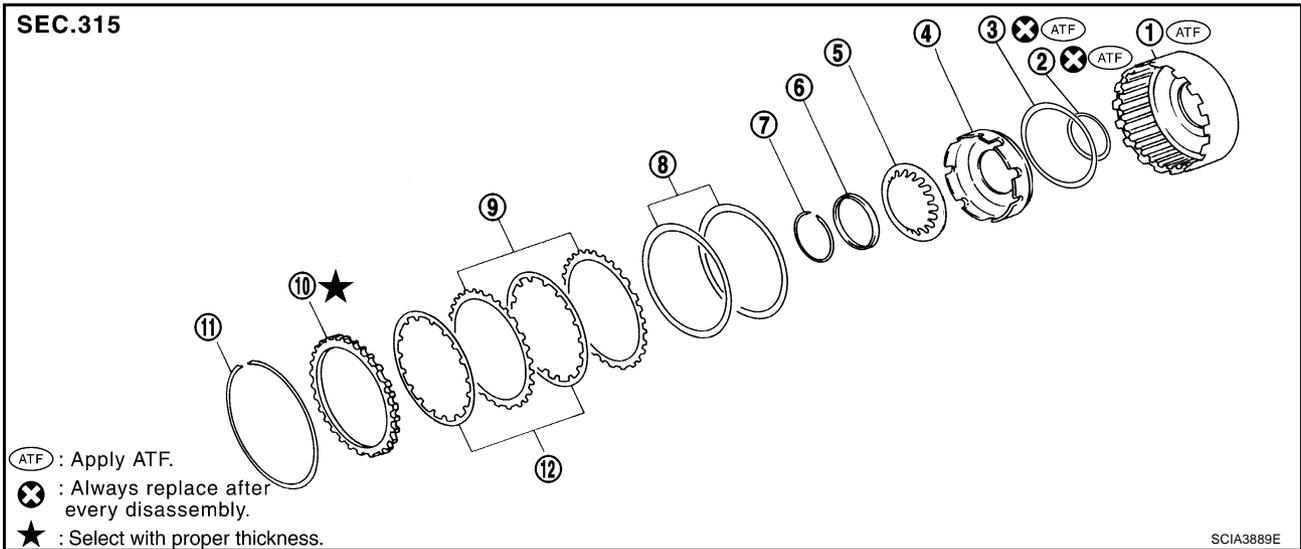
- Install proper retainer plates. Refer to [AT-453, "COMPONENTS"](#).
Unit: mm (in)

Location	Name of control valve and plug	Width A	Length B	Type
L3	Pressure regulator valve	6.0 (0.236)	28.0 (1.102)	I
L5	Accumulator control valve			
L6	Shift valve A			
L4	Overrun clutch control valve			
L13	Pressure modifier valve			
L7	Shuttle valve			
L12	Shift valve B	17.0 (0.669)	24.0 (0.945)	II



Reverse Clutch COMPONENTS

SEC.315



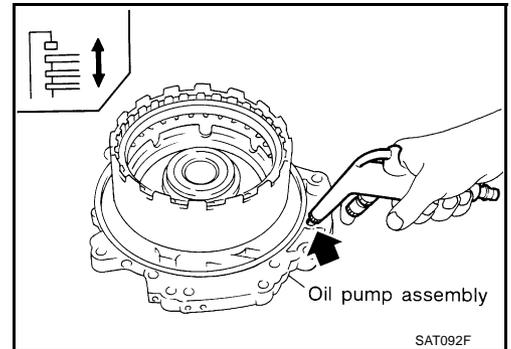
- (ATF) : Apply ATF.
- ⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.
- ★ : Select with proper thickness.

SCIA3889E

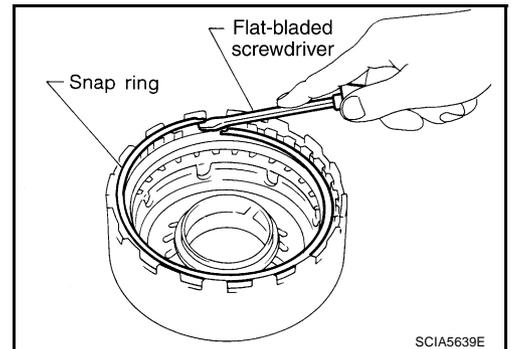
- | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Reverse clutch drum | 2. D-ring | 3. Seal ring |
| 4. Reverse clutch piston | 5. Return spring | 6. Spring retainer |
| 7. Snap ring | 8. Dish plate | 9. Driven plate |
| 10. Retaining plate | 11. Snap ring | 12. Drive plate |

DISASSEMBLY

1. Check operation of reverse clutch
 - a. Install seal ring onto drum support of oil pump cover and install reverse clutch assembly. Apply compressed air to oil hole.
 - b. Check to see that retaining plate moves to snap ring.
 - c. If retaining plate does not contact snap ring:
 - D-ring might be damaged.
 - Seal ring might be damaged.
 - Fluid might be leaking past piston check ball.
2. Remove snap ring.
3. Remove drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate, and dish plates.



SAT092F



SCIA5639E

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

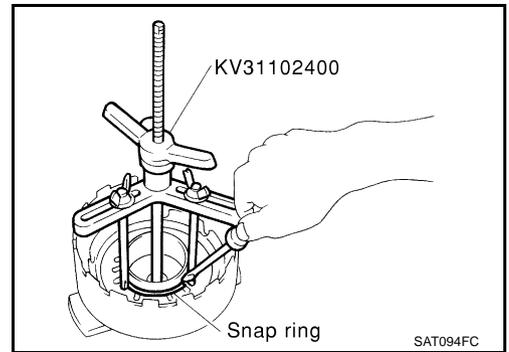
[ALL]

4. Set SST on spring retainer and remove snap ring from reverse clutch drum while compressing return spring.

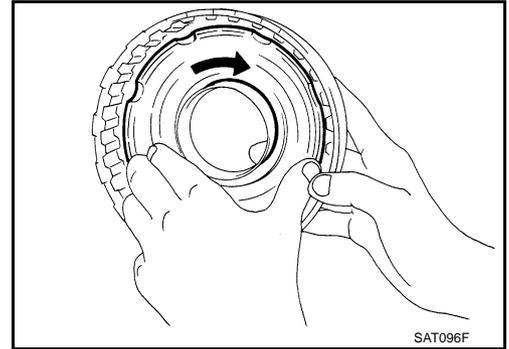
CAUTION:

- Set SST directly over return spring.
- Do not expand snap ring excessively.

5. Remove spring retainer and return springs.



6. Remove reverse clutch piston from reverse clutch drum by turning it.
7. Remove D-ring and seal ring from reverse clutch piston.



INSPECTION

Reverse Clutch Snap Rings, Spring Retainer and Return Spring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace.

Reverse Clutch Drive Plates

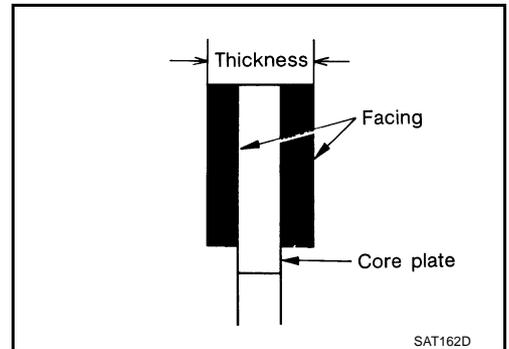
- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.
- Measure the thickness of facing.

Thickness of drive plate:

Standard value: 1.6 mm (0.063 in)

Wear limit: 1.4 mm (0.055 in)

- If not within wear limit, replace.

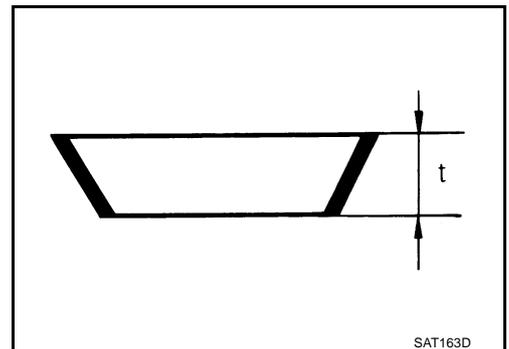


Reverse Clutch Dish Plates

- Check for deformation or damage.
- Measure the thickness of dish plate.

Thickness of dish plate: 3.08 mm (0.1213 in)

- If deformed or fatigued, replace.



Reverse Clutch Piston

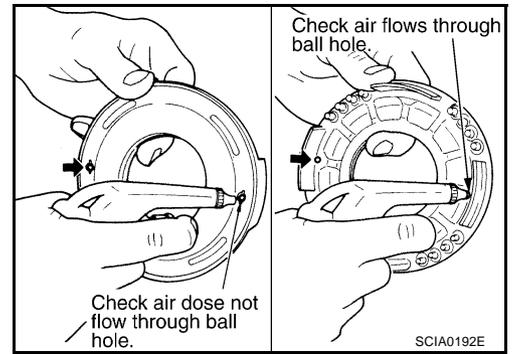
- Make sure that check balls are not fixed.
- Apply compressed air to check ball oil hole opposite the return spring. Make sure there is no air leakage.

A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

- Apply compressed air to oil hole on return spring side to make sure that air leaks past ball.

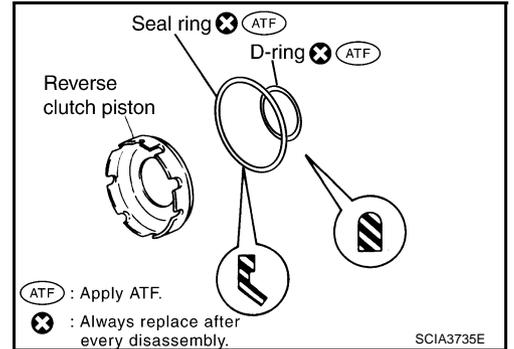


ASSEMBLY

1. Install D-ring and Seal ring on piston.

CAUTION:

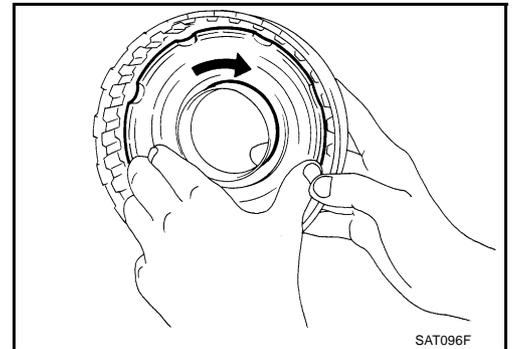
- Do not reuse D-ring and seal ring.
- Apply ATF to D-ring and seal ring.
- Take care with the direction of Seal ring.



2. Install reverse clutch piston by turning it slowly.

CAUTION:

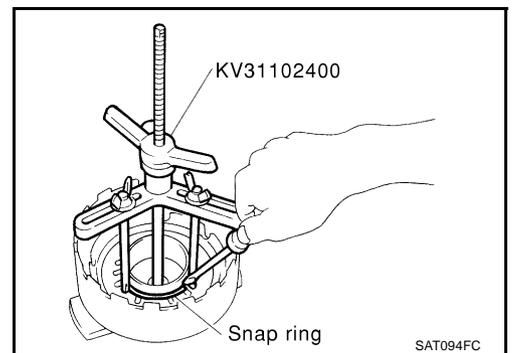
Apply ATF to inner surface of reverse clutch drum.



3. Install return spring and spring retainer on reverse clutch piston.
4. Set SST on spring retainer and install snap ring while compressing return spring.

CAUTION:

- Set SST directly over return spring.
- Do not expand snap ring excessively.



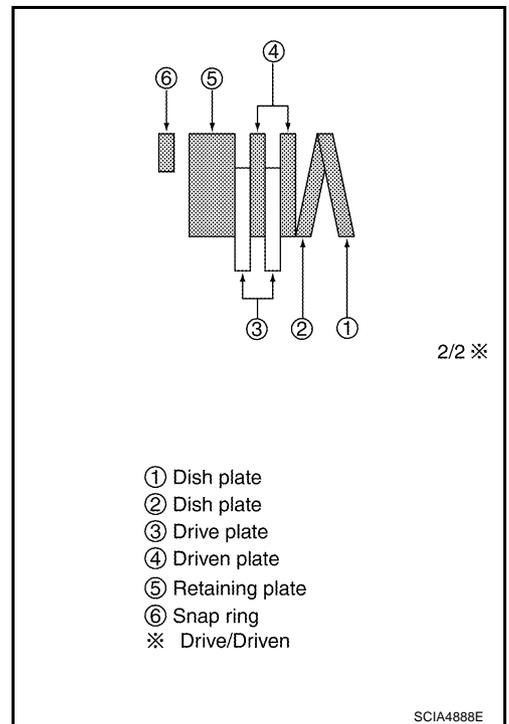
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

5. Install drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plates. Refer to [AT-527, "REVERSE CLUTCH"](#) .

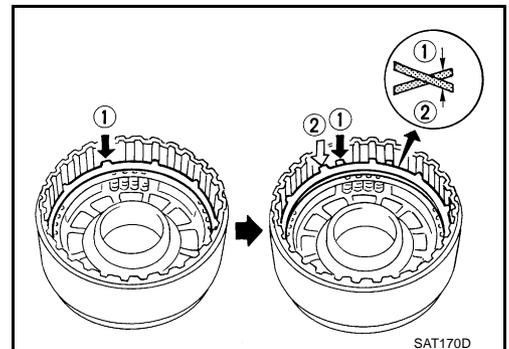
CAUTION:

Be careful with the order and the direction of plates.

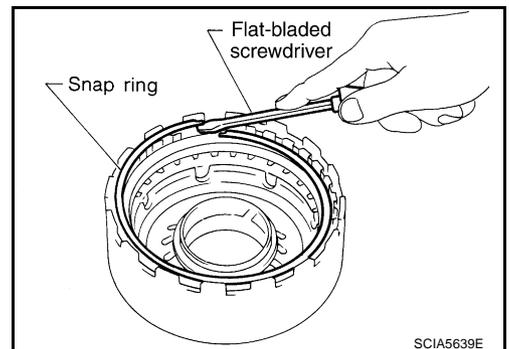


NOTE:

Install two dish plates fitting each installation direction with reverse clutch drum groove displaced slightly.



6. Install snap ring.



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

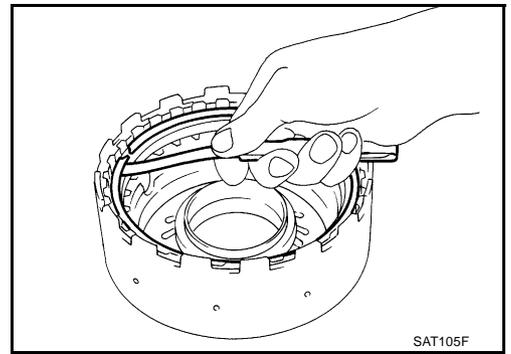
[ALL]

7. Measure the clearance between retaining plate and snap ring. If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate. Refer to [AT-527, "REVERSE CLUTCH"](#) .

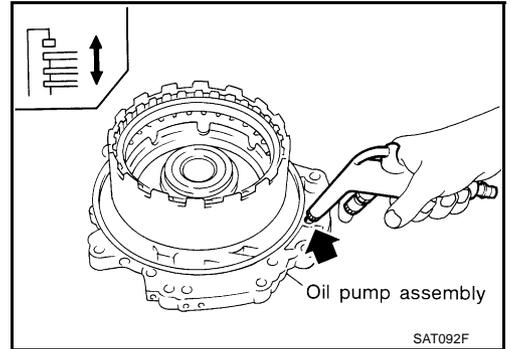
Specified clearance:

Standard: 0.5 - 0.8mm (0.020 - 0.031 in)

Allowable limit: 1.2 mm (0.047 in)

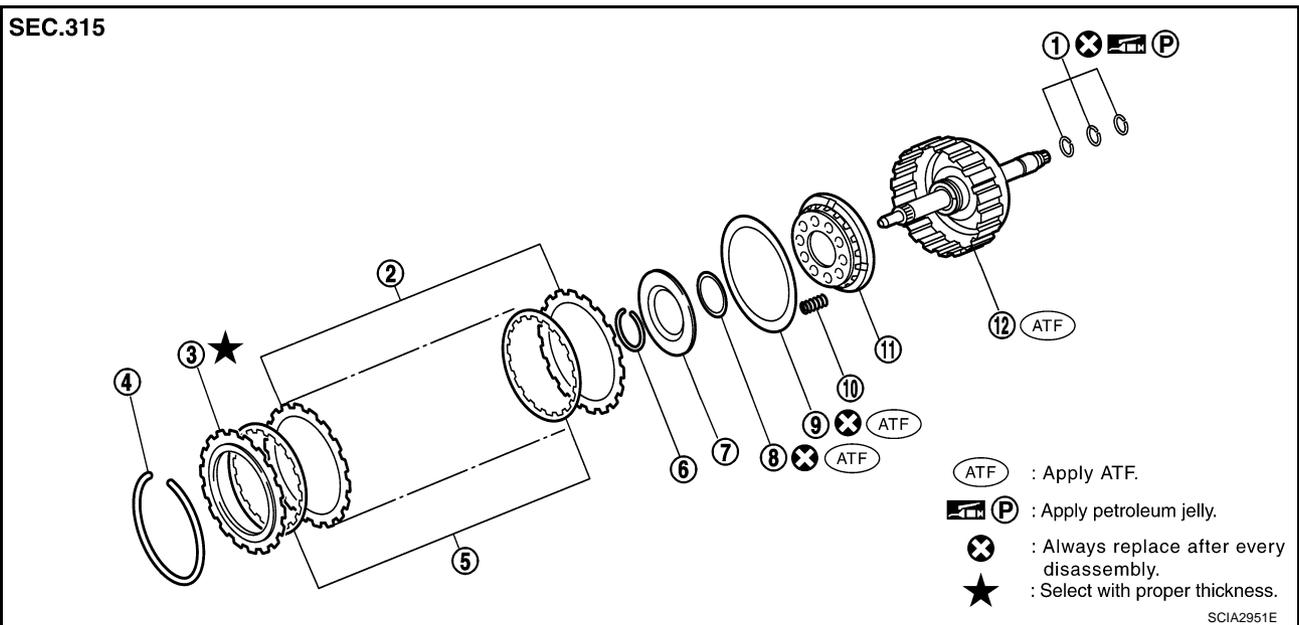


8. Check operation of reverse clutch. Refer to [AT-456, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .



High Clutch COMPONENTS

SEC.315



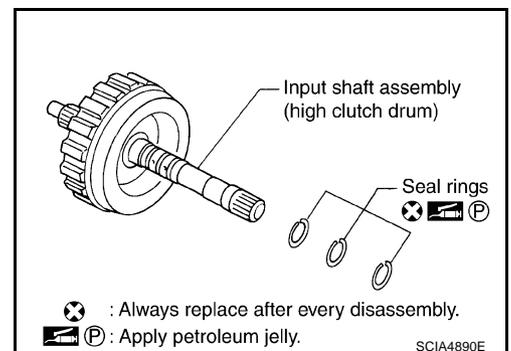
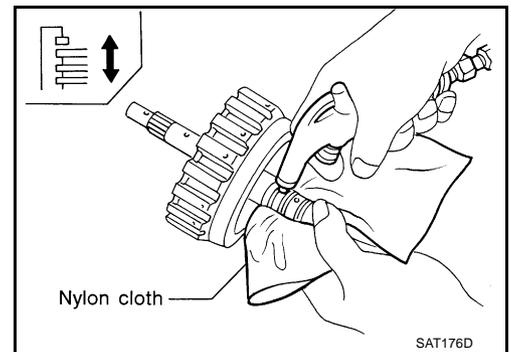
- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|---|
| 1. Seal ring | 2. Driven plate | 3. Retaining plate |
| 4. Snap ring | 5. Drive plate | 6. Snap ring |
| 7. Cancel cover | 8. D-ring | 9. D-ring |
| 10. Return spring | 11. High clutch piston | 12. Input shaft assembly (High clutch drum) |

DISASSEMBLY

- Check operation of high clutch.
 - Apply compressed air to oil hole of input shaft assembly (high clutch drum) with nylon cloth.

CAUTION:
Stop up hole on opposite side of input shaft assembly (high clutch drum) with nylon cloth.
 - Check to see that retaining plate moves to snap ring.
 - If retaining plate does not contact snap ring:
 - Fluid might be leaking past piston check ball.
- Remove seal rings from input shaft assembly (high clutch drum).

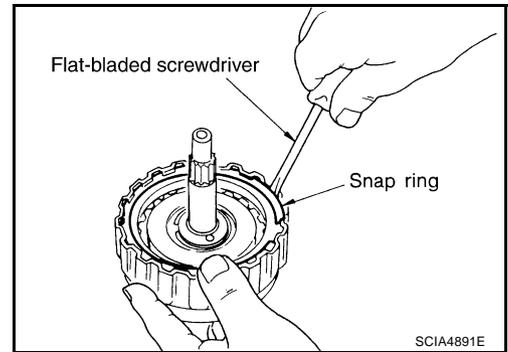
CAUTION:
Always replace seal rings when removed.



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

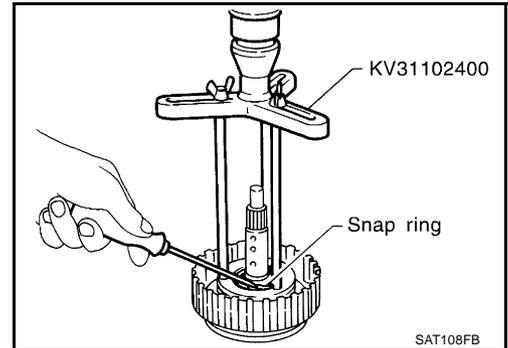
- Remove snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.
- Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate.



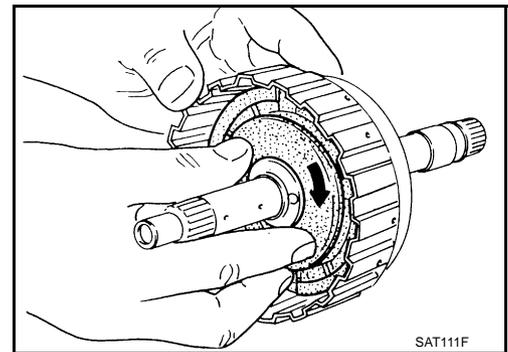
- Set SST on spring retainer and remove snap ring from input shaft assembly (high clutch drum) while compressing return springs.

CAUTION:

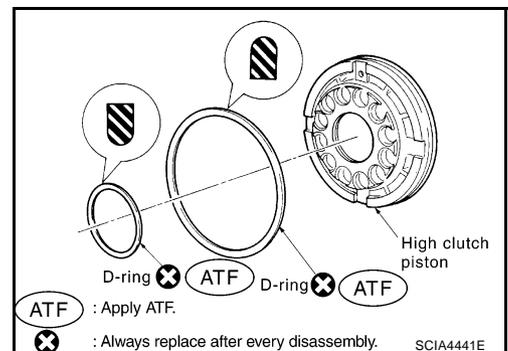
- Set SST directly over springs.
 - Do not expand snap ring excessively.
- Remove spring retainer and return springs.



- Remove high clutch piston from input shaft assembly (high clutch drum) by turning it.



- Remove D-rings from high clutch piston.



INSPECTION

High Clutch Snap Ring, Spring Retainer and Return Springs

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace.
- When replacing spring retainer and return springs, replace them as a set.

High Clutch Drive Plates

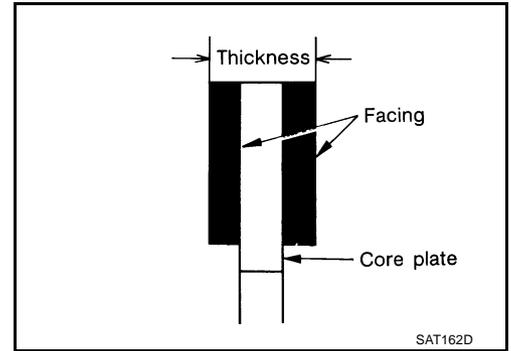
- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.
- Measure the thickness of facing.

Thickness of drive plate:

Standard value: 1.6 mm (0.063 in)

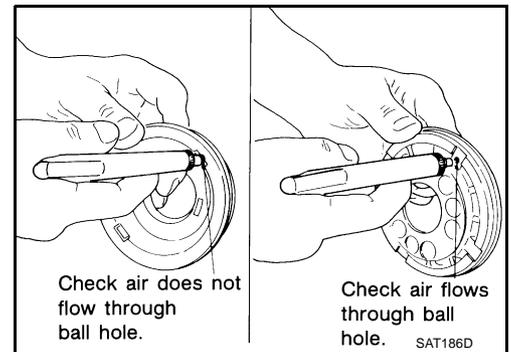
Wear limit: 1.4 mm (0.055 in)

- If not within wear limit, replace.



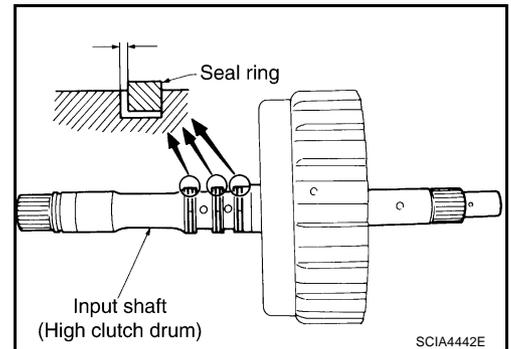
High Clutch Piston

- Make sure that check balls are not fixed.
- Apply compressed air to check ball oil hole opposite return spring. Make sure there is no air leakage.
- Apply compressed air to oil hole on return spring side to make sure that air leaks past ball.



Seal Ring Clearance

- Install new seal rings onto input shaft assembly (high clutch drum).
- Measure the clearance between seal ring and ring groove.
 - Standard clearance: 0.08 - 0.23 mm (0.0031 - 0.0091 in)**
 - Allowable limit: 0.23 mm (0.0091 in)**
- If not within allowable limit, replace input shaft assembly.

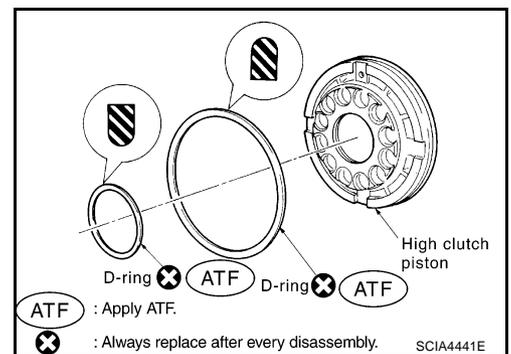


ASSEMBLY

1. Install D-rings on high clutch piston.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse D-rings.
- Apply ATF to D-rings.



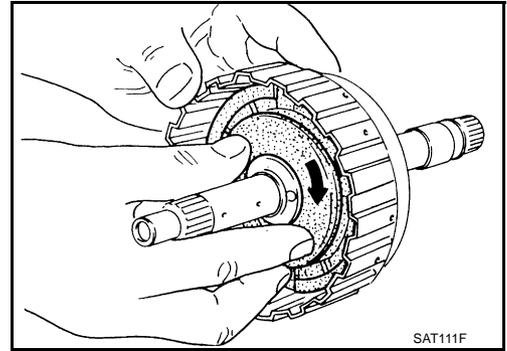
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

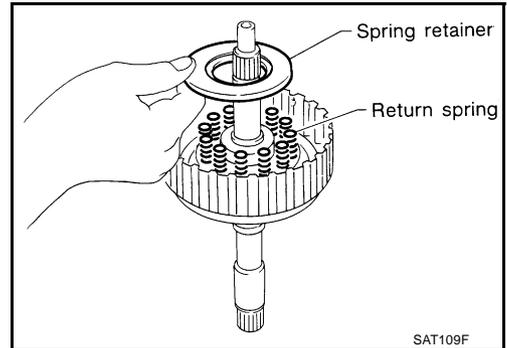
2. Install high clutch piston by turning it slowly.

CAUTION:

Apply ATF to inner surface of input shaft assembly (high clutch drum).



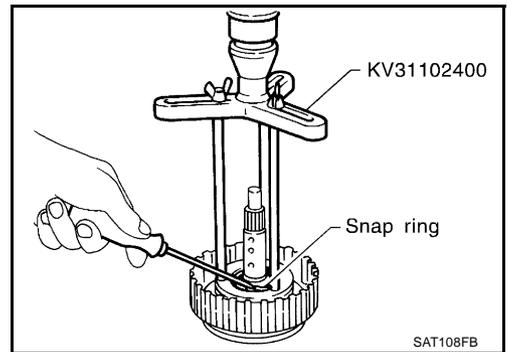
3. Install return springs and spring retainer on high clutch piston.



4. Set SST on spring retainer and install snap ring while slowly compressing return springs.

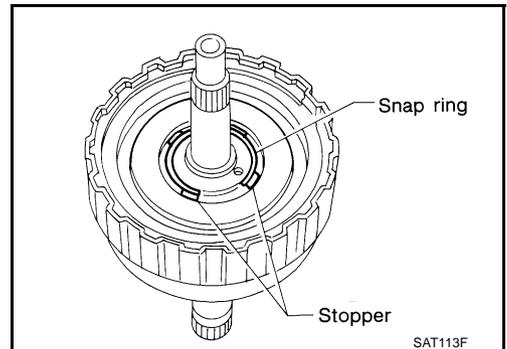
CAUTION:

- Set SST directly over return springs.
- Do not expand snap ring excessively.



CAUTION:

Do not align snap ring gap with spring retainer stopper.



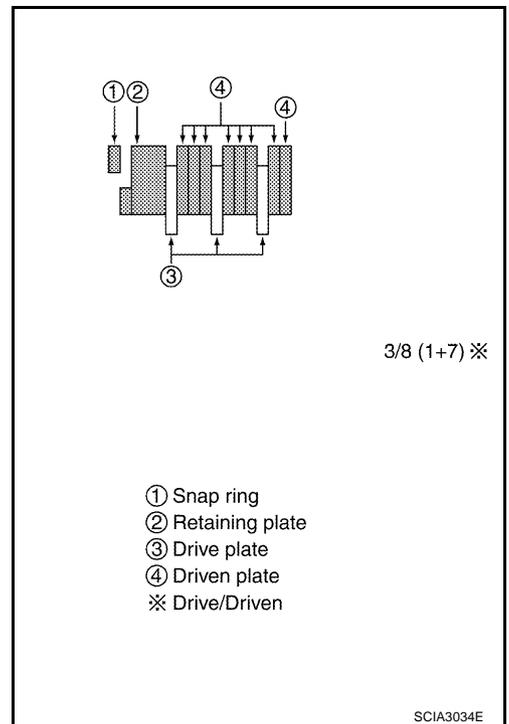
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

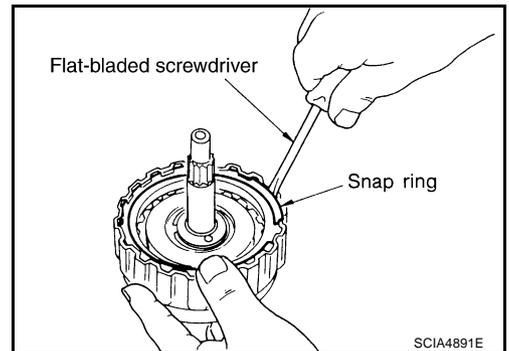
5. Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate. Refer to [AT-527, "HIGH CLUTCH"](#) .

CAUTION:

Be careful with the order and the direction of plates.



6. Install snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.

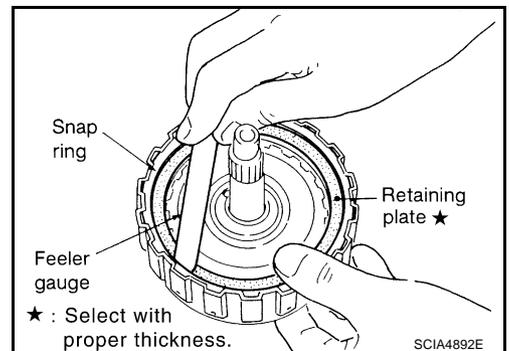


7. Measure clearance between retaining plate and snap ring. If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate. Refer to [AT-527, "HIGH CLUTCH"](#) .

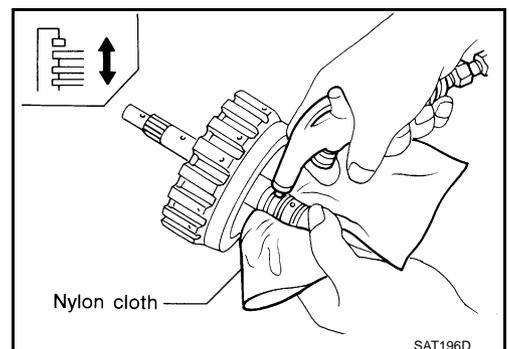
Specified clearance

Standard: 1.8 - 2.2 mm (0.071 - 0.087 in)

Allowable limit: 2.8 mm (0.110 in)



8. Check operation of high clutch. Refer to [AT-461, "DISASSEMBLY"](#) .



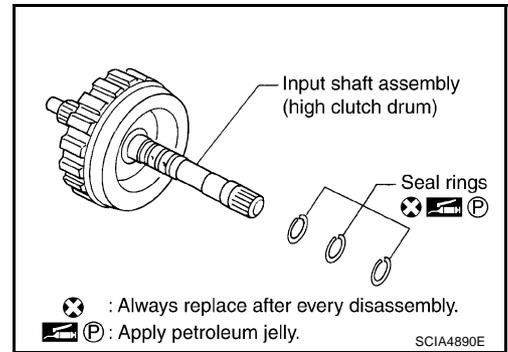
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

9. Install seal rings to input shaft assembly (high clutch drum).

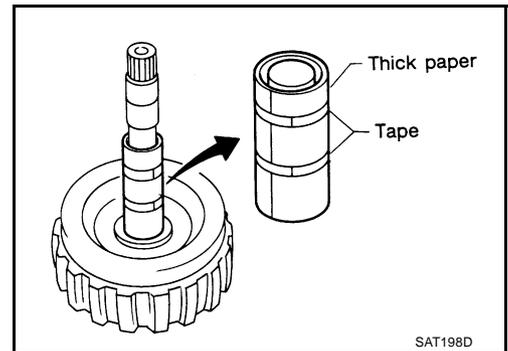
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.



CAUTION:

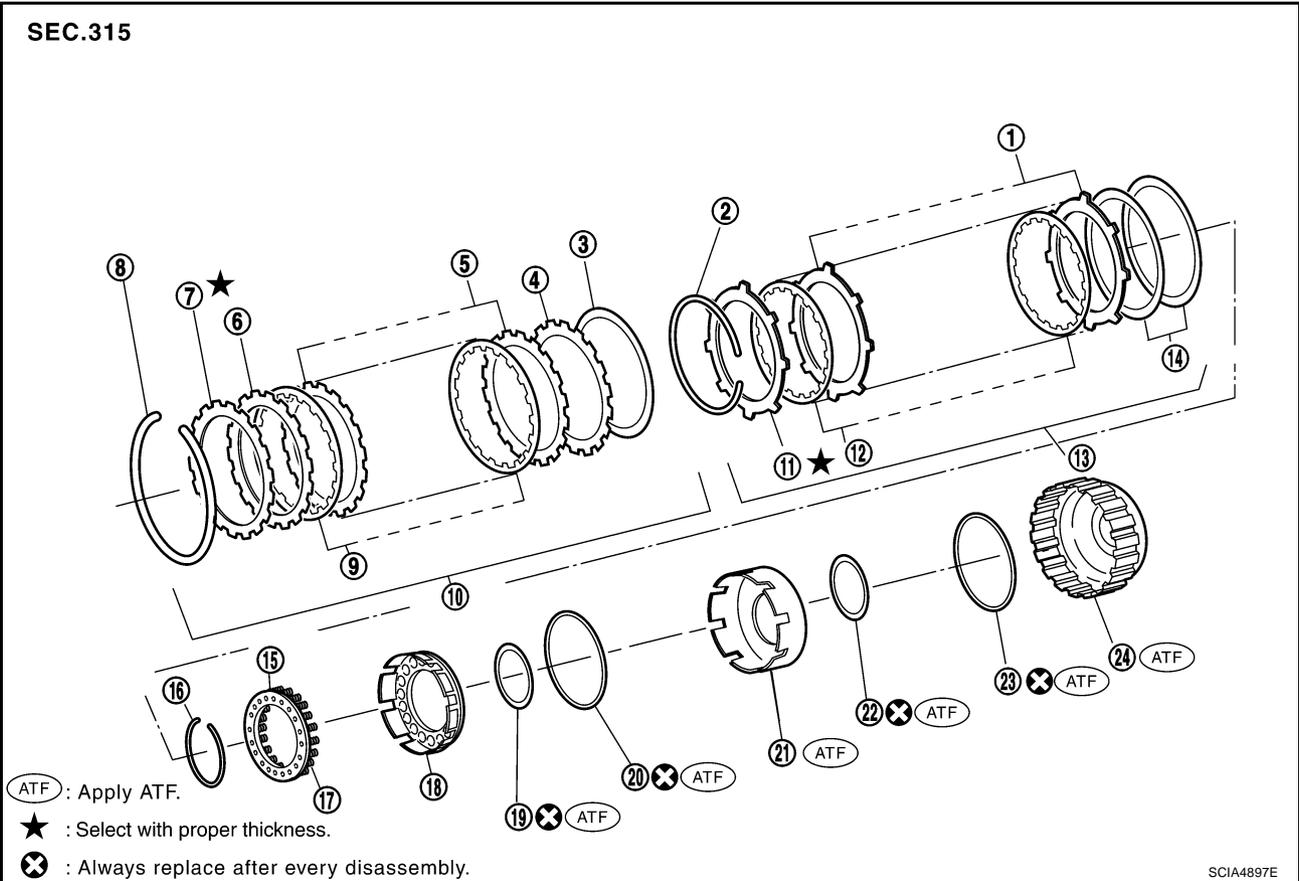
Roll paper around seal rings to prevent seal rings from spreading.



Forward and Overrun Clutches COMPONENTS

For 85X23 models

SEC.315

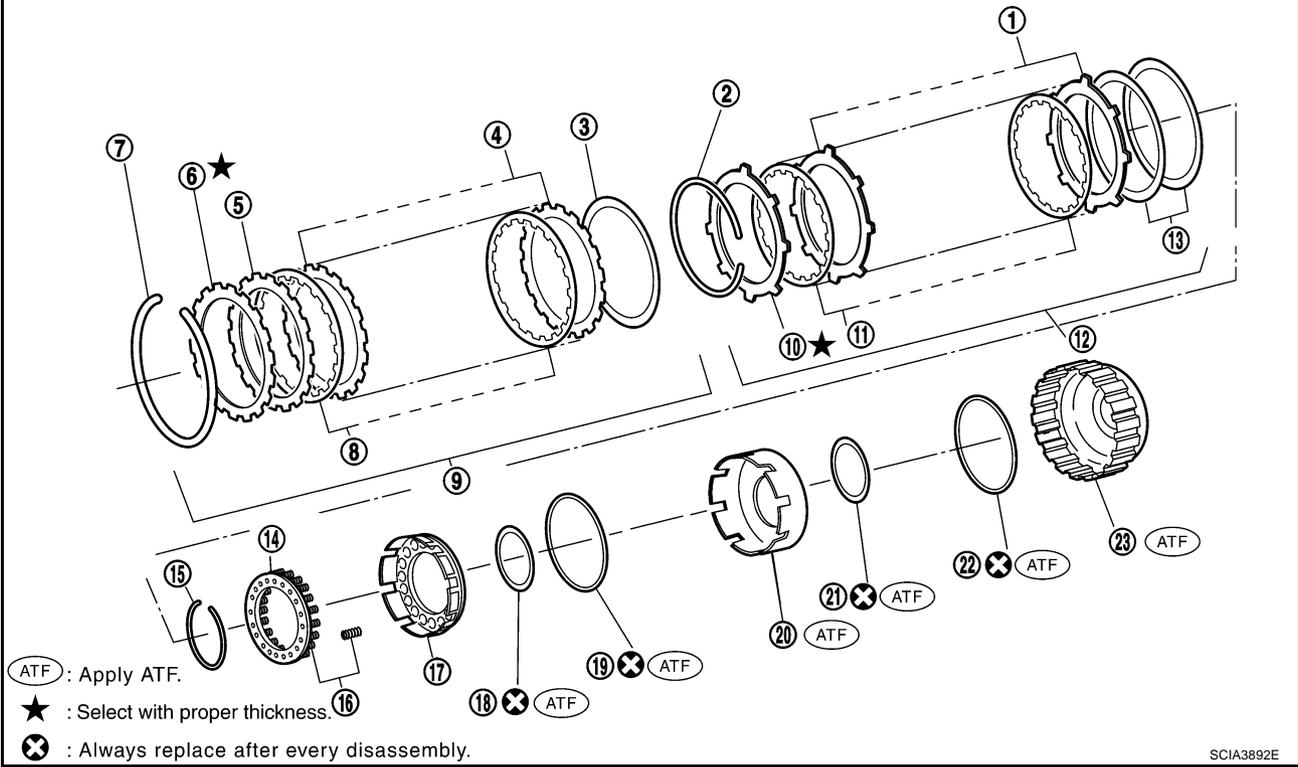


- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Driven plate | 2. Snap ring | 3. Dish plate |
| 4. Retaining plate | 5. Driven plate | 6. Retaining plate |
| 7. Retaining plate | 8. Snap ring | 9. Drive plate |
| 10. Forward clutch | 11. Retaining plate | 12. Drive plate |
| 13. Overrun clutch | 14. Dish plate | 15. Spring retainer |
| 16. Snap ring | 17. Return spring | 18. Overrun clutch piston |
| 19. D-ring | 20. Seal ring | 21. Forward clutch piston |
| 22. D-ring | 23. Seal ring | 24. Forward clutch drum |

SCIA4897E

For 85X64 models

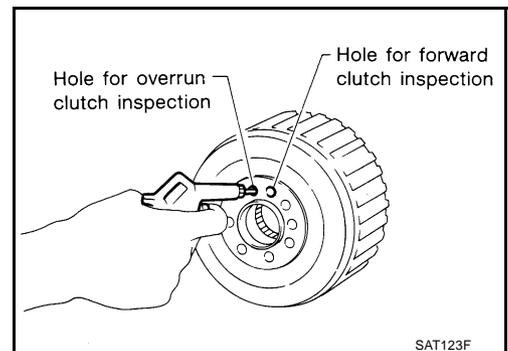
SEC.315



- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Driven plate | 2. Snap ring | 3. Dish plate |
| 4. Driven plate | 5. Retaining plate | 6. Retaining plate |
| 7. Snap ring | 8. Drive plate | 9. Forward clutch |
| 10. Retaining plate | 11. Drive plate | 12. Overrun clutch |
| 13. Dish plate | 14. Spring retainer | 15. Snap ring |
| 16. Return spring | 17. Overrun clutch piston | 18. D-ring |
| 19. Seal ring | 20. Forward clutch piston | 21. D-ring |
| 22. Seal ring | 23. Forward clutch drum | |

DISASSEMBLY

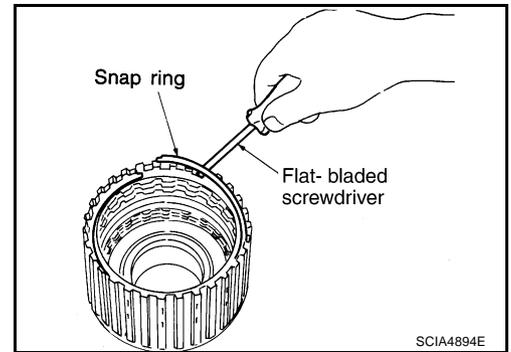
1. Check operation of forward clutch and overrun clutch.
 - a. Install bearing retainer on forward clutch drum.
 - b. Apply compressed air to oil hole of forward clutch drum.
 - c. Check to see that retaining plate moves to snap ring.
 - d. If retaining plate does not contact snap ring:
 - D-ring might be damaged.
 - Seal ring might be damaged.
 - Fluid might be leaking past piston check ball.



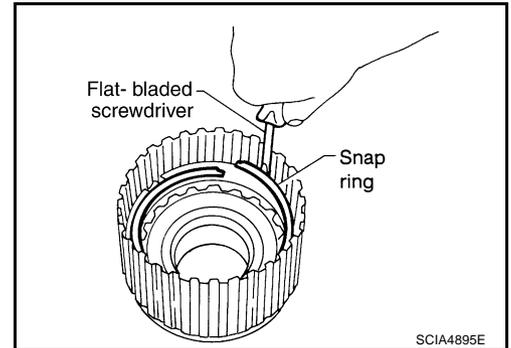
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

2. Remove snap ring for forward clutch with flat-bladed screwdriver.
3. Remove drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plate for forward clutch.



4. Remove snap ring for overrun clutch with flat-bladed screwdriver.
5. Remove drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plates for overrun clutch.



6. Set Tool on spring retainer and remove snap ring from forward clutch drum while compressing return springs.

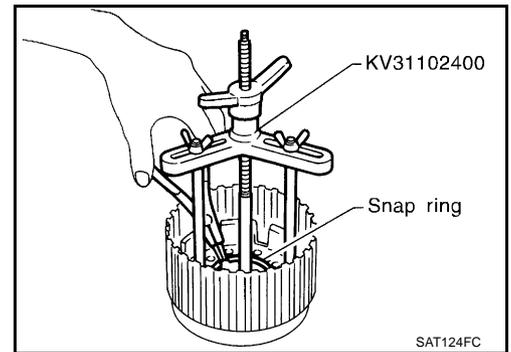
CAUTION:

- Set SST directly over return springs.
- Do not expand snap ring excessively.

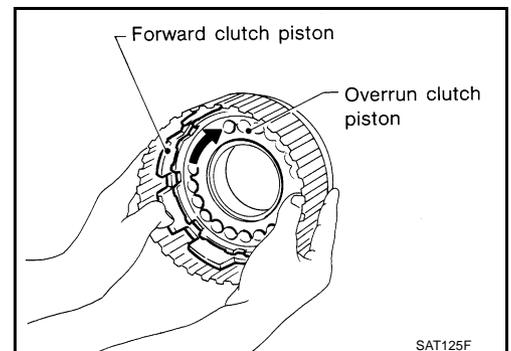
7. Remove spring retainer and return springs.

CAUTION:

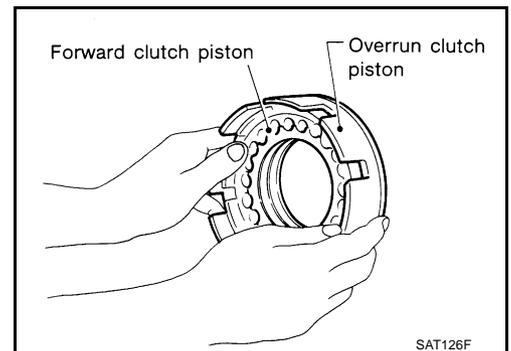
Do not remove return springs from spring retainer.



8. Remove forward clutch piston with overrun clutch piston from forward clutch drum by turning it.

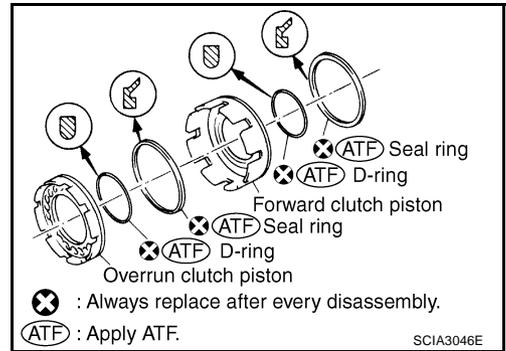


9. Remove overrun clutch piston from forward clutch piston by turning it.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

10. Remove D-rings and seal rings from forward clutch piston and overrun clutch piston.



INSPECTION

Snap Rings, Spring Retainer and Return Springs

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.
- Replace if necessary.
- **When replacing spring retainer and return springs, replace them as a set.**

Forward Clutch and Overrun Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.
- Measure the thickness of facing.

Thickness of drive plate:

Forward clutch

Standard value: 1.6 mm (0.063 in)

Wear limit: 1.4 mm (0.055 in)

Overrun clutch

Standard value: 1.6 mm (0.063 in)

Wear limit: 1.4 mm (0.055 in)

- If not within wear limit, replace.

Forward Clutch and Overrun Clutch Dish Plates

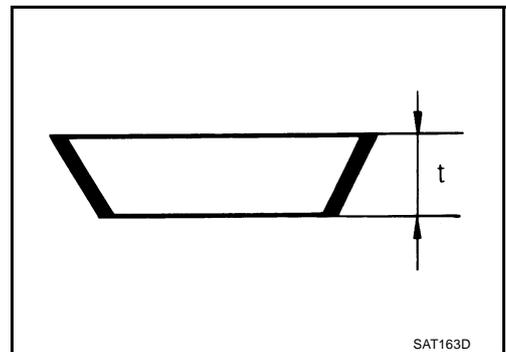
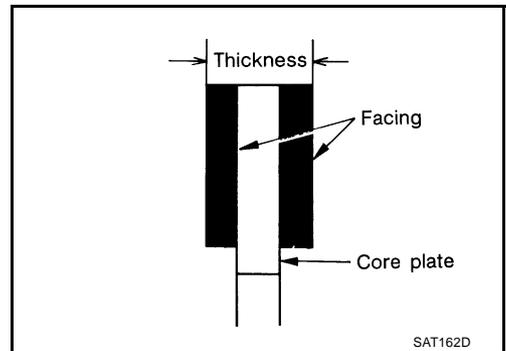
- Check for deformation or damage.
- Measure the thickness of dish plate.

Thickness of dish plate:

Forward clutch: 2.7 mm (0.106 in)

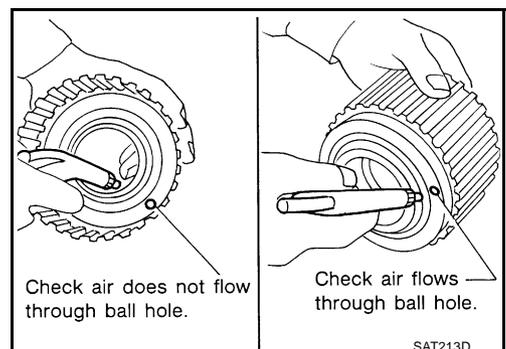
Overrun clutch: 2.7 mm (0.106 in)

- If deformed or fatigued, replace.



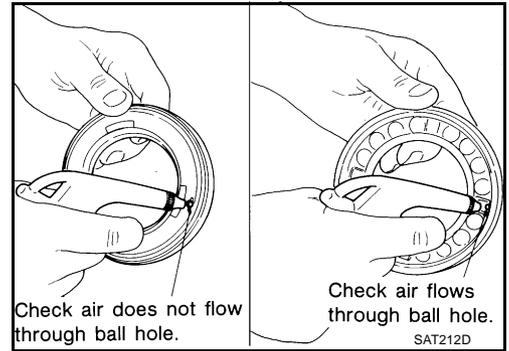
Forward Clutch Drum

- Make sure that check balls are not fixed.
- Apply compressed air to check ball oil hole from the outside of forward clutch drum. Make sure air leaks past ball.
- Apply compressed air to oil hole from the inside of forward clutch drum. Make sure there is no air leakage.



Overrun Clutch Piston

- Make sure that check balls are not fixed.
- Apply compressed air to check ball oil hole opposite the return spring. Make sure there is no air leakage.
- Apply compressed air to oil hole on return spring side. Make sure that air leaks past ball.

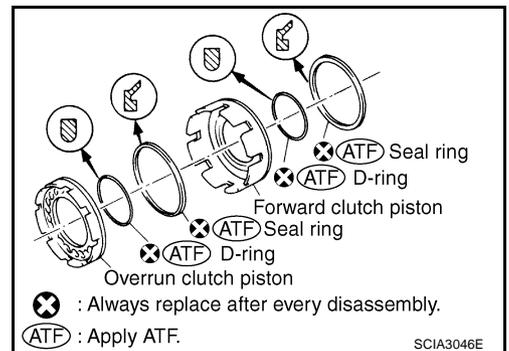


ASSEMBLY

1. Install D-rings and Seal rings on forward clutch piston and overrun clutch piston.

CAUTION:

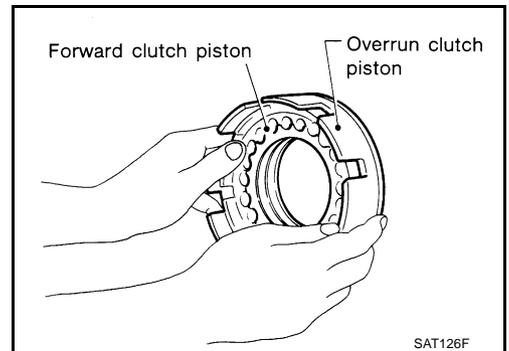
- Do not reuse D-rings and seal rings.
- Apply ATF to both parts.
- Take care with the direction of seal rings.



2. Install overrun clutch piston on forward clutch piston by turning it slowly.

CAUTION:

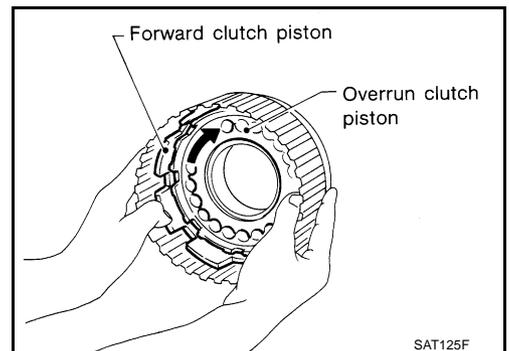
Apply ATF to inner surface of forward clutch piston.



3. Install forward clutch piston assembly on forward clutch drum by turning it slowly.

CAUTION:

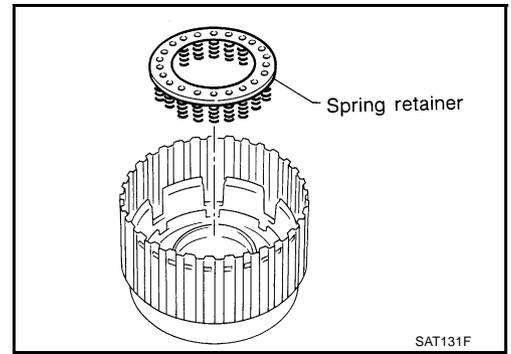
Apply ATF to inner surface of forward clutch drum.



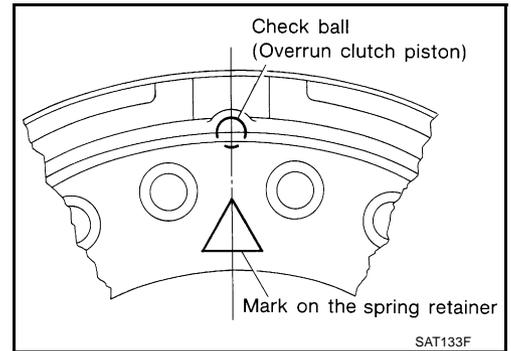
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

4. Install spring retainer and return springs on overrun clutch piston.



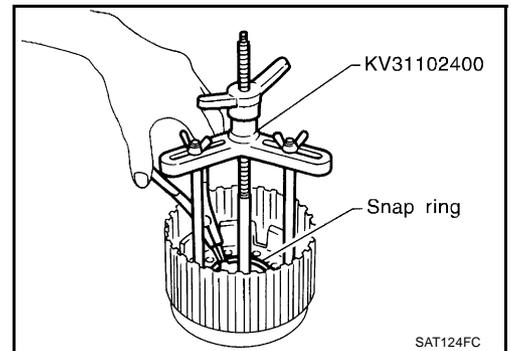
- Align the mark on spring retainer with check ball in overrun clutch piston.



5. Set SST on spring retainer and install snap ring while compressing return springs.

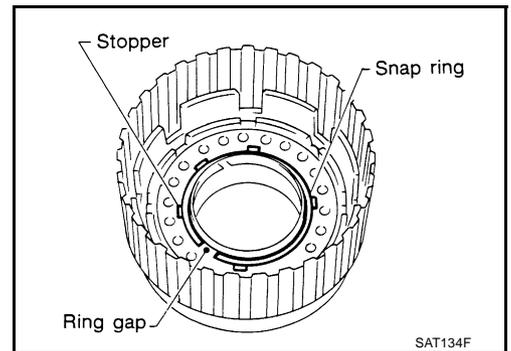
CAUTION:

- Set SST directly over return springs.
- Do not expand snap ring excessively.



CAUTION:

Do not align snap ring gap with spring retainer stopper.



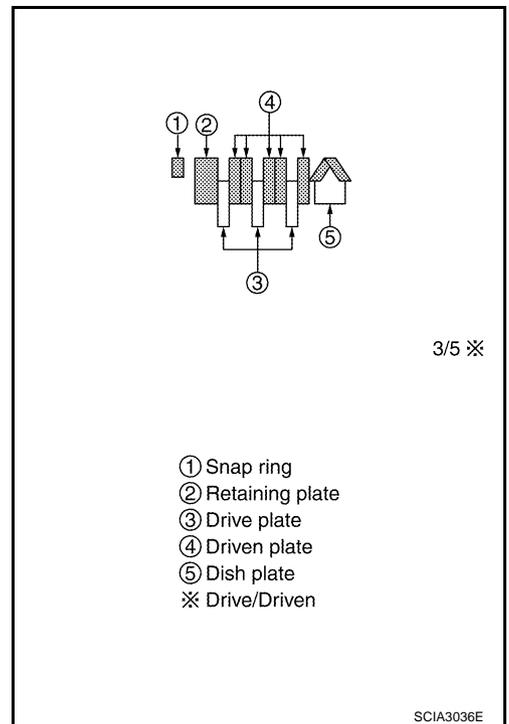
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

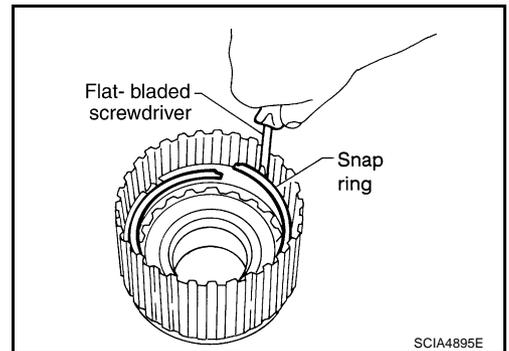
6. Install drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plates for overrun clutch. Refer to [AT-528, "OVERRUN CLUTCH"](#) .

CAUTION:

Take care with the order and the direction of plates.



7. Install snap ring for overrun clutch with flat-bladed screwdriver.

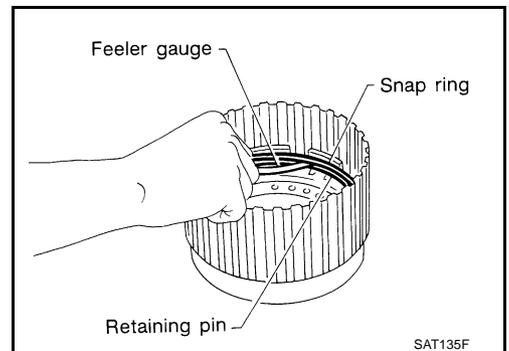


8. Measure the clearance between overrun clutch retaining plate and snap ring. If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate. Refer to [AT-528, "OVERRUN CLUTCH"](#) .

Specified clearance:

Standard: 0.7 - 1.1 mm (0.028 - 0.043 in)

Allowable limit: 1.7 mm (0.067 in)



9. Install drive plates, driven plates, retaining plate and dish plate for forward clutch. Refer to [AT-527, "FORWARD CLUTCH"](#) .

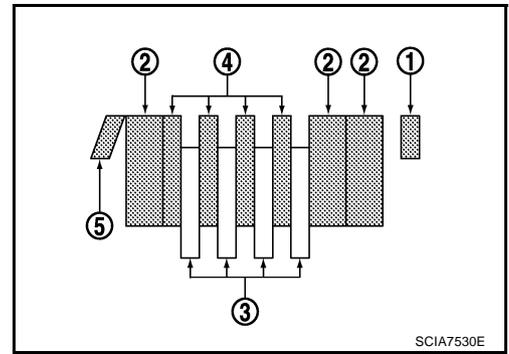
CAUTION:

Take care with the order and the direction of plates.

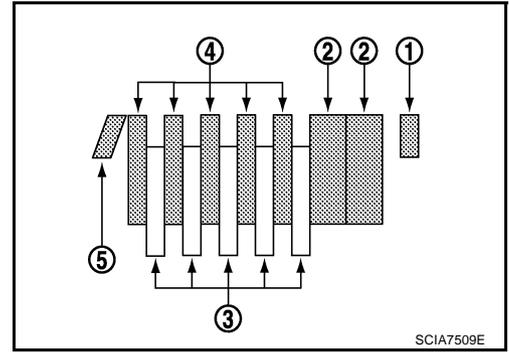
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

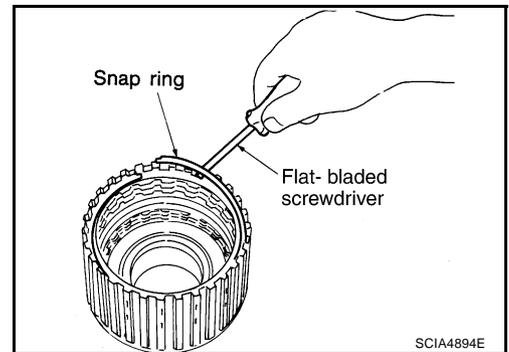
- For 85X23 models
 - Snap ring (1)
 - Retaining plate (2)
 - Drive plate (3)
 - Driven plate (4)
 - Dish plate (5)
 - Drive plate/Driven plate: 4/4



- For 85X64 models
 - Snap ring (1)
 - Retaining plate (2)
 - Drive plate (3)
 - Driven plate (4)
 - Dish plate (5)
 - Drive plate/Driven plate: 5/5



10. Install snap ring for forward clutch with flat-bladed screwdriver.

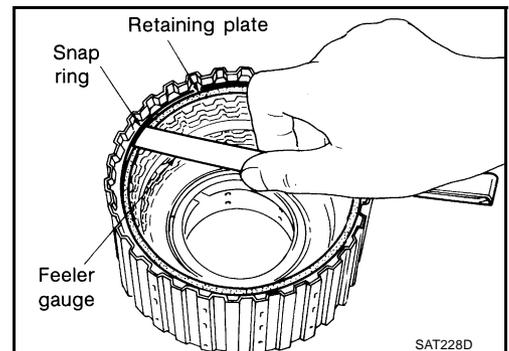


11. Measure clearance between forward clutch retaining plate and snap ring.
If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate. Refer to [AT-527, "FORWARD CLUTCH"](#).

Specified clearance:

Standard: 0.45 - 0.85 mm (0.0177 - 0.0335 in)

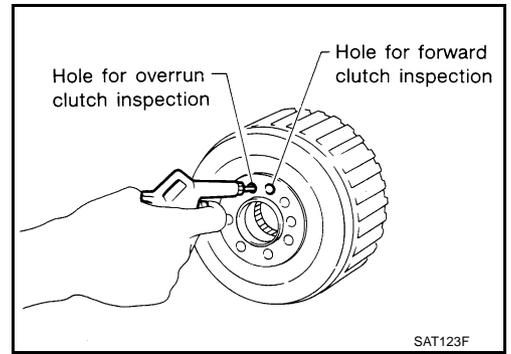
Allowable limit: 1.85 mm (0.0728 in)



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

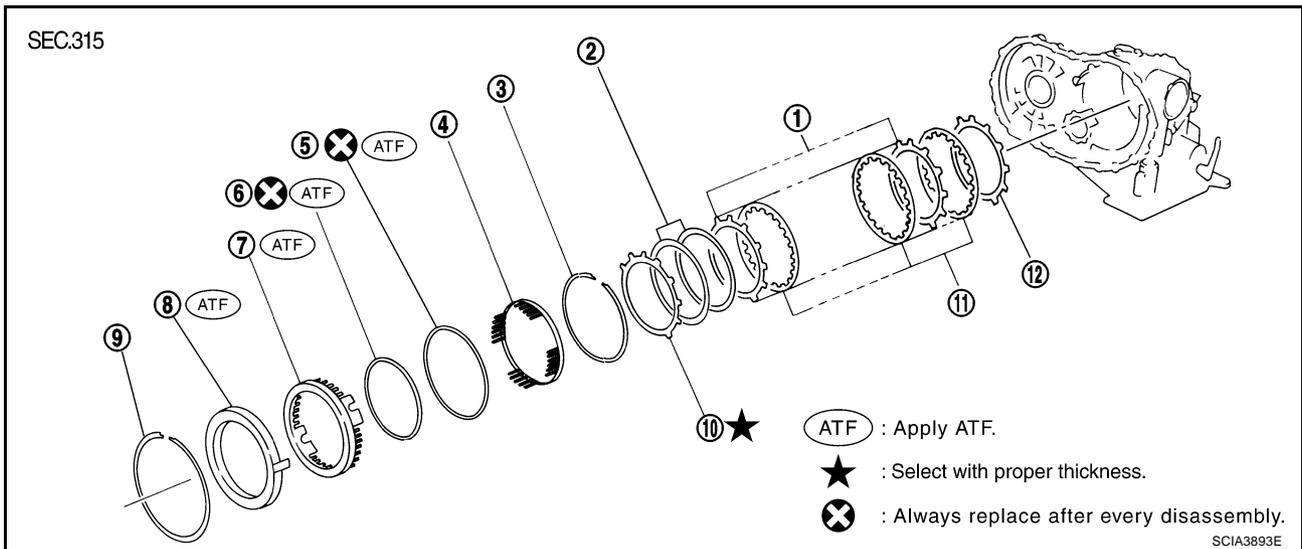
[ALL]

12. Check operation of forward clutch and overrun clutch. Refer to [AT-468, "DISASSEMBLY"](#).



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

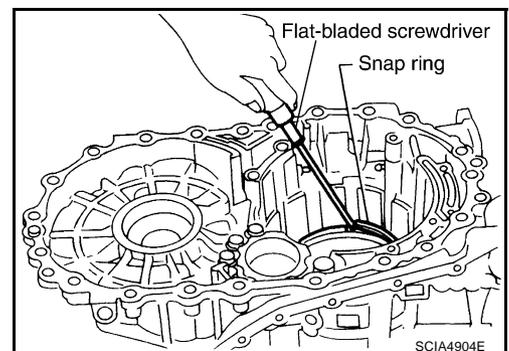
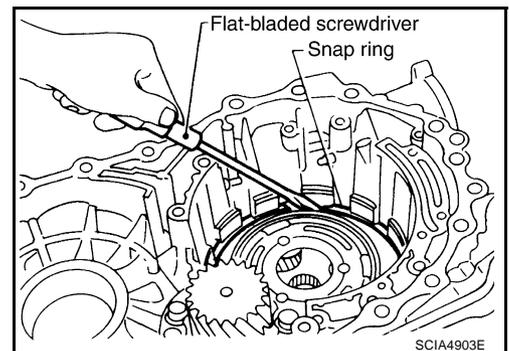
Low & Reverse Brake COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1. Driven plate | 2. Dish plate | 3. Snap ring |
| 4. Spring retainer | 5. D-ring | 6. D-ring |
| 7. Low & reverse brake piston | 8. Retainer | 9. Snap ring |
| 10. Retaining plate | 11. Drive plate | 12. Retaining plate |

DISASSEMBLY

1. Check operation of low & reverse brake.
 - a. Apply compressed air to oil hole of transaxle case.
 - b. Check to see that retaining plate moves to snap ring.
 - c. If retaining plate does not contact snap ring:
 - D-ring might be damaged.
 - Fluid might be leaking past piston check ball.
2. Remove snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.
3. Remove retainer, low & reverse brake piston and spring retainer from transaxle case.
4. Remove snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.
5. Remove driven plates, drive plates, retaining plates and dish plates on transaxle case.



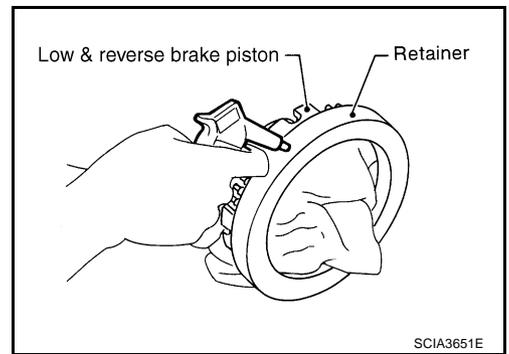
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

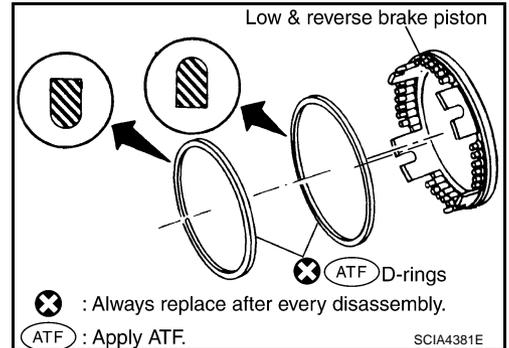
6. In order to remove low & reverse brake piston, apply compressed air to oil hole of retainer while holding low & reverse brake piston.

CAUTION:

Apply air gradually and allow low & reverse brake piston to come out evenly.



7. Remove D-rings from low & reverse brake piston.



INSPECTION

Low and Reverse Brake Snap Rings, Spring Retainer and Return Springs

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage. If necessary, replace.
- **When replacing spring retainer and return springs, replace them as a set.**

Low and Reverse Brake Drive Plates

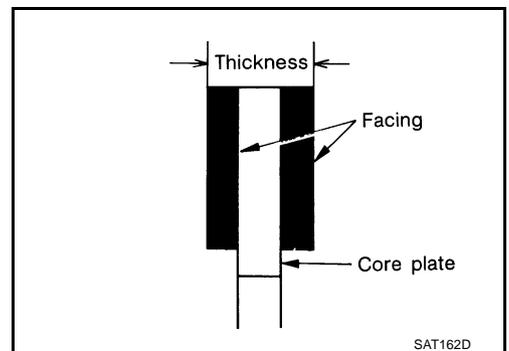
- Check the facing for burns, cracks or damage.
- Measure the thickness of facing.

Thickness of drive plate:

Standard value: 1.8 mm (0.071 in)

Wear limit: 1.6 mm (0.063 in)

- If not within wear limit, replace.

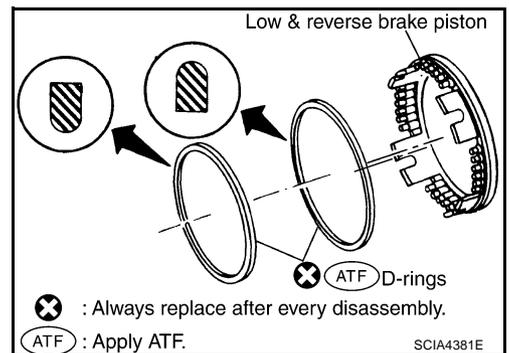


ASSEMBLY

1. Install D-rings on low & reverse brake piston.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse D-rings.
- Apply ATF to D-rings.



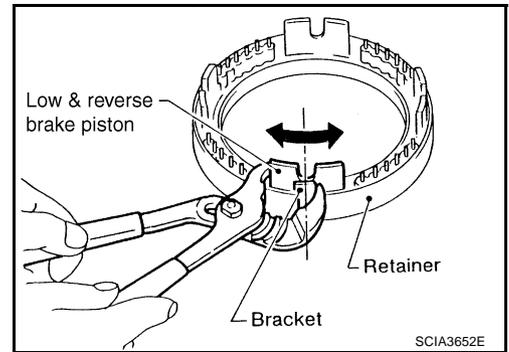
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

2. Set and align low & reverse brake piston with retainer.

CAUTION:

- This operation is required in order to engage the protrusions of piston to return springs correctly. Further procedures are given in [AT-500, "ASSEMBLY"](#) .
- Apply ATF to surface of low & reverse brake piston and retainer.

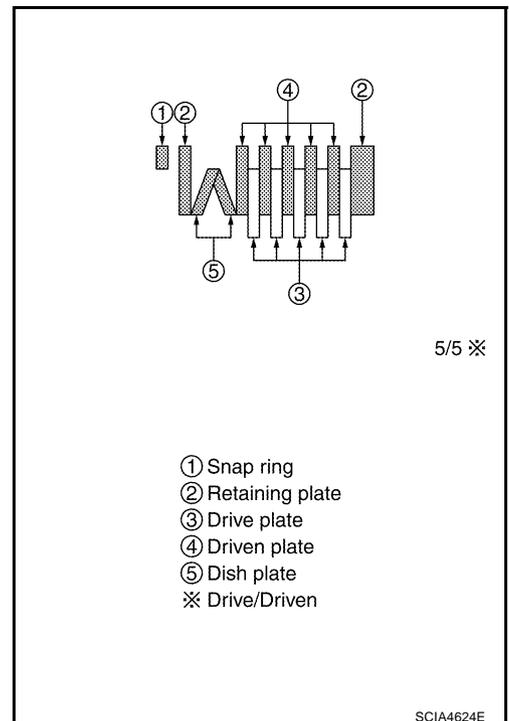


3. Install driven plates, drive plates, retaining plate and dish plate on transaxle case. Refer to [AT-527, "Clutch and Brakes"](#) .

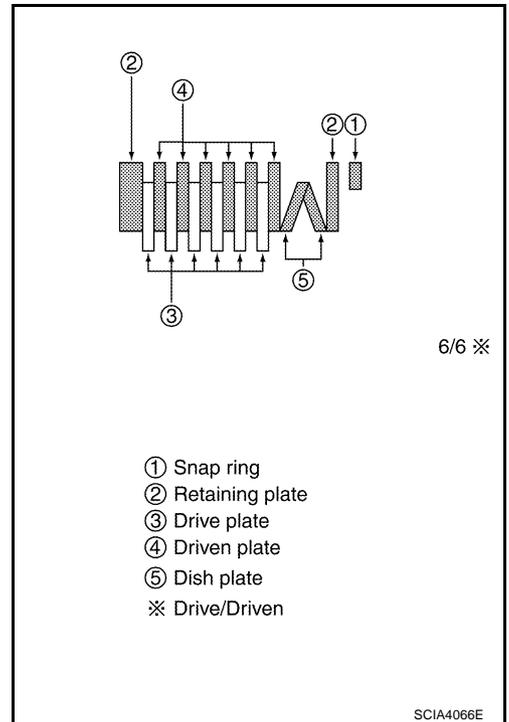
CAUTION:

Take care with the order of plates and direction of dish plates.

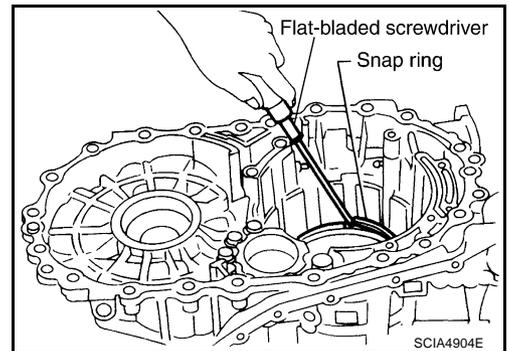
- For 85X23 models



- For 85X64 models



4. Install snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.

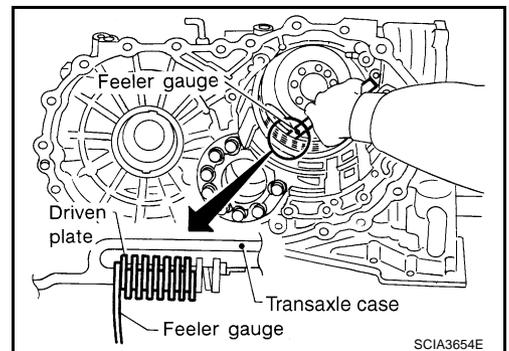


5. Measure clearance between retaining plate and transaxle case. If not within allowable limit, select proper retaining plate. (front side) Refer to [AT-528, "LOW & REVERSE BRAKE"](#).

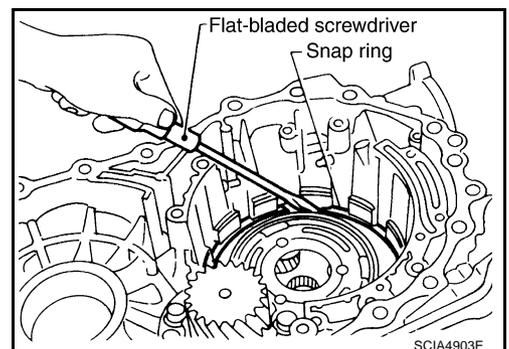
Specified clearance:

Standard: 1.7 - 2.1 mm (0.067 - 0.083 in)

Allowable limit: 3.3 mm (0.130 in)

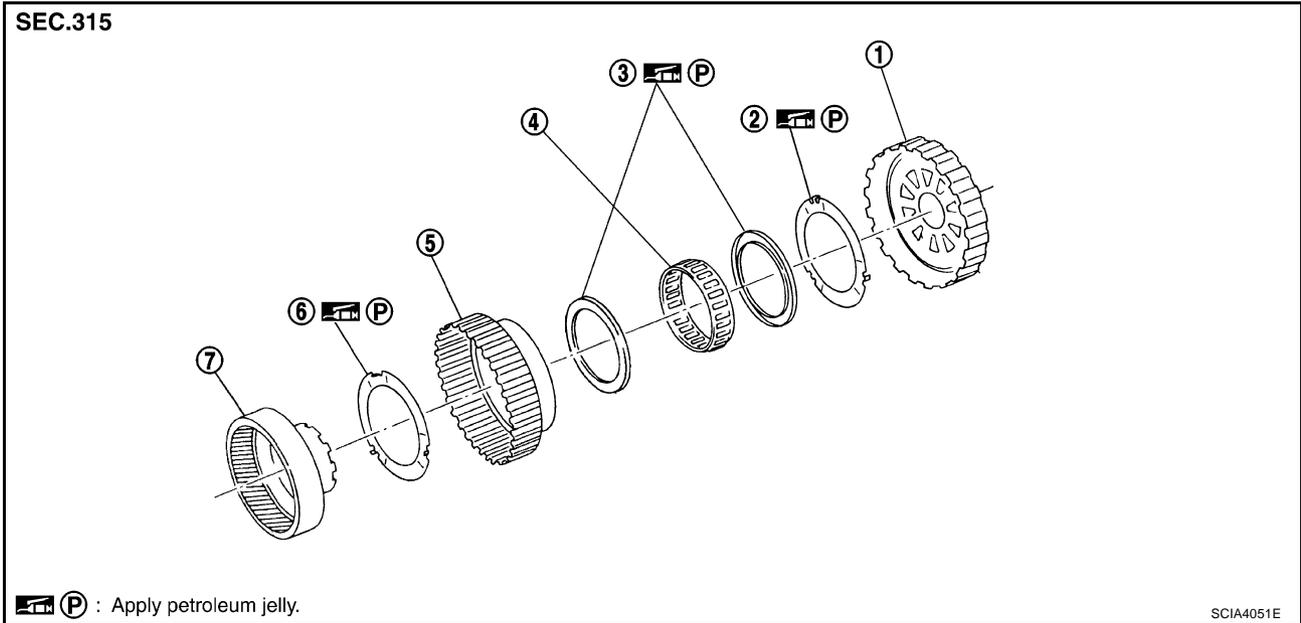


6. Install low & reverse brake piston (with retainer) and spring retainer on transaxle case.
7. Install snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.
8. Check operation of low & reverse brake. Refer to [AT-476, "DIS-ASSEMBLY"](#).



Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Overrun Clutch Hub COMPONENTS

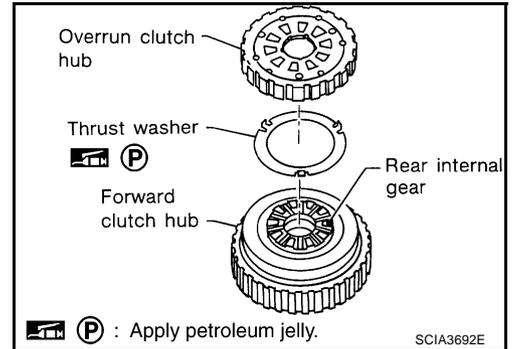
BCS000JQ



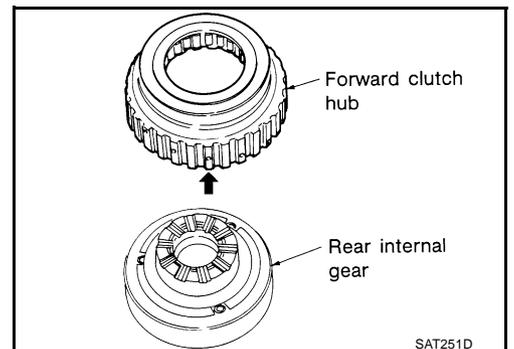
- | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1. Overrun clutch hub | 2. Thrust washer | 3. Bearing race |
| 4. Forward one-way clutch | 5. Forward clutch hub | 6. Thrust washer |
| 7. Rear internal gear | | |

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove overrun clutch hub and thrust washer from forward clutch hub.



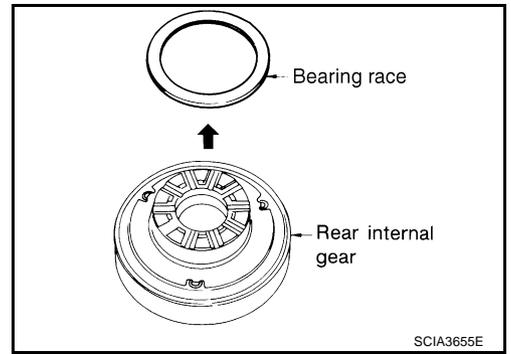
2. Remove forward clutch hub from rear internal gear.



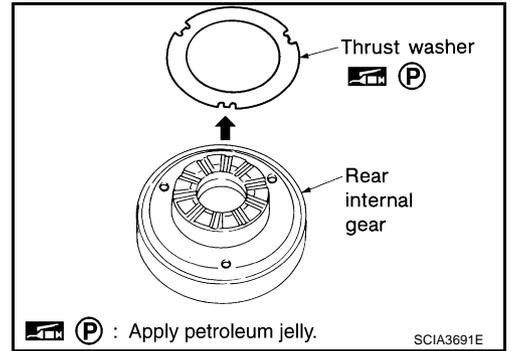
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

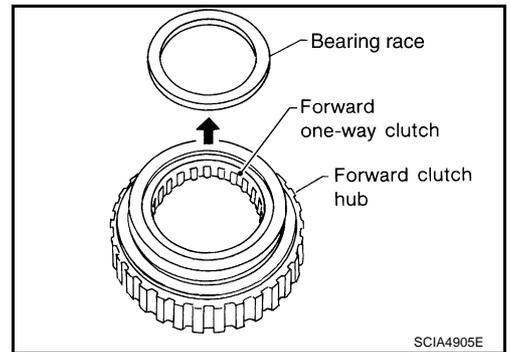
3. Remove bearing race from rear internal gear.



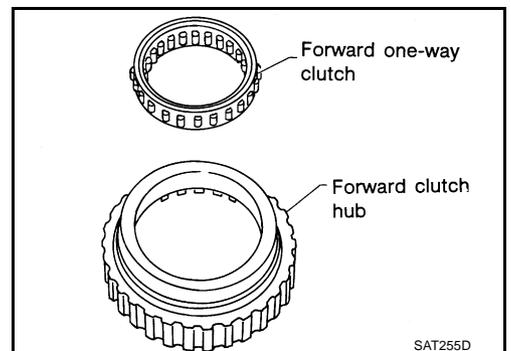
4. Remove thrust washer from rear internal gear.



5. Remove bearing race from forward one-way clutch.



6. Remove forward one-way clutch from forward clutch hub.

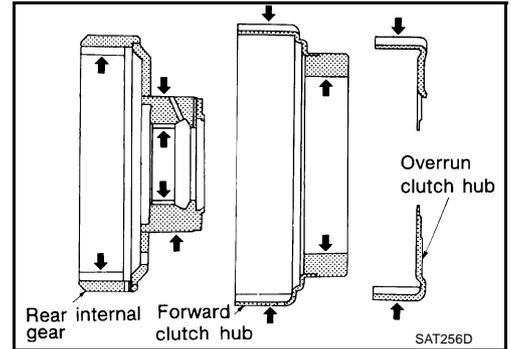


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

INSPECTION

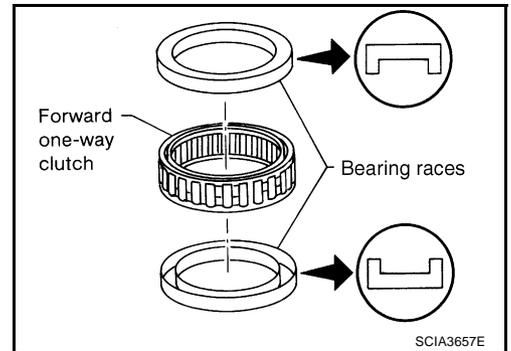
Rear Internal Gear, Forward Clutch Hub and Overrun Clutch Hub

- Check rubbing surfaces for wear or damage.



Bearing Races and Forward One-way Clutch

- Check bearings for deformation and damage.
- Check forward one-way clutch for wear and damage.

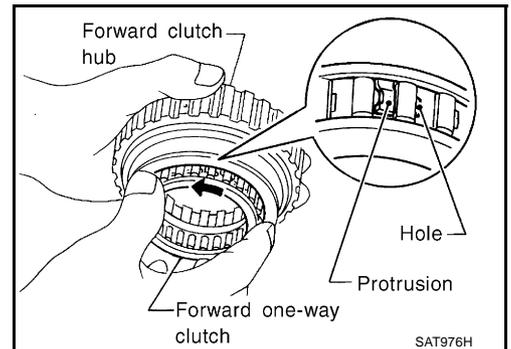


ASSEMBLY

1. Install forward one-way clutch on forward clutch hub.

CAUTION:

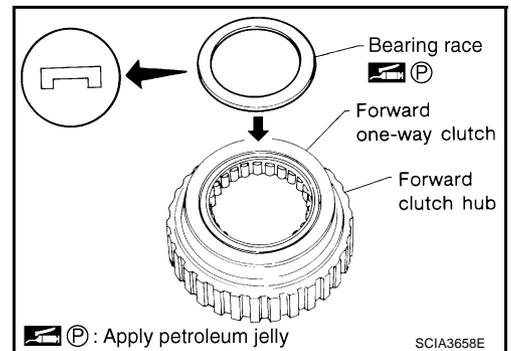
Take care with the direction of forward one-way clutch.



2. Install bearing race on forward one-way clutch.

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.



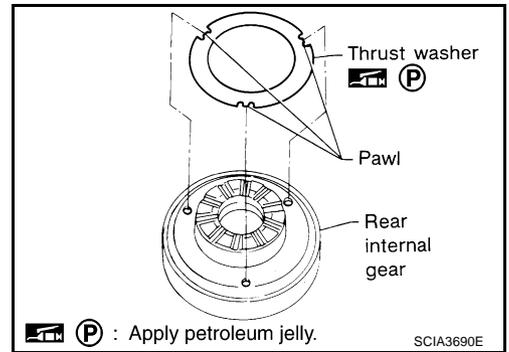
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

3. Install thrust washer on rear internal gear.

CAUTION:

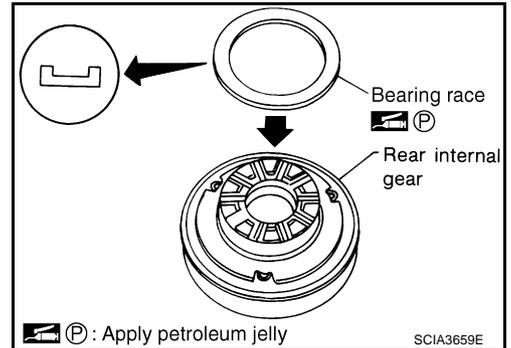
- Apply petroleum jelly to thrust washer.
- Align hooks of thrust washer with holes of rear internal gear.



4. Install bearing race on rear internal gear.

CAUTION:

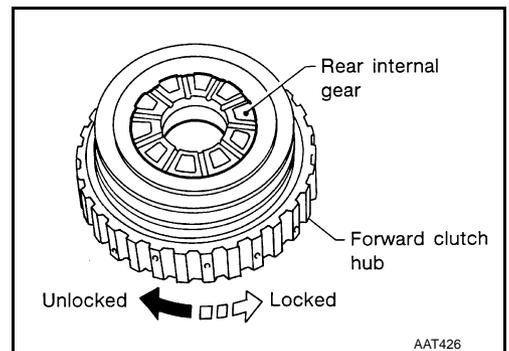
- Apply petroleum jelly to the bearing race.



5. Install forward clutch hub on rear internal gear.

CAUTION:

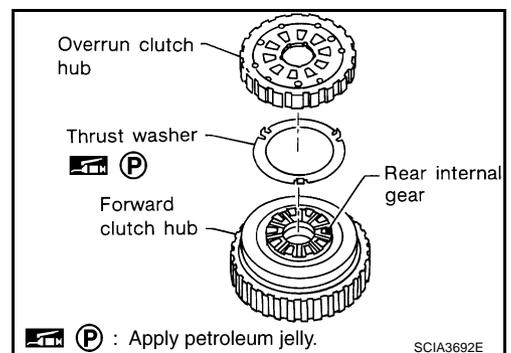
- Check operation of forward one-way clutch.
- Hold rear internal gear and turn forward clutch hub. Check forward clutch hub for correct locking and unlocking directions.
- If not as shown in figure, check installation direction of forward one-way clutch.



6. Install thrust washer and overrun clutch hub on forward clutch hub.

CAUTION:

- Apply petroleum jelly to thrust washer.
- Align hooks of thrust washer with holes of overrun clutch hub.
- Align projections of rear internal gear with holes of overrun clutch hub.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

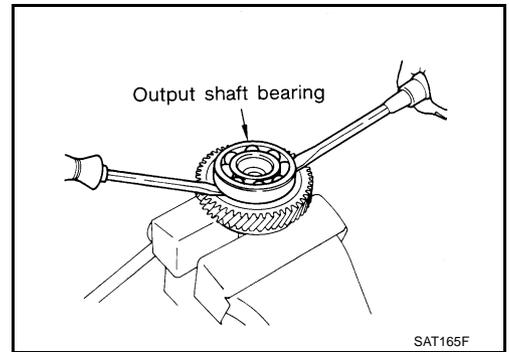
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

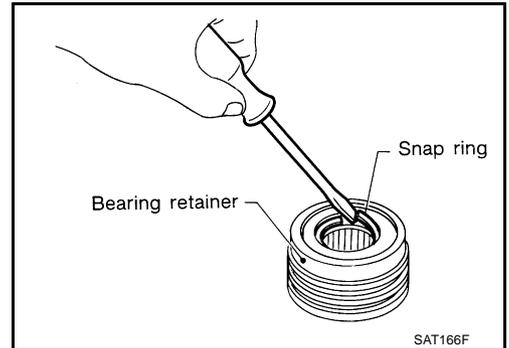
2. Remove output shaft bearing with flat-bladed screwdrivers.

CAUTION:

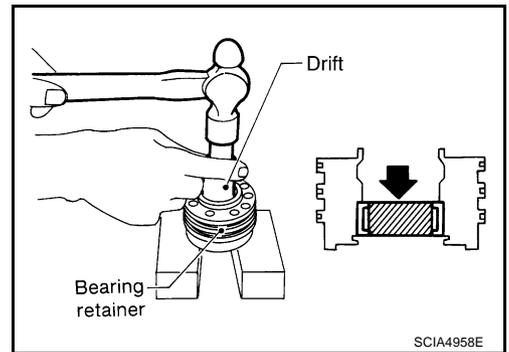
- Always replace bearing with a new one when removed.
- Do not damage output shaft.



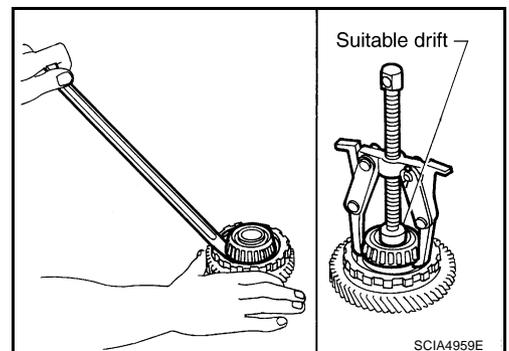
3. Remove snap ring from bearing retainer.



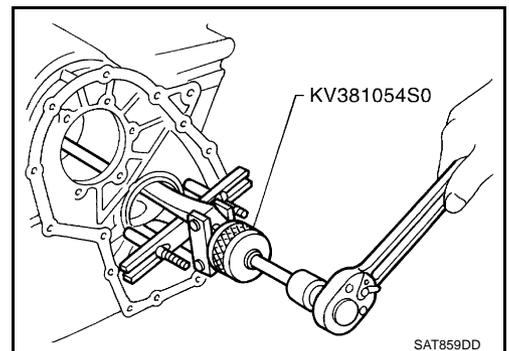
4. Remove radial needle bearing from bearing retainer.



5. Remove idler gear bearing inner race from idler gear.



6. Remove idler gear bearing outer race from transaxle case.



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

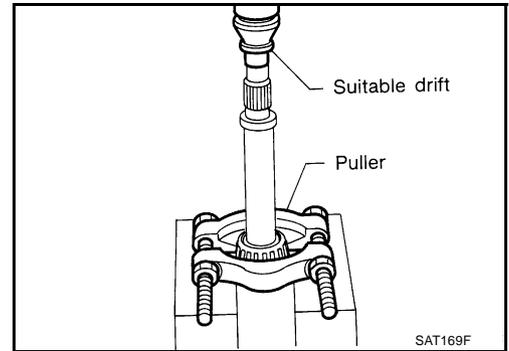
J

K

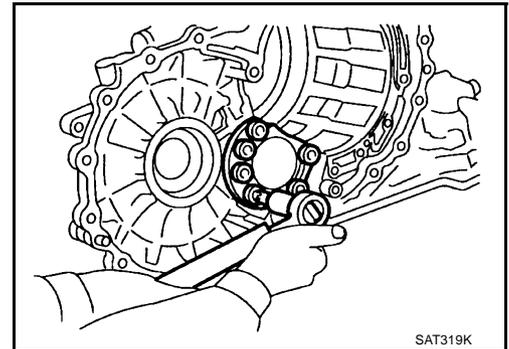
L

M

- Press out reduction pinion gear bearing inner race from reduction pinion gear.



- Remove reduction pinion gear bearing outer race from transaxle case.



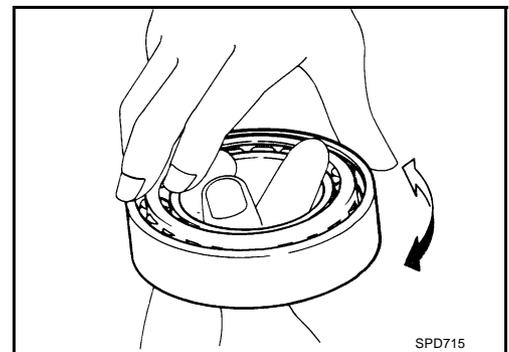
INSPECTION

Output Shaft, Idler Gear and Reduction Pinion Gear

- Check shafts for cracks, wear or bending.
- Check gears for wear, chips and cracks.

Bearing

- Make sure bearings roll freely and are free from noise, cracks, pitting or wear.
- When replacing taper roller bearing, replace outer and inner race as a set.**



Seal Ring Clearance

- Install new seal rings to output shaft.
- Measure the clearance between seal ring and ring groove of output shaft.

Standard clearance:

0.10 - 0.25 mm (0.0039 - 0.0098 in)

Allowable limit:

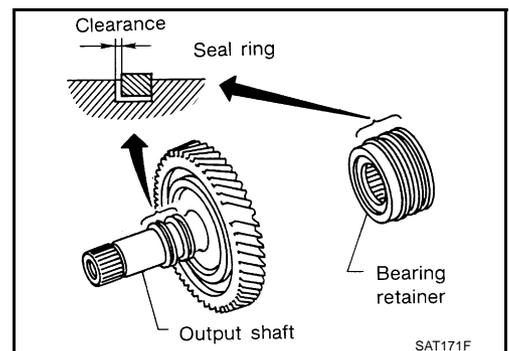
0.25 mm (0.0098 in)

- If not within allowable limit, replace output shaft.
- Install new seal rings to bearing retainer.

- Measure the clearance between seal ring and ring groove of bearing retainer.

Standard clearance:

0.10 - 0.30 mm (0.0039 - 0.0118 in)



Allowable limit:

0.30 mm (0.0118 in)

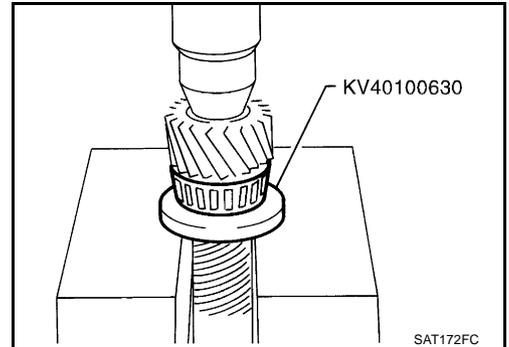
- If not within allowable limit, replace bearing retainer.

ASSEMBLY

1. Press reduction pinion gear bearing inner race on reduction pinion gear.

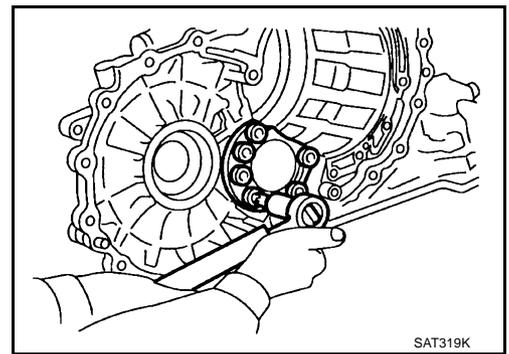
CAUTION:

Apply ATF to reduction pinion gear bearing inner race.



2. Install reduction pinion gear bearing outer race on transaxle case. Refer to [AT-484, "COMPONENTS"](#).

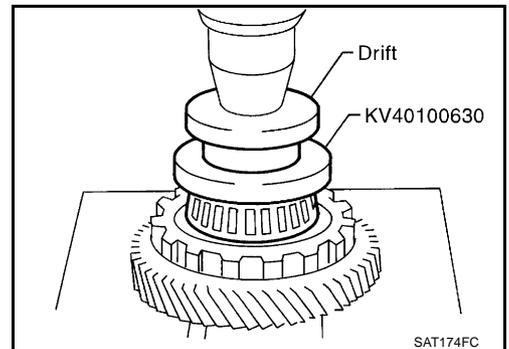
3. Checking reduction pinion gear bearing preload. Refer to [AT-502, "REDUCTION PINION GEAR BEARING PRELOAD"](#).



4. Press idler gear bearing inner race on idler gear.

CAUTION:

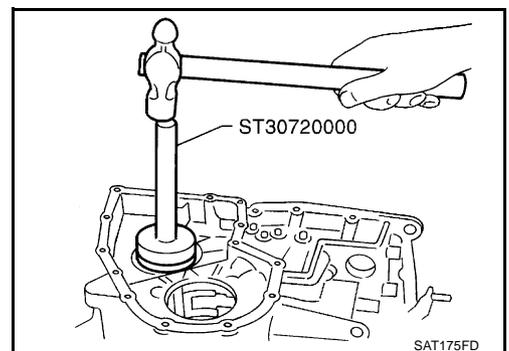
- Do not reuse idler gear bearing.
- Apply ATF to idler gear bearing.



5. Install idler gear bearing outer race on transaxle case.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse idler gear bearing.
- Apply ATF to idler gear bearing.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

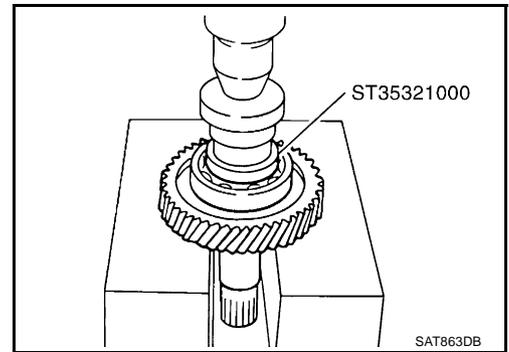
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

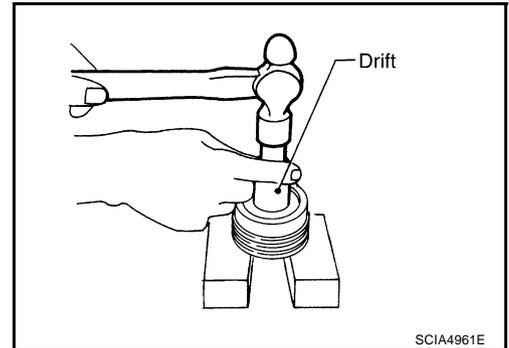
6. Press output shaft bearing on output shaft.

CAUTION:

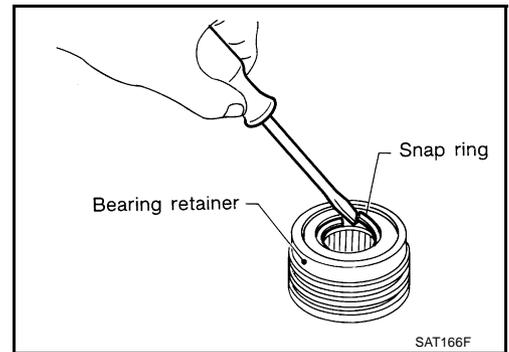
- Do not reuse output shaft bearing.
- Apply ATF to output shaft bearing.



7. Press radial needle bearing on bearing retainer.



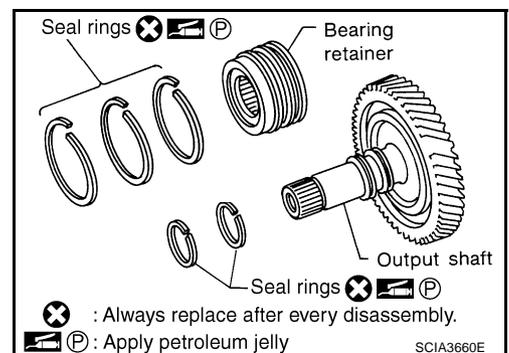
8. Install snap ring to bearing retainer.



9. After packing ring grooves with petroleum jelly, carefully install new seal rings on output shaft and bearing retainer.

CAUTION:

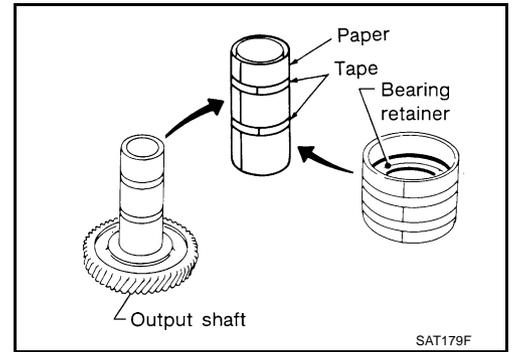
- Do not reuse seal rings.
- Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

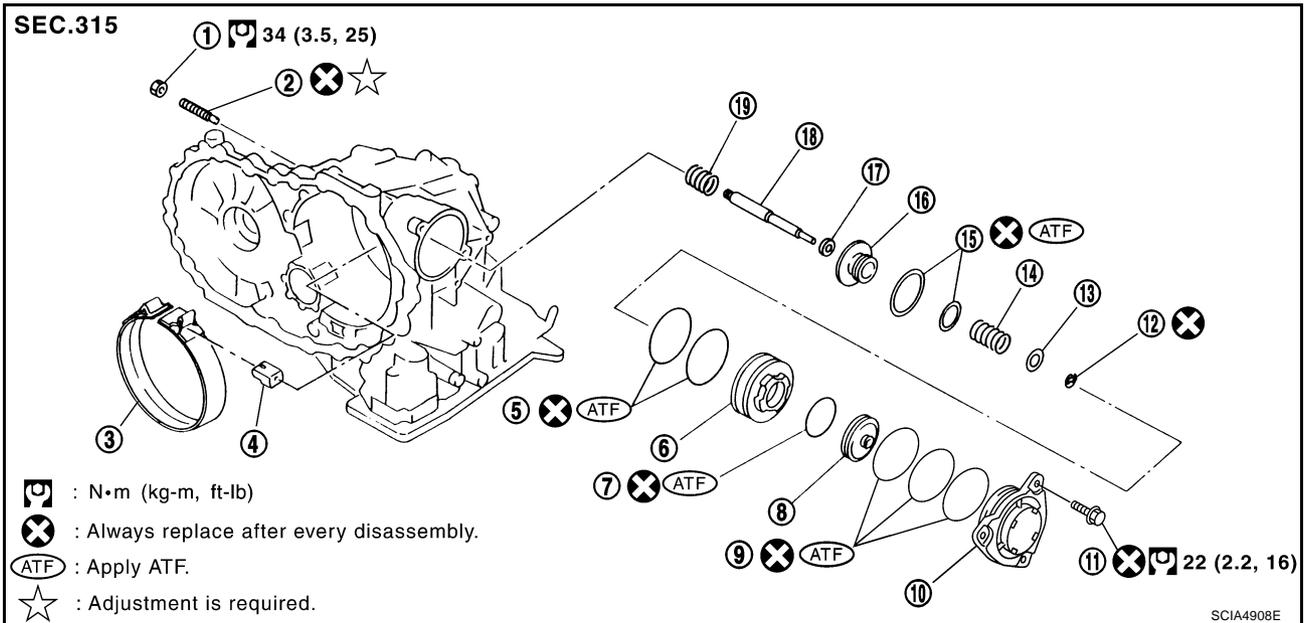
[ALL]

CAUTION:
Roll paper around seal rings to prevent seal rings from spreading.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

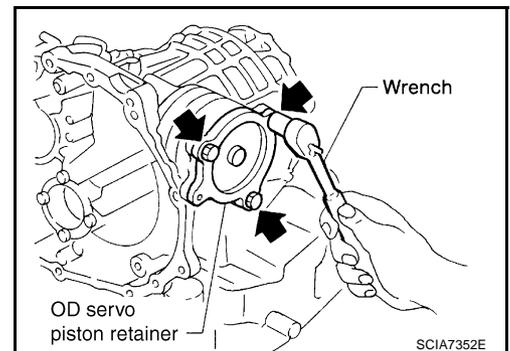
Band Servo Piston Assembly COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Lock nut | 2. Anchor end pin | 3. Brake band |
| 4. Strut | 5. O-ring | 6. Servo piston retainer |
| 7. D-ring | 8. OD servo piston | 9. O-ring |
| 10. OD servo piston retainer | 11. OD servo piston retainer fitting bolt | 12. E-ring |
| 13. Spring retainer | 14. OD servo return spring | 15. D-ring |
| 16. Band servo piston | 17. Band servo thrust washer | 18. Band servo piston stem |
| 19. 2nd servo return spring | | |

DISASSEMBLY

- Remove OD servo piston retainer fitting bolts.

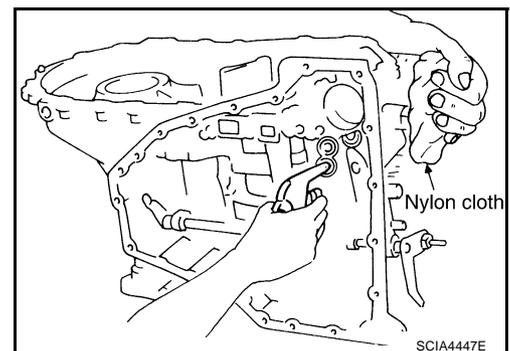


- Apply compressed air to oil hole in transaxle case to remove OD servo piston retainer and band servo piston assembly.

CAUTION:

Hold band servo piston assembly with a rag or nylon cloth.

- Remove 2nd servo return spring from transaxle case.



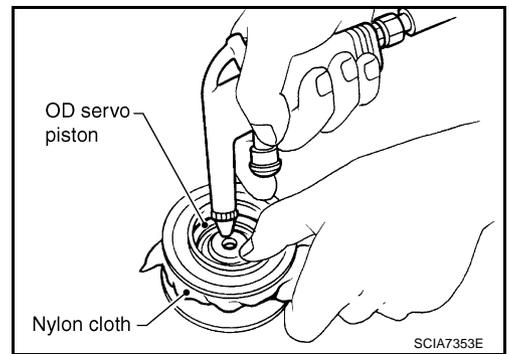
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

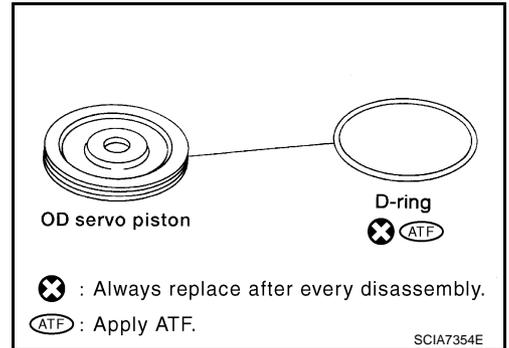
4. Apply compressed air to oil hole in OD servo piston retainer to remove OD servo piston from OD servo piston retainer.

CAUTION:

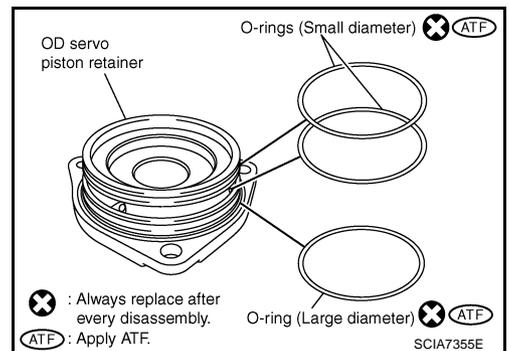
Hold OD servo piston while applying compressed air.



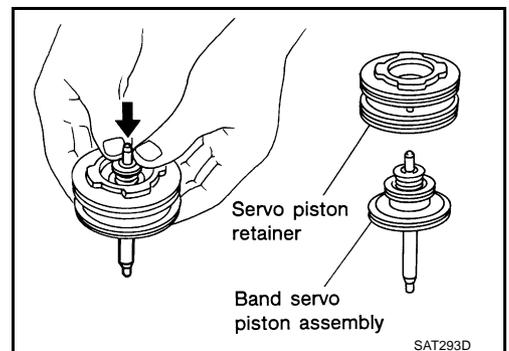
5. Remove D-ring from OD servo piston.



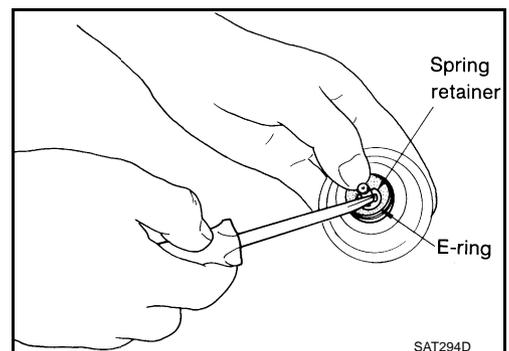
6. Remove O-rings from OD servo piston retainer.



7. Remove band servo piston assembly from servo piston retainer by pushing it forward.



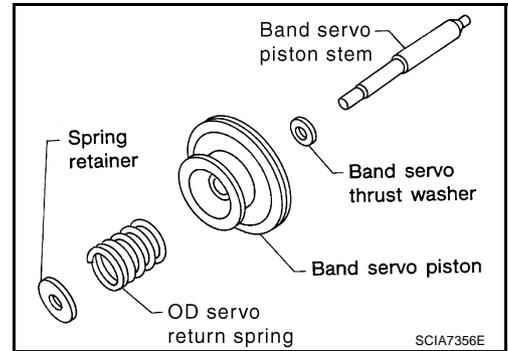
8. Place band servo piston stem end on a wooden block. While pushing spring retainer down, remove E-ring.



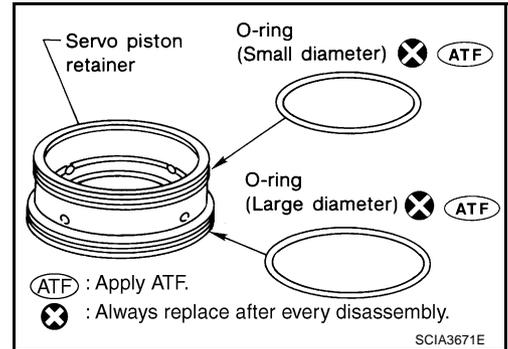
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

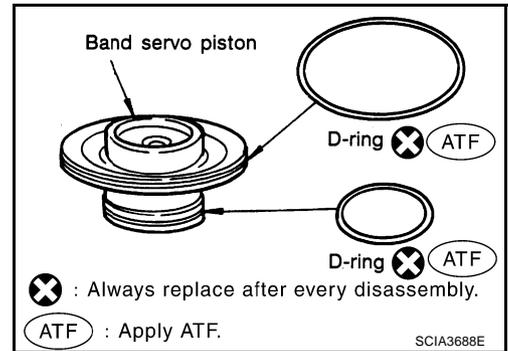
9. Remove spring retainer, OD servo return spring, band servo thrust washer and band servo piston stem from band servo piston.



10. Remove O-rings from servo piston retainer.



11. Remove D-rings from band servo piston.



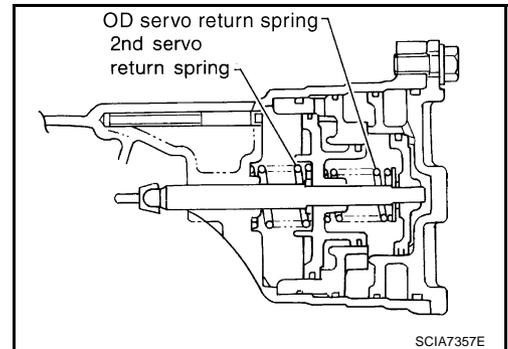
INSPECTION

Pistons, Retainers and Piston Stem

- Check frictional surfaces for abnormal wear or damage.

Return Springs

- Check for deformation or damage.
- Measure the free length and outer diameter. Refer to [AT-532](#), "[Band Servo](#)".

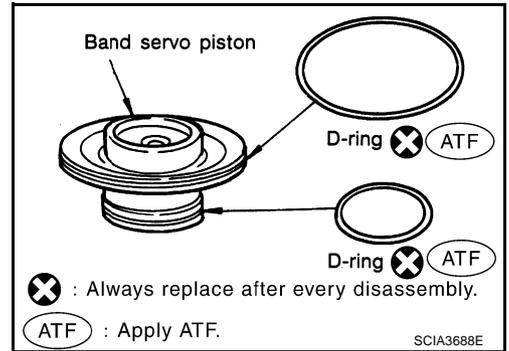


ASSEMBLY

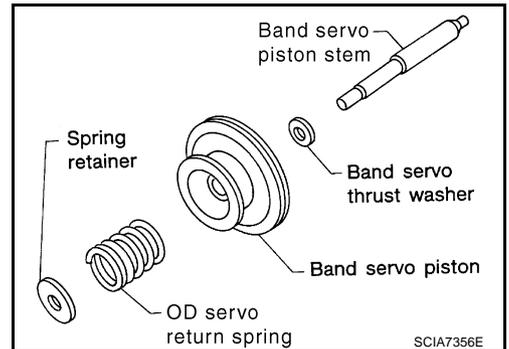
1. Install D-rings to band servo piston.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse D-rings.
- Apply ATF to D-rings.
- Pay attention to position of each D-rings.



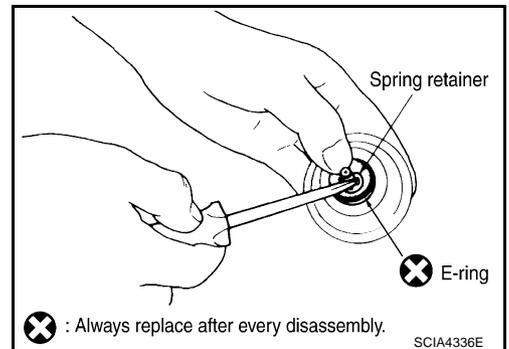
2. Install band servo piston stem, band servo thrust washer, OD servo return spring and spring retainer to band servo piston.



3. Place band servo piston stem end on a wooden block. While pushing spring retainer down, install E-ring.

CAUTION:

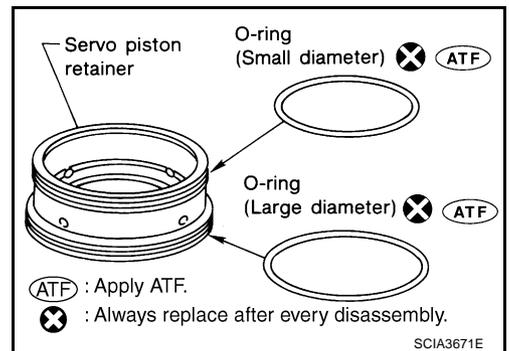
Do not reuse E-ring.



4. Install O-rings to servo piston retainer.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-rings.
- Apply ATF to O-rings.
- Pay attention to position of each O-rings.

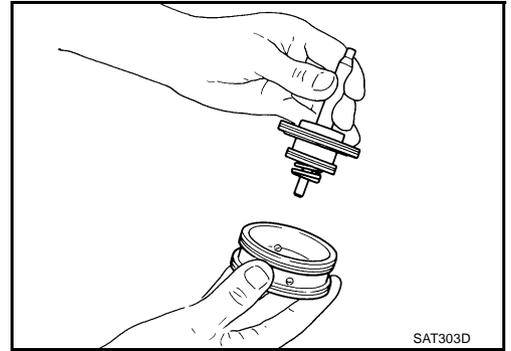


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

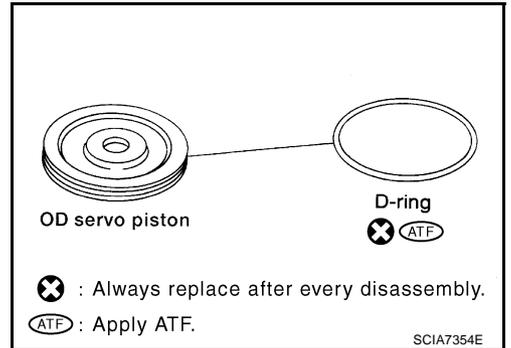
5. Install band servo piston assembly to servo piston retainer by pushing it inward.



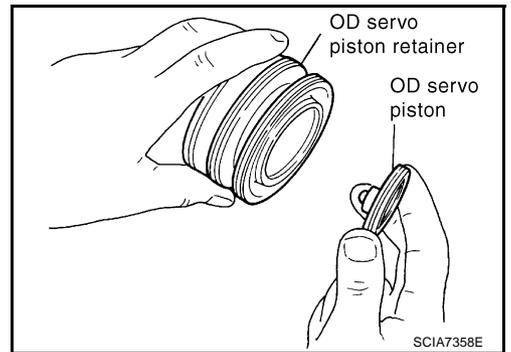
6. Install D-ring to OD servo piston.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse D-ring.
- Apply ATF to D-ring.



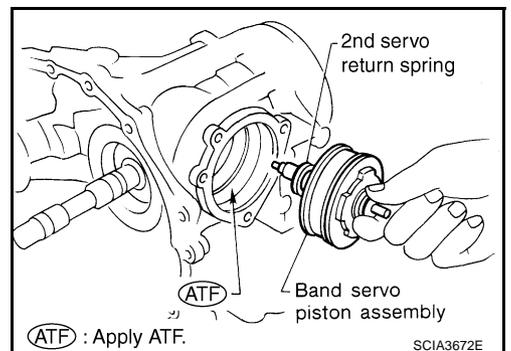
7. Install OD servo piston to OD servo piston retainer fitting the installation direction on it.



8. Install band servo piston assembly and 2nd servo return spring to transaxle case.

CAUTION:

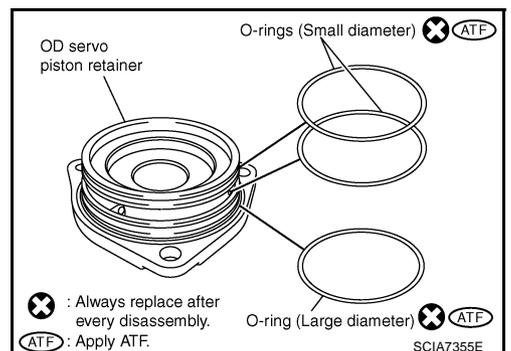
Apply ATF to O-rings of band servo piston assembly and transaxle case.



9. Install O-rings to OD servo piston retainer.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-rings.
- Apply ATF to O-rings.
- Pay attention to position of each O-rings.



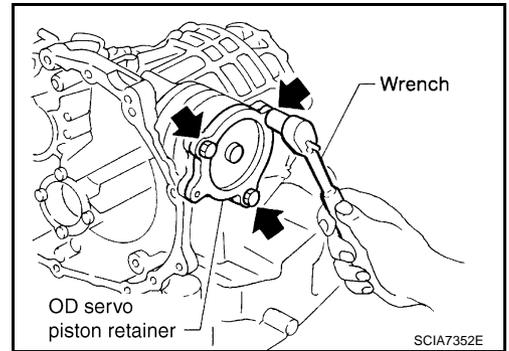
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

10. Install OD servo piston retainer to transaxle case. Refer to [AT-490, "COMPONENTS"](#) .

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse OD servo piston retainer fitting bolts.
- Apply ATF to O-rings of OD servo piston retainer and transaxle case.



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

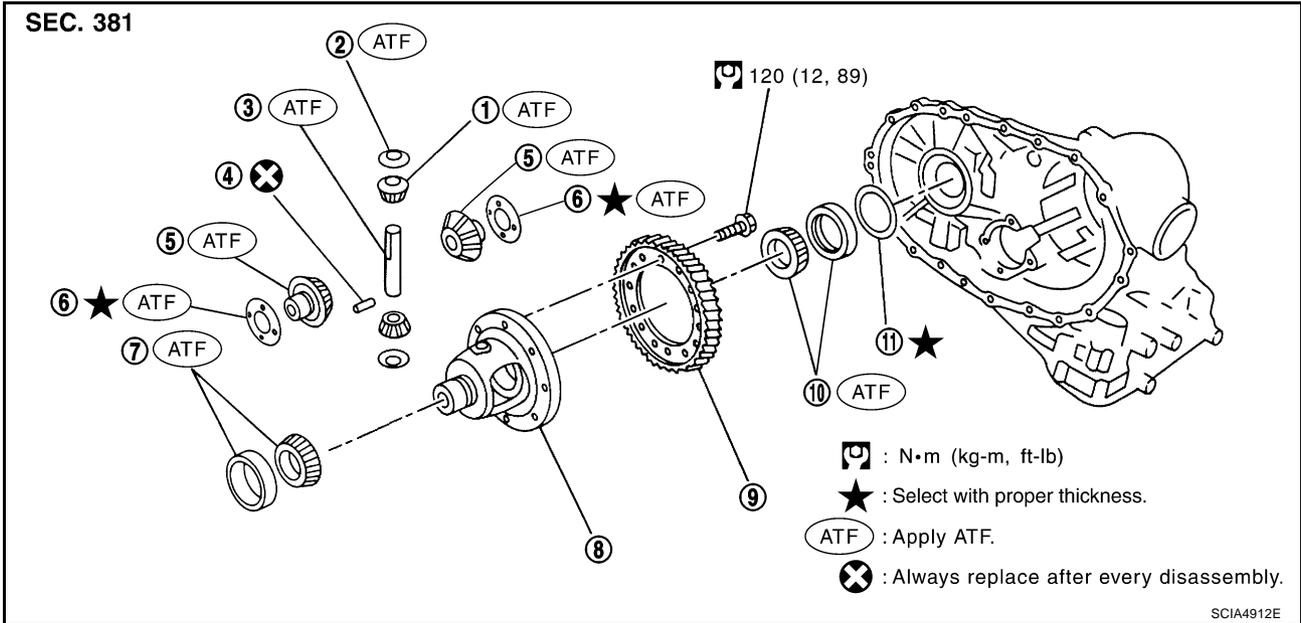
J

K

L

M

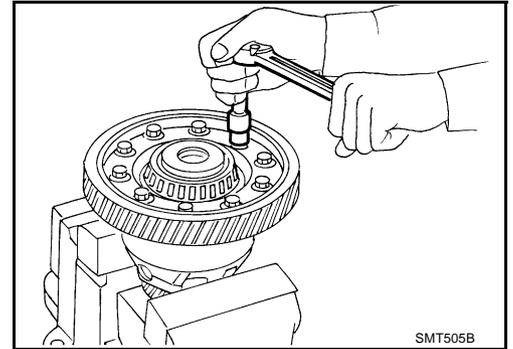
Final Drive COMPONENTS



- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1. Pinion mate gear | 2. Pinion mate gear thrust washer | 3. Pinion mate shaft |
| 4. Lock pin | 5. Side gear | 6. Side gear thrust washer |
| 7. Differential side bearing | 8. Differential case | 9. Final gear |
| 10. Differential side bearing | 11. Differential side bearing adjusting shim | |

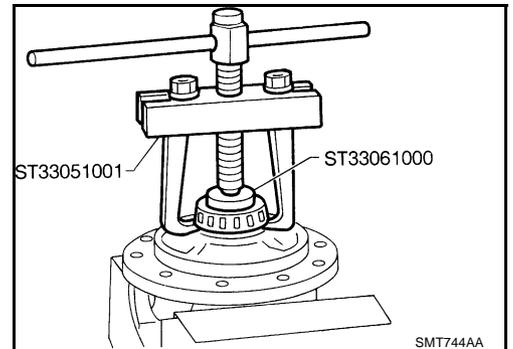
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove final gear.



2. Press out differential side bearings.

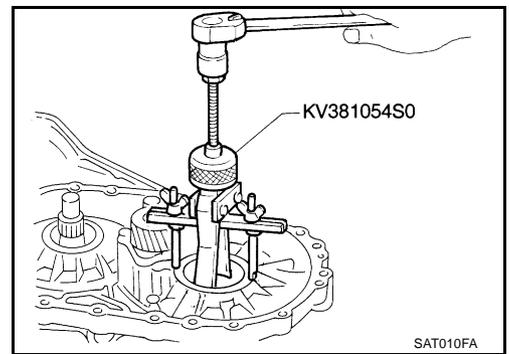
CAUTION:
 Be careful not to mix up the right and left bearings.



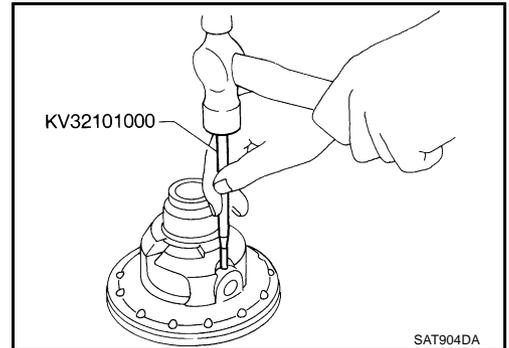
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

[ALL]

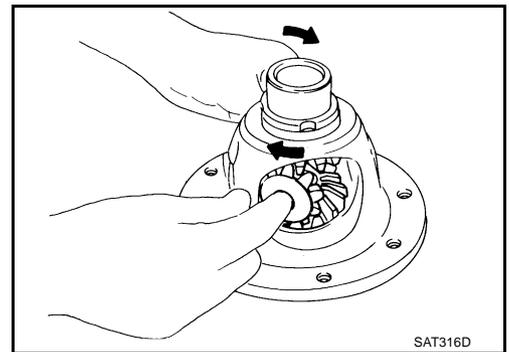
3. Remove differential side bearing outer race, and side bearing adjusting shim from transaxle case.



4. Drive out lock pin.



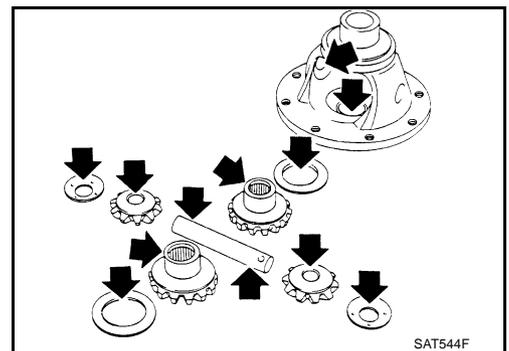
5. Draw out pinion mate shaft.
6. Remove pinion mate gears, pinion mate gear thrust washers, side gears and side gear thrust washers.



INSPECTION

Gears, Washers, Shaft and Case

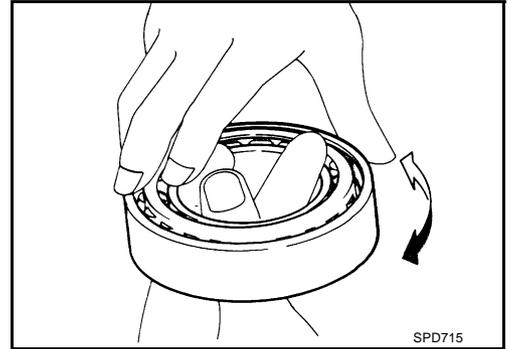
- Check mating surfaces of differential case, side gears, pinion mate gears and pinion mate shaft.
- Check washers for wear.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

Bearings

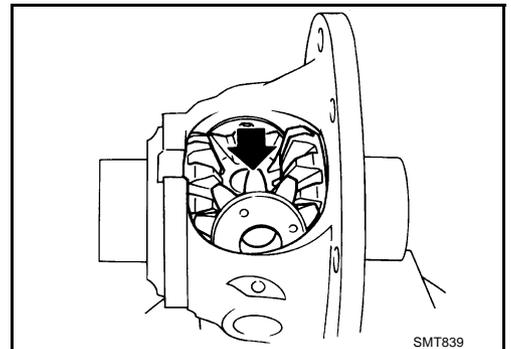
- Make sure bearings roll freely and are free from noise, cracks, pitting or wear.
- **When replacing taper roller bearing, replace outer and inner race as a set.**



ASSEMBLY

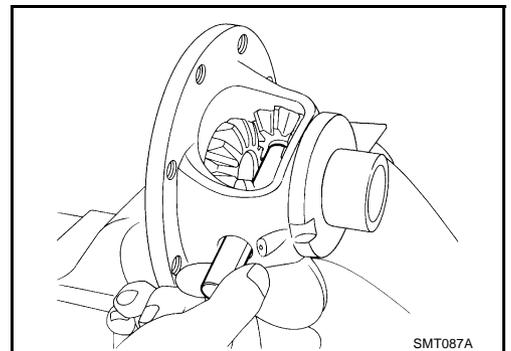
1. Attach side gear thrust washers to side gears, then install pinion mate thrust washers and pinion mate gears in place.

CAUTION:
Apply ATF to any parts.

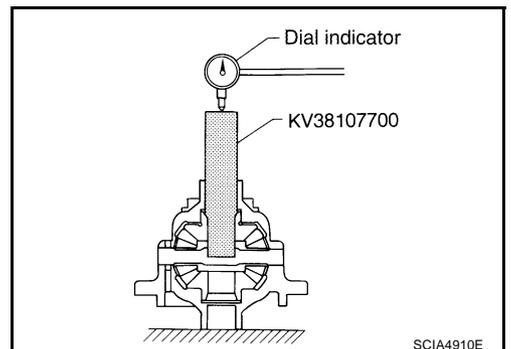


2. Insert pinion mate shaft.

CAUTION:
When inserting, be careful not to damage pinion mate thrust washers.



3. Measure the clearance between side gear and differential case with washers following the procedure below:
 - a. Set the special tool and dial indicator on side gear.



REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

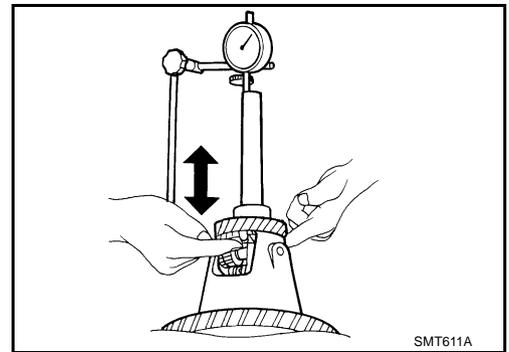
[ALL]

- b. Move side gear up and down to measure dial indicator deflection. Always measure indicator deflection on both side gears.

Clearance between side gear and differential case with washer:

0.1 - 0.2 mm (0.004 - 0.008 in)

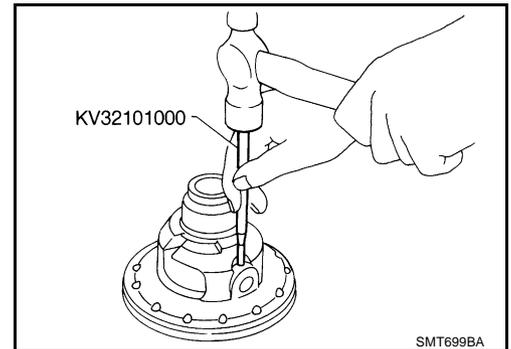
- c. If not within specification, adjust the clearance by changing the thickness of differential side gear thrust washers. Refer to [AT-529, "Final Drive"](#).



4. Install lock pin.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse lock pin.
- Make sure that lock pin is flush with case.

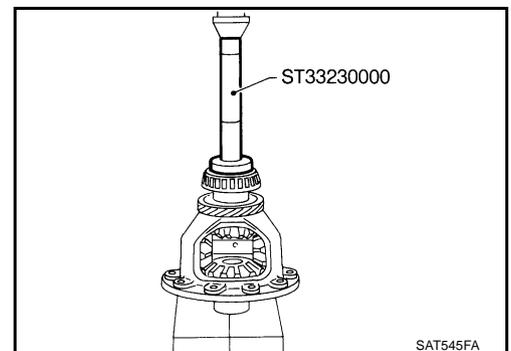


5. Press on differential side bearings.

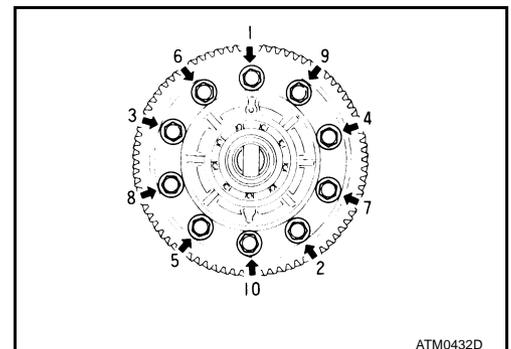
CAUTION:

Apply ATF to differential side bearings.

6. Install differential side bearing outer race and differential side bearing adjusting shim on transaxle case. Refer to [AT-501, "Adjustment \(1\)"](#).



7. Tighten final gear and tighten fixing bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them. Refer to [AT-496, "COMPONENTS"](#).



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

ASSEMBLY

PFP:00000

Assembly (1)

BCS000JU

1. Install differential side oil seals on transaxle case and converter housing.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse differential side oil seals.
- Apply ATF to differential side oil seals.

Drift to be used:

Transaxle case side: **ST33400001**

Converter housing side: **KV40100621**

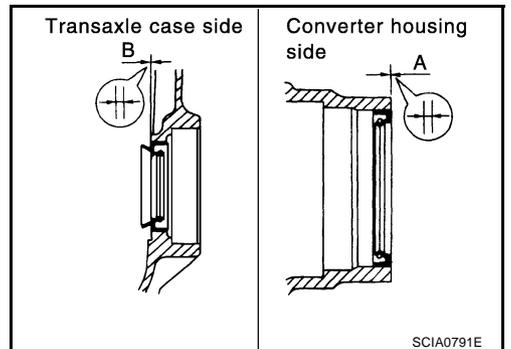
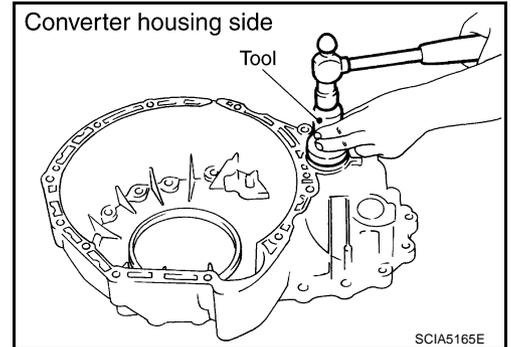
- As shown below, use a drift to drive the differential side oil seals into the case until it is flush. Refer to dimensions A and B.

Unit: mm (in)

Dimensions A, B	0 ± 0.5 (0 ± 0.020)
-----------------	-------------------------------

NOTE:

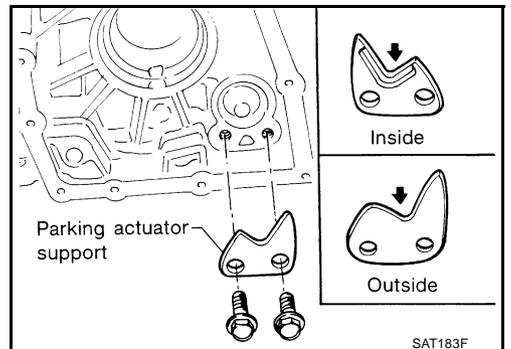
The differential side oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.



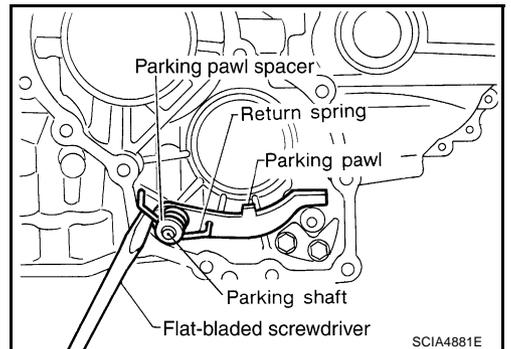
3. Install parking actuator support to transaxle case. Tighten parking actuator support bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#).

CAUTION:

Pay attention to the direction of parking actuator support.



4. Install parking pawl on transaxle case and fix it with parking shaft.
5. Install return spring and parking pawl spacer.



Adjustment (1)

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE BEARING PRELOAD

1. Install differential side bearing outer race without differential side bearing adjusting shim on transaxle case.

CAUTION:

Apply ATF to differential side bearing outer race.

2. Install differential side bearing outer race on converter housing.

CAUTION:

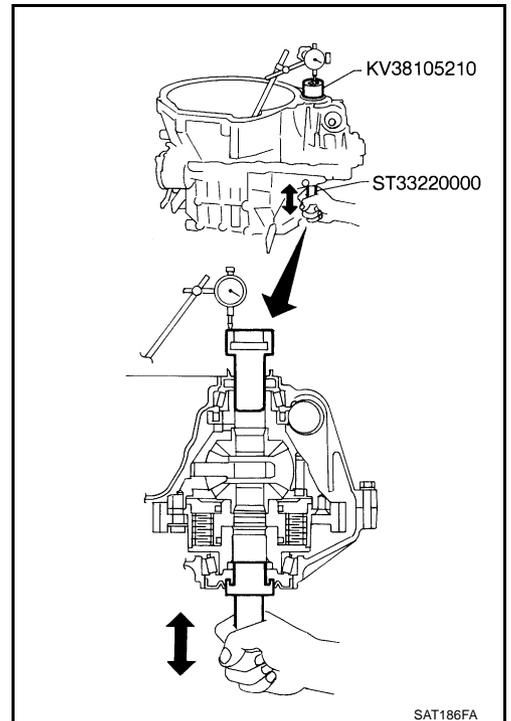
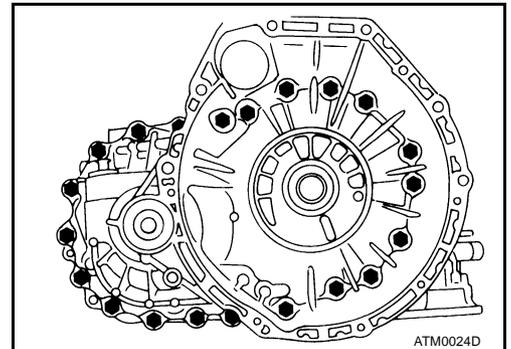
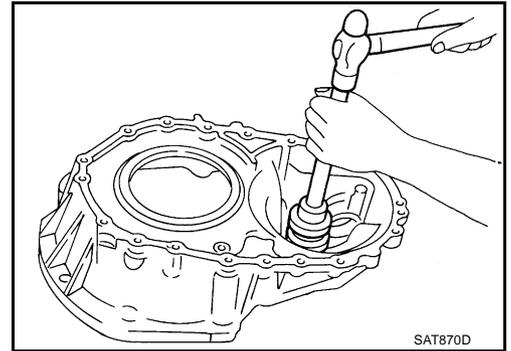
Apply ATF to differential side bearing outer race.

3. Place final drive assembly on transaxle case.
4. Install transaxle case on converter housing. Tighten transaxle case fixing bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#) .

5. Attach dial indicator on differential case at converter housing side.
6. Insert SST into differential side gear from transaxle case side.
7. Move SST up and down and measure dial indicator deflection.
8. Select proper thickness of differential side bearing adjusting shim(s). Refer to [AT-530, "DIFFERENTIAL SIDE BEARING PRELOAD ADJUSTING SHIMS"](#) .
Suitable shim thickness = Dial indicator deflection + Specified bearing preload

Bearing preload:

0.05 - 0.09 mm (0.0020 - 0.0035 in)

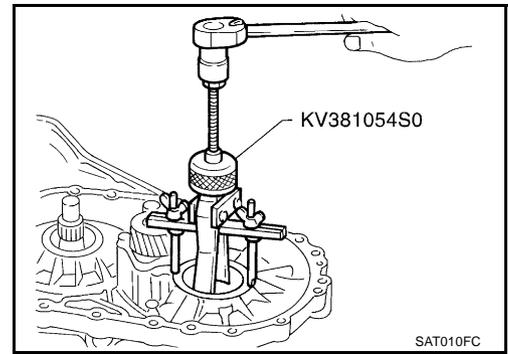


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

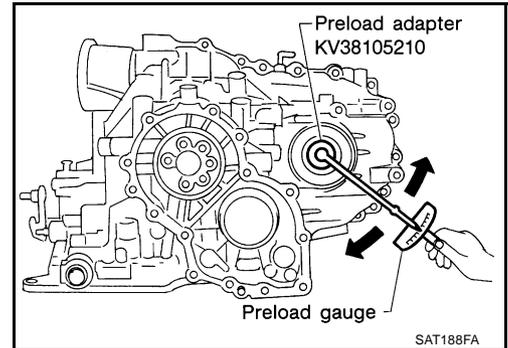
9. Remove converter housing from transaxle case.
10. Remove final drive assembly from transaxle case.
11. Remove differential side bearing outer race from transaxle case.
12. Reinstall differential side bearing outer race and differential side bearing adjusting shim selected from SDS table on transaxle case. Refer to [AT-530, "DIFFERENTIAL SIDE BEARING PRELOAD ADJUSTING SHIMS"](#).
13. Reinstall converter housing on transaxle case and tighten converter housing mounting bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#).



14. Insert SST and measure turning torque of final drive assembly.
 - Turn final drive assembly in both directions several times to seat bearing rollers correctly.

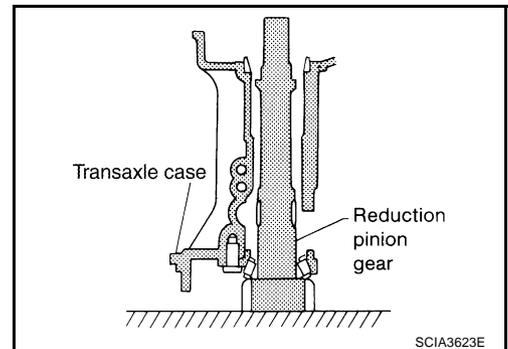
Turning torque of final drive assembly (New bearing):
0.78 - 1.37 N-m (0.8 - 14.0 kg-cm, 6.9 - 12.2 in-lb)

- When old bearing is used again, turning torque will be slightly less than the above.
- Make sure torque is close to the specified range.



REDUCTION PINION GEAR BEARING PRELOAD

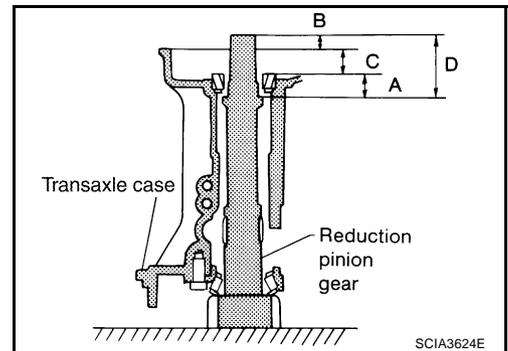
1. Remove converter housing and final drive assembly from transaxle case.
2. Select proper thickness of reduction pinion gear adjusting shim using the following procedures.
 - a. Place reduction pinion gear on transaxle case as shown.



- b. Place idler gear bearing on transaxle case.
 - c. Measure the dimensions "B" "C" and "D" and calculate dimension "A".

$$A = D - (B + C)$$

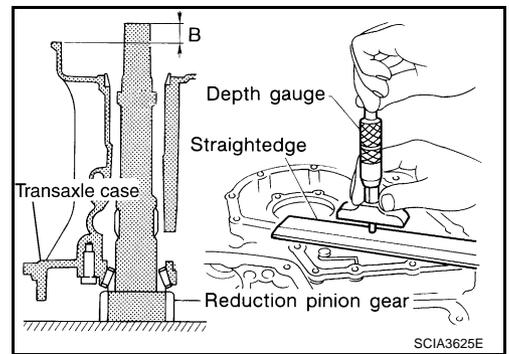
"A": Distance between the surface of idler gear bearing inner race and the adjusting shim mating surface of reduction pinion gear.



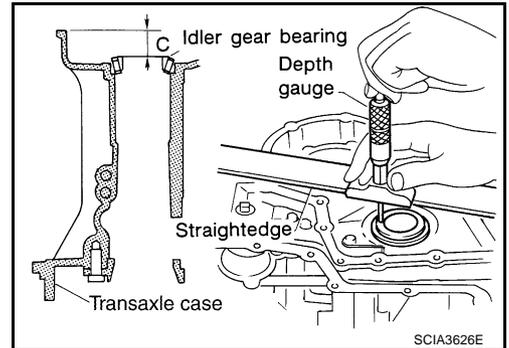
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

- Measure the dimension "B" between the end of reduction pinion gear and the surface of transaxle case.
- **Measure the dimension "B" in at least two places.**

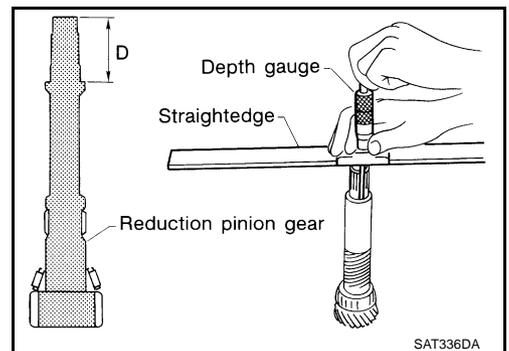


- Measure the dimension "C" between the surface of idler gear bearing inner race and the surface of transaxle case.
- **Measure the dimension "C" in at least two places.**



- Measure the dimension "D" between the end of reduction pinion gear and the adjusting shim mating surface of reduction pinion gear.
- **Measure the dimension "D" in at least two places.**
- Calculate dimension "A".

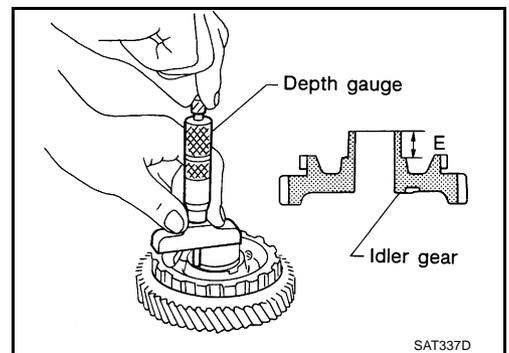
$$A = D - (B + C)$$



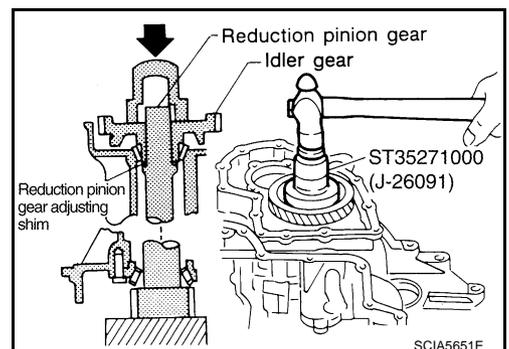
- d. Measure the dimension "E" between the end of idler gear and the idler gear bearing inner race mating surface of idler gear.
- **Measure the dimension "E" in at least two places.**
- e. Select proper thickness of reduction pinion gear bearing adjusting shim. Refer to [AT-531, "REDUCTION PINION GEAR ADJUSTING SHIMS"](#).

$$\text{Proper shim thickness} = A - E - 0.05 \text{ mm (0.0020 in)}^*$$

(*... Bearing preload)



3. Install reduction pinion gear and reduction gear adjusting shim selected in step 2-e on transaxle case.
4. Press idler gear bearing inner race on idler gear.
 - CAUTION:**
 - **Do not reuse idler gear bearing.**
 - **Apply ATF to idler gear bearing.**
5. Press idler gear on reduction gear.
 - CAUTION:**
 - **Press idler gear until idler gear fully contacts adjusting shim.**



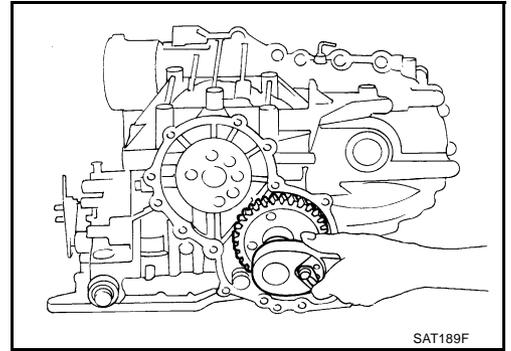
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

6. Set manual shaft to "P" position to fix idler gear.
7. Tighten idler gear lock nut to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#).

CAUTION:

Lock idler gear with parking pawl when tightening lock nut.

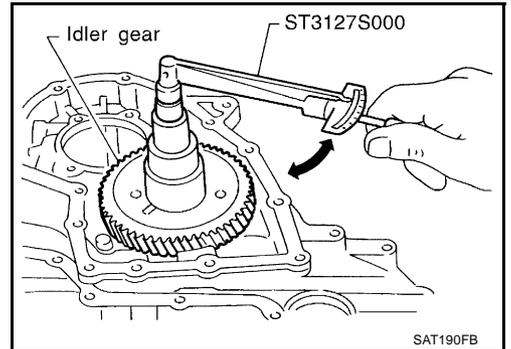


8. Measure turning torque of reduction pinion gear.
 - When measuring turning torque, turn reduction pinion gear in both directions several times to seat bearing rollers correctly.

Turning torque of reduction pinion gear:

0.05 - 0.39 N-m (0.5 - 4.0 kg-cm, 0.43 - 3.47 in-lb)

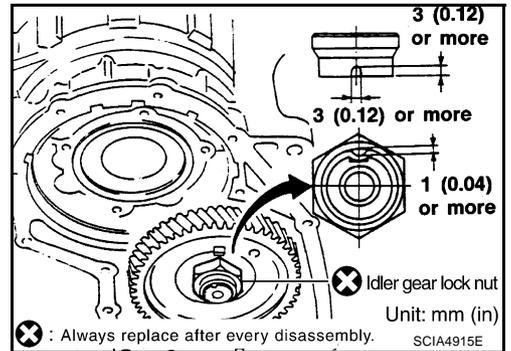
- If turning torque is out of specification, decrease or increase the thickness of reduction pinion gear adjusting shim.



9. After properly adjusting turning torque, clinch idler gear lock nut as shown.

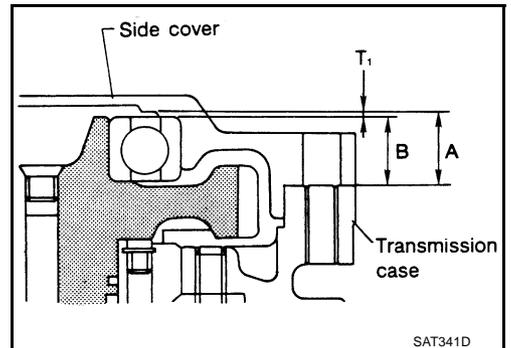
CAUTION:

Do not reuse idler gear lock nut.



OUTPUT SHAFT END PLAY

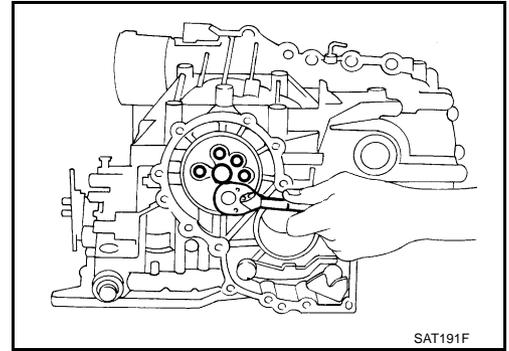
- Measure the clearance between side cover and the end of the output shaft bearing.
- Select proper thickness of output shaft adjusting shim so that clearance is within specifications.



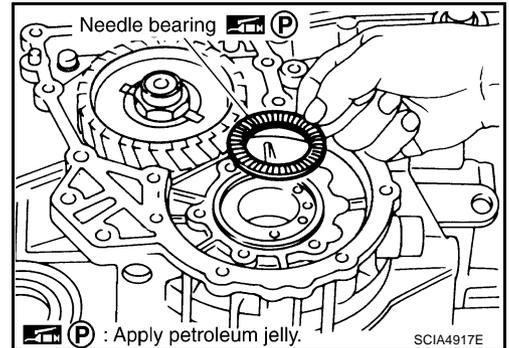
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

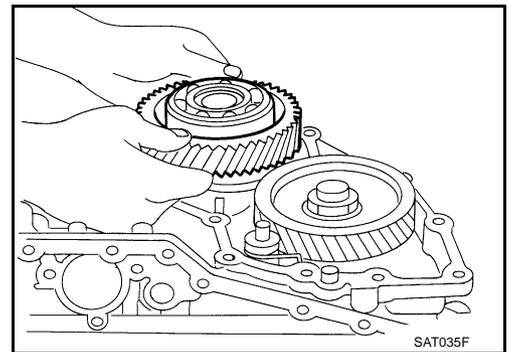
1. Install bearing retainer for output shaft. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#).



2. Install needle bearing on bearing retainer.
 - CAUTION:**
 - Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.
 - Be careful with the direction of needle bearing.



3. Install output shaft on transaxle case.



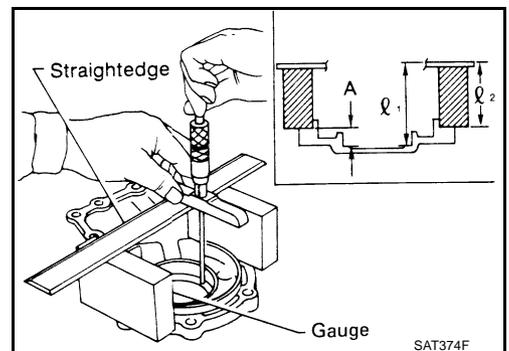
4. Measure the dimensions " ℓ_1 " and " ℓ_2 " at side cover and then calculate dimension "A".

- Measure dimension " ℓ_1 " and " ℓ_2 " in at least two places.

"A": Distance between transaxle case fitting surface and adjusting shim mating surface.

$$A = \ell_1 - \ell_2$$

ℓ_2 : Height of gauge



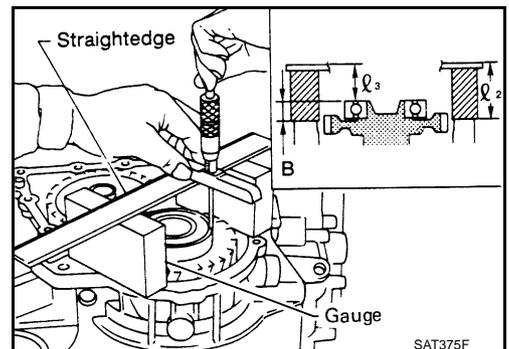
5. Measure the dimensions " ℓ_2 " and " ℓ_3 " and then calculate dimension "B".

- Measure dimension " ℓ_2 " and " ℓ_3 " in at least two places.

"B": Distance between the end of output shaft bearing outer race and the side cover fitting surface of transaxle case.

$$B = \ell_2 - \ell_3$$

ℓ_2 : Height of gauge



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

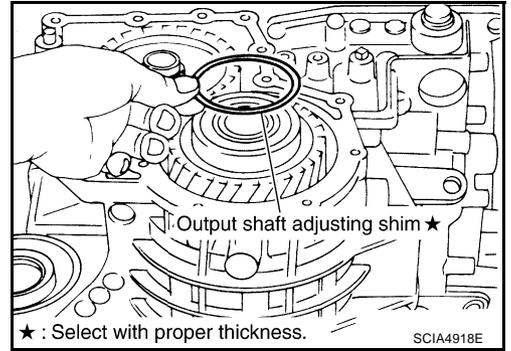
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

6. Select proper thickness of output shaft adjusting shim so that output shaft end play (clearance between side cover and output shaft bearing) is within specifications. Refer to [AT-532, "OUTPUT SHAFT ADJUSTING SHIMS"](#).

Output shaft end play (A – B):
0 - 0.15 mm (0 - 0.0059 in)

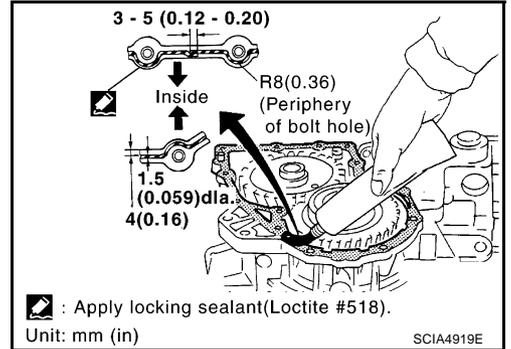
7. Install output shaft adjusting shim on output shaft bearing.



Assembly (2)

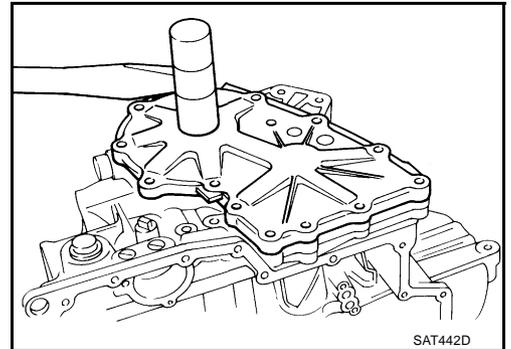
1. Apply locking sealant (Loctite #518) to transaxle case as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:
Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from the transaxle case and side cover mounting surfaces.



2. Fit the mounting part of output shaft bearing on side cover to output shaft bearing, and after adjusting knock pin position, install it with light taps using a soft hammer and things like that.

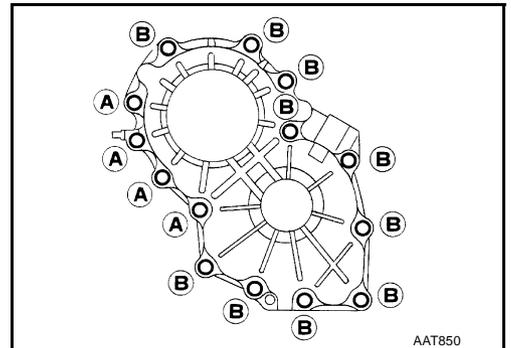
CAUTION:
When installing, to avoid getting damaged and deformed, set the mounting part straight to parallel with the mounting surface.



3. Tighten side cover fixing bolts to specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#).

CAUTION:

- Do not mix bolts A and B.
- Always replace bolts A as they are self-sealing bolts.



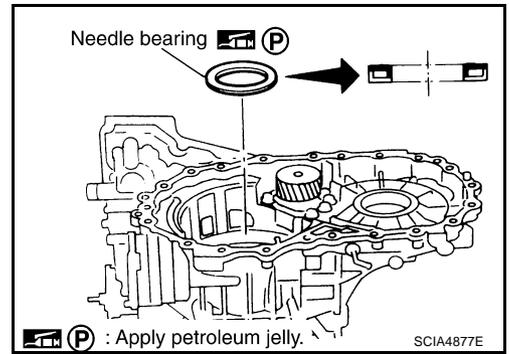
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

4. Install needle bearing on transaxle case.

CAUTION:

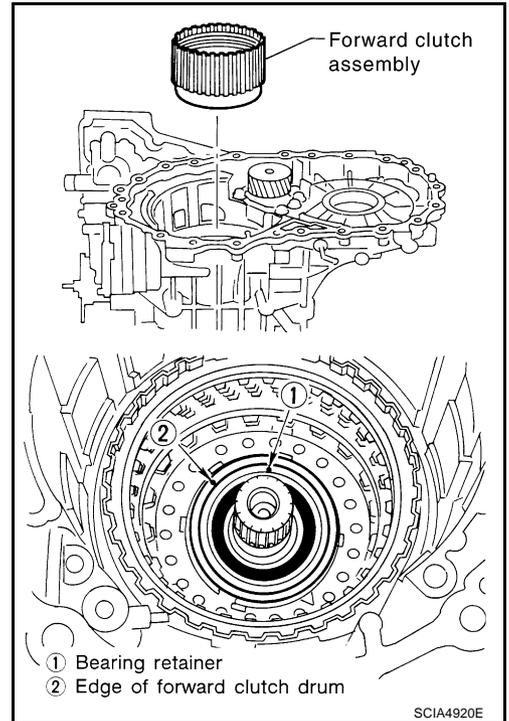
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.
- Be careful with the direction of needle bearing.



5. Install forward clutch assembly.

CAUTION:

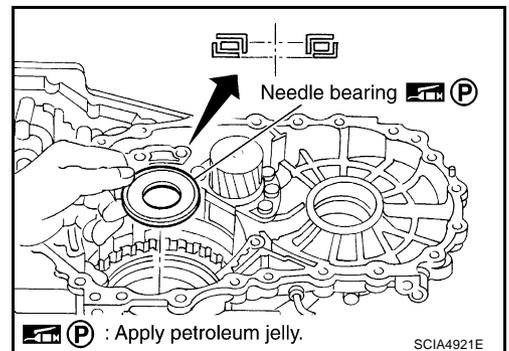
- Align teeth of low & reverse brake before installing.
- Make sure that bearing retainer seal rings are not spread.
- If forward clutch assembly is correctly seated, points 1 and 2 are at almost same level.



6. Install needle bearing.

CAUTION:

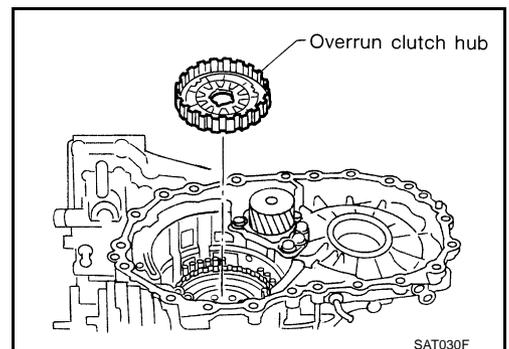
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.
- Be careful with the direction of needle bearing.



7. Install overrun clutch hub.

CAUTION:

- Align teeth of overrun clutch before installing.



A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

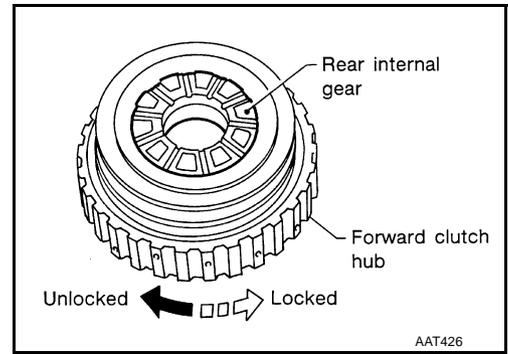
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

8. Check operation of forward one-way clutch.

CAUTION:

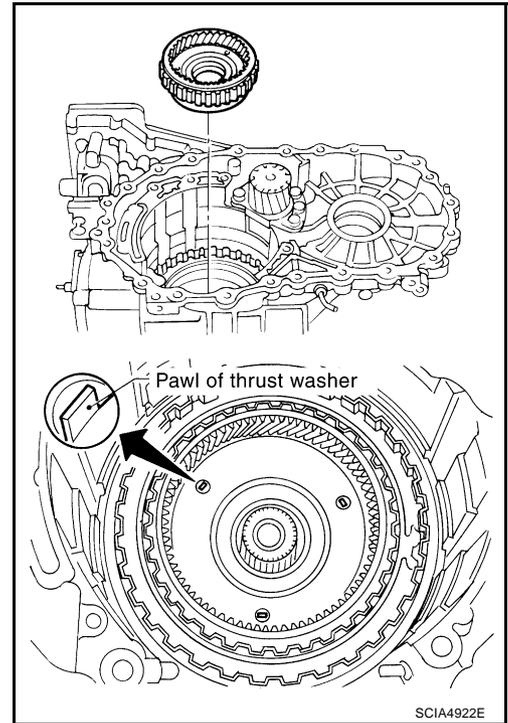
- Hold rear internal gear and turn forward clutch hub. Check forward clutch hub for correct locking and unlocking directions.
- If not as shown in figure, check installation direction of forward one-way clutch.



9. Install forward clutch hub and rear internal gear on transaxle case.

CAUTION:

- Align teeth of forward clutch before installing.
- Make sure that three pawls of thrust washer are correctly aligned after installing.

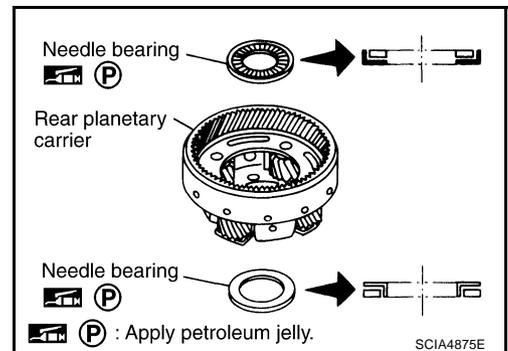


10. Install rear planetary carrier assembly and rear sun gear according to the following procedures.

a. Install needle bearings on rear planetary carrier.

CAUTION:

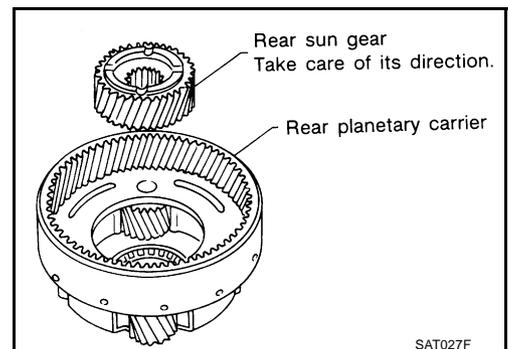
- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearings.
- Pay attention to the direction of needle bearings.



b. Install rear sun gear on rear planetary carrier.

CAUTION:

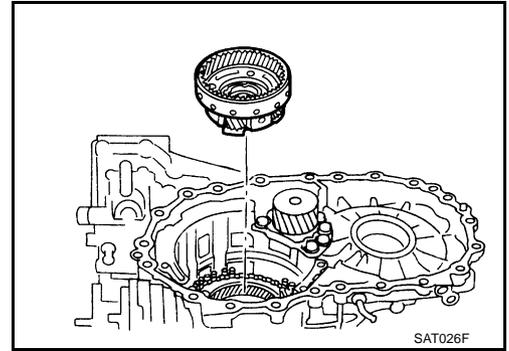
Pay attention to the direction of rear sun gear.



ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

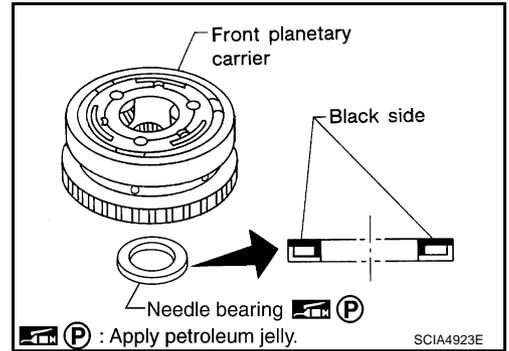
- c. Install rear planetary carrier (with rear sun gear) on transaxle case.



11. Install needle bearing on front planetary carrier, then install them together on transaxle case.

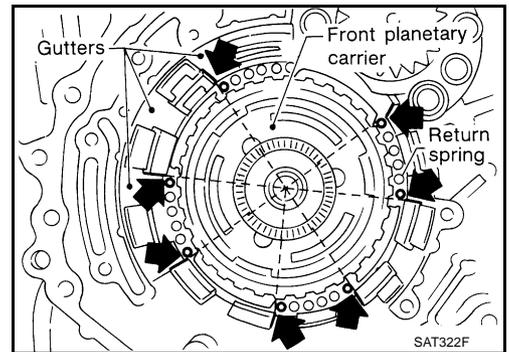
CAUTION:

- Apply petroleum jelly to thrust needle bearing.
- Pay attention to the direction of needle bearing.



12. Install low & reverse brake piston according to the following procedures.

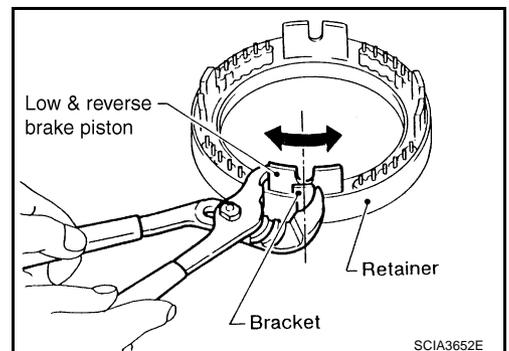
- a. Set and align return springs to transaxle case gutters as shown in the figure.



- b. Set and align low & reverse brake piston with retainer.

CAUTION:

- Apply ATF to the surface of low & reverse brake piston and retainer.**



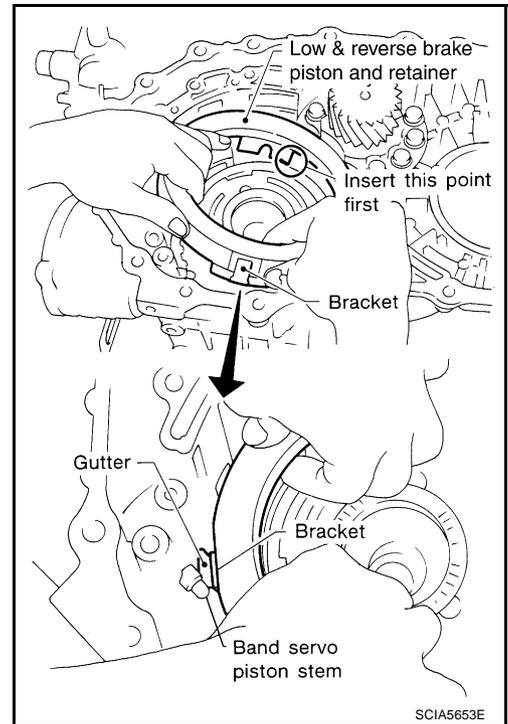
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

- c. Install low & reverse brake piston and retainer on transaxle case.

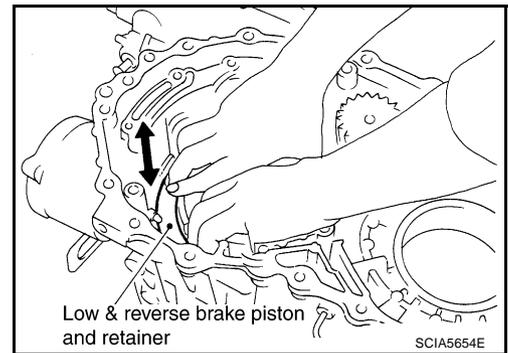
CAUTION:

Align bracket to specified gutter as indicated in the figure.

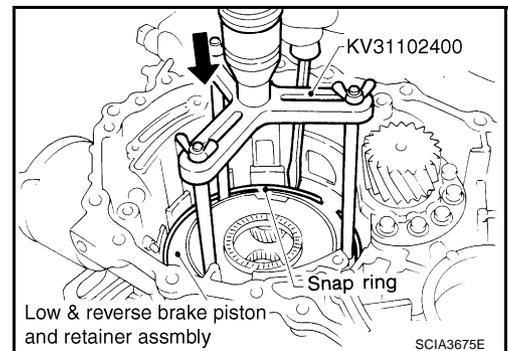


- d. Make sure that each protrusion of low & reverse brake piston is correctly set to corresponding return spring as follows.

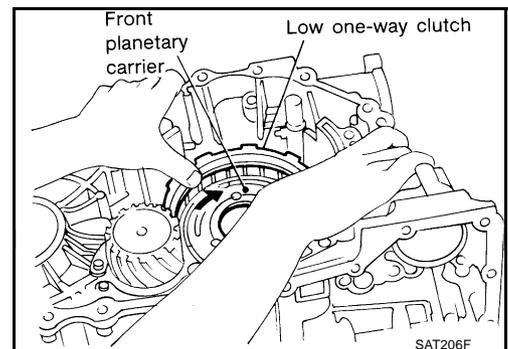
- Push low & reverse brake piston and retainer evenly and confirm they move smoothly.
- If they cannot move smoothly, remove low & reverse brake piston and retainer and align return spring correctly as instructed in step "a".



- e. Push down low & reverse brake piston and retainer and install snap ring.



13. Install low one-way clutch to front planetary carrier by turning carrier in the direction of the arrow shown.



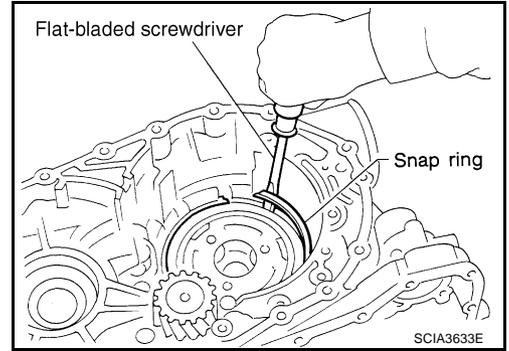
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

14. Install snap ring with flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

Forward clutch and bearing must be correctly installed for snap ring to fit into groove of transaxle case.



15. Install front sun gear according to the following procedures.

- a. Install bearing race on front sun gear.

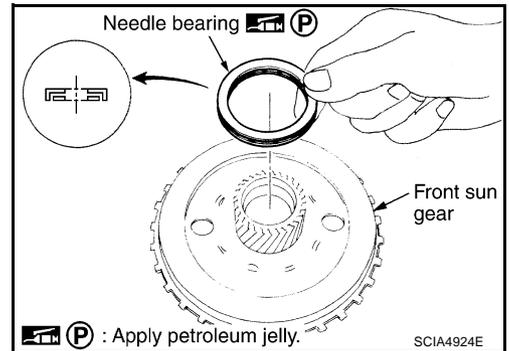
CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.

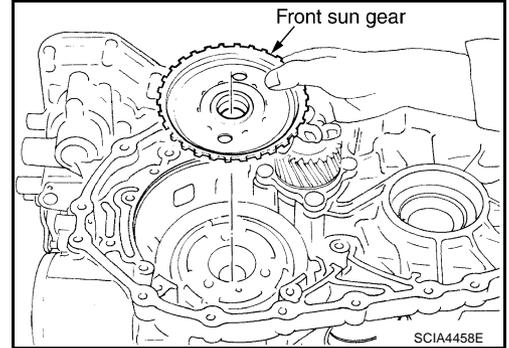
- b. Install needle bearing on front sun gear.

CAUTION:

- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.
- Pay attention to the direction of needle bearing.



- c. Install front sun gear on front planetary carrier.

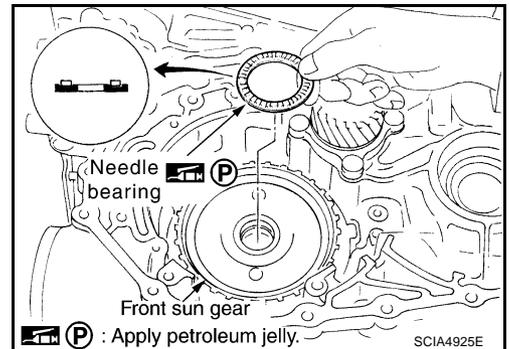


16. Install high clutch hub according to the following procedures.

- a. Install needle bearing on front sun gear.

CAUTION:

- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.
- Pay attention to the direction of needle bearing.

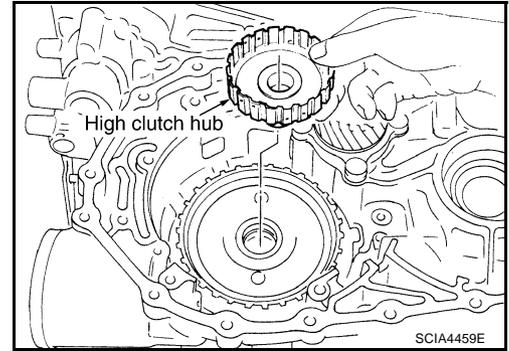


A
B
AT
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

- b. Install high clutch hub on front sun gear.

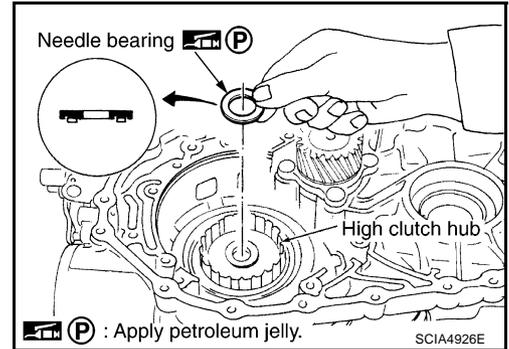


17. Install input shaft assembly (high clutch assembly) according to the following procedures.

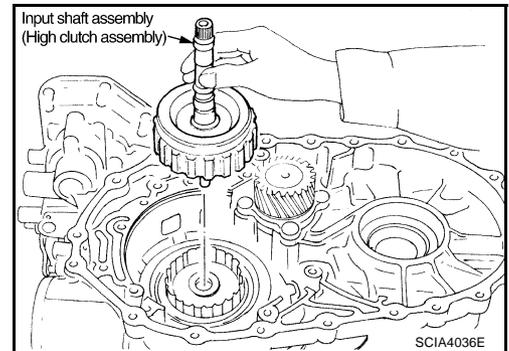
- a. Install needle bearing on high clutch hub.

CAUTION:

- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.
- Pay attention to the direction of needle bearing.



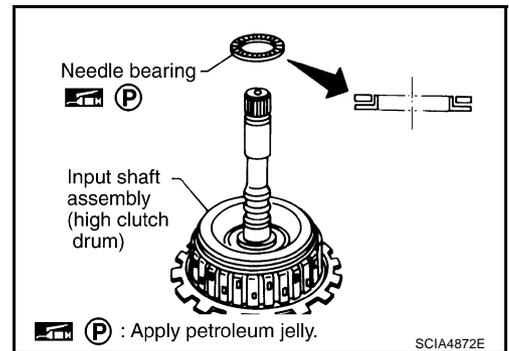
- b. Install input shaft assembly (high clutch assembly) on high clutch hub.



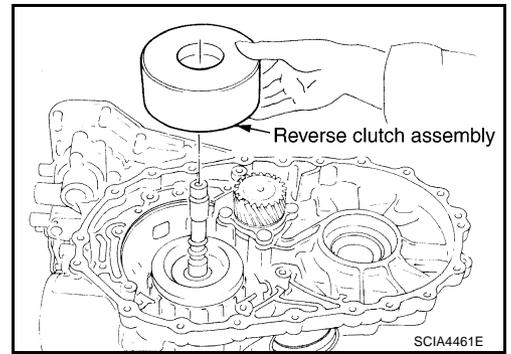
- c. Install needle bearing on input shaft assembly (high clutch drum).

CAUTION:

- Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.
- Be careful with the direction of needle bearing.



18. Install reverse clutch assembly on input shaft assembly (high clutch drum).



A
B
AT
D

Adjustment (2)

BCS000JX

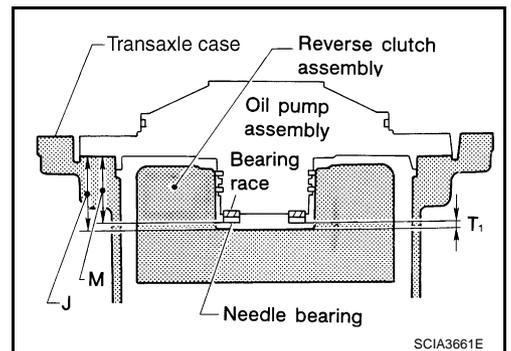
When any parts listed below are replaced, adjust total end play and reverse clutch end play.

Part name	Total end play	Reverse clutch end play
transaxle case	●	●
Overrun clutch hub	●	●
Rear internal gear	●	●
Rear planetary carrier	●	●
Rear sun gear	●	●
Front planetary carrier	●	●
Front sun gear	●	●
High clutch hub	●	●
High clutch drum	●	●
Oil pump cover	●	●
Reverse clutch drum	—	●

E
F
G
H
I
J

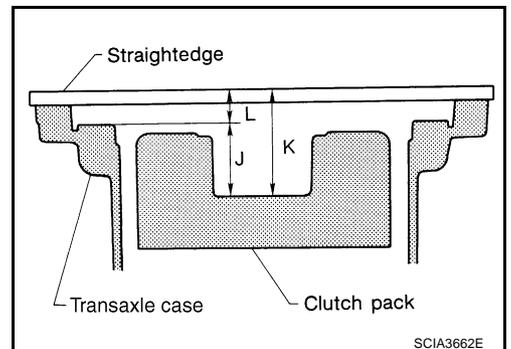
TOTAL END PLAY

- Measure the clearance between reverse clutch drum and needle bearing for oil pump cover.
- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that end play is within specifications.



K
L
M

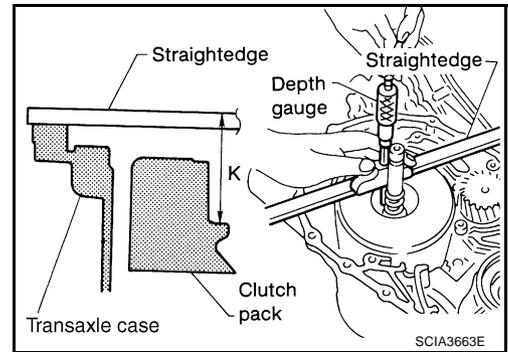
1. Measure dimensions "K" and "L" and then calculate dimension "J".



ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

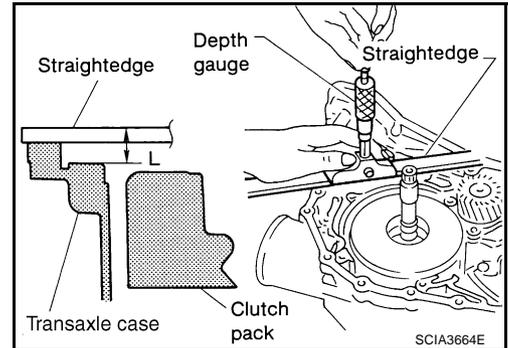
- a. Measure dimension "K".



- b. Measure dimension "L".
c. Calculate dimension "J".

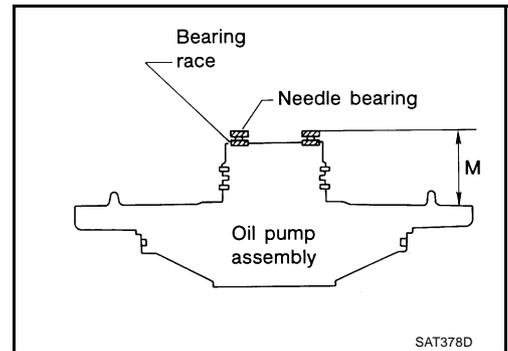
"J": Distance between oil pump fitting surface of transaxle case and needle bearing mating surface of high clutch drum.

$$J = K - L$$



2. Measure dimension "M".

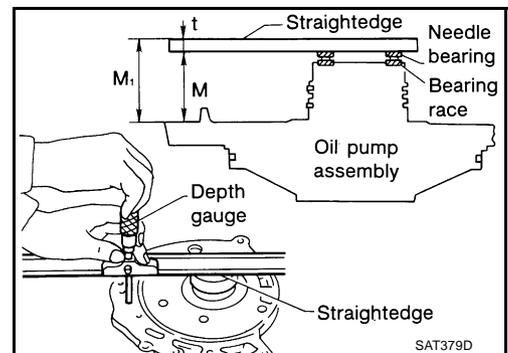
- a. Place bearing race and needle bearing on oil pump assembly.



- b. Measure dimension "M".

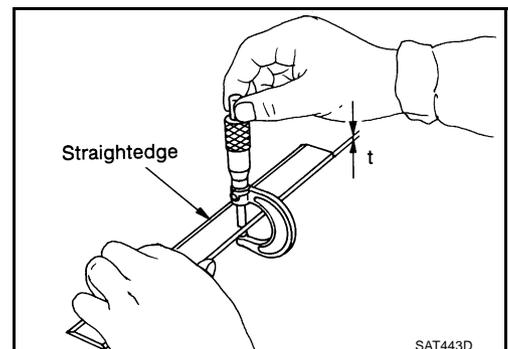
"M": Distance between transaxle case fitting surface of oil pump cover and needle bearing on oil pump cover.

"M1": Indication of gauge.



- c. Measure thickness of straightedge "t".

$$M = M1 - t$$



3. Adjust total end play "T₁".

$$T_1 = J - M$$

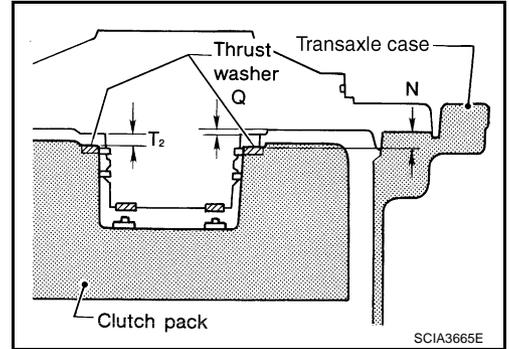
Total end play "T₁":

0.25 - 0.55 mm (0.0098 - 0.0217 in)

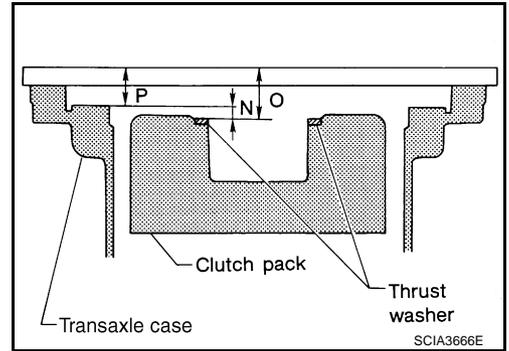
- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that total end play is within specifications. Refer to [AT-532](#), "[Total End Play](#)".

REVERSE CLUTCH END PLAY

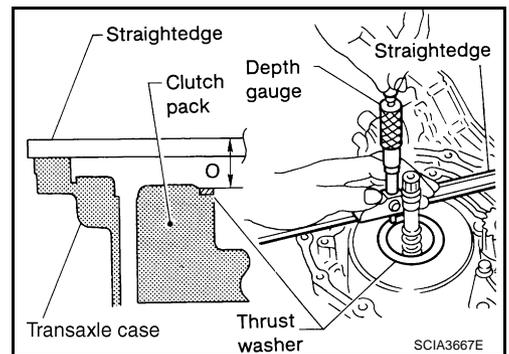
- Measure the clearance between oil pump cover and thrust washer for reverse clutch drum.
- Select proper thickness of thrust washer so that end play is within specification.



1. Measure dimensions "O" and "P" and then calculate dimension "N".



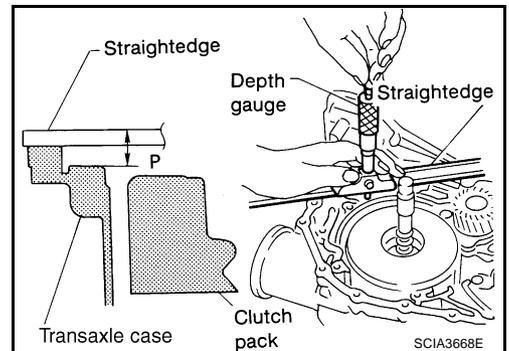
- Place thrust washer on reverse clutch drum.
- Measure dimension "O".



- Measure dimension "P".
- Calculate dimension "N".

"N": Distance between oil pump fitting surface of transaxle case and thrust washer on reverse clutch drum.

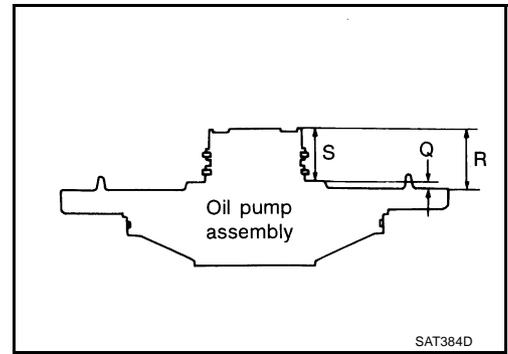
$$N = O - P$$



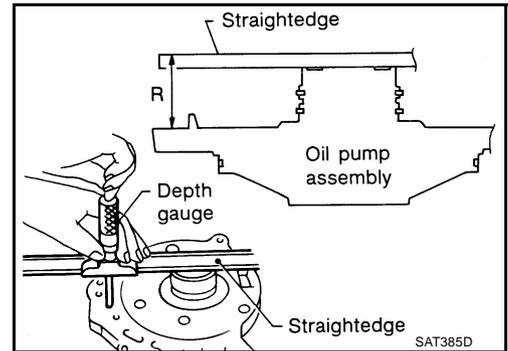
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

2. Measure dimensions "R" and "S" and then calculate dimension "Q".



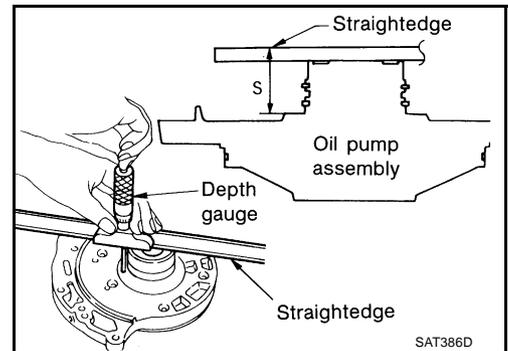
- a. Measure dimension "R".



- b. Measure dimension "S".
- c. Calculate dimension "Q".

"Q": Distance between transaxle case fitting surface and thrust washer mating surface.

$$Q = R - S$$



3. Adjust reverse clutch end play "T₂".

$$T_2 = N - Q$$

Reverse clutch end play:

0.61 - 1.0 mm (0.0240 - 0.039 in)

- Select proper thickness of thrust washer so that reverse clutch end play is within specifications. Refer to [AT-533, "Reverse Clutch End Play"](#).

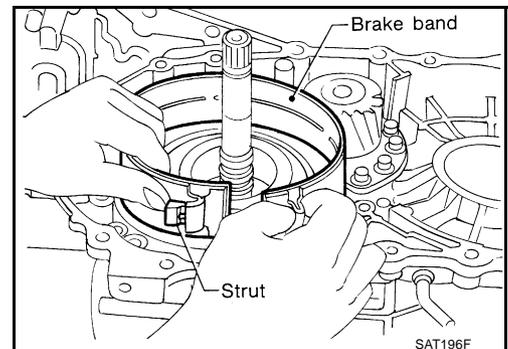
Assembly (3)

1. Install anchor end pin and lock nut on transaxle case.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse anchor end pin.

2. Place brake band and strut on outside of reverse clutch drum. Tighten anchor end pin just enough so that brake band is evenly fitted on reverse clutch drum.



ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

3. Place bearing race selected in total end play adjustment step on oil pump cover.

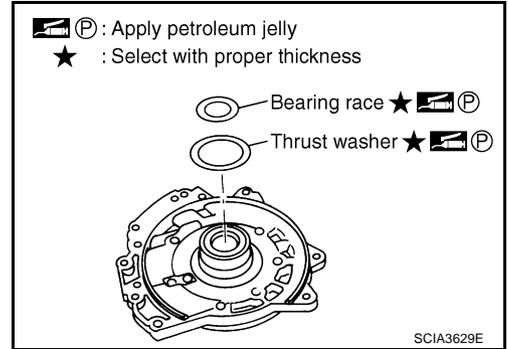
CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.

4. Place thrust washer selected in reverse clutch end play step on reverse clutch drum.

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to thrust washer.

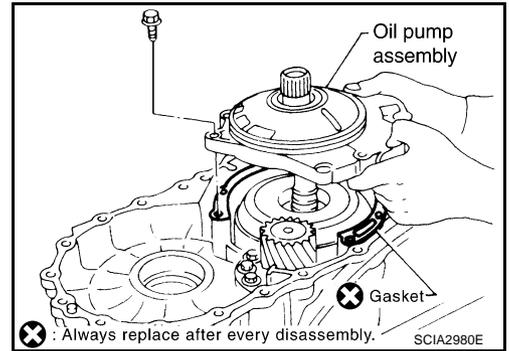


5. Install oil pump assembly and gasket on transaxle case.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse gasket.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pump assembly mounting surface.

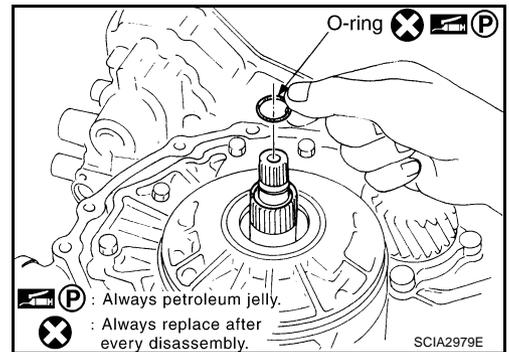
6. Tighten oil pump fixing bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#)



7. Install O-ring to input shaft assembly (high clutch drum).

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply petroleum jelly to O-ring.



8. Adjust brake band.

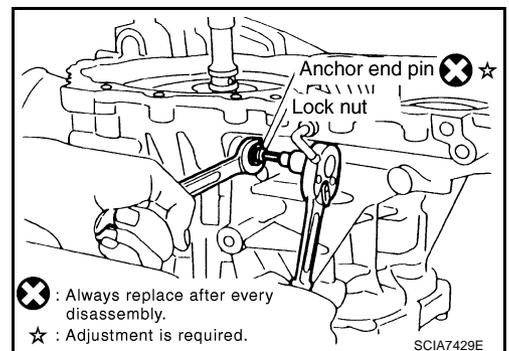
CAUTION:

Do not reuse anchor end pin.

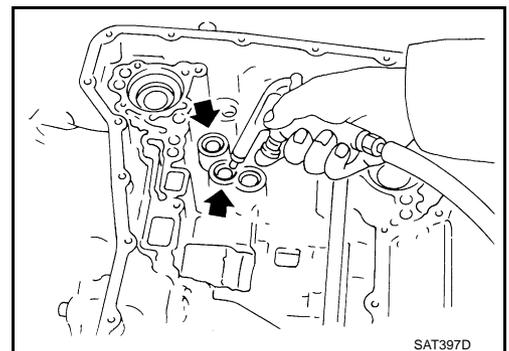
- a. Tighten anchor end pin to the specified torque.

🔧 : 4.9 N·m (0.50 kg·m, 43 in·lb)

- b. Back off anchor end pin two and a half turns.
c. While holding anchor end pin, tighten lock nut. Refer to [AT-529, "BRAKE BAND"](#).



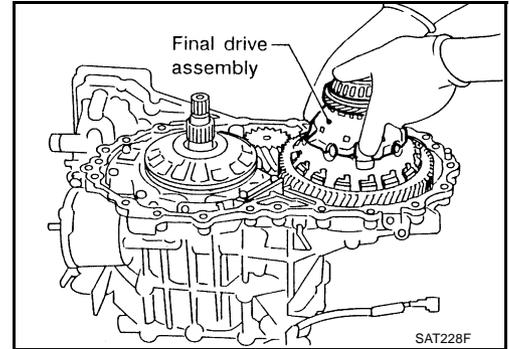
9. Apply compressed air to oil holes of transaxle case and check operation of brake band.



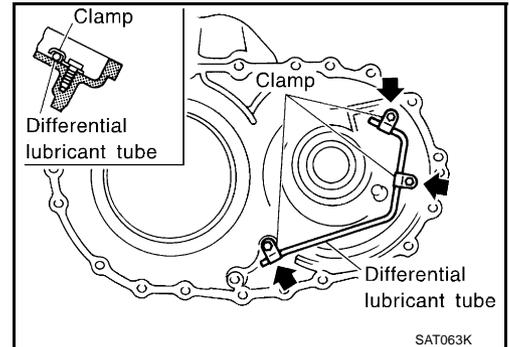
ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

10. Install final drive assembly on transaxle case.



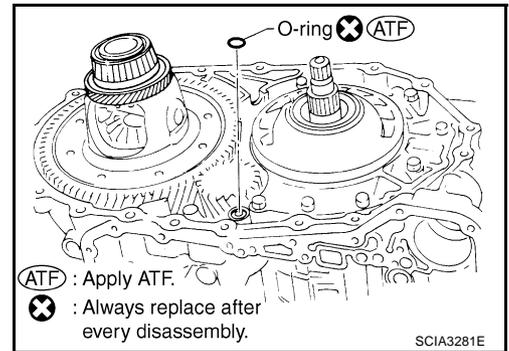
11. Install differential lubricant tube on converter housing. Tighten differential lubricant tube bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#).



12. Install O-ring on differential oil port of transaxle case.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.

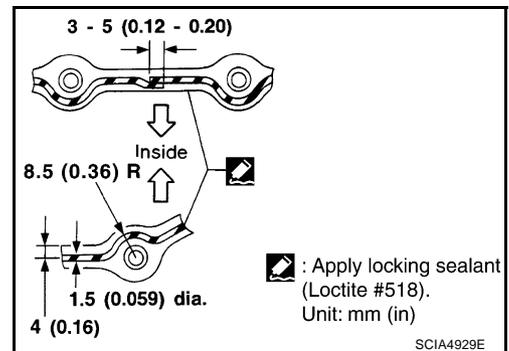


13. Apply locking sealant (Loctite #518) to transaxle case as shown in the figure.

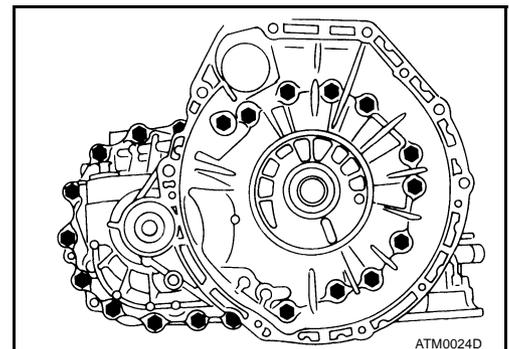
CAUTION:

Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from transaxle case and converter housing mounting surfaces.

14. Install converter housing on transaxle case.

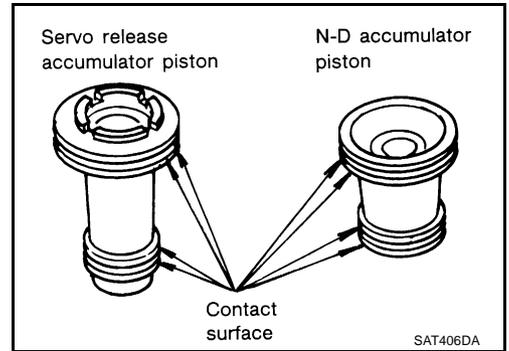


15. Tighten converter housing bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#)



16. Install accumulator piston.

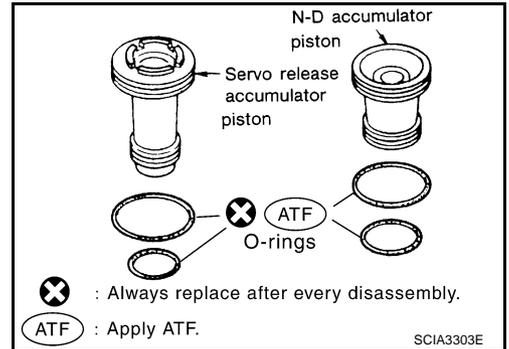
a. Check contact surface of accumulator piston for damage.



b. Install O-rings on accumulator piston. Refer to [AT-526, "O-RING"](#).

CAUTION:

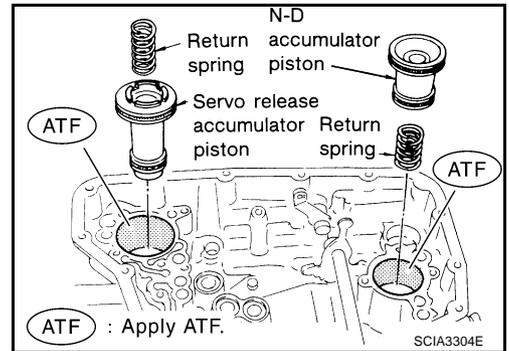
- Do not reuse O-rings.
- Apply ATF to O-rings.



c. Install accumulator pistons and return springs on transaxle case. Refer to [AT-526, "RETURN SPRING"](#).

CAUTION:

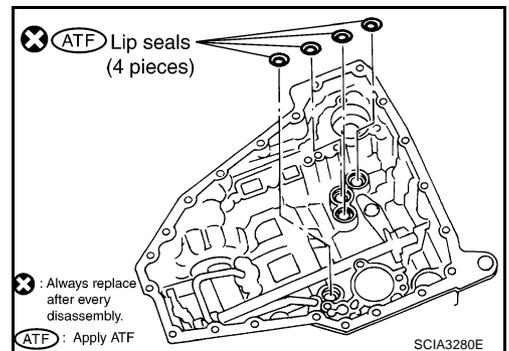
Apply ATF to inner surface of transaxle case.



17. Install lip seals for band servo oil holes on transaxle case.

CAUTION:

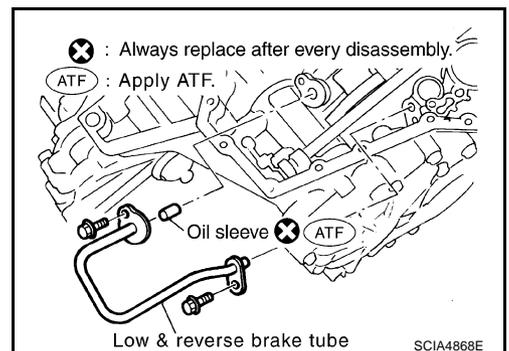
- Do not reuse lip seals.
- Apply ATF to lip seals.



18. Install low & reverse brake tube and oil sleeve. Tighten Low & reverse brake tube bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#).

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil sleeve.
- Apply ATF to oil sleeve.



19. Install control valve assembly.

a. Install O-ring to terminal body.

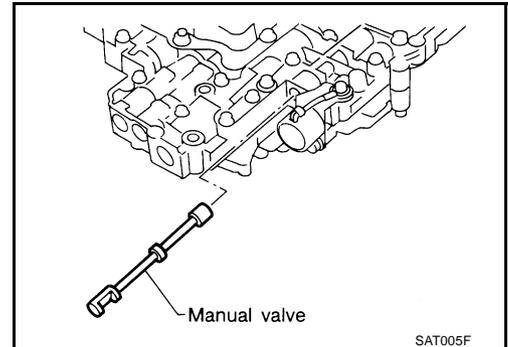
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply ATF to O-ring.

b. Insert manual valve into control valve assembly.

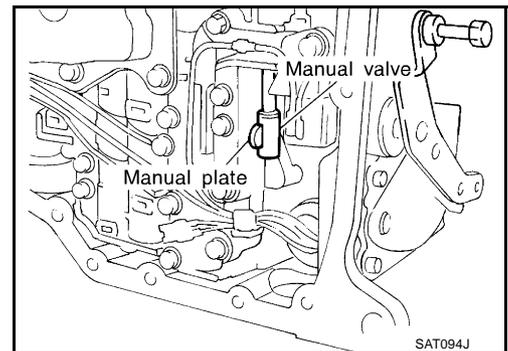
CAUTION:

Apply ATF to manual valve.



c. Set manual shaft in N position.

d. Install control valve assembly on transaxle case while aligning manual valve with manual plate.

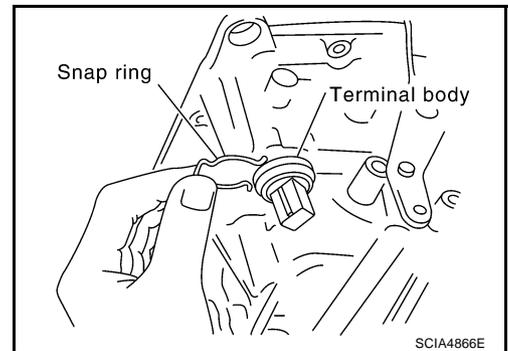


e. Pass terminal cord assembly through transaxle case and install terminal body on transaxle case by pushing it.

f. Install snap ring to terminal body.

CAUTION:

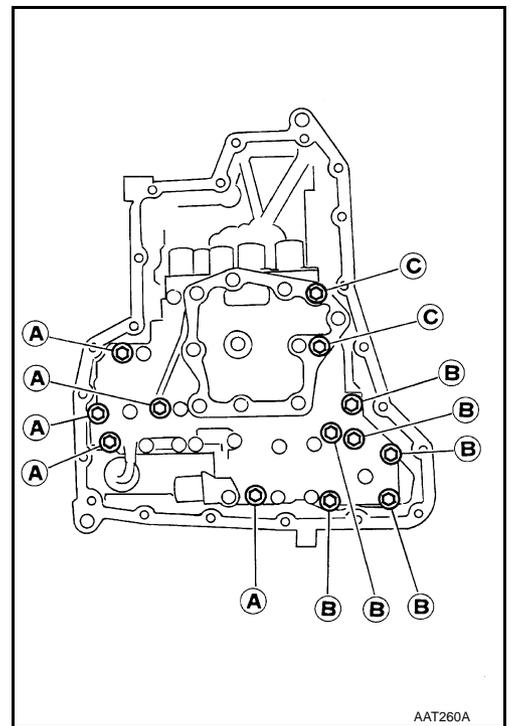
Do not expand snap ring excessively.



ASSEMBLY

[ALL]

- g. Tighten control valve assembly fixing bolts **A** , **B** and **C** to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#) .



Bolt length, number and location:

Bolt symbol	A	B	C
Bolt length " ℓ " mm (in)	40.0 (1.575)	33.0 (1.299)	43.5 (1.713)
Number of bolts	5	6	2

20. Install oil pan.

- a. Attach a magnets to oil pan.
- b. Install oil pan gasket on oil pan.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse oil pan gasket.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.

- c. Install oil pan (with oil pan gasket) on transaxle case.

CAUTION:

Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.

- d. Tighten oil pan fitting bolts to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#) .

CAUTION:

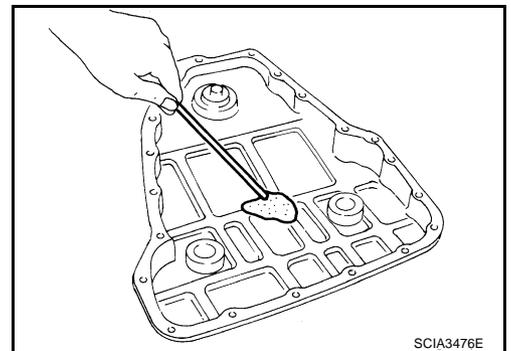
- Always replace oil pan fitting bolts as they are self-sealing bolts.
- Tighten four bolts in a crisscross pattern to prevent dislocation of oil pan gasket.

- e. Install drain plug gasket on drain plug.

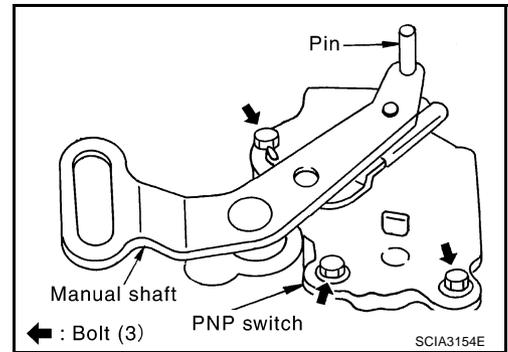
CAUTION:

Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

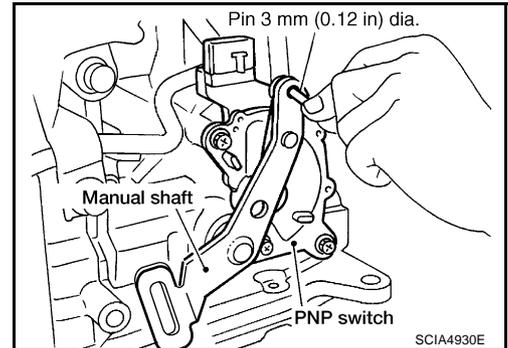
- f. Tighten drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#) .



21. Install PNP switch.
 - a. Set manual shaft in "P" position.
 - b. Temporarily install PNP switch on manual shaft.
 - c. Move manual shaft to "N" position.



- d. Use a 3 mm (0.12 in) pin for this adjustment.
- i. Insert the pin straight into the manual shaft adjustment hole.
- ii. Rotate PNP switch until the pin can also be inserted straight into hole in PNP switch.
- e. Tighten PNP switch fitting bolts. Refer to [AT-408, "Components"](#).
- f. Remove pin from adjustment hole after adjusting PNP switch.



22. Install bracket on transaxle case.
23. Install O-ring on revolution sensor.

CAUTION:

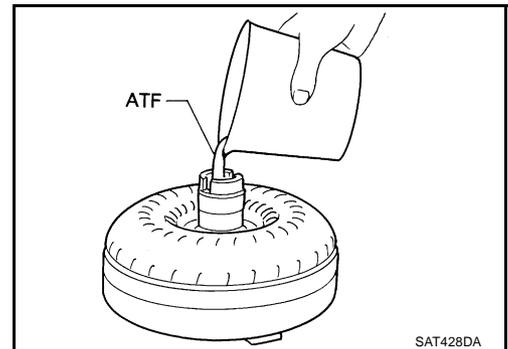
- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply petroleum jelly to O-ring.

24. Install revolution sensor on transaxle case.
25. Install torque converter.

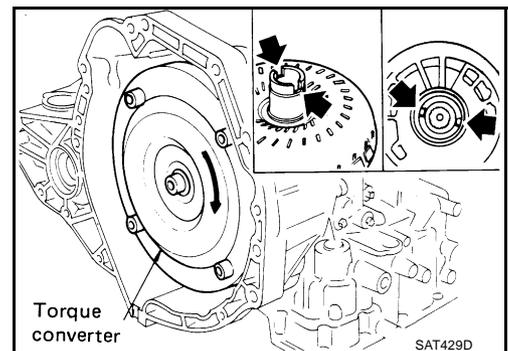
- a. Pour ATF into torque converter.

CAUTION:

- Approximately 1 liter (7/8 Imp qt) of fluid is required for a new torque converter.
- When reusing old torque converter, add the same amount of fluid as was drained.



- b. Install torque converter while aligning notches of torque converter with notches of oil pump.



ASSEMBLY

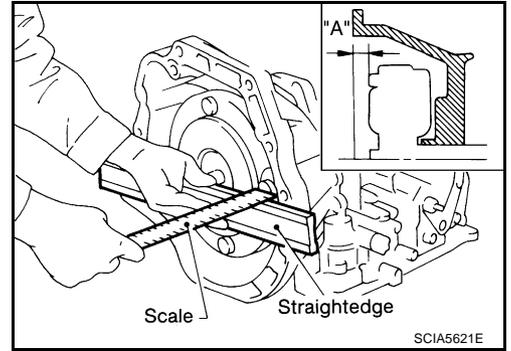
[ALL]

- c. Measure distance "A" to Make sure that torque converter is in proper position.

Distance "A"

QR20DE models: 19.0 mm (0.75 in) or more

QR25DE models: 14.0 mm (0.55 in) or more



A

B

AT

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

PFP:00030

General Specifications

BCS000JZ

Engine		QR20DE	QR25DE
Automatic transaxle model		RE4F04B (4WD)	
Automatic transaxle assembly	Model code number	85X23	85X64
Transaxle gear ratio	1st	2.785	
	2nd	1.545	
	3rd	1.000	
	4th	0.694	
	Reverse	2.272	
	Final drive	4.425	4.087
Recommended fluid		Genuine Nissan ATF Matic Fluid D or equivalent*1	
Fluid capacity ℓ (Imp qt)		8.5 (7-1/2)	

*1: Refer to [MA-17, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#) .

Shift Schedule

BCS000K0

VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS AND THROTTLE POSITION

For 85X23 model

Throttle position	Shift pattern	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)					
		D1 → D2	D2 → D3	D3 → D4	D4 → D3	D3 → D2	D2 → D1
Full throttle	Comfort	53 - 61 (33 - 38)	99 - 107 (62 - 67)	156 - 164 (97 - 102)	152 - 160 (94 - 99)	89 - 97 (53 - 60)	41 - 49 (25 - 30)
	Auto power	53 - 61 (33 - 38)	99 - 107 (62 - 67)	156 - 164 (97 - 102)	152 - 160 (94 - 99)	89 - 97 (55 - 60)	41 - 49 (25 - 30)
Half throttle	Comfort	34 - 42 (21 - 26)	64 - 72 (40 - 45)	124 - 138 (77 - 82)	82 - 90 (51 - 56)	41 - 49 (25 - 30)	5 - 13 (3 - 8)
	Auto power	38 - 46 (24 - 29)	70 - 78 (44 - 48)	124 - 132 (77 - 82)	81 - 89 (50 - 55)	44 - 53 (27 - 33)	5 - 13 (3 - 8)

For 85X64 model

Throttle position	Shift pattern	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)					
		D1 → D2	D2 → D3	D3 → D4	D4 → D3	D3 → D2	D2 → D1
Full throttle	Comfort	57 - 65 (35 - 40)	107 - 115 (66 - 71)	167 - 175 (104 - 109)	163 - 171 (101 - 106)	97 - 105 (60 - 65)	41 - 49 (25 - 30)
	Auto power	57 - 65 (35 - 40)	107 - 115 (66 - 71)	167 - 175 (104 - 109)	163 - 171 (101 - 106)	97 - 105 (60 - 65)	41 - 49 (25 - 30)
Half throttle	Comfort	36 - 44 (22 - 27)	71 - 79 (44 - 49)	131 - 139 (81 - 86)	77 - 85 (48 - 53)	38 - 46 (23 - 28)	5 - 13 (3 - 8)
	Auto power	42 - 50 (26 - 31)	79 - 87 (49 - 54)	131 - 139 (81 - 86)	77 - 85 (48 - 53)	45 - 53 (28 - 33)	5 - 13 (3 - 8)

VEHICLE SPEED WHEN PERFORMING LOCK-UP

Unit: km/h (MPH)

Model code No.		85X23	85X64
Vehicle speed	Throttle position 1/8	58 - 66 (36 - 41)	61 - 69 (38 - 43)

NOTE:

- Lock-up vehicle speed indicates the speed in D4 position.
- Perform lock-up inspection after warming up engine.
- Lock-up vehicle speed may vary depending on the driving conditions and circumstances.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

Stall Revolution

BCS000K1

Engine	Stall revolution rpm
QR20DE	2,450 - 2,950
QR25DE	2,300 - 2,750

Line Pressure

BCS000K2

Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (bar, kg/cm ² , psi)	
	"D", "2" and "1" positions	"R" position
Idle	500 (5.00, 5.1, 73)	778 (7.78, 7.9, 113)
Stall	1,233 (12.33, 12.6, 179)	1,918 (19.18, 19.6, 278)

Control Valves

BCS000K3

CONTROL VALVE AND PLUG RETURN SPRINGS

For 85X23 model

Unit: mm (in)

	Parts		Item		
			Part number*	Free length	Outer diameter
Upper body	7	Pilot valve spring	31742 3AX03	38.98 (1.535)	8.9 (0.350)
	35	1-2 accumulator valve spring	31742 3AX00	20.5 (0.807)	6.95 (0.274)
	10	1-2 accumulator piston spring	31742 85X02	55.60 (2.189)	19.6 (0.772)
	17	1st reducing valve spring	31742 80X05	27.0 (1.063)	7.0 (0.276)
	19	3-2 timing valve spring	31736 01X00	23.0 (0.906)	6.65 (0.262)
	24	Overrun clutch reducing valve spring	31742 80X15	37.5 (1.476)	6.9 (0.272)
	26	Torque converter relief valve spring	31742 80X07	31.0 (1.220)	9.0 (0.354)
	31	Torque converter clutch control valve	31742 85X00	56.98 (2.243)	6.5 (0.256)
	3	Cooler check valve spring	31742 85X01	29.4 (1.157)	6.0 (0.236)
Lower body	11	Pressure regulator valve spring	31742 80X13	45.0 (1.772)	15.0 (0.591)
	16	Overrun clutch control valve spring	31762 80X00	21.7 (0.854)	7.0 (0.276)
	20	Accumulator control valve spring	31742 80X02	22.0 (0.866)	6.5 (0.256)
	25	Shift valve A spring	31762 80X00	21.7 (0.854)	7.0 (0.276)
	30	Shuttle valve spring	31762 41X04	51.0 (2.008)	5.65 (0.222)
	32	Shift valve B spring	31762 80X00	21.7 (0.854)	7.0 (0.276)
	2	Pressure modifier piston spring	31742 41X15	30.5 (1.201)	9.8 (0.386)
	6	Pressure modifier valve spring	31742 80X16	32.0 (1.260)	6.9 (0.272)
	—	Oil cooler relief valve spring	31872 31X00	17.02 (0.670)	8.0 (0.315)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

For 85X64 model

Unit: mm (in)

Parts			Item		
			Part number*	Free length	Outer diameter
Upper body	7	Pilot valve spring	31742 3AX03	38.98 (1.535)	8.9 (0.350)
	35	1-2 accumulator valve spring	31742 3AX00	20.5 (0.807)	6.95 (0.274)
	10	1-2 accumulator piston spring	31742 3AX08	55.26 (2.176)	19.6 (0.772)
	17	1st reducing valve spring	31742 80X05	27.0 (1.063)	7.0 (0.276)
	19	3-2 timing valve spring	31736 01X00	23.29 (0.917)	6.65 (0.262)
	24	Overrun clutch reducing valve spring	31742 80X15	37.5 (1.476)	6.9 (0.272)
	26	Torque converter relief valve spring	31742 80X07	31.0 (1.220)	9.0 (0.354)
	31	Torque converter clutch control valve spring	31742 85X00	56.98 (2.243)	6.5 (0.256)
	3	Cooler check valve spring	31742 85X01	29.4 (1.157)	6.0 (0.236)
Lower body	11	Pressure regulator valve spring	31742 80X13	45.0 (1.772)	15.0 (0.591)
	16	Overrun clutch control valve spring	31762 80X00	21.7 (0.854)	7.0 (0.276)
	20	Accumulator control valve spring	31742 80X02	22.0 (0.866)	6.5 (0.256)
	25	Shift valve A spring	31762 80X00	21.7 (0.854)	7.0 (0.276)
	30	Shuttle valve spring	31762 41X04	51.0 (2.008)	5.65 (0.222)
	32	Shift valve B spring	31762 80X00	21.7 (0.854)	7.0 (0.276)
	2	Pressure modifier piston spring	31742 41X15	30.5 (1.201)	9.8 (0.386)
	6	Pressure modifier valve spring	31742 80X16	32.0 (1.260)	6.9 (0.272)
	—	Oil cooler relief valve spring	31872 31X00	17.02 (0.670)	8.0 (0.315)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Accumulator O-RING

BCS000K4

Unit: mm (in)

Accumulator	Part number*	Inner diameter (Small)	Part number*	Inner diameter (Large)
Servo release accumulator	31526 41X03	26.9 (1.059)	31526 41X02	44.2 (1.740)
N-D accumulator	31526 31X08	34.6 (1.362)	31672 21X00	39.4 (1.551)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

RETURN SPRING

Unit: mm (in)

Accumulator	Part number*	Free length	Outer diameter
Servo release accumulator	31605 80X00	52.5 (2.067)	20.1 (0.791)
N-D accumulator	31605 31X15	43.5 (1.713)	28.0 (1.102)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

Clutch and Brakes REVERSE CLUTCH

BCS000K5

Model code number		85X23, 85X64	
Number of drive plates		2	
Number of driven plates		2	
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)	
	Wear limit	1.4 (0.055)	
Driven plate thickness mm (in)		Standard 1.8 (0.071)	
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.5 - 0.8 (0.020 - 0.031)	
	Wear limit	1.2 (0.047)	
Thickness of retaining plates		Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
		6.6 (0.260)	31537 80X05
		6.8 (0.268)	31537 80X06
		7.0 (0.276)	31537 80X07
		7.2 (0.283)	31537 80X08
		7.4 (0.291)	31537 80X09
		7.6 (0.299)	31537 80X20
	7.8 (0.307)	31537 80X21	

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

HIGH CLUTCH

Model code number		85X23, 85X64	
Number of drive plates		3	
Number of driven plates		7*1 + 1*2	
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)	
	Wear limit	1.4 (0.055)	
Driven plate thickness mm (in)	*1 Standard	1.4 (0.055)	
	*2 Standard	2.0 (0.079)	
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	1.8 - 2.2 (0.071 - 0.087)	
	Wear limit	2.8 (0.110)	
Thickness of retaining plates		Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
		3.2 (0.126)	31537 81X11
		3.4 (0.134)	31537 81X12
		3.6 (0.142)	31537 81X13
		3.8 (0.150)	31537 81X14
		4.0 (0.157)	31537 81X15

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

FORWARD CLUTCH

Model code number		85X23	
Number of drive plates		4	
Number of driven plates		4	
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)	
	Wear limit	1.4 (0.055)	
Driven plate thickness mm (in)		Standard 1.8 (0.071)	
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.45 - 0.85 (0.0177 - 0.0335)	
	Wear limit	1.85 (0.0728)	

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
Thickness of retaining plates	3.2 (0.126)	31537 80X76
	3.4 (0.134)	31537 80X75
	3.6 (0.142)	31537 80X70
	3.8 (0.150)	31537 80X71
	4.0 (0.157)	31537 80X72
	4.2 (0.165)	31537 80X73
	4.4 (0.173)	31537 80X74

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Model code number	85X64	
Number of drive plates	5	
Number of driven plates	5	
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)
	Wear limit	1.4 (0.055)
Driven plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.8 (0.071)
	Wear limit	0.45 - 0.85 (0.0177 - 0.0335)
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.45 - 0.85 (0.0177 - 0.0335)
	Wear limit	1.85 (0.0728)

	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
Thickness of retaining plates	3.2 (0.126)	31537 80X76
	3.4 (0.134)	31537 80X75
	3.6 (0.142)	31537 80X70
	3.8 (0.150)	31537 80X71
	4.0 (0.157)	31537 80X72
	4.2 (0.165)	31537 80X73
	4.4 (0.173)	31537 80X74

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

OVERRUN CLUTCH

Model code number	85X23, 85X64	
Number of drive plates	3	
Number of driven plates	5	
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)
	Wear limit	1.4 (0.055)
Driven plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.6 (0.063)
	Wear limit	0.7 - 1.1 (0.028 - 0.043)
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.7 - 1.1 (0.028 - 0.043)
	Wear limit	1.7 (0.067)

	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
Thickness of retaining plates	3.0 (0.118)	31537 80X65
	3.2 (0.126)	31537 80X66
	3.4 (0.134)	31537 80X67
	3.6 (0.142)	31537 80X68
	3.8 (0.150)	31537 80X69

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

LOW & REVERSE BRAKE

Model code number	85X23	
Number of drive plates	5	
Number of driven plates	5	
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.8 (0.071)
	Wear limit	1.6 (0.063)
Driven plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.8 (0.071)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

Clearance mm (in)	Standard	1.7 - 2.1 (0.067 - 0.083)	
	Wear limit	3.3 (0.130)	
Thickness of retaining plates	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*	
		2.0 (0.079)	31667 80X00
		2.2 (0.087)	31667 80X01
		2.4 (0.094)	31667 80X02
		2.6 (0.102)	31667 80X03
		2.8 (0.110)	31667 80X04
		3.0 (0.118)	31667 80X05
		3.2 (0.126)	31667 80X06
	3.4 (0.134)	31667 80X07	

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Model code number	85X64		
Number of drive plates	6		
Number of driven plates	6		
Drive plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.8 (0.071)	
	Wear limit	1.6 (0.063)	
Driven plate thickness mm (in)	Standard	1.8 (0.071)	
Clearance mm (in)	Standard	1.7 - 2.1 (0.067 - 0.083)	
	Wear limit	3.3 (0.130)	
Thickness of retaining plates	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*	
		2.0 (0.079)	31667 80X00
		2.2 (0.087)	31667 80X01
		2.4 (0.094)	31667 80X02
		2.6 (0.102)	31667 80X03
		2.8 (0.110)	31667 80X04
		3.0 (0.118)	31667 80X05
		3.2 (0.126)	31667 80X06
	3.4 (0.134)	31667 80X07	

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

CLUTCH AND BRAKE RETURN SPRINGS

Unit: mm (in)

Parts	Part number*	Free length	Outer diameter
Forward clutch (Overrun clutch) (22 pcs)	31505 80X02	21.4 (0.843)	10.3 (0.406)
High clutch (12 pcs)	31505 80X05	22.5 (0.886)	10.8 (0.425)
Low & reverse brake (24 pcs)	31505 80X07	24.1 (0.949)	6.6 (0.260)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

BRAKE BAND

Anchor end pin tightening torque N·m (kg·m, in·lb)	4.9 (0.50, 43)
Number of returning revolutions for anchor end pin	2.5
Lock nut tightening torque N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)	34 (3.5, 25)

Final Drive DIFFERENTIAL SIDE GEAR CLEARANCE

BCS000K6

Clearance between side gear and differential case with washer mm (in)	0.1 - 0.2 (0.004 - 0.008)
---	---------------------------

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE GEAR THRUST WASHERS

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.75 (0.0295)	38424 81X00
0.80 (0.0315)	38424 81X01
0.85 (0.0335)	38424 81X02
0.90 (0.0354)	38424 81X03
0.95 (0.0374)	38424 81X04

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE BEARING PRELOAD ADJUSTING SHIMS

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.48 (0.0189)	31438 80X00
0.52 (0.0205)	31438 80X01
0.56 (0.0220)	31438 80X02
0.60 (0.0236)	31438 80X03
0.64 (0.0252)	31438 80X04
0.68 (0.0268)	31438 80X05
0.72 (0.0283)	31438 80X06
0.76 (0.0299)	31438 80X07
0.80 (0.0315)	31438 80X08
0.84 (0.0331)	31438 80X09
0.88 (0.0346)	31438 80X10
0.92 (0.0362)	31438 80X11

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

BEARING PRELOAD

Differential side bearing preload mm (in)	0.05 - 0.09 (0.0020 - 0.0035)
---	-------------------------------

TURNING TORQUE

Turning torque of final drive assembly N·m (kg·cm, in·lb)	0.78 - 1.37 (8.0 - 14.0, 6.9 - 12.2)
---	--------------------------------------

Planetary Carrier and Oil Pump PLANETARY CARRIER

BCS000K7

Clearance between planetary carrier and pinion washer mm (in)	Standard	0.20 - 0.70 (0.0079 - 0.0276)
	Allowable limit	0.80 (0.0315)

OIL PUMP

Oil pump side clearance mm (in)	0.030 - 0.050 (0.0012 - 0.0020)	
Thickness of inner gears and outer gears	Inner gear	
	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
	11.99 - 12.0 (0.4720 - 0.4724)	31346 80X00
	11.98 - 11.99 (0.4717 - 0.4720)	31346 80X01
	11.97 - 11.98 (0.4713 - 0.4717)	31346 80X02
	Outer gear	
	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
11.99 - 12.0 (0.4720 - 0.4724)	31347 80X00	
11.98 - 11.99 (0.4717 - 0.4720)	31347 80X01	
11.97 - 11.98 (0.4713 - 0.4717)	31347 80X02	
Clearance between oil pump housing and outer gear mm (in)	Standard	0.111 - 0.181 (0.0044 - 0.0071)
	Allowable limit	0.181 (0.0071)
Oil pump cover seal ring clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.1 - 0.25 (0.0039 - 0.0098)
	Allowable limit	0.25 (0.0098)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

Input Shaft SEAL RING CLEARANCE

BCS000K8

Input shaft seal ring clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.08 - 0.23 (0.0031 - 0.0091)
	Allowable limit	0.23 (0.0091)

SEAL RING

Outer diameter mm (in)	Inner diameter mm (in)	Width mm (in)	Part number*
26 (1.024)	22.4 (0.882)	1.97 (0.078)	31525 80X02

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Reduction Pinion Gear TURNING TORQUE

BCS000K9

Turning torque of reduction pinion gear N-m (kg-cm, in-lb)	0.05 - 0.39 (0.5 - 4.0, 0.43 - 3.47)
--	--------------------------------------

REDUCTION PINION GEAR ADJUSTING SHIMS

No.	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*	No.	Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
1	5.00 (0.1969)	31439 81X00	33	5.64 (0.2220)	31439 81X63
2	5.02 (0.1976)	31439 81X01	34	5.66 (0.2228)	31439 81X64
3	5.04 (0.1984)	31439 81X02	35	5.68 (0.2236)	31439 81X65
4	5.06 (0.1992)	31439 81X03	36	5.70 (0.2244)	31439 81X66
5	5.08 (0.2000)	31439 81X04	37	5.72 (0.2252)	31439 81X67
6	5.10 (0.2008)	31439 81X05	38	5.74 (0.2260)	31439 81X68
7	5.12 (0.2016)	31439 81X06	39	5.76 (0.2268)	31439 81X69
8	5.14 (0.2024)	31439 81X07	40	5.78 (0.2276)	31439 81X70
9	5.16 (0.2031)	31439 81X08	41	5.80 (0.2283)	31439 81X71
10	5.18 (0.2039)	31439 81X09	42	5.82 (0.2291)	31439 81X72
11	5.20 (0.2047)	31439 81X10	43	5.84 (0.2299)	31439 81X73
12	5.22 (0.2055)	31439 81X11	44	5.86 (0.2307)	31439 81X74
13	5.24 (0.2063)	31439 81X12	45	4.60 (0.1811)	31439 85X01
14	5.26 (0.2071)	31439 81X13	46	4.62 (0.1819)	31439 85X02
15	5.28 (0.2079)	31439 81X14	47	4.64 (0.1827)	31439 85X03
16	5.30 (0.2087)	31439 81X15	48	4.66 (0.1835)	31439 85X04
17	5.32 (0.2094)	31439 81X16	49	4.68 (0.1843)	31439 85X05
18	5.34 (0.2102)	31439 81X17	50	4.70 (0.1850)	31439 85X06
19	5.36 (0.2110)	31439 81X18	51	4.72 (0.1858)	31439 83X11
20	5.38 (0.2118)	31439 81X19	52	4.74 (0.1866)	31439 83X12
21	5.40 (0.2126)	31439 81X20	53	4.76 (0.1874)	31439 83X13
22	5.42 (0.2134)	31439 81X21	54	4.78 (0.1882)	31439 83X14
23	5.44 (0.2142)	31439 81X22	55	4.80 (0.1890)	31439 83X15
24	5.46 (0.2150)	31439 81X23	56	4.82 (0.1898)	31439 83X16
25	5.48 (0.2157)	31439 81X24	57	4.84 (0.1906)	31439 83X17
26	5.50 (0.2165)	31439 81X46	58	4.86 (0.1913)	31439 83X18
27	5.52 (0.2173)	31439-81X47	59	4.88 (0.1921)	31439 83X19
28	5.54 (0.2181)	31439 81X48	60	4.90 (0.1929)	31439 83X20
29	5.56 (0.2189)	31439 81X49	61	4.92 (0.1937)	31439 83X21
30	5.58 (0.2197)	31439 81X60	62	4.94 (0.1945)	31439 83X22
31	5.60 (0.2205)	31439 81X61	63	4.96 (0.1953)	31439 83X23
32	5.62 (0.2213)	31439 81X62	64	4.98 (0.1961)	31439 83X24

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Band Servo RETURN SPRING

BCS000KA

Unit: mm (in)

Return spring	Part number*	Free length	Outer diameter
2nd servo return spring	31605 31X20	32.5 (1.280)	25.9 (1.020)
OD servo return spring	31605 80X07	31.0 (1.220)	62.6 (2.465)

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Output Shaft SEAL RING CLEARANCE

BCS000KB

Output shaft seal ring clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.10 - 0.25 (0.0039 - 0.0098)
	Allowable limit	0.25 (0.0098)

SEAL RING

Outer diameter mm (in)	Inner diameter mm (in)	Width mm (in)	Part number*
33.71 (1.327)	30.25 (1.191)	1.95 (0.077)	31525 80X09

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

END PLAY

Output shaft end play mm (in)	0 - 0.15 (0 - 0.0059)

OUTPUT SHAFT ADJUSTING SHIMS

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.80 (0.0315)	31438 80X60
0.84 (0.0331)	31438 80X61
0.88 (0.0346)	31438 80X62
0.92 (0.0362)	31438 80X63
0.96 (0.0378)	31438 80X64
1.00 (0.0394)	31438 80X65
1.04 (0.0409)	31438 80X66
1.08 (0.0425)	31438 80X67
1.12 (0.0441)	31438 80X68
1.16 (0.0457)	31438 80X69
1.20 (0.0472)	31438 80X70

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Bearing Retainer SEAL RING CLEARANCE

BCS000KC

Bearing retainer seal ring clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.10 - 0.30 (0.0039 - 0.0118)
	Allowable limit	0.30 (0.0118)

Total End Play

BCS000KD

Total end play mm (in)	0.25 - 0.55 (0.0098 - 0.0217)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

BEARING RACE FOR ADJUSTING TOTAL END PLAY

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.8 (0.031)	31435 80X00
0.9 (0.035)	31435 80X09
1.0 (0.039)	31435 80X01
1.1 (0.043)	31435 80X10
1.2 (0.047)	31435 80X02
1.3 (0.051)	31435 80X11
1.4 (0.055)	31435 80X03
1.5 (0.059)	31435 80X12
1.6 (0.063)	31435 80X04
1.7 (0.067)	31435 80X13
1.8 (0.071)	31435 80X05
1.9 (0.075)	31435 80X14
2.0 (0.079)	31435 80X06

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Reverse Clutch End Play

BCS000KE

Reverse clutch end play mm (in)	0.61 - 1.0 (0.0240 - 0.039)
---------------------------------	-----------------------------

THRUST WASHERS FOR ADJUSTING REVERSE CLUTCH DRUM END PLAY

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
0.80 (0.0315)	31508 80X13
0.95 (0.0374)	31508 80X14
1.10 (0.0433)	31508 80X15
1.25 (0.0492)	31508 80X16
1.40 (0.0551)	31508 80X17
1.55 (0.0610)	31508 80X18
1.70 (0.0669)	31508 80X19
1.85 (0.0728)	31508 80X20

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Removal and Installation

BCS000KF

Unit: mm (in)

Engine	Distance between end of converter housing and torque converter
QR20DE	19 (0.75)
QR25DE	14 (0.55)

Shift Solenoid Valves

BCS000KG

Gear position	1	2	3	4
Shift solenoid valve A	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)	ON (Closed)
Shift solenoid valve B	ON (Closed)	ON (Closed)	OFF (Open)	OFF (Open)

Solenoid Valves

BCS000KH

Solenoid valves	Resistance (Approx.) Ω	Terminal No.
Shift solenoid valve A	20 - 30	2
Shift solenoid valve B	5 - 20	1
Overrun clutch solenoid valve	20 - 30	3
Line pressure solenoid valve	2.5 - 5	4
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	5 - 20	5

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[ALL]

A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor

BCS000KI

Remarks: Specification data are reference values.

Monitor item	Condition	Specification (Approximately)	
A/T fluid temperature sensor	Cold [20°C (68°F)]	1.5 V	2.5 kΩ
	↓ Hot [80°C (176°F)]	↓ 0.5 V	↓ 0.3 kΩ

Revolution Sensor

BCS000KJ

Condition	Judgement standard
When moving at 20 km/h (12 MPH)	450 Hz (Approx.)
When vehicle parks.	Under 1.3 V or over 4.5 V

Dropping Resistor

BCS000KK

Resistance	12 Ω (Approx)
------------	---------------